هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious)

قرآن کریم

Quran-e-Karim

English translation by Dr. Mohsin Khan

http://www.noorehidayat.org
quran@noorehidayat.org

سرٹیفکیٹ

بندہ نے اس قرآن کو حرفاً حرفاً بغور پڑھا ہے اور اپنی استطاعت کے مطابق اسکی درستگی کا اہتمام کیا ہے لہٰذا بندہ اسکی تصدیق کرتا ہے کہ اس نسخہ کے متن میں کوئی کمی بیشی اور کتابت میں کوئی غلطی نہیں ہے ان شاء اللہ العزیز

فقط -

مفتی حافظ محمد طاہر حبیب

فاضل وفاق المدارس العربیہ ملتان پاکستان

متخصص جامعہ علوم اسلامیہ علامہ بنوری ٹاؤن

کراچی پاکستان

Certificate

I have carefully read over the Arabic text of Quran word by word composed by www.noorehidayat.org and made necessary corrections. Now this is to certify that it has no error / omission and correct in all aspects, InshaAllah.

فقط -

مفتی حافظ محمد طاہر حبیب

فاضل وفاق المدارس العربیہ ملتان پاکستان

متخصص جامعہ علوم اسلامیہ علامہ بنوری ٹاؤن

کراچی پاکستان

اٰیاتها ٧ | اسُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥ | رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. The Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿٣﴾

3. The Only Owner (and the Only Ruling Judge) of the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)

اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ؕ﴿٤﴾

4. You (Alone) we worship, and You (Alone) we ask for help (for each and everything).

اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. Guide us to the Straight Way

صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ۬ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٧﴾ ع ١

6. The Way of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace, Not (the way) of those who earned Your Anger (such as the Jews), nor of those who went astray (such as the Christians).

اٰياتها ٢٨٦	٢ سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧	ركوعاتها ٤٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيْهِ ۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. This is the Book (the Quran), whereof there is no doubt, a guidance to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous persons who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)).

الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Who believe in the Ghaib and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of what we have provided for them (i.e. give Zakat , spend on themselves, their parents, their children, their wives, etc., and also give charity to the poor and also in Allahs Cause - Jihad, etc.).

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. And who believe in (the Quran and the Sunnah) which has been sent down (revealed) to you (Muhammad Peace be upon him) and in (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) which were sent down before you and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter. (Resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. They are on (true) guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ
أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Verily, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ ۖ وَعَلَىٰ
أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ ع ١

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearings, (i.e. they are closed from accepting Allahs Guidance), and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be a great torment.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

8. And of mankind, there are some (hypocrites) who say: "We believe in Allah and the Last Day" while in fact they believe not.

يُخَٰدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ وَمَا
يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. They (think to) deceive Allah and those who believe, while they only deceive themselves, and perceive (it) not!

فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ ۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا ۚ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۢ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. In their hearts is a disease (of doubt and hypocrisy) and Allah has increased their disease. A painful torment is theirs because they used to tell lies.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۙ قَالُوا
إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And when it is said to them: "Make not mischief on the earth, "they say: "We are only peacemakers."

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Verily! They are the ones who make mischief, but they perceive not.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا
أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ
السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And when it is said to them (hypocrites): "Believe as the people (followers of Muhammad Peace be upon him, Al-Ansar and Al-Muhajiroon) have believed," they say: "Shall we believe as the fools have believed?" Verily, they are the fools, but they know not.

وَ اِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۚ وَ اِذَا
خَلَوْا اِلٰى شَيٰطِيْنِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۙ اِنَّمَا
نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say: "We believe," but when they are alone with their Shayatin (devils - polytheists, hypocrites, etc.), they say: "Truly, we are with you; verily, we were but mocking."

اَللّٰهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَ يَمُدُّهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Allah mocks at them and gives them increase in their wrong-doings to wander blindly.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى ۪ فَمَا
رَبِحَتْ تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. These are they who have purchased error for guidance, so their commerce was profitless. And they were not guided.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِى اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ
اَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهٗ ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ بِنُوْرِهِمْ وَ تَرَكَهُمْ
فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness. (So) they could not see.

صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ۙ

18. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they return not (to the Right Path).

اَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فِيْهِ ظُلُمٰتٌ وَّ رَعْدٌ
وَّ بَرْقٌ ۚ يَجْعَلُوْنَ اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ
الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ مُحِيْطٌۢ
بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, wherein is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclap for fear of death. But Allah ever encompasses the disbelievers (i.e. Allah will gather them all together).

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَضَآءَ
لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَاِذَآ اَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوْا ؕ وَ
لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ١٣ ٢ ٢

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight, whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their sight. Certainly, Allah has power over all things.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ ۙ

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord (Allah), Who created you and those who were before you so that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَّ السَّمَآءَ
بِنَآءً ۖ وَّاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ
مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ
اَنْدَادًا وَّاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky as a canopy, and sent down water (rain) from the sky and brought forth therewith fruits as a provision for you. Then do not set up rivals unto Allah (in worship) while you know (that He Alone has the right to be worshipped).

وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِىْ رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا
فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ ۖ وَادْعُوْا شُهَدَآءَكُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And if you (Arab pagans, Jews, and Christians) are in doubt concerning that which We have sent down (i.e. the Quran) to Our slave (Muhammad Peace be upon him), then produce a Soorah (chapter) of the like thereof and call your witnesses (supporters and helpers) besides Allah, if you are truthful.

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَ لَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ
الَّتِىْ وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ ۚ اُعِدَّتْ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. But if you do it not, and you can never do it, then fear the Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوْا
مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا الَّذِيْ رُزِقْنَا
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ وَاُتُوْا بِهٖ مُتَشَابِهًا ؕ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَآ
اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙ وَّهُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And give glad tidings to those who believe and do righteous good deeds, that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). Every time they will be provided with a fruit therefrom, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before," and they will be given things in resemblance (i.e. in the same form but different in taste) and they shall have therein Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives), (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.) and they will abide therein forever.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖٓ اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا
بَعُوْضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا فَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ۘ
يُضِلُّ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَمَا
يُضِلُّ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ۙ

26. Verily, Allah is not ashamed to set forth a parable even of a mosquito or so much more when it is bigger (or less when it is smaller) than it. And as for those who believe, they know that it is the Truth from their Lord, but as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What did Allah intend by this parable?" By it He misleads many, and many He guides thereby. And He misleads thereby only those who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۠ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ
يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Those who break Allahs Covenant after ratifying it, and sever what Allah has ordered to be joined (as regards Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism, and to practise its legal laws on the earth and also as regards keeping good relations with kith and kin), and do mischief on earth, it is they who are the losers.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَكُنْتُمْ اَمْوَاتًا

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? Seeing that you were dead and He

فَاَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

gave you life. Then He will give you death, then again will bring you to life (on the Day of Resurrection) and then unto Him you will return.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۗ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَسَوّٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ ۭ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٣ ٣

29. He it is Who created for you all that is on earth. Then He Istawa (rose over) towards the heaven and made them seven heavens and He is the All-Knower of everything.

وَاِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةِ اِنِّىْ جَاعِلٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً ۭ قَالُوْٓا اَتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ يُّفْسِدُ فِيْهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاۗءَ ۚ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۭ قَالَ اِنِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Verily, I am going to place (mankind) generations after generations on earth." They said: "Will You place therein those who will make mischief therein and shed blood, - while we glorify You with praises and thanks (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners) and sanctify You." He (Allah) said: "I know that which you do not know."

وَعَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَاۗءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةِ ۙ فَقَالَ اَنْۢبِـُٔوْنِيْ بِاَسْمَاۗءِ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And He taught Adam all the names (of everything), then He showed them to the angels and said, "Tell Me the names of these if you are truthful."

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ اِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۭ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They (angels) said: "Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except what you have taught us. Verily, it is You, the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ اَنۢبِئۡهُمۡ بِاَسۡمَآئِهِمۡ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَنۡۢبَاَهُمۡ
بِاَسۡمَآئِهِمۡ ۙ قَالَ اَلَمۡ اَقُلۡ لَّكُمۡ اِنِّيۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ غَيۡبَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ۙ وَ اَعۡلَمُ مَا تُبۡدُوۡنَ وَ مَا
كُنۡتُمۡ تَكۡتُمُوۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. He said: "O Adam! Inform them of their names," and when he had informed them of their names, He said: "Did I not tell you that I know the Ghaib (unseen) in the heavens and the earth, and I know what you reveal and what you have been concealing?"

وَ اِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسۡجُدُوۡا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوۡۤا
اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ اَبٰى وَ اسۡتَكۡبَرَ ٭ وَ كَانَ مِنَ
الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves before Adam.". And they prostrated except Iblees (Satan), he refused and was proud and was one of the disbelievers (disobedient to Allah).

وَ قُلۡنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ اسۡكُنۡ اَنۡتَ وَ زَوۡجُكَ الۡجَنَّةَ وَ
كُلَا مِنۡهَا رَغَدًا حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمَا ۪ وَ لَا تَقۡرَبَا
هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوۡنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. And We said: "O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Paradise and eat both of you freely with pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will, but come not near this tree or you both will be of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

فَاَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيۡطٰنُ عَنۡهَا فَاَخۡرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا
فِيۡهِ ۪ وَ قُلۡنَا اهۡبِطُوۡا بَعۡضُكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَ
لَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرٌّ وَّ مَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. Then the Shaitan (Satan) made them slip therefrom (the Paradise), and got them out from that in which they were. We said: "Get you down, all, with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time."

فَتَلَقّٰۤى اٰدَمُ مِنۡ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡهِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Then Adam received from his Lord Words. And his Lord pardoned him (accepted his repentance). Verily, He is the One Who forgives (accepts repentance), the Most Merciful.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ
مِّنِّيْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. We said: "Get down all of you from this place (the Paradise), then whenever there comes to you Guidance from Me, and whoever follows My Guidance, there shall be no fear on them, nor shall they grieve.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ع ٤ ٢

39. But those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) such are the dwellers of the Fire, they shall abide therein forever.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِيْٓ اُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ وَ
اِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill (your obligations to) My Covenant (with you) so that I fulfill (My Obligations to) your covenant (with Me), and fear none but Me.

وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا
تَكُوْنُوْٓا اَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهٖ ۪ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ
ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۠ وَّاِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And believe in what I have sent down (this Quran), confirming that which is with you, (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), and be not the first to disbelieve therein, and buy (get (ÊÇeeÐ ÇÌÑÇ)) not with My Verses (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) a small price (i.e. getting a small gain by selling My Verses), and fear Me and Me Alone. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. I, Page 253).

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ
وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And mix not truth with falsehood, nor conceal the truth (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allahs Messenger and his qualities are written in your Scriptures, the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) while you know (the truth).

وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ

43. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and Irka (i.e. bow down or submit yourselves

الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

with obedience to Allah) along with ArRakioon.

اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَ تَنْسَوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
اَنْتُمْ تَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Enjoin you Al-Birr (piety and righteousness and each and every act of obedience to Allah) on the people and you forget (to practise it) yourselves, while you recite the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah))! Have you then no sense?

وَ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ الصَّلٰوةِ ؕ وَ اِنَّهَا
لَكَبِيْرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ۙ

45. And seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer) and truly it is extremely heavy and hard except for Al-Khashioon (i.e. the true believers in Allah - those who obey Allah with full submission, fear much from His Punishment, and believe in His Promise (Paradise, etc.) and in His Warnings (Hell, etc.)).

الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَ اَنَّهُمْ
اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ع ٥ ٥

46. (They are those) who are certain that they are going to meet their Lord, and that unto Him they are going to return.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَ اَنِّيْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of your time period, in the past).

وَ اتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ
شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّ لَا يُؤْخَذُ
مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّ لَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And fear a Day (of Judgement) when a person shall not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted from him nor will compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.

وَ اِذْ نَجَّيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ
سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَ

49. And (remember) when We delivered you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, killing your sons and sparing your women, and therein

يَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَ فِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

was a mighty trial from your Lord.

وَ اِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ وَ اَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And (remember) when We separated the sea for you and saved you and drowned Firauns (Pharaoh) people while you were looking (at them, when the sea-water covered them).

وَ اِذْ وٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰۤى اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَ اَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And (remember) when We appointed for Moosa (Moses) forty nights, and (in his absence) you took the calf (for worship), and you were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Then after that We forgave you so that you might be grateful.

وَ اِذْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And (remember) when We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)) and the criterion (of right and wrong) so that you may be guided aright.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوْۤا اِلٰى بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْۤا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ ؕ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Verily, you have wronged yourselves by worshipping the calf. So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves (the innocent kill the wrongdoers among you), that will be better for you with your Lord." Then He accepted your repentance. Truly, He is the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

وَ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى نَرَى

55. And (remember) when you said: "O Moosa (Moses)! We shall never believe in you till we see Allah

اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْكُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

plainly." But you were seized with athunderbolt (lightning) while you were looking.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Then We raised you up after your death, so that you might be grateful.

وَ ظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَ السَّلْوٰى ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ وَ مَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down on you Al-Manna and the quails, (saying): "Eat of the good lawful things We have provided for you," (but they rebelled). And they did not wrong Us but they wronged themselves.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَّ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّ قُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ وَ سَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And (remember) when We said: "Enter this town (Jerusalem) and eat bountifully therein with pleasure and delight wherever you wish, and enter the gate in prostration (or bowing with humility) and say: Forgive us, and We shall forgive you your sins and shall increase (reward) for the good-doers."

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ ع ٦ ١٣ ٦

59. But those who did wrong changed the word from that which had been told to them for another, so We sent upon the wrong-doers Rijzan (a punishment) from the heaven because of their rebelling against Allahs Obedience. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. I, Page 305).

وَ اِذِ اسْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ؕ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ

60. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) asked for water for his people, We said: "Strike the stone with your stick." Then gushed forth therefrom twelve springs. Each

عَيْنًا ؕ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ كُلُوْا وَ
اشْرَبُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

(group of) people knew its own place for water. "Eat and drink of that which Allah has provided and do not act corruptly, making mischief on the earth."

وَ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ
فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ
مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَ قِثَّآئِهَا وَ فُوْمِهَا وَ عَدَسِهَا وَ
بَصَلِهَا ؕ قَالَ اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ الَّذِىْ هُوَ اَدْنٰى
بِالَّذِىْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ؕ اِهْبِطُوْا مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا
سَاَلْتُمْ ؕ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۗ
وَ بَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا
يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّ كَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ ع

61. And (remember) when you said, "O Moosa (Moses)! We cannot endure one kind of food. So invoke your Lord for us to bring forth for us of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its Foom (wheat or garlic), its lentils and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is lower? Go you down to any town and you shall find what you want!" And they were covered with humiliation and misery, and they drew on themselves the Wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets wrongfully. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress the bounds (in their disobedience to Allah, i.e. commit crimes and sins).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَ النَّصٰرٰى
وَ الصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ
عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَ لَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Verily! Those who believe and those who are Jews and Christians, and Sabians, whoever believes in Allah and the ast Day and do righteous good eeds shall have their reward with their Lord, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.
.

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّوْرَ ؕ
خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّ اذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. And (O Children of Israel, remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying): "Hold fast to that which We have given you, and remember that which is therein so that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَكُنْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Then after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, indeed you would have been among the losers.

وَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي
السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ۚ

65. And indeed you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday). We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected."

فَجَعَلْنٰهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَ
مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. So We made this punishment an example to their own and to succeeding generations and a lesson to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ
تَذْبَحُوْا بَقَرَةً ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ؕ قَالَ
اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Verily, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you make fun of us?" He said, "I take Allahs Refuge from being among Al-Jahiloon (the ignorants or the foolish)."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ؕ قَالَ
اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا فَارِضٌ وَّ لَا بِكْرٌ ؕ
عَوَانٌۢ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ فَافْعَلُوْا مَا تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us that He may make plain to us what it is!" He said, "He says, Verily, it is a cow neither too old nor too young, but (it is) between the two conditions, so do what you are commanded."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ؕ قَالَ
اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ ۙ فَاقِعٌ لَّوْنُهَا
تَسُرُّ النّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us its colour." He said, "He says, It is a yellow cow, bright in its colour, pleasing to the beholders."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ۙ اِنَّ
الْبَقَرَ تَشٰبَهَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ وَ اِنَّآ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us what it is. Verily to us all cows are alike, And surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided."

قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُوْلٌ تُثِيْرُ
الْاَرْضَ وَ لَا تَسْقِى الْحَرْثَ ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا شِيَةَ
فِيْهَا ؕ قَالُوا الْـٰٔنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ فَذَبَحُوْهَا
وَمَا كَادُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ ع ٨

71. He (Moosa (Moses)) said, "He says, It is a cow neither trained to till the soil nor water the fields, sound, having no other colour except bright yellow." They said, "Now you have brought the truth." So they slaughtered it though they were near to not doing it.

وَ اِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادّٰرَءْتُمْ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ۚ

72. And (remember) when you killed a man and fell into dispute among yourselves as to the crime. But Allah brought forth that which you were hiding.

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوْهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُحْىِ اللّٰهُ
الْمَوْتٰى ۙ وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. So We said: "Strike him (the dead man) with a piece of it (the cow)." Thus Allah brings the dead to life and shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) so that you may understand.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَهِيَ

74. Then, after that, your hearts were hardened and became as stones or

كَالْحِجَارَةِ اَوْ اَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ؕ وَ اِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ

even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones out of which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are of

لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا

them (stones) which split asunder so that water flows from them, and indeed, there are of them (stones) which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَآءُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا

يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ

عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

اَفَتَطْمَعُوْنَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا لَكُمْ وَ قَدْ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ

75. Do you (faithful believers) covet that they will believe in your religion inspite of the fact that a party of them (Jewish rabbis) used to hear the Word of Allah (the Taurat (Torah)), then they used to change it knowingly after they understood it?

مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُوْنَهٗ مِنْۢ

بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوْهُ وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And when they (Jews) meet those who believe (Muslims), they say, "We believe", but when they meet one another in private, they say, "Shall you (Jews) tell them (Muslims) what Allah has revealed to you (Jews, about the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him , that which are written in the Taurat (Torah)) , hat they (Muslims) may argue with you (Jews) about it before your Lord?" Have you (Jews) then no understanding?

وَ اِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۚۖ وَ اِذَا

خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ قَالُوْٓا اَتُحَدِّثُوْنَهُمْ بِمَا

فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَآجُّوْكُمْ بِهٖ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ

اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Know they (Jews) not that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

اَوَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَ مَا

يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And there are among them (Jews) unlettered people, who know not the

وَ مِنْهُمْ اُمِّيُّوْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّاۤ اَمَانِيَّ

وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

Book, but they trust upon false desires and they but guess.

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ لِيَشْتَرُوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۭ فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Then woe to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, "This is from Allah," to purchase with it a little price! Woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for that they earn thereby.

وَقَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدَةً ۭ قُلْ اَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ عَهْدَهٗٓ اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And they (Jews) say, "The Fire (i.e. Hell-fire on the Day of Resurrection) shall not touch us but for a few numbered days." Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will not break His Covenant? Or is it that you say of Allah what you know not?"

بَلٰى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّاَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ خَطِيْۗـَٔتُهٗ فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Yes! Whosoever earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, they are dwellers of the Fire (i.e. Hell); they will dwell therein forever.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع

82. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, they are dwellers of Paradise, they will dwell therein forever.

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ لَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۣ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّذِي

83. And (remember) when We took a covenant from the Children of Israel, (saying): Worship none but Allah (Alone) and be dutiful and good to parents, and to kindred, and to

الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى وَ الْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَ قُوْلُوْا لِلنَّاسِ
حُسْنًا وَّ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ ثُمَّ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

orphans and Al-Masakeen (the poor), (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9:60)) and speak good to people (i.e. enjoin righteousness and forbid evil, and say the truth about Muhammad Peace be upon him), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat. Then you slid back, except a few of you, while you are backsliders. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 2, Page 392).

وَ اِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَآءَكُمْ وَ
لَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَقْرَرْتُمْ
وَ اَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And (remember) when We took your covenant (saying): Shed not the blood of your people, nor turn out your own people from their dwellings. Then, (this) you ratified and (to this) you bear witness.

ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ تَقْتُلُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
تُخْرِجُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ ز
تَظٰهَرُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْاِثْمِ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ ؕ وَ اِنْ
يَّاْتُوْكُمْ اُسٰرٰى تُفٰدُوْهُمْ وَ هُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
اِخْرَاجُهُمْ ؕ اَفَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتٰبِ وَ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِبَعْضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ يَّفْعَلُ
ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ اِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ؕ وَ مَا
اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. After this, it is you who kill one another and drive out a party of you from their homes, assist (their enemies) against them, in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although their expulsion was forbidden to you. Then do you believe in a part of the Scripture and reject the rest? Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you, except disgrace in the life of this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be consigned to the most grievous torment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۠ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ لَا
هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ ع ١٠ ١٠

86. Those are they who have bought the life of this world at the price of the Hereafter. Their torment shall not be lightened nor shall they be helped.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ
بِالرُّسُلِ ۠ وَاٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ
اَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ اَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ
بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُكُمُ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ فَفَرِيْقًا
كَذَّبْتُمْ ۠ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And indeed, We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book and followed him up with a succession of Messengers. And We gave Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), clear signs and supported him with Rooh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)). Is it that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves desired not, you grew arrogant? Some, you disbelieved and some, you killed.

وَ قَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيْلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not hear or understand Allahs Word)." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is that which they believe.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ كِتٰبٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا
مَعَهُمْ ۙ وَ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوْا كَفَرُوْا
بِهٖ ۠ فَلَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And when there came to them (the Jews), a Book (this Quran) from Allah confirming what is with them (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), although aforetime they had invoked Allah (for coming of Muhammad Peace be upon him) in order to gain victory over those who disbelieved, then when there came to them that which they had recognised, they disbelieved in it. So let the Curse of Allah be on the disbelievers.

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ

90. How bad is that for which they have sold their ownselves, that they should disbelieve in that which Allah

اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ بَغۡيًا اَنۡ يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ
عَلٰى مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ فَبَآءُوۡ بِغَضَبٍ
عَلٰى غَضَبٍ ؕ وَ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيۡنٌ ﴿۹۰﴾

has revealed (the Quran), grudging that Allah should reveal of His Grace unto whom He will of His slaves. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers, there is disgracing torment.

وَ اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ اٰمِنُوۡا بِمَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوۡا
نُؤۡمِنُ بِمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا وَيَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِمَا وَرَآءَهٗ ۚ
وَ هُوَ الۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمۡ ؕ قُلۡ فَلِمَ
تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ اَنۡۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۹۱﴾

91. And when it is said to them (the Jews), "Believe in what Allah has sent down," they say, "We believe in what was sent down to us." And they disbelieve in that which came after it, while it is the truth confirming what is with them. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Why then have you killed the Prophets of Allah aforetime, if you indeed have been believers?"

وَ لَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ مُّوۡسٰى بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذۡتُمُ
الۡعِجۡلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۹۲﴾

92. And indeed Moosa (Moses) came to you with clear proofs, yet you worshipped the calf after he left, and you were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

وَ اِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَكُمۡ وَ رَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمُ الطُّوۡرَ ؕ
خُذُوۡا مَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰكُمۡ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّ اسۡمَعُوۡا ؕ قَالُوۡا
سَمِعۡنَا وَ عَصَيۡنَا ۚ وَ اُشۡرِبُوۡا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمُ
الۡعِجۡلَ بِكُفۡرِهِمۡ ؕ قُلۡ بِئۡسَمَا يَاۡمُرُكُمۡ بِهٖۤ
اِيۡمَانُكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۹۳﴾

93. And (remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying), "Hold firmly to what We have given you and hear (Our Word). They said, "We have heard and disobeyed." And their hearts absorbed (the worship of) the calf because of their disbelief. Say: "Worst indeed is that which your faith enjoins on you if you are believers."

قُلْ اِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Say to (them): "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is indeed for you specially and not for others, of mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

وَ لَنْ يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ اَبَدًا ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. But they will never long for it because of what their hands have sent before them (i.e. what they have done). And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

وَ لَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ اَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلٰى حَيٰوةٍ ۛ وَ
مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۛ يَوَدُّ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ
اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ وَ مَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهٖ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
اَنْ يُّعَمَّرَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ ع

96. And verily, you will find them (the Jews) the greediest of mankind for life and (even greedier) than those who - ascribe partners to Allah (and do not believe in Resurrection - Magians, pagans, and idolaters, etc.). Everyone of them wishes that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him even a little from (due) punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيْلَ فَاِنَّهٗ نَزَّلَهٗ عَلٰى
قَلْبِكَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ
هُدًى وَّ بُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him): "Whoever is an enemy to Jibrael (Gabriel) (let him die in his fury), for indeed he has brought it (this Quran) down to your heart by Allahs Permission, confirming what came before it (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَ مَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَ رُسُلِهٖ
وَ جِبْرِيْلَ وَ مِيْكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ
لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. "Whoever is an enemy to Allah, His Angels, His Messengers, Jibrael (Gabriel) and Mikael (Michael), then verily, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers."

وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۚ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ
بِهَآ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And indeed We have sent down to you manifest Ayat (these Verses of the Quran which inform in detail about the news of the Jews and their secret intentions, etc.), and none disbelieve in them but Fasiqoon (those who rebel against Allahs Command).

اَوَكُلَّمَا عٰهَدُوْا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهٗ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ
بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Is it not (the case) that every time they make a covenant, some party among them throw it aside? Nay! the truth is most of them believe not.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ
لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا
الْكِتٰبَ ۗ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And when there came to them a Messenger from Allah (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him) confirming what was with them, a party of those who were given the Scripture threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know!

وَاتَّبَعُوْا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنُ عَلٰى مُلْكِ
سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا يُعَلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ ۗ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى
الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ ؕ وَمَا
يُعَلِّمٰنِ مِنْ اَحَدٍ حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَآ اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ
فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ؕ فَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُوْنَ بِهٖ
بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهٖ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآرِّيْنَ بِهٖ مِنْ

102. They followed what the Shayatin (devils) gave out (falsely of the magic) in the lifetime of Sulaiman (Solomon). Sulaiman did not disbelieve, but the Shayatin (devils) disbelieved, teaching men magic and such things that came down at Babylon to the two angels, Haroot and Maroot, but neither of these two (angels) taught anyone (such things) till they had said, "We are only for trial, so disbelieve not (by learning this magic from us)." And from these (angels) people learn that by which they cause separation between man and his wife, but they could not thus harm anyone except by Allahs Leave. And they learn that which harms them and profits them not. And indeed they knew that the buyers of it

اَحَدٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَ
لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ؕ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوْا لَمَنِ اشْتَرٰىهُ مَا لَهٗ
فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ؗ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهٖٓ
اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

(magic) would have no share in the Hereafter. And how bad indeed was that for which they sold their ownselves, if they but knew.

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوْبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
خَيْرٌ ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ ع ١٢

103. And if they had believed, and guarded themselves from evil and kept their duty to Allah, far better would have been the reward from their Lord, if they but knew!

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقُوْلُوْا رَاعِنَا
وَقُوْلُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. O you who believe! Say not (to the Messenger Peace be upon him) Raina but say Unzurna (Do make us understand) and hear. And for the disbelievers there is a painful torment. (See Verse 4:46)

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَلَا
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) nor Al-Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, idolaters, polytheists, pagans, etc.) like that there should be sent down unto you any good from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ
مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ؕ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Whatever a Verse (revelation) do We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring a better one or similar to it. Know you not that Allah is able to do all things?

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Know you not that it is Allah to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

اَمْ تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا رَسُوْلَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ
مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ
بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Or do you want to ask your Messenger (Muhammad Peace be upon him) as Moosa (Moses) was asked before (i.e. show us openly our Lord?) And he who changes Faith for disbelief, verily, he has gone astray from the right way.

وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ
بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۚ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ
فَاعْفُوْا وَ اصْفَحُوْا حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Many of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish that if they could turn you away as disbelievers after you have believed, out of envy from their ownselves, even, after the truth (that Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allahs Messenger) has become manifest unto them. But forgive and overlook, till Allah brings His Command. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ وَ مَا تُقَدِّمُوْا
لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and whatever of good (deeds that Allah loves) you send forth for yourselves before you, you shall find it with Allah. Certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

وَقَالُوْا لَنْ يَّدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُوْدًا اَوْ
نَصٰرٰى ؕ تِلْكَ اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ؕ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And they say, "None shall enter Paradise unless he be a Jew or a Christian." These are their own desires. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Produce your proof if you are truthful."

بَلٰى ق مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهٗٓ
اَجْرُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ص وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ ع ١٣ ١٣

112. Yes, but whoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism) and he is a Muhsin (good-doer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allahs sake only without any show off or to gain praise or fame, etc., and in accordance with the Sunnah of Allahs Messenger Muhammad Peace be upon him) then his reward is with his Lord (Allah), on such shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (See Tafsir Ibn Katheer, Vol.1, Page 154).

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصٰرٰى عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ص
وَّقَالَتِ النَّصٰرٰى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ لا
وَّهُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ط كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ج فَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. The Jews said that the Christians follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); and the Christians said that the Jews follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); though they both recite the Scripture. Like unto their word, said (the pagans) who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they have been differing.

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ
فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ط اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ
لَهُمْ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ط لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
خِزْيٌ وَّلَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. And who is more unjust than those who forbid that Allahs Name be glorified and mentioned much (i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) in Allahs Mosques and strive for their ruin? It was not fitting that such should themselves enter them (Allahs Mosques) except in fear. For them there is disgrace in this world, and they will have a great torment in the Hereafter.

وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ق فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ
وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And to Allah belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is the Face of Allah (and He is High above, over His Throne). Surely! Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And they (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: Allah has begotten a son (children or offspring). Glory be to Him (Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). Nay, to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth, and all surrender with obedience (in worship) to Him.

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا
فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be!" - and it is.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ
تَاْتِيْنَآ اٰيَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ؕ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And those who have no knowledge say: "Why does not Allah speak to us (face to face) or why does not a sign come to us?" So said the people before them words of similar import. Their hearts are alike, We have indeed made plain the signs for people who believe with certainty

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ وَّلَا
تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) with the truth (Islam), a bringer of glad tidings (for those who believe in what you brought, that they will enter Paradise) and a warner (for those who disbelieve in what you brought, they will enter the Hell-fire). And you will not be asked about the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى
تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ
الْهُدٰى ؕ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ

120. Never will the Jews nor the Christians be pleased with you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) till follow their religion. Say: "Verily, the you Guidance of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) that is the (only) Guidance. And if you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) were to follow their (Jews and Christians) desires after what you have received of Knowledge

جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ
لَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

(i.e. the Quran), then you would have against Allah neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهٗ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ ع ١٤ ١٢

121. Those (who embraced Islam from Banee Israel) to whom We gave the Book (the Taurat (Torah)) (or those (Muhammads Peace be upon him companions) to whom We have given the Book (the Quran)) recite it (i.e. obey its orders and follow its teachings) as it should be recited (i.e. followed), they are the ones that believe therein. And whoso disbelieves in it (the Quran), those are they who are the losers. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee. Vol. 2, Page 95).

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَنِّيْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of your time-period, in the past).

وَ اتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ
شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّ لَا تَنْفَعُهَا
شَفَاعَةٌ وَّ لَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. And fear the Day (of Judgement) when no person shall avail another, nor shall compensation be accepted from him, nor shall intercession be of use to him, nor shall they be helped.

وَاِذِ ابْتَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ
اِنِّيْ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ قَالَ وَ مِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ؕ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And (remember) when the Lord of Ibrahim (Abraham) (i.e., Allah) tried him with (certain) Commands, which he fulfilled. He (Allah) said (to him), "Verily, I am going to make you a leader (Prophet) of mankind." (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said, "And of my offspring (to make leaders)." (Allah) said, "My Covenant (Prophethood, etc.) includes not Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا ؕ وَ
اتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّى ؕ وَعَهِدْنَآ
اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِىَ
لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. And (remember) when We made the House (the Kabah at Makkah) a place of resort for mankind and a place of safety. And take you (people) the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham) (or the stone on which Ibrahim (Abraham) stood while he was building the Kabah) as a place of prayer (for some of your prayers, e.g. two Rakat after the Tawaf of the Kabah at Makkah), and We commanded Ibrahim (Abraham) and Ismail (Ishmael) that they should purify My House (the Kabah at Makkah) for those who are circumambulating it, or staying (Itikaf), or bowing or prostrating themselves (there, in prayer).

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَّ
ارْزُقْ اَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ
بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ قَالَ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ
فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهٗٓ اِلٰى عَذَابِ النَّارِ ؕ
وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "My Lord, make this city (Makkah) a place of security and provide its people with fruits, such of them as believe in Allah and the Last Day." He (Allah) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I shall leave him in contentment for a while, then I shall compel him to the torment of the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination!"

وَ اِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَ
اِسْمٰعِيْلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) and (his son) Ismail (Ishmael) were raising the foundations of the House (the Kabah at Makkah), (saying), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

رَبَّنَا وَ اجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ

128. "Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and of our offspring a nation submissive unto You,

أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۠ وَ اَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَ تُبْ
عَلَيْنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

and show us our Manasik (all the ceremonies of pilgrimage - Hajj and Umrah, etc.), and accept our repentance. Truly, You are the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

رَبَّنَا وَ ابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا
عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ
يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع ١٥ ٨ ١٥

129. "Our Lord! Send amongst them a Messenger of their own (and indeed Allah answered their invocation by sending Muhammad Peace be upon him), who shall recite unto them Your Verses and instruct them in the Book (this Quran) and Al-Hikmah (full knowledge of the Islamic laws and jurisprudence or wisdom or Prophethood, etc.), and sanctify them. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

وَ مَنْ يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ مِّلَّةِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ
نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَ لَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. And who turns away from the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him who befools himself? Truly, We chose him in this world and verily, in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.

اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗۤ اَسْلِمْ ۙ قَالَ اَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (i.e. be a Muslim)!" He said, "I have submitted myself (as a Muslim) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

وَ وَصّٰى بِهَاۤ اِبْرٰهٖمُ بَنِيْهِ وَ يَعْقُوْبُ ؕ يٰبَنِيَّ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰى لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ فَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَ
اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ ؕ

132. And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined by Ibrahim (Abraham) upon his sons and by Yaqoob (Jacob), (saying), "O my sons! Allah has chosen for you the (true) religion, then die not except in the Faith of Islam (as Muslims - Islamic Monotheism)."

اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ الْمَوْتُ ۙ

133. Or were you witnesses when death approached Yaqoob (Jacob)? When he said unto his sons, "What

will you worship after me?" They said, "We shall worship your Ilah (God - Allah), the Ilah (God) of your fathers, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), One Ilah (God), and to Him we submit (in Islam)."

اِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيْهِ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ؕ
قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اِلٰهَكَ وَ اِلٰهَ اٰبَآئِكَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ
اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ وَّ نَحْنُ لَهٗ
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا
كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. And they say, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say (to them, O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Nay, (We follow) only the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham), Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)), and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (those who worshipped others along with Allah - see V.2:105)."

وَ قَالُوْا كُوْنُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ قُلْ
بَلْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Say (O Muslims), "We believe in Allah and that which has been sent down to us and that which has been sent down to Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob), and to Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)), and that which has been given to Moosa (Moses) and Iesa (Jesus), and that which has been given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we have submitted (in Islam)."

قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَ
الْاَسْبَاطِ وَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَ عِيْسٰى وَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ
النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ
مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَ نَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. So if they believe in the like of that which you believe, then they are

فَاِنْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَآ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ

وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا هُمْ فِيْ شِقَاقٍ ۚ فَسَيَكْفِيْكَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

rightly guided, but if they turn away, then they are only in opposition. So Allah will suffice you against them. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

صِبْغَةَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ۖ
وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. (Our Sibghah (religion) is) the Sibghah (Religion) of Allah (Islam) and which Sibghah (religion) can be better than Allahs? And we are His worshippers. (Tafsir Ibn Katheer.)

قُلْ اَتُحَآجُّوْنَنَا فِي اللّٰهِ وَ هُوَ رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ
وَ لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ وَ نَحْنُ لَهٗ
مُخْلِصُوْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to the Jews and Christians), "Dispute you with us about Allah while He is our Lord and your Lord? And we are to be rewarded for our deeds and you for your deeds. And we are sincere to Him in worship and obedience (i.e. we worship Him Alone and none else, and we obey His Orders)."

اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَ
يَعْقُوْبَ وَ الْاَسْبَاطَ كَانُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ۗ قُلْ
ءَاَنْتُمْ اَعْلَمُ اَمِ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ
شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. Or say you that Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob) and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)) were Jews or Christians? Say, "Do you know better or does Allah (knows better… that they all were Muslims)? And who is more unjust than he who conceals the testimony (i.e. to believe in Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him when he comes, written in their Books. (See Verse 7:157)) he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا
كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَ لَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾ ع ١٦ ١٢ ١٦

141. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned, and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلّٰىهُمْ عَنْ
قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِيْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ
وَ الْمَغْرِبُ ؕ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. The fools (pagans, hypocrites, and Jews) among the people will say, "What has turned them (Muslims) from their Qiblah (prayer direction (towards Jerusalem)) to which they were used to face in prayer." Say, (O Muhammad SAW) "To Allah belong both, east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a Straight Way."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا
شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ يَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ؕ وَ مَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِيْ
كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَآ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعُ الرَّسُوْلَ
مِمَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ ؕ وَ اِنْ كَانَتْ
لَكَبِيْرَةً اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ مَا
كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِيْعَ اِيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ
لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. Thus We have made you (true Muslims - real believers of Islamic Monotheism, true followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways)), a Wasat (just) (and the best) nation, that you be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) be a witness over you. And We made the Qiblah (prayer direction owards Jerusalem) which you used to face, only to test those who followed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from those who would turn on their heels (i.e. disobey the Messenger). Indeed it was great (heavy) except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would never make your faith (prayers) to be lost (i.e. your prayers offered towards Jerusalem). Truly, Allah is full of kindness, the Most Merciful towards mankind.

قَدْ نَرٰى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَآءِ ۚ
فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضٰىهَا ۪ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ
فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهٗ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

144. Verily! We have seen the turning of your (Muhammads SAW) face towards the heaven. Surely, We shall turn you to a Qiblah (prayer direction) that shall please you, so turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid- al-Haram (at Makkah). And wheresoever you people are, turn your faces (in prayer) in that direction. Certainly, the people who were given the Scriptures (i.e. Jews and the Christians) know

الْكِتٰبَ لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ وَمَا
اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾

well that, that (your turning towards the direction of the Kabah at Makkah in prayers) is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

وَلَئِنْ اَتَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ
مَّا تَبِعُوْا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ
قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ؕ
وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ
مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۵﴾

145. And even if you were to bring to the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) all the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they would not follow your Qiblah (prayer direction), nor are you going to follow their Qiblah (prayer direction). And they will not follow each others Qiblah (prayer direction). Verily, if you follow their desires after that which you have received of knowledge (from Allah), then indeed you will be one of the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا
يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمْ
لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾

146. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognise him (Muhammad SAW or the Kabah at Makkah) as they recongise their sons. But verily, a party of them conceal the truth while they know it - (i.e. the qualities of Muhammad SAW which are written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)).

اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾ ع ۱۴ ۱

147. This is) the truth from your Lord. So be you not one of those who doubt.

وَلِكُلٍّ وِّجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيْهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا
الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يَاْتِ بِكُمُ اللّٰهُ
جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۴۸﴾

148. For every nation there is a direction to which they face (in their prayers). So hasten towards all that is good. Wheresoever you may be, Allah will bring you together (on the Day of Resurrection). Truly, Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ مِنۡ حَیۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ؕ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَلۡحَقُّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَ
مَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾

149. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), that is indeed the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

وَ مِنۡ حَیۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ؕ وَ حَیۡثُ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ فَوَلُّوۡا
وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهٗ ۙ لِئَلَّا یَكُوۡنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَیۡكُمۡ
حُجَّةٌ اِلَّا الَّذِیۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ فَلَا
تَخۡشَوۡهُمۡ وَ اخۡشَوۡنِیۡ ۙ وَ لِاُتِمَّ نِعۡمَتِیۡ عَلَیۡكُمۡ وَ
لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

150. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and wheresoever you are, pray) so that men may have no argument against you except those of them that are wrong-doers, so fear them not, but fear Me! - And so that I may complete My Blessings on you and that you may be guided.

كَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا فِیۡكُمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡكُمۡ یَتۡلُوۡا عَلَیۡكُمۡ
اٰیٰتِنَا وَ یُزَكِّیۡكُمۡ وَ یُعَلِّمُكُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَ الۡحِكۡمَةَ
وَ یُعَلِّمُكُمۡ مَّا لَمۡ تَكُوۡنُوۡا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾

151. Similarly (to complete My Blessings on you) We have sent among you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) of your own, reciting to you Our Verses (the Quran) and sanctifying you, and teaching you the Book (the Quran) and the Hikmah (i.e. Sunnah, Islamic laws and Fiqh - jurisprudence), and teaching you that which you used not to know.

فَاذۡكُرُوۡنِیۡۤ اَذۡكُرۡكُمۡ وَ اشۡكُرُوۡا لِیۡ وَ لَا
تَكۡفُرُوۡنِ ﴿۱۵۲﴾ ع ۱۸ ۵ ۲

152. Therefore remember Me (by praying, glorifying, etc.). I will remember you, and be grateful to Me (for My countless Favours on you) and never be ungrateful to Me.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اسۡتَعِیۡنُوۡا بِالصَّبۡرِ وَ

153. O you who believe! Seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer).

الصَّلٰوةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۳﴾

Truly! Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَ لَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ

اَمْوَاتٌ ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

154. And say not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are living, but you perceive (it) not.

وَ لَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَ الْجُوْعِ وَ

نَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْاَنْفُسِ وَ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَ

بَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ۙ

155. And certainly, We shall test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits, but give glad tidings to As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ

وَ اِنَّآ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۶﴾ؕ

156. Who, when afflicted with calamity, say: "Truly! To Allah we belong and truly, to Him we shall return."

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ ۟ وَ

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾

157. They are those on whom are the Salawat (i.e. blessings, etc.) (i.e. who are blessed and will be forgiven) from their Lord, and (they are those who) receive His Mercy, and it is they who are the guided-ones.

اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَ الْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنْ

حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ

يَّطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ؕ وَ مَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ

شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

158. Verily! As-Safa and Al-Marwah (two mountains in Makkah) are of the Symbols of Allah. So it is not a sin on him who perform Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage) of the House (the Kabah at Makkah) to perform the going (Tawaf) between them (As-Safa and Al-Marwah). And whoever does good voluntarily, then verily, Allah is All-Recogniser, All-Knower.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ

159. Verily, those who conceal the clear proofs, evidences and the guidance, which We have sent down,

وَ الْهُدٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي
الْكِتٰبِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ
اللّٰعِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۵۹﴾

after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, they are the ones cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَ اَصْلَحُوْا وَ بَيَّنُوْا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَ اَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۶۰﴾

160. Except those who repent and do righteous deeds, and openly declare. (the truth which they concealed). These, I will accept their repentance And I am the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ مَاتُوْا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ اُولٰٓئِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَ النَّاسِ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۱﴾

161. Verily, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the Curse of Allah and of the angels and of mankind, combined.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ
لَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾

162. They will abide therein (under the curse in Hell), their punishment will neither be lightened, nor will they be reprieved.

وَ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ
الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۶۳﴾ ع ۱۹ ۱۱ ۳

163. And your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), La ilaha illa Huwa (there is none who has the right to be worshipped but He), the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ
الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ الْفُلْكِ الَّتِيْ تَجْرِيْ فِي
الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَ مَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ

164. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which is of use to mankind, and the water (rain) which Allah sends down from the sky and makes the earth alive therewith after its death, and the moving (living) creatures of

السَّمَآءِ مِنۡ مَّآءٍ فَاَحۡيَا بِهِ الۡاَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ
مَوۡتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۖ وَّتَصۡرِيۡفِ
الرِّيٰحِ وَ السَّحَابِ الۡمُسَخَّرِ بَيۡنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ
الۡاَرۡضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

all kinds that He has scattered therein, and in the veering of winds and clouds which are held between the sky and the earth, are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs, etc.) for people of understanding.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يَّتَّخِذُ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ
اَنۡدَادًا يُّحِبُّوۡنَهُمۡ كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا
اَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِّلّٰهِ ؕ وَ لَوۡ يَرَى الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا اِذۡ
يَرَوۡنَ الۡعَذَابَ ۙ اَنَّ الۡقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيۡعًا ۙ وَّاَنَّ
اللّٰهَ شَدِيۡدُ الۡعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. And of mankind are some who take (for worship) others besides Allah as rivals (to Allah). They love them as they love Allah. But those who believe, love Allah more (than anything else). If only, those who do wrong could see, when they will see the torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is Severe in punishment.

اِذۡ تَبَرَّاَ الَّذِيۡنَ اتُّبِعُوۡا مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡا وَ
رَاَوُا الۡعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتۡ بِهِمُ الۡاَسۡبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. When those who were followed, disown (declare themselves innocent of) those who followed (them), and they see the torment, then all their relations will be cut off from them.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡا لَوۡ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّاَ
مِنۡهُمۡ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوۡا مِنَّا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُرِيۡهِمُ اللّٰهُ
اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ حَسَرٰتٍ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا هُمۡ بِخٰرِجِيۡنَ
مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾ ع ٢٠ ٢

167. And those who followed will say: "If only we had one more chance to return (to the worldly life), we would disown (declare ourselves as innocent from) them as they have disowned (declared themselves as innocent from) us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out of the Fire.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوْا مِمَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ حَلٰلًا
طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّ لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. O mankind! Eat of that which is lawful and good on the earth, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is to you an open enemy.

اِنَّمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْۗءِ وَالْفَحْشَاۗءِ وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا
عَلَي اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. (Shaitan (Satan)) commands you only what is evil and Fahsha (sinful), and that you should say against Allah what you know not.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا
بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ اَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَاۗءَنَا ۭ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ
اٰبَاۗؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ شَيْـــًٔا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. When it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has sent down." They say: "Nay! We shall follow what we found our fathers following." (Would they do that!) Even though their fathers did not understand anything nor were they guided?

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْ يَنْعِقُ
بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ اِلَّا دُعَاۗءً وَّنِدَاۗءً ۭ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ
عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. And the example of those who disbelieve, is as that of him who shouts to the (flock of sheep) that hears nothing but calls and cries. (They are) deaf, dumb and blind. So they do not understand.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا
رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِلّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ
تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. O you who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Eat of the lawful things that We have provided you with, and be grateful to Allah, if it is indeed He Whom you worship.

اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ
الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ

173. He has forbidden you only the Maytatah (dead animals), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which is slaughtered as a scrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered

غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّ لَا عَادٍ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

for idols, etc., on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience nor transgressing due limits, then there is no sin on him. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ اِلَّا النَّارَ وَ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ لَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۪ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۴﴾

174. Verily, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith (of worldly things), they eat into their bellies nothing but fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor purify them, and theirs will be a painful torment.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى وَ الْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ اَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿۱۷۵﴾

175. Those are they who have purchased error at the price of Guidance, and torment at the price of Forgiveness. So how bold they are (for evil deeds which will push them) to the Fire.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۱۷۶﴾ ع

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth. And verily, those who disputed as regards the Book are far away in opposition.

ع ۲۱ ۹ ۵

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَ لٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ

177. It is not Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, and each and every act of obedience to Allah, etc.) that you turn your faces towards east and (or) west (in prayers); but Al-Birr is (the quality of) the one who believes in

الْاٰخِرِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ وَ اٰتَى
الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ ذَوِي الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى وَ
الْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَ ابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَ السَّآئِلِيْنَ وَ فِي
الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَ اَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ وَ
الْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ وَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِي
الْبَاْسَآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ وَ حِيْنَ الْبَاْسِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾

Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, the Prophets and gives his wealth, in spite of love for it, to the kinsfolk, to the orphans, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free, performs As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and gives the Zakat, and who fulfill their covenant when they make it, and who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.) in extreme poverty and ailment (disease) and at the time of fighting (during the battles). Such are the people of the truth and they are AlMuttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ
فِي الْقَتْلٰى ؕ اَلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَ الْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَ
الْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَيْءٌ
فَاتِّبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ اَدَآءٌ اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ ؕ فَمَنِ
اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۸﴾

178. O you who believe! Al-Qisas (the Law of Equality in punishment) is prescribed for you in case of murder: the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or the relatives, etc.) of the killed against blood money, then adhering to it with fairness and payment of the blood money, to the heir should be made in fairness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. So after this whoever transgresses the limits (i.e. kills the killer after taking the blood money), he shall have a painful torment.

وَ لَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۹﴾

179. And there is (a saving of) life for you in Al-Qisas (the Law of Equality in punishment), O men of understanding, that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ
تَرَكَ خَيْرَا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَ الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

180. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable manners. (This is) a duty upon Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

فَمَنْۢ بَدَّلَهٗ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهٗ فَاِنَّمَاۤ اِثْمُهٗ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾

181. Then whoever changes the bequest after hearing it, the sin shall be on those who make the change. Truly, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوْصٍ جَنَفًا اَوْ اِثْمًا
فَاَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَاۤ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ع ٢٢ ٦

182. But he who fears from a testator some unjust act or wrong-doing, and thereupon he makes peace between the parties concerned, there shall be no sin on him. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ
كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾ لا

183. O you who believe! Observing As-Saum (the fasting) is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ
عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ وَ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ؕ
فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ ؕ وَ اَنْ تَصُوْمُوْا
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

184. (Observing Saum (fasts)) for a fixed number of days, but if any of you is ill or on a journey, the same number (should be made up) from other days. And as for those who can fast with difficulty, (e.g. an old man, etc.), they have (a choice either to fast or) to feed a Miskeen (poor person) (for every day). But whoever does good of his own accord, it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you know

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِیْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِیْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًی
لِّلنَّاسِ وَ بَیِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰی وَ الْفُرْقَانِ ۚ
فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْیَصُمْهُ ؕ وَ مَنْ
كَانَ مَرِیْضًا اَوْ عَلٰی سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَیَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ
یُرِیْدُ اللّٰهُ بِكُمُ الْیُسْرَ وَ لَا یُرِیْدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ۫
وَ لِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰی مَا
هَدٰىكُمْ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۵﴾

185. The month of Ramadan in which was revealed the Quran, a guidance for mankind and clear proofs for the guidance and the criterion (between right and wrong). So whoever of you sights (the crescent on the first night of) the month (of Ramadan i.e. is present at his home), he must observe Saum (fasts) that month, and whoever is ill or on a journey, the same number (of days which one did not observe Saum (fasts) must be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease, and He does not want to make things difficult for you. (He wants that you) must complete the same number (of days), and that you must magnify Allah (i.e. to say Takbeer (Allahu-Akbar; Allah is the Most Great) on seeing the crescent of the months of Ramadan and Shawwal) for having guided you so that you may be grateful to Him.

وَ اِذَا سَاَلَكَ عِبَادِیْ عَنِّیْ فَاِنِّیْ قَرِیْبٌ ؕ
اُجِیْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ
فَلْیَسْتَجِیْبُوْا لِیْ وَ لْیُؤْمِنُوْا بِیْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
یَرْشُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۶﴾

186. And when My slaves ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning Me, then (answer them), I am indeed near (to them by My Knowledge). I respond to the invocations of the supplicant when he calls on Me (without any mediator or intercessor). So let them obey Me and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright.

اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَیْلَةَ الصِّیَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰی نِسَآىِٕكُمْ ؕ
هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ
اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ
عَلَیْكُمْ وَ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۚ فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَ

187. It is made lawful for you to have sexual relations with your wives on the night of As-Saum (the fasts). They are Leebas (i.e. body cover, or screen, or Sakan, (i.e. you enjoy the pleasure of living with her - as in Verse 7:189) Tafsir At-Tabaree), for you and you are the same for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He turned to you (accepted your repentance) and

ابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۠ وَ كُلُوْا وَ اشْرَبُوْا
حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ
الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۪ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا
الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَ لَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَ اَنْتُمْ
عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِي الْمَسٰجِدِ ؕ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا
تَقْرَبُوْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾

forgave you. So now have sexual relations with them and seek that which Allah has ordained for you (offspring), and eat and drink until the white thread (light) of dawn appears to you distinct from the black thread (darkness of night), then complete your Saum (fast) till the nightfall. And do not have sexual relations with them (your wives) while you are in Itikaf (i.e. confining oneself in a mosque for prayers and invocations leaving the worldly activities) in the mosques. These are the limits (set) by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, verses, laws, legal and illegal things, Allahs set limits, orders, etc.) to mankind that they may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَ لَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ تُدْلُوْا
بِهَاۤ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ
النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾ ع ۲۳ ۷

188. And eat up not one anothers property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, etc.), nor give bribery to the rulers (judges before presenting your cases) that you may knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَهِلَّةِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ
لِلنَّاسِ وَ الْحَجِّ ؕ وَ لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِاَنْ تَاْتُوا
الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا وَ لٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقٰى ۚ وَ
اْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبْوَابِهَا ۪ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾

189. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the new moons. Say: These are signs to mark fixed periods of time for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, etc.) that you enter the houses from the back but Al-Birr (is the quality of the one) who fears Allah. So enter houses through their proper doors, and fear Allah that you may be successful.

وَ قَاتِلُوْا فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِیْنَ یُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَ
لَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا یُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِیْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾

190. And fight in the Way of Allah those who fight you, but transgress not the limits. Truly, Allah likes not the transgressors. (This Verse is the first one that was revealed in connection with Jihad, but it was supplemented by another (V.9:36)).

وَ اقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَیْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَ اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ
مِّنْ حَیْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَ الْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ
الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَ لَا تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ حَتّٰى یُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ فِیْهِ ۚ فَاِنْ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ
فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿۱۹۱﴾

191. And kill them wherever you find them, and turn them out from where they have turned you out. And Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And fight not with them at Al-Masjid-al-Haram (the sanctuary at Makkah), unless they (first) fight you there. But if they attack you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِیْمٌ ﴿۱۹۲﴾

192. But if they cease, then Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ قٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّ یَكُوْنَ
الدِّیْنُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَى
الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۱۹۳﴾

193. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and worshipping of others along with Allah) and (all and every kind of) worship is for Allah (Alone). But if they cease, let there be no transgression except against Az-Zalimoon (the polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.)

اَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْحُرُمٰتُ
قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَیْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوْا
عَلَیْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدٰى عَلَیْكُمْ ۪ وَ اتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ وَ اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِیْنَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for the prohibited things, there is the Law of Equality (Qisas). Then whoever transgresses the prohibition against you, you transgress likewise against him. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَ اَنْفِقُوْا فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَیْدِیْكُمْ
اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛۚ وَ اَحْسِنُوْا ۛۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِیْنَ ﴿۱۹۵﴾

195. And spend in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad of all kinds, etc.) and do not throw yourselves into destruction (by not spending your wealth in the Cause of Allah), and do good. Truly, Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the good-doers).

وَ اَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَ الْعُمْرَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ اُحْصِرْتُمْ
فَمَا اسْتَیْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْیِ ۚ وَ لَا تَحْلِقُوْا
رُءُوْسَكُمْ حَتّٰى یَبْلُغَ الْهَدْیُ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ فَمَنْ
كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِیْضًا اَوْ بِهٖۤ اَذًى مِّنْ رَّاْسِهٖ
فَفِدْیَةٌ مِّنْ صِیَامٍ اَوْ صَدَقَةٍ اَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ
اَمِنْتُمْ ۪ فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ اِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا
اسْتَیْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْیِ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ یَجِدْ فَصِیَامُ
ثَلٰثَةِ اَیَّامٍ فِی الْحَجِّ وَ سَبْعَةٍ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ ؕ
تِلْكَ عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ یَكُنْ اَهْلُهٗ
حَاضِرِی الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ
اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِیْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۱۹۶﴾ ع ۲۴ ۸

196. And perform properly (i.e. all the ceremonies according to the ways of Prophet Muhammad SAW), the Hajj and Umrah (i.e. the pilgrimage to Makkah) for Allah. But if you are prevented (from completing them), sacrifice a Hady (animal, i.e. a sheep, a cow, or a camel, etc.) such as you can afford, and do not shave your heads until the Hady reaches the place of sacrifice. And whosoever of you is ill or has an ailment in his scalp (necessitating shaving), he must pay a Fidyah (ransom) of either observing Saum (fasts) (three days) or giving Sadaqah (charity - feeding six poor persons) or offering sacrifice (one sheep). Then if you are in safety and whosoever performs the Umrah in the months of Hajj, before (performing) the Hajj, (i.e. Hajj-at-Tamattu and Al-Qiran), he must slaughter a Hady such as he can afford, but if he cannot afford it, he should observe Saum (fasts) three days during the Hajj and seven days after his return (to his home), making ten days in all. This is for him whose family is not present at Al-Masjid-al-Haram (i.e. non-resident of Makkah). And fear Allah much and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

اَلْحَجُّ اَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِیْهِنَّ
الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَ لَا فُسُوْقَ ۙ وَ لَا جِدَالَ فِی

197. The Hajj (pilgrimage) is (in) the well-known (lunar year) months (i.e. the 10th month, the 11th month and the first ten days of the 12th month of the Islamic calendar, i.e. two months

الْحَجِّ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَّعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ
تَزَوَّدُوْا فَاِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوٰى ۡ وَ اتَّقُوْنِ
يٰۤاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۹۷﴾

and ten days). So whosoever intends to perform Hajj therein by assuming Ihram), then he should not have sexual relations (with his wife), nor commit sin, nor dispute unjustly during the Hajj. And whatever good you do, (be sure) Allah knows it. And take a provision (with you) for the journey, but the best provision is At-Taqwa (piety, righteousness, etc.). So fear Me, O men of understanding!

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ فَاِذَاۤ اَفَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ
عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۪ وَاذْكُرُوْهُ كَمَا هَدٰىكُمْ ۚ
وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿۱۹۸﴾

198. There is no sin on you if you seek the Bounty of your Lord (during pilgrimage by trading, etc.). Then when you leave Arafat, remember Allah (by glorifying His Praises, i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) at the Mashar-il-Haram. And remember Him (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has guided you, and verily, you were, before, of those who were astray.

ثُمَّ اَفِيْضُوْا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۹۹﴾

199. Then depart from the place whence all the people depart and ask Allah for His Forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ
كَذِكْرِكُمْ اٰبَآءَكُمْ اَوْ اَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ؕ فَمِنَ النَّاسِ
مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا لَهٗ فِى
الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ﴿۲۰۰﴾

200. So when you have accomplished your Manasik ((i.e. Ihram, Tawaf of the Kabah and As-Safa and Al-Marwah), stay at Arafat, Muzdalifah and Mina, Ramy of Jamarat, (stoning of the specified pillars in Mina) slaughtering of Hady (animal, etc.)). Remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with a far more remembrance. But of mankind there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us (Your Bounties) in this world!" and for such there will be no portion in the Hereafter.

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنْيَا

201. And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us in this world

حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۲۰۱﴾

that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire!"

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۲۰۲﴾

202. For them there will be alloted a share for what they have earned. And Allah is Swift at reckoning.

وَ اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَاَخَّرَ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۙ لِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۳﴾

203. And remember Allah during the appointed Days. But whosoever hastens to leave in two days, there is no sin on him and whosoever stays on, there is no sin on him, if his aim is to do good and obey Allah (fear Him), and know that you will surely be gathered unto Him.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهٗ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ اَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿۲۰۴﴾

204. And of mankind there is he whose speech may please you (O Muhammad SAW), in this worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to that which is in his heart, yet he is the most quarrelsome of the opponents.

وَ اِذَا تَوَلّٰى سَعٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيْهَا وَ يُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَ النَّسْلَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿۲۰۵﴾

205. And when he turns away (from you "O Muhammad SAW "), his effort in the land is to make mischief therein and to destroy the crops and the cattle, and Allah likes not mischief.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ اَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْاِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿۲۰۶﴾

206. And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah", he is led by arrogance to (more) crime. So enough for him is Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest!

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْرِيْ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَآءَ
مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۲۰۷﴾

207. And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to (His) slaves.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ادْخُلُوْا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً ۪
وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۲۰۸﴾

208. O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Islam (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the Islamic religion) and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy.

فَاِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ
فَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۰۹﴾

209. Then if you slide back after the clear signs (Prophet Muhammad SAW and this Quran, and Islam) have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ ظُلَلٍ
مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ؕ وَ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۲۱۰﴾ ع ۲۵ ۱۴ ۹

210. Do they then wait for anything other than that Allah should come to them in the shadows of the clouds and the angels? (Then) the case would be already judged. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

سَلْ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ كَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍۭ
بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
جَآءَتْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۲۱۱﴾

211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We gave them. And whoever changes Allahs Favour after it had come to him, (e.g. renounces the Religion of Allah (Islam) and accepts Kufr (disbelief),) then surely, Allah is Severe in punishment.

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ
يَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۘ وَ الَّذِيْنَ

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But those who obey Allahs Orders and keep away from what He has forbidden, will be above them on the

اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۲۱۲﴾

Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives (of His Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection) to whom He wills without limit.

كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۟ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ
النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَ مُنْذِرِيْنَ ۪ وَ اَنْزَلَ
مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَ مَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ اِلَّا
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ
بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا
اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۲۱۳﴾

213. Mankind were one community and Allah sent Prophets with glad tidings and warnings, and with them He sent the Scripture in truth to judge between people in matters wherein they differed. And only those to whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it after clear proofs had come unto them through hatred, one to another. Then Allah by His Leave guided those who believed to the truth of that wherein they differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَمَّا يَاْتِكُمْ
مَّثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ مَسَّتْهُمُ
الْبَاْسَآءُ وَ الضَّرَّآءُ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَ
الرَّسُوْلُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ مَتٰى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
اَلَآ اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿۲۱۴﴾

214. Or think you that you will enter Paradise without such (trials) as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with severe poverty and ailments and were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When (will come) the Help of Allah?" Yes! Certainly, the Help of Allah is near!

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۗ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ
مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَ
الْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what they should spend. Say: Whatever you spend of good must be for parents and kindred and orphans and AlMasakin (the poor) and the wayfarers, and whatever you do of good deeds, truly, Allah knows it well.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى
اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ
تُحِبُّوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ
اَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١٦﴾ ع ٢٦ ع ١٠

216. Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause) is ordained for you (Muslims) though you dislike it, and it may be that you dislike a thing which is good for you and that you like a thing which is bad for you. Allah knows but you do not know.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيْهِ ۗ
قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيْهِ كَبِيْرٌ ۗ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ
كُفْرٌۢ بِهٖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَاِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِهٖ
مِنْهُ اَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَكْبَرُ مِنَ
الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ حَتّٰى يَرُدُّوْكُمْ
عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ اِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوْا ۗ وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ
مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ

217. They ask you concerning fighting in the Sacred Months (i.e. 1st, 7th, 11th and 12th months of the Islamic calendar). Say, "Fighting therein is a great (transgression) but a greater (transgression) with Allah is to prevent mankind from following the Way of Allah, to disbelieve in Him, to prevent access to Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and to drive out its inhabitants, and Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And they will never cease fighting you until they turn you back from your religion (Islamic Monotheism) if they can. And whosoever of you turns back from his religion and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be lost in this life and in the Hereafter, and they will be the dwellers of the Fire. They will abide therein forever."

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۙ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

218. Verily, those who have believed, and those who have emigrated (for Allahs Religion) and have striven hard in the Way of Allah, all these hope for Allahs Mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَ ۖ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

219. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning alcoholic drink and gambling. Say: "In them is a great sin, and (some) benefit for men, but the sin of them is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they ought to spend. Say: "That which is beyond your needs." Thus Allah makes clear to you His Laws in order that you may give thought."

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ ۖ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ۖ وَإِن تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

220. In (to) this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And they ask you concerning orphans. Say: "The best thing is to work honestly in their property, and if you mix your affairs with theirs, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows him who means mischief (e.g. to swallow their property) from him who means good (e.g. to save their property). And if Allah had wished, He could have put you into difficulties. Truly, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

وَلَا تَنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنَّ ۚ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۗ وَ

221. And do not marry Al-Mushrikat (idolatresses, etc.) till they believe (worship Allah Alone). And indeed a slave woman who believes is better than a (free) Mushrikah (idolatress,

لَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ وَلَعَبْدٌ
مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَّ لَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ۖۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى
الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ وَ يُبَيِّنُ اٰيٰتِهٖ
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۲۲۱﴾ ع ۲۷ ۵ ۱۱

etc.), even though she pleases you. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to Al-Mushrikoon till they believe (in Allah Alone) and verily, a believing slave is better than a (free) Mushrik (idolater, etc.), even though he pleases you. Those (Al-Mushrikoon) invite you to the Fire, but Allah invites (you) to Paradise and Forgiveness by His Leave, and makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to mankind that they may remember.

وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ
فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَآءَ فِي الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَ لَا
تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ فَاِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ
فَاْتُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ ﴿۲۲۲﴾

222. They ask you concerning menstruation. Say: that is an Adha (a harmful thing for a husband to have a sexual intercourse with his wife while she is having her menses), therefore keep away from women during menses and go not unto them till they have purified (from menses and have taken a bath). And when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them in any manner as long as it is in their vagina). Truly, Allah loves those who turn unto Him in repentance and loves those who purify themselves (by taking a bath and cleaning and washing thoroughly their private parts, bodies, for their prayers, etc.).

نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۪ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى
شِئْتُمْ ۫ وَ قَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ
اعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ مُّلٰقُوْهُ ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲۲۳﴾

223. Your wives are a tilth for you, so go to your tilth (have sexual relations with your wives in any manner as long as it is in the vagina and not in the anus), when or how you will, and send (good deeds, or ask Allah to bestow upon you pious offspring) before you for your ownselves. And fear Allah, and know that you are to meet Him (in the Hereafter), and give good tidings to the believers (O Muhammad SAW).

وَ لَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّٰهَ عُرْضَةً لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا وَ تُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۴﴾

224. And make not Allahs (Name) an excuse in your oaths against your doing good and acting piously, and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower (i.e. do not swear much and if you have sworn against doing something good then give an expiation for the oath and do good).

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۵﴾

225. Allah will not call you to account for that which is nintentional in your oaths, but He will call you to account for that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Forbearing.

لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءُوْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۶﴾

226. Those who take an oath not to have sexual relation with their wives must wait four months, then if they return (change their idea in this period), verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ اِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۷﴾

227. And if they decide upon divorce, then Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower

وَ الْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ وَ لَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ اَنْ يَّكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِيْٓ اَرْحَامِهِنَّ اِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَ بُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ اَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ اِنْ اَرَادُوْٓا اِصْلَاحًا ؕ وَ لَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِنَّ

228. And divorced women shall wait (as regards their marriage) for three menstrual periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have the better right to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (women) have rights (over their husbands as regards living expenses, etc.) similar (to those of their husbands) over them (as regards obedience and respect, etc.) to what is reasonable, but men have a degree (of

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۪ وَ لِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۸﴾ ع ۲۸ ع ۱۲

responsibility) over them. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

اَلطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتٰنِ ۪ فَاِمْسَاكٌۢ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ
تَسْرِيْحٌۢ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ وَ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَاْخُذُوْا
مِمَّآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْـًٔا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّخَافَآ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا
حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ تِلْكَ
حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ
حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲۹﴾

229. The divorce is twice, after that, either you retain her on reasonable terms or release her with kindness. And it is not lawful for you (men) to take back (from your wives) any of your Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) which you have given them, except when both parties fear that they would be unable to keep the limits ordained by Allah (e.g. to deal with each other on a fair basis). Then if you fear that they would not be able to keep the limits ordained by Allah, then there is no sin on either of them if she gives back (the Mahr or a part of it) for her Al-Khul (divorce). These are the limits ordained by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits ordained by Allah, then such are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ حَتّٰى
تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَآ اِنْ ظَنَّآ اَنْ يُّقِيْمَا
حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا
لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳۰﴾

230. And if he has divorced her (the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she has married another husband. Then, if the other husband divorces her, it is no sin on both of them that they reunite, provided they feel that they can keep the limits ordained by Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes plain for the people who have knowledge.

وَ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ

231. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the

فَاَمۡسِكُوۡهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوۡفٍ اَوۡ سَرِّحُوۡهُنَّ
بِمَعۡرُوۡفٍ ۪ وَّلَا تُمۡسِكُوۡهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعۡتَدُوۡا ۚ
وَمَنۡ يَّفۡعَلۡ ذٰلِكَ فَقَدۡ ظَلَمَ نَفۡسَهٗ ؕ وَلَا
تَتَّخِذُوۡۤا اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا ۟ وَّاذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَمَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡكِتٰبِ وَ
الۡحِكۡمَةِ يَعِظُكُمۡ بِهٖ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۳۱﴾ ع

term of their prescribed period, either take them back on reasonable basis or set them free on reasonable basis. But do not take them back to hurt them, and whoever does that, then he has wronged himself. And treat not the Verses (Laws) of Allah as a jest, but remember Allahs Favours on you (i.e. Islam), and that which He has sent down to you of the Book (i.e. the Quran) and Al-Hikmah (the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways - Islamic jurisprudence, etc.) whereby He instructs you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is All-Aware of everything.

ع ۲۹ ۳ ۱۳

وَاِذَا طَلَّقۡتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغۡنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا
تَعۡضُلُوۡهُنَّ اَنۡ يَّنۡكِحۡنَ اَزۡوَاجَهُنَّ اِذَا تَرَاضَوۡا
بَيۡنَهُمۡ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُوۡعَظُ بِهٖ مَنۡ كَانَ
مِنۡكُمۡ يُؤۡمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ اَزۡكٰى
لَكُمۡ وَاَطۡهَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ وَاَنۡتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۳۲﴾

232. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, do not prevent them from marrying their (former) husbands, if they mutually agree on reasonable basis. This (instruction) is an admonition for him among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous and purer for you. Allah knows and you know not.

وَالۡوَالِدٰتُ يُرۡضِعۡنَ اَوۡلَادَهُنَّ حَوۡلَيۡنِ كَامِلَيۡنِ
لِمَنۡ اَرَادَ اَنۡ يُّتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ وَعَلَى الۡمَوۡلُوۡدِ لَهٗ
رِزۡقُهُنَّ وَكِسۡوَتُهُنَّ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ؕ لَا تُكَلَّفُ
نَفۡسٌ اِلَّا وُسۡعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَآرَّ وَالِدَةٌ ۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا

233. The mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years, (that is) for those (parents) who desire to complete the term of suckling, but the father of the child shall bear the cost of the mothers food and clothing on a reasonable basis. No person shall have a burden laid on him greater than he can bear. No mother shall be treated unfairly on account of her child, nor father on

مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّهٗ بِوَلَدِهٖ ۚ وَ عَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ ۚ
فَاِنْ اَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَ تَشَاوُرٍ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ؕ وَ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ
تَسْتَرْضِعُوْۤا اَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا
سَلَّمْتُمْ مَّاۤ اٰتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ
اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۳۳﴾

account of his child. And on the (fathers) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they both decide on weaning, by mutual consent, and after due consultation, there is no sin on them. And if you decide on a foster suckling-mother for your children, there is no sin on you, provided you pay (the mother) what you agreed (to give her) on reasonable basis. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا
يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّ عَشْرًا ۚ
فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا
فَعَلْنَ فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۲۳۴﴾

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their marriage) for four months and ten days, then when they have fulfilled their term, there is no sin on you if they (the wives) dispose of themselves in a just and honourable manner (i.e. they can marry). And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

وَ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ
خِطْبَةِ النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْتُمْ فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ عَلِمَ
اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ وَ لٰكِنْ لَّا تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ
سِرًّا اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۬ؕ وَ لَا تَعْزِمُوْا
عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتٰبُ اَجَلَهٗ ؕ وَ

235. And there is no sin on you if you make a hint of betrothal or conceal it in yourself, Allah knows that you will remember them, but do not make a promise of contract with them in secret except that you speak an honourable saying according to the Islamic law (e.g. you can say to her, "If one finds a wife like you, he will be happy"). And do not consummate the marriage until the term prescribed is fulfilled. And know that Allah knows what is in your minds, so fear

اعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾ ع ٣٠ ١٤

Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ مَا لَمْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ اَوْ تَفْرِضُوْا لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ۖ وَّمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ ۚ عَلَى الْمُوْسِعِ قَدَرُهٗ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهٗ ۚ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

236. There is no sin on you, if you divorce women while yet you have not touched (had sexual relation with) them, nor appointed unto them their Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage). But bestow on them (a suitable gift), the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means, a gift of reasonable amount is a duty on the doers of good.

وَاِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّعْفُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْفُوَا الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ۭ وَاَنْ تَعْفُوْٓا اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۭ وَلَا تَنْسَوُا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched (had a sexual relation with) them, and you have appointed unto them the Mahr (bridal money given by the husbands to his wife at the time of marriage), then pay half of that (Mahr), unless they (the women) agree to forego it, or he (the husband), in whose hands is the marriage tie, agrees to forego and give her full appointed Mahr. And to forego and give (her the full Mahr) is nearer to At-Taqwa (piety, right-eousness, etc.). And do not forget liberality between yourselves. Truly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

حٰفِظُوْا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْوُسْطٰى ۤ وَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ قٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

238. Guard strictly (five obligatory) AsSalawat (the prayers) especially the middle Salat (i.e. the best prayer Asr). And stand before Allah with obedience (and do not speak to others during the Salat (prayers)).

فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا اَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۚ فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ

239. And if you fear (an enemy), perfrom Salat (pray) on foot or

فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳۹﴾

riding. And when you are in safety, offer the Salat (prayer) in the manner He has taught you, which you knew not (before).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا ۖ۬ وَّصِيَّةً لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْ مَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوْفٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۰﴾

240. And those of you who die and leave behind wives should bequeath for their wives a years maintenance and residence without turning them out, but if they (wives) leave, there is no sin on you for that which they do of themselves, provided it is honourable (e.g. lawful marriage). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise. (The order of this Verse has been cancelled (abrogated) by Verse 4:12).

وَ لِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۱﴾

241. And for divorced women, maintenance (should be provided) on reasonable (scale). This is a duty on Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۴۲﴾ ع ۳۱ ۱۵

242. Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Laws) to you, in order that you may understand.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَ هُمْ اُلُوْفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۪ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مُوْتُوْا ثُمَّ اَحْيَاهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۴۳﴾

243. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) not think of those who went forth from their homes in thousands, fearing death? Allah said to them, "Die". And then He restored them to life. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most men thank not.

وَ قَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ اعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ

244. And fight in the Way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۴﴾

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَ
يَبْصُۜطُ ۪ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۴۵﴾

245. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan so that He may multiply it to him many times? And it is Allah that decreases or increases (your provisions), and unto Him you shall return.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مُوْسٰى ۘ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِنَبِيٍّ لَّهُمُ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا
نُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ
اِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ اَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا وَ
مَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ قَدْ
اُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَ اَبْنَآئِنَا ؕ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۶﴾

246. Have you not thought about the group of the Children of Israel after (the time of) Musa (Moses)? When they said to a Prophet of theirs, "Appoint for us a king and we will fight in Allahs Way." He said, "Would you then refrain from fighting, if fighting was prescribed for you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in Allahs Way while we have been driven out of our homes and our children (families have been taken as captives)?" But when fighting was ordered for them, they turned away, all except a few of them. And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ
مَلِكًا ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ
اَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ ؕ
قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰىهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهٗ بَسْطَةً فِي

247. And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed Taloot (Saul) as a king over you." They said, "How can he be a king over us when we are better fitted than him for the kingdom, and he has not been given enough wealth." He said: "Verily, Allah has chosen him above you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. And Allah grants His Kingdom to

الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْتِيْ مُلْكَهٗ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۷﴾

whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower."

وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اٰيَةَ مُلْكِهٖۤ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ
التَّابُوْتُ فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ بَقِيَّةٌ
مِّمَّا تَرَكَ اٰلُ مُوْسٰى وَ اٰلُ هٰرُوْنَ تَحْمِلُهُ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۸﴾ ع ۳۲ ۶ ۱۶

248. And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them: Verily! The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to you At-Taboot (a wooden box), wherein is Sakinah (peace and reassurance) from your Lord and a remnant of that which Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) left behind, carried by the angels. Verily, in this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers.

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوْتُ بِالْجُنُوْدِ ۙ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ
مِنِّيْ ۚ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّيْۤ اِلَّا مَنِ
اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهٖ ۚ فَشَرِبُوْا مِنْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا
مِّنْهُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۙ
قَالُوْا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوْتَ وَ جُنُوْدِهٖ ؕ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوا اللّٰهِ ۙ كَمْ مِّنْ
فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيْرَةًۢ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۹﴾

249. Then when Taloot (Saul) set out with the army, he said: "Verily! Allah will try you by a river. So whoever drinks thereof, he is not of me, and whoever tastes it not, he is of me, except him who takes (thereof) in the hollow of his hand." Yet, they drank hereof, all, except a few of them. So when he had rossed it (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: "We have no power this day against Jaloot (Goliath) and his hosts." But those who knew with certainty that they were to meet their Lord, said: "How often a small group overcame a mighty host by Allahs Leave?" And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوْا لِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

250. And when they advanced to meet Jaloot (Goliath) and his forces, they invoked: "Our Lord! Pour forth on us patience and make us victorious over the disbelieving people."

فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَقَتَلَ دَاوٗدُ جَالُوْتَ وَ
اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ مِمَّا
يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ
بِبَعْضٍ ۙ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ ذُوْ
فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

251. So they routed them by Allahs Leave and Dawood (David) killed Jaloot (Goliath), and Allah gave him (Dawood (David)) the kingdom (after the death of Taloot (Saul) and Samuel) and AlHikmah (Prophethood), and taught him of that which He willed. And if Allah did not check one set of people by means of another, the earth would indeed be full of mischief. But Allah is full of Bounty to the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ
اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

252. These are the Verses of Allah, We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and surely, you are one of the Messengers (of Allah).

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ
مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ وَ
اٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ
بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ
الْبَيِّنٰتُ وَلٰكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوْا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ وَ

253. Those Messengers! We preferred some to others; to some of them Allah spoke (directly); others He raised to degrees (of honour); and to Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), We gave clear proofs and evidences, and supported him with Rooh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)). If Allah had willed, succeeding generations would not have fought against each other, after clear Verses of Allah had come to them, but they differed - some of them believed and others disbelieved. If Allah had willed, they would not have fought against one another, but Allah does

مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا ۬ فَ
وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾ ع ٣٣ ع ٥ ١

what He likes.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ
قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا
شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

254. O you who believe! Spend of that with which We have provided for you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, nor friendship, nor intercession. And it is the disbelievers who are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ
سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوْمٌ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا
بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ
وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهٖٓ اِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَـُٔوْدُهٗ
حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

255. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter. And they will never compass anything of His Knowledge except that which He wills. His Kursee extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is the Most High, the Most Great. (This Verse 2:255 is called Ayat-ul-Kursee.)

لَآ اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ۙ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ
الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ
فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ۗ لَا انْفِصَامَ
لَهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Verily, the Right Path has become distinct from the wrong path. Whoever disbelieves in Taghoot and believes in Allah, then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold that will never break. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

اَللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۙ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْلِيٰٓـئُهُمُ
الطَّاغُوْتُ ۙ يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّوْرِ اِلَى
الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا
خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾ ع ٣٤ ٢

257. Allah is the Walee (Protector or Guardian) of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into light. But as for those who disbelieve, their Auliya (supporters and helpers) are Taghoot (false deities and false leaders, etc.), they bring them out from light into darkness. Those are the dwellers of the Fire, and they will abide therein forever.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِىْ حَآجَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ فِىْ رَبِّهٖٓ اَنْ اٰتٰىهُ
اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّىَ الَّذِىْ يُحْىٖ وَ
يُمِيْتُ ۙ قَالَ اَنَا اُحْىٖ وَ اُمِيْتُ ؕ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْتِىْ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَاْتِ
بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا
يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾ ۚ

258. Have you not looked at him who disputed with Ibrahim (Abraham) about his Lord (Allah), because Allah had given him the kingdom? When Ibrahim (Abraham) said (to him): "My Lord (Allah) is He Who gives life and causes death." He said, "I give life and cause death." Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "Verily! Allah causes the sun to rise from the east; then cause it you to rise from the west." So the disbeliever was utterly defeated. And Allah guides not the people, who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

اَوْ كَالَّذِىْ مَرَّ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ وَّ هِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى
عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ قَالَ اَنّٰى يُحْىٖ هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا ۚ فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهٗ ؕ
قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ؕ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ
يَوْمٍ ؕ قَالَ بَلْ لَّبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ اِلٰى

259. Or like the one who passed by a town and it had tumbled over its roofs. He said: "Oh! How will Allah ever bring it to life after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then raised him up (again). He said: "How long did you remain (dead)?" He (the man) said: "(Perhaps) I remained (dead) a day or part of a day". He said: "Nay, you have remained (dead) for a hundred years, look at your food and your drink, they show no change; and look at your donkey! And thus We have

طَعَامِكَ وَ شَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ وَ انْظُرْ اِلٰى
حِمَارِكَ وَ لِنَجْعَلَكَ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَ انْظُرْ اِلَى
الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْهَا لَحْمًا ؕ
فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗ ۙ قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

made of you a sign for the people. Look at the bones, how We bring them together and clothe them with flesh". When this was clearly shown to him, he said, "I know (now) that Allah is Able to do all things."

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اَرِنِىْ كَيْفَ تُحْىِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ
قَالَ اَوَ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ ؕ قَالَ بَلٰى وَ لٰكِنْ لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ
قَلْبِىْ ؕ قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ
اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا
ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَاْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ؕ وَ اعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾ ع ٣٥ ٤ ٣

260. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "My Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead." He (Allah) said: "Do you not believe?" He (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Yes (I believe), but to be stronger in Faith." He said: "Take four birds, then cause them to incline towards you (then slaughter them, cut them into pieces), and then put a portion of them on every hill, and call them, they will come to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ اَنْۢبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِىْ
كُلِّ سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يُضٰعِفُ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

261. The likeness of those who spend their wealth in the Way of Allah, is as the likeness of a grain (of corn); it grows seven ears, and each ear has a hundred grains. Allah gives manifold increase to whom He pleases. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ

262. Those who spend their wealth in the Cause of Allah, and do not follow

لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مَنًّا وَّلَآ اَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ
اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

up their gifts with reminders of their generosity or with injury, their reward is with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ
يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًى ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

263. Kind words and forgiving of faults are better than Sadaqah (charity) followed by injury. And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants) and He is Most-Forbearing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُبْطِلُوْا صَدَقٰتِكُمْ
بِالْمَنِّ وَالْاَذٰى ۙ كَالَّذِيْ يُنْفِقُ مَالَهٗ رِئَآءَ
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۗ فَمَثَلُهٗ
كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاَصَابَهٗ وَابِلٌ
فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا ۗ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا
كَسَبُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

264. O you who believe! Do not render in vain your Sadaqah (charity) by reminders of your generosity or by injury, like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and he does not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day. His likeness is the likeness of a smooth rock on which is a little dust; on it falls heavy rain which leaves it bare. They are not able to do anything with what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ
مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ
جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا
ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

265. And the likeness of those who spend their wealth seeking Allahs Pleasure while they in their ownselves are sure and certain that Allah will reward them (for their spending in His Cause), is the likeness of a garden on a height; heavy rain falls on it and it doubles its yield of harvest. And if it does not receive heavy rain, light rain suffices it. And Allah is All-Seer of (knows well) what you do.

أَيَوَدُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَّ
أَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهٰرُ ۙ لَهُ فِيهَا
مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ۙ وَ أَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَ لَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ
ضُعَفَآءُ ۖ فَأَصَابَهَآ إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ
فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْأٰيٰتِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾ ع ٣٦ ٤

266. Would any of you wish to have a garden with date-palms and vines, with rivers flowing underneath, and all kinds of fruits for him therein, while he is striken with old age, and his children are weak (not able to look after themselves), then it is struck with a fiery whirlwind, so that it is burnt? Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) to you that you may give thought.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوٓا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا
كَسَبْتُمْ وَ مِمَّآ أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ
لَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَ لَسْتُمْ
بِاٰخِذِيهِ إِلَّآ أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَ اعْلَمُوٓا أَنَّ
اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

267. O you who believe! Spend of the good things which you have (legally) earned, and of that which We have produced from the earth for you, and do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, (though) you would not accept it save if you close your eyes and tolerate therein. And know that Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and Worthy of all praise.

اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ
بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَ
فَضْلًا ۗ وَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

268. Shaitan (Satan) threatens you with poverty and orders you to commit Fahsha (evil deeds, illegal sexual intercourse, sins etc.); whereas Allah promises you Forgiveness from Himself and Bounty, and Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّؤْتَ
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَ مَا يَذَّكَّرُ

269. He grants Hikmah to whom He pleases, and he, to whom Hikmah is granted, is indeed granted abundant good. But none remember (will receive admonition) except men of understanding.

إِلَّآ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

270. And whatever you spend for spendings (e.g., in Sadaqah - charity, etc. for Allahs Cause) or whatever vow you make, be sure Allah knows it all. And for the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.) there are no helpers.

وَ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّفَقَةٍ اَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّذْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُهٗ ؕ وَ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٠﴾

271. If you disclose your Sadaqat (alms-giving), it is well, but if you conceal it, and give it to the poor, that is better for you. (Allah) will forgive you some of your sins. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

اِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقٰتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ ۚ وَ اِنْ تُخْفُوْهَا وَ تُؤْتُوْهَا الْفُقَرَآءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾

272. Not upon you (Muhammad SAW) is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever you spend in good, it is for yourselves, when you spend not except seeking Allahs Countenance. And whatever you spend in good, it will be repaid to you in full, and you shall not be wronged.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدٰىهُمْ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُّوَفَّ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

273. (Charity is) for Fuqara (the poor), who in Allahs Cause are restricted (from travel), and cannot move about in the land (for trade or work). The one who knows them not, thinks that they are rich because of their modesty. You may know them by their mark, they do not beg of

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اُحْصِرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۫ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ اَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ۚ تَعْرِفُهُمْ

بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ لَا يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ النَّاسَ اِلْحَافًا ؕ وَ مَا
تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾ ع ٣٧ ٥

people at all. And whatever you spend in good, surely Allah knows it well.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ
سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَ لَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

274. Those who spend their wealth (in Allahs Cause) by night and day, in secret and in public, they shall have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا
يَقُوْمُ الَّذِيْ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ وَ
اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَيْعَ وَ حَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ؕ فَمَنْ جَآءَهٗ
مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ فَانْتَهٰى فَلَهٗ مَا سَلَفَ ؕ وَ
اَمْرُهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ عَادَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

275. Those who eat Riba (usury) will not stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person beaten by Shaitan (Satan) leading him to insanity. That is because they say: "Trading is only like Riba (usury)," whereas Allah has permitted trading and forbidden Riba (usury). So whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and stops eating Riba (usury) shall not be punished for the past; his case is for Allah (to judge); but whoever returns (to Riba (usury)), such are the dwellers of the Fire - they will abide therein.

يَمْحَقُ اللّٰهُ الرِّبٰوا وَ يُرْبِي الصَّدَقٰتِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

276. Allah will destroy Riba (usury) and will give increase for Sadaqat (deeds of charity, alms, etc.) And Allah likes not the disbelievers, sinners.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ اَقَامُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ

277. Truly those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, they will have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

278. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah and give up what remains (due to you) from Riba (usury) (from now onward), if you are (really) believers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَذَرُوْا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبٰٓوا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

279. And if you do not do it, then take a notice of war from Allah and His Messenger but if you repent, you shall have your capital sums. Deal not unjustly (by asking more than your capital sums), and you shall not be dealt with unjustly (by receiving less than your capital sums).

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاْذَنُوْا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوْسُ اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ لَا تَظْلِمُوْنَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

280. And if the debtor is in a hard time (has no money), then grant him time till it is easy for him to repay, but if you remit it by way of charity, that is better for you if you did but know.

وَاِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ اِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

281. And be afraid of the Day when you shall be brought back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُوْنَ فِيْهِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ ع ٣٨ ٤ ٦

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt for a fixed period, write it down. Let a scribe write it down in justice between you. Let not the scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so let him write. Let him (the debtor) who incurs the liability dictate, and he must fear Allah, his Lord, and diminish not anything of what he owes. But if the debtor is of poor understanding, or weak, or is unable himself to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And get two witnesses out of your own men.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ؕ وَلْيَكْتُبْ بَّيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌۢ بِالْعَدْلِ ۪ وَلَا يَاْبَ كَاتِبٌ اَنْ يَّكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ

مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ الَّذِیْ عَلَیْهِ الْحَقُّ
سَفِیْهًا اَوْ ضَعِیْفًا اَوْ لَا یَسْتَطِیْعُ اَنْ یُّمِلَّ هُوَ
فَلْیُمْلِلْ وَلِیُّهٗ بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ وَ اسْتَشْهِدُوْا
شَهِیْدَیْنِ مِنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ یَكُوْنَا
رَجُلَیْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَّ امْرَاَتٰنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ
الشُّهَدَآءِ اَنْ تَضِلَّ اِحْدٰىهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ
اِحْدٰىهُمَا الْاُخْرٰی ؕ وَ لَا یَاْبَ الشُّهَدَآءُ اِذَا
مَا دُعُوْا ؕ وَ لَا تَسْـَٔمُوْۤا اَنْ تَكْتُبُوْهُ صَغِیْرًا اَوْ
كَبِیْرًا اِلٰۤی اَجَلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ اَقْوَمُ
لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ اَدْنٰۤی اَلَّا تَرْتَابُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ
تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِیْرُوْنَهَا بَیْنَكُمْ فَلَیْسَ
عَلَیْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَلَّا تَكْتُبُوْهَا ؕ وَ اَشْهِدُوْۤا اِذَا
تَبَایَعْتُمْ ۪ وَ لَا یُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَّ لَا شَهِیْدٌ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تَفْعَلُوْا فَاِنَّهٗ فُسُوْقٌۢ بِكُمْ ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَ
یُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿۲۸۲﴾

And if there are not two men (available), then a man and two women, such as you agree for witnesses, so that if one of them (two women) errs, the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called on (for evidence). You should not become weary to write it (your contract), whether it be small or big, for its fixed term, that is more just with Allah; more solid as evidence, and more convenient to prevent doubts among yourselves, save when it is a present trade which you carry out on the spot among yourselves, then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down. But take witnesses whenever you make a commercial contract. Let neither scribe nor witness suffer any harm, but if you do (such harm), it would be wickedness in you. So be afraid of Allah; and Allah teaches you. And Allah is the All-Knower of each and everything.

وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ وَّلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَرِهٰنٌ
مَّقْبُوْضَةٌ ؕ فَاِنْ اَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ
الَّذِى اؤْتُمِنَ اَمَانَتَهٗ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ ؕ وَلَا
تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗۤ اٰثِمٌ
قَلْبُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾ ع ٣٩ ٤ ٧

283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then let there be a pledge taken (mortgaging); then if one of you entrust the other, let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust (faithfully), and let him be afraid of Allah, his Lord. And conceal not the evidence for he, who hides it, surely his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِنْ
تُبْدُوْا مَا فِىْۤ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ
بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

284. To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and whether you disclose what is in your ownselves or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَ
كُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۫ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ
رُّسُلِهٖ ۫ وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۫ غُفْرَانَكَ
رَبَّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

285. The Messenger (Muhammad SAW) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers. They say, "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers" - and they say, "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)."

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ؕ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ؕ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَاۤ اِنْ

286. Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (evil) which he has earned. "Our Lord! Punish us not

نَّسِيْنَآ اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَآ
اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهٖ ۚ وَاعْفُ
عَنَّا ۟ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۟ وَارْحَمْنَا ۟ اَنْتَ مَوْلٰىنَا
فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ ع ٤٠ ٣ ٨

if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (Jews and Christians); our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us Forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our Maula (Patron, Suppor-ter and Protector, etc.) and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

اٰیاتها ٢٠٠ ٣ سُوْرَةُ اٰلِ عِمْرٰنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٩ رکوعاتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ﴿٢﴾

2. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists.

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٣﴾

3. It is He Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (Muhammad SAW) with truth, confirming what came before it. And he sent down the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel).

مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ؕ
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤﴾

4. Aforetime, as a guidance to mankind, And He sent down the criterion (of judgement between right and wrong (this Quran)). Truly, those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for them there is a severe torment; and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٥﴾

5. Truly, nothing is hidden from Allah, in the earth or in the heavens.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦﴾

6. He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَآءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَآءَ تَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۘ وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۙ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۚ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّآ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٧﴾

7. It is He Who has sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran). In it are Verses that are entirely clear, they are the foundations of the Book (and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam (commandments, etc.), Al-Faraid (obligatory duties) and Al-Hudud (legal laws for the punishment of thieves, adulterers, etc.)); and others not entirely clear. So as for those in whose hearts there is a deviation (from the truth) they follow that which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for its hidden meanings, but none knows its hidden meanings save Allah. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in it; the whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from our Lord." And none receive admonition except men of understanding. (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

8. (They say): "Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate (from the truth) after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower."

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٩

9. Our Lord! Verily, it is You Who will gather mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt. Verily, Allah never breaks His Promise".

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ
لَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ
وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. Verily, those who disbelieve, neither their properties nor their offspring will avail them whatsoever against Allah; and it is they who will be fuel of the Fire.

كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

11. Like the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) and those before them; they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so Allah seized (destroyed) them for their sins. And Allah is Severe in punishment.

قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَتُغْلَبُوْنَ وَ تُحْشَرُوْنَ اِلٰى
جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to those who disbelieve: "You will be defeated and gathered together to Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest."

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ اٰيَةٌ فِيْ فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا ؕ فِئَةٌ
تُقَاتِلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ اُخْرٰى كَافِرَةٌ
يَّرَوْنَهُمْ مِّثْلَيْهِمْ رَاْيَ الْعَيْنِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يُؤَيِّدُ
بِنَصْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِي
الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. There has already been a sign for you (O Jews) in the two armies that met (in combat i.e. the battle of Badr): One was fighting in the Cause of Allah, and as for the other (they) were disbelievers. They (the believers) saw them (the disbelievers) with their own eyes twice their number (although they were thrice their number). And Allah supports with His Victory whom He pleases. Verily, in this is a lesson for those who understand. (See Verse 8:44). (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَ
الْبَنِيْنَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ
وَ الْفِضَّةِ وَ الْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَ

14. Beautified for men is the love of things they covet; women, children, much of gold and silver (wealth), branded beautiful horses, cattle and well-tilled land. This is the pleasure of the present worlds life; but Allah has the excellent return (Paradise with flowing rivers, etc.) with Him.

الْحَرْثِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَاٰبِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Say: "Shall I inform you of things far better than those? For Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) there are Gardens (Paradise) with their Lord, underneath which rivers flow. Therein (is their) eternal (home) and Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives) (i.e. they will have no menses, urine, or stool, etc.), And Allah will be pleased with them. And Allah is All-Seer of the (His) slaves".

قُلْ اَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَاَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَّرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾ ۚ

16. Those who say: "Our Lord! We have indeed believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّنَاۤ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾ ۚ

17. (They are) those who are patient ones, those who are true (in Faith, words, and deeds), and obedient with sincere devotion in worship to Allah. Those who spend (give the Zakat and alms in the Way of Allah) and those who pray and beg Allahs Pardon in the last hours of the night.

اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَ
الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Allah bears witness that La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and the angels, and those having knowledge (also give this witness); (He is always) maintaining His creation in Justice. La ilah illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ
اُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَآئِمًۢا بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ
الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾ ؕ

19. Truly, the religion with Allah is Islam. Those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) did not differ except, out of mutual jealousy, after knowledge had come

اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْاِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا
اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ

مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

to them. And whoever disbelieves in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, then surely, Allah is Swift in calling to account.

فَاِنْ حَآجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلّٰهِ وَمَنِ
اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَ
الْاُمِّيّٖنَ ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ فَاِنْ اَسْلَمُوْا فَقَدِ
اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١٠

20. So if they dispute with you (Muhammad SAW) say: "I have submitted myself to Allah (in Islam), and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and to those who are illiterates (Arab pagans): "Do you (also) submit yourselves (to Allah in Islam)?" If they do, they are rightly guided; but if they turn away, your duty is only to convey the Message; and Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ
النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ
بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Verily! Those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those men who order just dealings, announce to them a painful torment.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They are those whose works will be lost in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ
يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Have you not seen those who have been given a portion of the Scripture? They are being invited to the Book of Allah to settle their dispute, then a party of them turn away, and they are averse.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۖ وَ غَرَّهُمْ فِيْ دِيْنِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. This is because they say: "The Fire shall not touch us but for a number of days." And that which they used to invent regarding their religion has deceived them.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۪ وَ وُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. How (will it be) when We gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And each person will be paid in full what he has earned? And they will not be dealt with unjustly.

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ ۫ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ؕ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Possessor of the kingdom, You give the kingdom to whom You will, and You take the kingdom from whom You will, and You endue with honour whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. In Your Hand is the good. Verily, You are Able to do all things.

تُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ ۫ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۫ وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. You make the night to enter into the day, and You make the day to enter into the night (i.e. increase and decrease in the hours of the night and the day during winter and summer), You bring the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give wealth and sustenance to whom You will, without limit (measure or account).

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as Auliya (supporters, helpers, etc.) instead of the believers, and whoever does that will never be helped by Allah in any way, except if

مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُمْ تُقٰىةً ؕ
وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

you indeed fear a danger from them. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment), and to Allah is the final return.

قُلْ اِنْ تُخْفُوْا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ اَوْ تُبْدُوْهُ
يَعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it, and He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is Able to do all things."

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
مُّحْضَرًا ۚ وَّمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ۚ تَوَدُّ لَوْ اَنَّ
بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهٗٓ اَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ
نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ١٠ ١١

30. On the Day when every person will be confronted with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there were a great distance between him and his evil. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment) and Allah is full of Kindness to the (His) slaves.

قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ
يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "If you (really) love Allah then follow me (i.e. accept Islamic Monotheism, follow the Quran and the Sunnah), Allah will love you and forgive you of your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)." But if they turn away, then Allah does not like the disbelievers.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰٓى اٰدَمَ وَنُوْحًا وَّاٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ
اٰلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Allah chose Adam, Nooh (Noah), the family of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the family of Imran above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

ذُرِّيَّةًۢ بَعْضُهَا مِنْۢ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Offspring, one of the other, and Allah is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

اِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ عِمْرٰنَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ نَذَرْتُ لَكَ
مَا فِيْ بَطْنِيْ مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّيْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: "O my Lord! I have vowed to You what (the child that) is in my womb to be dedicated for Your services (free from all worldly work; to serve Your Place of worship), so accept this, from me. Verily, You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knowing."

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَضَعْتُهَآ اُنْثٰى ؕ
وَ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ ؕ وَ لَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ
كَالْاُنْثٰى ۚ وَاِنِّيْ سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَاِنِّيْٓ اُعِيْذُهَا
بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Then when she delivered her (child Maryam (Mary)), she said: "O my Lord! I have delivered a female child," - and Allah knew better what she delivered, - "And the male is not like the female, and I have named her Maryam (Mary), and I seek refuge with You (Allah) for her and for her offspring from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast."

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلٍ حَسَنٍ وَّ اَنْۢبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا
حَسَنًا ۙ وَّ كَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا
زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ ۙ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۚ قَالَ
يٰمَرْيَمُ اَنّٰى لَكِ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So her Lord (Allah) accepted her with goodly acceptance. He made her grow in a good manner and put her under the care of Zakariya (Zachariya). Every time he entered Al-Mihrab to (visit) her , he found her supplied with sustenance. He said: "O Maryam (Mary)! From where have you got this?" She said, "This is from Allah." Verily, Allah provides sustenance to whom He wills, without limit."

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهٗ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنْ
لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. At that time Zakariya (Zachariya) invoked his Lord, saying: "O my Lord! Grant me from You, a good offspring. You are indeed the All-Hearer of invocation."

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ يُّصَلِّيْ فِي
الْمِحْرَابِ ۙ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيٰى مُصَدِّقًا
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ سَيِّدًا وَّ حَصُوْرًا وَّ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room), (saying): "Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya (John), confirming (believing in) the Word from Allah (i.e. the creation of Iesa (Jesus), the Word from Allah ("Be!" - and he was!)), noble, keeping away from sexual relations with women, a Prophet, from among the righteous."

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّ قَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ
وَ امْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا
يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. He said: "O my Lord! How can I have a son when I am very old, and my wife is barren?" Allah said: "Thus Allah does what He wills."

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْٓ اٰيَةً ؕ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ
النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ اِلَّا رَمْزًا ؕ وَ اذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ
كَثِيْرًا وَّ سَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ الْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾ ع ٤ ١٢

41. He said: "O my Lord! Make a sign for me." Allah said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak to mankind for three days except with signals. And remember your Lord much (by praising Him again and again), and glorify (Him) in the afternoon and in the morning."

وَ اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰكِ
وَ طَهَّرَكِ وَ اصْطَفٰكِ عَلٰى نِسَآءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And (remember) when the angels said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Verily, Allah has chosen you, purified you (from polytheism and disbelief), and chosen you above the women of the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of her lifetime)."

يٰمَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِيْ لِرَبِّكِ وَ اسْجُدِيْ وَ ارْكَعِيْ مَعَ
الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. O Mary! "Submit yourself with obedience to your Lord (Allah, by worshipping none but Him Alone) and prostrate yourself, and Irkai (bow down etc.) along with Ar-Rakioon (those who bow down etc.)."

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ؕ وَ مَا

44. This is a part of the news of the Ghaib (unseen, i.e. the news of the

كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ
يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ ۪ وَ مَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ
يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

past nations of which you have no knowledge) which We inspire you with (O Muhammad SAW). You were not with them, when they cast lots with their pens as to which of them should be charged with the care of Maryam (Mary); nor were you with them when they disputed.

اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ
مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. (Remember) when the angels said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Verily, Allah gives you the glad tidings of a Word ("Be!" - and he was! i.e. Iesa (Jesus) the son of Maryam (Mary)) from Him, his name will be the Messiah Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), held in honour in this world and in the Hereafter, and will be one of those who are near to Allah."

وَ يُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِى الْمَهْدِ وَ كَهْلًا وَّ مِنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. "He will speak to the people in the cradle and in manhood, and he will be one of the righteous."

قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِىْ وَلَدٌ وَّ لَمْ يَمْسَسْنِىْ
بَشَرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِذَا
قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. She said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son when no man has touched me." He said: "So (it will be) for Allah creates what He wills. When He has decreed something, He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

وَ يُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَ
الْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And He (Allah) will teach him (Iesa (Jesus)) the Book and Al-Hikmah (i.e. the Sunnah, the faultless speech of the Prophets, wisdom, etc.), (and) the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel).

وَ رَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ اَنِّىْ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ

49. And will make him (Iesa (Jesus)) a Messenger to the Children of Israel (saying): "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, that I

بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّيْٓ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ
كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِ
اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ اُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَ الْاَبْرَصَ وَ اُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى
بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَ مَا
تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

design for you out of clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, and breathe into it, and it becomes a bird by Allahs Leave; and I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I bring the dead to life by Allahs Leave. And I inform you of what you eat, and what you store in your houses. Surely, therein is a sign for you, if you believe.

وَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ
لِاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۫ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ
اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And I have come confirming that which was before me of the Taurat (Torah), and to make lawful to you part of what was forbidden to you, and I have come to you with a proof from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Truly! Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him (Alone). This is the Straight Path.

فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ
اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ
اللّٰهِ ۚ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَ اشْهَدْ بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Then when Iesa (Jesus) came to know of their disbelief, he said: "Who will be my helpers in Allahs Cause?" Al-Hawarioon (the disciples) said: "We are the helpers of Allah; we believe in Allah, and bear witness that we are Muslims (i.e. we submit to Allah)."

رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَ اتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we follow the Messenger (Iesa (Jesus)); so write us down among those who bear witness (to the truth i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

وَمَكَرُوْا وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ ع ٥ ١٣

54. And they (disbelievers) plotted (to kill Iesa (Jesus)), and Allah planned too. And Allah is the Best of the planners.

اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَ رَافِعُكَ اِلَيَّ وَ مُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ جَاعِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And (remember) when Allah said: "O Iesa (Jesus)! I will take you and raise you to Myself and clear you (of the forged statement that Iesa (Jesus) is Allahs son) of those who disbelieve, and I will make those who follow you (Monotheists, who worship none but Allah) superior to those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, or disbelieve in some of His Messengers, e.g. Muhammad SAW, Iesa (Jesus), Moosa (Moses), etc., or in His Holy Books, e.g. the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Quran) till the Day of Resurrection. Then you will return to Me and I will judge between you in the matters in which you used to dispute."

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. "As to those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe torment in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers."

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And as for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and do righteous good deeds, Allah will pay them their reward in full. And Allah does not like the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

ذٰلِكَ نَتْلُوْهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْاٰيٰتِ وَ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. This is what We recite to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Verses and the Wise Reminder (i.e. the Quran).

اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْسٰى عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Verily, the likeness of Iesa (Jesus) before Allah is the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then (He) said to him: "Be!" - and he was.

اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so be not of those who doubt.

فَمَنْ حَآجَّكَ فِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ اَبْنَآءَنَا وَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَ نِسَآءَنَا وَ نِسَآءَكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسَنَا وَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۟ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَّعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Then whoever disputes with you concerning him (Iesa (Jesus)) after (all this) knowledge that has come to you, (i.e. Iesa (Jesus)) being a slave of Allah, and having no share in Divinity) say: (O Muhammad SAW) "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves - then we pray and invoke (sincerely) the Curse of Allah upon those who lie."

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَ مَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Verily! This is the true narrative (about the story of Iesa (Jesus)), and, La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah, the One and the Only True God, Who has neither a wife nor a son). And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع ٦ ٩ ١٤

63. And if they turn away (and do not accept these true proofs and evidences), then surely, Allah is All-Aware of those who do mischief.

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍ

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): Come to a word that is

بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ
بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُوْلُوا اشْهَدُوْا بِاَنَّا
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

just between us and you, that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partners with Him, and that none of us shall take others as lords besides Allah. Then, if they turn away, say: "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمَاۤ
اُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرٰىةُ وَالْاِنْجِيْلُ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ
اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you dispute about Ibrahim (Abraham), while the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) were not revealed till after him? Have you then no sense?

هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ
فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Verily, you are those who have disputed about that of which you have knowledge. Why do you then dispute concerning that which you have no knowledge? It is Allah Who knows, and you know not.

مَا كَانَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ يَهُوْدِيًّا وَّلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَّ
لٰكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيْفًا مُّسْلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Ibrahim (Abraham) was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone) and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (See V.2:105).

اِنَّ اَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَلَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ وَ
هٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Verily, among mankind who have the best claim to Ibrahim (Abraham) are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who have believed (Muslims). And Allah is the Walee (Protector and Helper) of the believers.

وَدَّتْ طَّآىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوْنَكُمْ ؕ
وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. A party of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish to lead you astray. But they shall not lead astray anyone except themselves, and they perceive not.

يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْتُمْ
تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. O people of the Scripture! (Jews and Christians): "Why do you disbelieve in the Ayat of Allah, (the Verses about Prophet Muhammad SAW present in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) while you (yourselves) bear witness (to their truth)."

يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ
تَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ ع ١٥

71. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): "Why do you mix truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know?"

وَ قَالَتْ طَّآىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمِنُوْا
بِالَّذِيْۤ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ
وَاكْفُرُوْۤا اٰخِرَهٗ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And a party of the people of the Scripture say: "Believe in the morning in that which is revealed to the believers (Muslims), and reject it at the end of the day, so that they may turn back.

وَ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْۤا اِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِيْنَكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ
الْهُدٰى هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۙ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰۤى اَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَاۤ
اُوْتِيْتُمْ اَوْ يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ
الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And believe no one except the one who follows your religion. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! Right guidance is the Guidance of Allah" and do not believe that anyone can receive like that which you have received (of Revelation) except when he follows your religion, otherwise they would engage you in argument before your Lord. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "All the bounty is in the Hand of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, the All-Knower."

يَّخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُو

74. He selects for His Mercy (Islam and the Quran with Prophethood)

الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

whom He wills and Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

وَ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مَنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ
يُّؤَدِّهٖۤ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ
بِدِيْنَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهٖۤ اِلَيْكَ اِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ
قَآئِمًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي
الْاُمِّيّٖنَ سَبِيْلٌ ۚ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ
وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is he who, if entrusted with a Cantar (a great amount of wealth, etc.), will readily pay it back; and among them there is he who, if entrusted with a single silver coin, will not repay it unless you constantly stand demanding, because they say: "There is no blame on us to betray and take the properties of the illiterates (Arabs)." But they tell a lie against Allah while they know it.

بَلٰى مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ وَ اتَّقٰى فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Yes, whoever fulfils his pledge and fears Allah much; verily, then Allah loves those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ
ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ
لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ لَا يَنْظُرُ اِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ
لَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۪ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Verily, those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allahs Covenant and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the Hereafter (Paradise). Neither will Allah speak to them, nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful torment.

وَ اِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيْقًا يَّلْوٗنَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتٰبِ
لِتَحْسَبُوْهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۚ وَ مَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ
وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَ مَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ

78. And verily, among them is a party who distort the Book with their tongues (as they read), so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book, and they say: "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah; and they speak a lie against Allah while they know it.

اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ هُمْ
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. It is not (possible) for any human being to whom Allah has given the Book and Al-Hukma (the knowledge and understanding of the laws of religion, etc.) and Prophethood to say to the people: "Be my worshippers rather than Allahs." On the contrary (he would say): "Be you Rabbaniyun (learned men of religion who practise what they know and also preach others), because you are teaching the Book, and you are studying it."

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُ اللّٰهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحُكْمَ
وَ النُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلَ لِلنَّاسِ كُوْنُوْا عِبَادًا لِّيْ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ لٰكِنْ كُوْنُوْا رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تُعَلِّمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. Nor would he order you to take angels and Prophets for lords (gods). Would he order you to disbelieve after you have submitted to Allahs Will? (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

وَ لَا يَاْمُرَكُمْ اَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَ النَّبِيّٖنَ
اَرْبَابًا ؕ اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ ع ٨ ١٦

81. And (remember) when Allah took the Covenant of the Prophets, saying: "Take whatever I gave you from the Book and Hikmah (understanding of the Laws of Allah, etc.), and afterwards there will come to you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) confirming what is with you; you must, then, believe in him and help him." Allah said: "Do you agree (to it) and will you take up My Covenant (which I conclude with you)?" They said: "We agree." He said: "Then bear witness; and I am with you among the witnesses (for this)."

وَ اِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ
مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّ حِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ
لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَ لَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ
ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَ اَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِيْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا
اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَ اَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

فَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Then whoever turns away after this, they are the Fasiqoon (rebellious: those who turn away from Allahs Obedience).

اَفَغَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ يَبْغُوْنَ وَ لَهٗٓ اَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّ كَرْهًا وَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah (the true Islamic Monotheism worshipping none but Allah Alone), while to Him submitted all creatures in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly. And to Him shall they all be returned.

قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَ الْاَسْبَاطِ وَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَ عِيْسٰى وَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۪ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۫ وَ نَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "We believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down to Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob) and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)) and what was given to Moosa (Moses), Iesa (Jesus) and the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between one another among them and to Him (Allah) we have submitted (in Islam)."

وَ مَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَ هُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted of him, and in the Hereafter he will be one of the losers.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَ شَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ وَّ جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after their belief and after they bore witness that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) is true and after clear proofs had come unto them? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَ
الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They are those whose recompense is that on them (rests) the Curse of Allah, of the angels, and of all mankind.

خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ
لَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. They will abide therein (Hell). Neither will their torment be lightened, nor will it be delayed or postponed (for a while).

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَ أَصْلَحُوا ۖ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Except for those who repent after that and do righteous deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا
كُفْرًا لَّن تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الضَّآلُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Verily, those who disbelieved after their Belief and then went on increasing in their disbelief (i.e. disbelief in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW) - never will their repentance be accepted (because they repent only by their tongues and not from their hearts). And they are those who are astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ مَاتُوا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَن
يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِم مِّلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوِ
افْتَدَىٰ بِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَّ مَا
لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ ع ۹ ۱۱ ۱۷

91. Verily, those who disbelieved, and died while they were disbelievers, the (whole) earth full of gold will not be accepted from anyone of them even if they offered it as a ransom. For them is a painful torment and they will have no helpers.

لَن تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَ
مَا تُنفِقُوا مِن شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. By no means shall you attain Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, etc., it means here Allahs Reward, i.e. Paradise), unless you spend (in Allahs Cause) of that which you love; and whatever of good you spend, Allah knows it well.

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبَنِيٓ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اِلَّا مَا
حَرَّمَ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلُ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهٖ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ
تُنَزَّلَ التَّوۡرٰىةُ ؕ قُلۡ فَاۡتُوۡا بِالتَّوۡرٰىةِ فَاتۡلُوۡهَآ
اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۹۳﴾

93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel made unlawful for himself before the Taurat (Torah) was revealed. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Bring here the Taurat (Torah) and recite it, if you are truthful."

فَمَنِ افۡتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ذٰلِكَ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۹۴﴾

94. Then after that, whosoever shall invent a lie against Allah, such shall indeed be the Zalimoon (disbelievers).

قُلۡ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ ۟ فَاتَّبِعُوۡا مِلَّةَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ
حَنِيۡفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ﴿۹۵﴾

95. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah has spoken the truth; follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. he used to worship Allah Alone), and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon." (See V.2:105)

اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيۡتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىۡ بِبَكَّةَ
مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۚ ﴿۹۶﴾

96. Verily, the first House (of worship) appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah (Makkah), full of blessing, and a guidance for Al-Alameen (the mankind and jinns).

فِيۡهِ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ مَّقَامُ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ۚ۬ وَمَنۡ
دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ
الۡبَيۡتِ مَنِ اسۡتَطَاعَ اِلَيۡهِ سَبِيۡلًا ؕ وَمَنۡ
كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِىٌّ عَنِ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۹۷﴾

97. In it are manifest signs (for example), the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham); whosoever enters it, he attains security. And Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah) to the House (Kabah) is a duty that mankind owes to Allah, those who can afford the expenses (for ones conveyance, provision and residence); and whoever disbelieves (i.e. denies Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah), then he is a disbeliever of Allah), then Allah stands not in need of any of the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَ اللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾

98. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you reject the Ayat of Allah (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) while Allah is Witness to what you do?"

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا وَّاَنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ ؕ وَ مَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you stop those who have believed, from the Path of Allah, seeking to make it seem crooked, while you (yourselves) are witnesses (to Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah and Islam (Allahs Religion, i.e. to worship none but Him Alone))? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَرُدُّوْكُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group of those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians), they would (indeed) render you disbelievers after you have believed!

وَ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ وَ اَنْتُمْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ وَ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّعْتَصِمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱

101. And how would you disbelieve, while unto you are recited the Verses of Allah, and among you is His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, (i.e. follows Islam Allahs Religion, and obeys all that Allah has ordered, practically), then he is indeed guided to a Right Path.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقٰتِهٖ وَ لَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that He has ordered and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden) as He should be feared. (Obey Him, be thankful to Him, and remember Him always), and die not except in a state of Islam (as Muslims) with complete submission to Allah.

وَ اعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ لَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠
وَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً
فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖۤ
اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ
فَاَنْقَذَكُمْ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

103. And hold fast, all of you together, to the Rope of Allah (i.e. this Quran), and be not divided among yourselves, and remember Allahs Favour on you, for you were enemies one to another but He joined your hearts together, so that, by His Grace, you became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.,) clear to you, that you may be guided.

وَ لْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَ
يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ
وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾

104. Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbidding Al-Munkar (polytheism and disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden). And it is they who are the successful.

وَ لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ تَفَرَّقُوْا وَ اخْتَلَفُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. And be not as those who divided and differed among themselves after the clear proofs had come to them. It is they for whom there is an awful torment.

يَّوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوْهٌ وَّ تَسْوَدُّ وُجُوْهٌ ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ
اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ ۫ اَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ
فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. On the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) when some faces will become white and some faces will become black; as for those whose faces will become black (to them will be said): "Did you reject Faith after accepting it? Then taste the torment (in Hell) for rejecting Faith."

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فَفِيْ رَحْمَةِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

107. And for those whose faces will become white, they will be in Allahs Mercy (Paradise), therein they shall dwell forever.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ مَا
اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

108. These are the Verses of Allah: We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and Allah wills no injustice to the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

وَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۱۰۹﴾ ع ۱۱ ۸ ۲

109. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And all matters go back (for decision) to Allah.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ تَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ ؕ وَ لَوْ اٰمَنَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ
مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ اَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

110. You (true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways, etc.)) are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind; you enjoin Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden), and you believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) believed, it would have been better for them; among them are some who have faith, but most of them are Al-Fasiqoon (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allahs Command).

لَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَذًى ؕ وَ اِنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ يُوَلُّوْكُمُ
الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

111. They will do you no harm, barring a trifling annoyance; and if they fight against you, they will show you their backs, and they will not be helped.

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ اَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْۤا اِلَّا
بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ حَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَ بَآءُوْ

112. Indignity is put over them wherever they may be, except when under a covenant (of protection) from Allah, and from men; they have drawn on themselves the Wrath of

بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ
يَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَّ كَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾

Allah, and destruction is put over them. This is because they disbelieved in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets without right. This is because they disobeyed (Allah) and used to transgress beyond bounds (in Allahs disobedience, crimes and sins).

لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءً ؕ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ
قَآئِمَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَ هُمْ
يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾

113. Not all of them are alike; a party of the people of the Scripture stand for the right, they recite the Verses of Allah during the hours of the night, prostrating themselves in prayer.

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ
فِى الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day; they enjoin Al-Maroof (Islamic Monotheism, and following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and opposing Prophet Muhammad SAW); and they hasten in (all) good works; and they are among the righteous.

وَ مَا يَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾

115. And whatever good they do, nothing will be rejected of them; for Allah knows well those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ
لَاۤ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾

116. Surely, those who reject Faith (disbelieve in Muhammad SAW as being Allahs Prophet and in all that which he has brought from Allah), neither their properties, nor their offspring will avail them aught against Allah. They are the dwellers of the Fire, therein they will abide. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol. 4, Page 58).

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ وَ مَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ لٰكِنْ
اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾

117. The likeness of what they spend in this world is the likeness of a wind which is extremely cold; it struck the harvest of a people who did wrong aginst themselves and destroyed it, (i.e. the good deed of a person is only accepted if he is a monotheist and believes in all the Prophets of Allah, including Christ and Muhammad SAW). Allah wronged them not, but they wronged themselves.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ
دُوْنِكُمْ لَا يَاْلُوْنَكُمْ خَبَالًا ؕ وَدُّوْا مَا عَنِتُّمْ ۚ
قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖۚ وَ مَا
تُخْفِيْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَكْبَرُ ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾

118. O you who believe! Take not as (your) Bitanah (advisors, consultants, protectors, helpers, friends, etc.) those outside your religion (pagans, Jews, Christians, and hypocrites) since they will not fail to do their best to corrupt you. They desire to harm you severely. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, but what their breasts conceal is far worse. Indeed We have made plain to you the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) if you understand.

هٰٓاَنْتُمْ اُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ وَ
تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ كُلِّهٖ ۚ وَ اِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا
اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَ اِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوْا عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَنَامِلَ
مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ قُلْ مُوْتُوْا بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾

119. Lo! You are the ones who love them but they love you not, and you believe in all the Scriptures (i.e. you believe in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), while they disbelieve in your Book, the Quran). And when they meet you, they say, "We believe". But when they are alone, they bite the tips of their fingers at you in rage. Say: "Perish in your rage. Certainly, Allah knows what is in the breasts (all the secrets)."

اِنْ تَمْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۫ وَ اِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ يَّفْرَحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا لَا

120. If a good befalls you, it grieves them, but if some evil overtakes you, they rejoice at it. But if you remain patient and become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), not the least

يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
مُحِيْطٌ ﴿۱۲۰﴾ ع ۱۲ ۱۳

harm will their cunning do to you. Surely, Allah surrounds all that they do.

وَ اِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۱﴾

121. And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left your household in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle (of Uhud). And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

اِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتٰنِ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ وَ اللّٰهُ
وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

122. When two parties from among you were about to lose heart, but Allah was their Walee (Supporter and Protector). And in Allah should the believers put their trust.

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّاَنْتُمْ اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

123. And Allah has already made you victorious at Badr, when you were a weak little force. So fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden and love Allah much, perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained) that you may be grateful.

اِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلَنْ يَّكْفِيَكُمْ اَنْ
يُّمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلٰثَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾

124. (Remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord (Allah) should help you with three thousand angels; sent down?"

بَلٰٓى ۙ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا وَ يَاْتُوْكُمْ مِّنْ
فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

125. "Yes, if you hold on to patience and piety, and the enemy comes rushing at you; your Lord will help you with five thousand angels having marks (of distinction)."

وَ مَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى لَكُمْ وَ لِتَطْمَئِنَّ
قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَ مَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۱۲۶﴾

126. Allah made it not but as a message of good news for you and as an assurance to your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ
فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا خَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

127. That He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or expose them to infamy, so that they retire frustrated.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
اَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾

128. Not for you (O Muhammad SAW, but for Allah) is the decision; whether He turns in mercy to (pardons) them or punishes them; verily, they are the Zalimoon (polytheists, disobedients, and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ ع ۱۳ ۲

129. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوا الرِّبٰوٓا اَضْعَافًا
مُّضٰعَفَةً ۪ وَّ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

130. O you who believe! Eat not Riba (usury) doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful.

وَ اتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْۤ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾

131. And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the disbelievers.

وَ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ الرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may obtain mercy.

وَ سَارِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۳۳﴾

133. And march forth in the way (which leads to) forgiveness from your Lord, and for Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ وَ الْكٰظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ وَ الْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۳۴﴾

134. Those who spend (in Allahs Cause - deeds of charity, alms, etc.) in prosperity and in adversity, who repress anger, and who pardon men; verily, Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the gooddoers).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۗ وَ مَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۖ وَ لَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۵﴾

135. And those who, when they have committed Fahishah (illegal sexual intercourse etc.) or wronged themselves with evil, remember Allah and ask forgiveness for their sins; - and none can forgive sins but Allah - And do not persist in what (wrong) they have done, while they know.

اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ نِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ؕ﴿۱۳۶﴾

136. For such, the reward is Forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens with rivers flowing underneath (Paradise), wherein they shall abide forever. How excellent is this reward for the doers (who do righteous deeds according to Allahs Orders).

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۷﴾

137. Many similar ways (and mishaps of life) were faced by nations (believers and disbelievers) that have passed away before you (as you have faced in the battle of Uhud), so travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah, and disobeyed Him and His Messengers).

هٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَّ مَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾

138. This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَ لَا تَهِنُوْا وَ لَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَ اَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾

139. So do not become weak (against your enemy), nor be sad, and you will be superior (in victory) if you are indeed (true) believers.

اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ الْاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَآءَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾ۙ

140. If a wound (and killing) has touched you, be sure a similar wound (and killing) has touched the others. And so are the days (good and not so good), We give to men by turns, that Allah may test those who believe, and that He may take martyrs from among you. And Allah likes not the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

وَ لِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ يَمْحَقَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾

141. And that Allah may test (or purify) the believers (from sins) and destroy the disbelievers.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۲﴾

142. Do you think that you will enter Paradise before Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and (also) tests those who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.)?

وَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ ۪ فَقَدْ رَاَيْتُمُوْهُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾ ع ۱۴ ۵

143. You did indeed wish for death (AshShahadah - martyrdom) before you met it. Now you have seen it openly with your own eyes.

وَ مَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
الرُّسُلُ ؕ اَفَاْئِنْ مَّاتَ اَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلٰۤى
اَعْقَابِكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّنْقَلِبْ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَّضُرَّ
اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَسَيَجْزِى اللّٰهُ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾

144. Muhammad (SAW) is no more than a Messenger, and indeed (many) Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you then turn back on your heels (as disbelievers)? And he who turns back on his heels, not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will give reward to those who are grateful.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ
كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ
مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ؕ
وَسَنَجْزِى الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۵﴾

145. And no person can ever die except by Allahs Leave and at an appointed term. And whoever desires a reward in (this) world, We shall give him of it; and whoever desires a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him thereof. And We shall reward the grateful.

وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قٰتَلَ ۙ مَعَهٗ رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ فَمَا
وَهَنُوْا لِمَاۤ اَصَابَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوْا
وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾

146. And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the Prophets) fought (in Allahs Cause) and along with him (fought) large bands of religious learned men. But they never lost heart for that which did befall them in Allahs Way, nor did they weaken nor degrade themselves. And Allah loves As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَ مَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَاِسْرَافَنَا فِىْۤ اَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا
وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾

147. And they said nothing but: "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions (in keeping our duties to You), establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk."

فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَ حُسْنَ ثَوَابِ

148. So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the excellent

الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾ ع ۱۵ ع ۶

reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the gooddoers - see the footnote of V.3:134).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَلٰۤى اَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will send you back on your heels, and you will turn back (from Faith) as losers.

بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

150. Nay, Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Helper and Protector, etc.), and He is the Best of helpers.

سَنُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَاۤ اَشْرَكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَ مَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾

151. We shall cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, because they joined others in worship with Allah, for which He had sent no authority; their abode will be the Fire and how evil is the abode of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

وَ لَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗۤ اِذْ تَحُسُّوْنَهُمْ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَ عَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَاۤ اَرٰىكُمْ مَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۲﴾

152. And Allah did indeed fulfil His Promise to you when you were killing them (your enemy) with His Permission; until (the moment) you lost your courage and fell to disputing about the order, and disobeyed after He showed you (of the booty) which you love. Among you are some that desire this world and some that desire the Hereafter. Then He made you flee from them (your enemy), that He might test you. But surely, He forgave you, and Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

اِذْ تُصْعِدُوْنَ وَ لَا تَلْوٗنَ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ وَّ الرَّسُوْلُ
يَدْعُوْكُمْ فِيْٓ اُخْرٰىكُمْ فَاَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍّ لِّكَيْلَا
تَحْزَنُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ اَصَابَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۳﴾

153. (And remember) when you ran away (dreadfully) without even casting a side glance at anyone, and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) was in your rear calling you back. There did Allah give you one distress after another by way of requital to teach you not to grieve for that which had escaped you, nor for that which had befallen you. And Allah is WellAware of all that you do.

ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ اَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا
يَّغْشٰى طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۙ وَ طَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ اَهَمَّتْهُمْ
اَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ؕ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَمْرَ كُلَّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ؕ يُخْفُوْنَ فِيْٓ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ مَّا لَا يُبْدُوْنَ لَكَ ؕ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ كَانَ
لَنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هٰهُنَا ؕ قُلْ لَّوْ
كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِيْنَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْقَتْلُ اِلٰى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ
صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَ لِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

154. Then after the distress, He sent down security for you. Slumber overtook a party of you, while another party was thinking about themselves (as how to save their ownselves, ignoring the others and the Prophet SAW) and thought wrongly of Allah - the thought of ignorance. They said, "Have we any part in the affair?" Say you (O Muhammad SAW): "Indeed the affair belongs wholly to Allah." They hide within themselves what they dare not reveal to you, saying: "If we had anything to do with the affair, none of us would have been killed here." Say: "Even if you had remained in your homes, those for whom death was decreed would certainly have gone forth to the place of their death," but that Allah might test what is in your breasts; and to Mahis that which was in your hearts (sins), and Allah is AllKnower of what is in (your) breasts.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ ۙ
اِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ وَ
لَقَدْ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ ع ۱۶

155. Those of you who turned back on the day the two hosts met (i.e. the battle of Uhud), it was Shaitan (Satan) who caused them to backslide (run away from the battlefield) because of some (sins) they had earned. But Allah, indeed, has forgiven them. Surely, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Forbearing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
وَ قَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ اِذَا ضَرَبُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَوْ كَانُوْا
غُزًّى لَّوْ كَانُوْا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوْا وَ مَا قُتِلُوْا ۚ
لِيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۵۶﴾

156. O you who believe! Be not like those who disbelieve (hypocrites) and who say to their brethren when they travel through the earth or go out to fight: "If they had stayed with us, they would not have died or been killed," so that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. It is Allah that gives life and causes death. And Allah is AllSeer of what you do.

وَ لَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾

157. And if you are killed or die in the Way of Allah, forgiveness and mercy from Allah are far better than all that they amass (of worldly wealths, etc.).

وَ لَئِنْ مُّتُّمْ اَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَاِاَلَى اللّٰهِ
تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

158. And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah you shall be gathered.

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَ لَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا
غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوْا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۪ فَاعْفُ
عَنْهُمْ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَ شَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَاِذَا

159. And by the Mercy of Allah, you dealt with them gently. And had you been severe and harshhearted, they would have broken away from about you; so pass over (their faults), and ask (Allahs) Forgiveness for them; and consult them in the affairs. Then when you have taken a decision, put

عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۹﴾

your trust in Allah, certainly, Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

اِنْ يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۰﴾

160. If Allah helps you, none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there after Him that can help you? And in Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّغْلُلْ يَاْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾

161. It is not for any Prophet to take illegally a part of booty (Ghulul), and whosoever deceives his companions as regards the booty, he shall bring forth on the Day of Resurrection that which he took (illegally). Then every person shall be paid in full what he has earned, - and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

اَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ كَمَنْۢ بَآءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ مَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۶۲﴾

162. Is then one who follows (seeks) the good Pleasure of Allah (by not taking illegally a part of the booty) like the one who draws on himself the Wrath of Allah (by taking a part of the booty illegally - Ghulul)? - his abode is Hell, - and worst, indeed is that destination!

هُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۳﴾

163. They are in varying grades with Allah, and Allah is AllSeer of what they do.

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ بَعَثَ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَ اِنْ

164. Indeed Allah conferred a great favour on the believers when He sent among them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting unto them His Verses (the Quran), and purifying them (from sins by their following him), and instructing them (in) the

كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۶۴﴾

Book (the Quran) and AlHikmah (the wisdom and the Sunnah of the Prophet SAW (i.e. his legal ways, statements, acts of worship, etc.)), while before that they had been in manifest error.

اَوَ لَمَّآ اَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَدْ اَصَبْتُمْ
مِّثْلَيْهَا ۙ قُلْتُمْ اَنّٰى هٰذَا ؕ قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ
اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۶۵﴾

165. (What is the matter with you?) When a single disaster smites you, although you smote (your enemies) with one twice as great, you say: "From where does this come to us?" Say (to them), "It is from yourselves (because of your evil deeds)." And Allah has power over all things.

وَ مَآ اَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ فَبِاِذْنِ
اللّٰهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۶﴾ ۙ

166. And what you suffered (of the disaster) on the day (of the battle of Uhud when) the two armies met, was by the leave of Allah, in order that He might test the believers.

وَ لِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا ۖۚ وَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا
قَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوِ ادْفَعُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ
قِتَالًا لَّا تَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ؕ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَقْرَبُ
مِنْهُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ
فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۷﴾ ۚ

167. And that He might test the hypocrites, it was said to them "Come, fight in the Way of Allah or (at least) defend yourselves." They said: "Had we known that fighting will take place, we would certainly have followed you." They were that day, nearer to disbelief than to Faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah has full knowledge of what they conceal.

اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ وَ قَعَدُوْا لَوْ اَطَاعُوْنَا
مَا قُتِلُوْا ؕ قُلْ فَادْرَءُوْا عَنْ اَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۸﴾

168. (They are) the ones who said about their killed brethren while they themselves sat (at home): "If only they had listened to us, they would not have been killed." Say: "Avert death from your ownselves, if you speak the truth."

وَ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
اَمْوَاتًا ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۹﴾

169. Think not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah as dead. Nay, they are alive, with their Lord, and they have provision.

فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۙ
وَ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ
مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ۙ اَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾

170. They rejoice in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounty, rejoicing for the sake of those who have not yet joined them, but are left behind (not yet martyred) that on them no fear shall come, nor shall they grieve.

يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ فَضْلٍ ۙ وَّ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۷۱﴾ ع ۱۶ ۸

171. They rejoice in a Grace and a Bounty from Allah, and that Allah will not waste the reward of the believers.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَ الرَّسُوْلِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ
اَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ ۛؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَ
اتَّقَوْا اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۚ﴿۱۷۲﴾

172. Those who answered (the Call of) Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after being wounded; for those of them who did good deeds and feared Allah, there is a great reward.

اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ اِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ
جَمَعُوْا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا ۖ وَّ
قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

173. Those (i.e. believers) unto whom the people (hypocrites) said, "Verily, the people (pagans) have gathered against you (a great army), therefore, fear them." But it (only) increased them in Faith, and they said: "Allah (Alone) is Sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us)."

فَانْقَلَبُوْا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَّمْ
يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوْٓءٌ ۙ وَّ اتَّبَعُوْا رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ

174. So they returned with Grace and Bounty from Allah. No harm touched them; and they followed the good Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

اللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۷۴﴾

175. It is only Shaitan (Satan) that suggests to you the fear of his Auliya (supporters and friends (polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger, Muhammad SAW)), so fear them not, but fear Me, if you are (true) believers.

اِنَّمَا ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۪ فَلَا تَخَافُوْهُمْ وَخَافُوْنِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۷۵﴾

176. And let not those grieve you (O Muhammad SAW) who rush with haste to disbelieve; verily, not the least harm will they do to Allah. It is Allahs Will to give them no portion in the Hereafter. For them there is a great torment.

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۶﴾

177. Verily, those who purchase disbelief at the price of Faith, not the least harm will they do to Allah. For them, there is a painful torment.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۷﴾

178. And let not the disbelievers think that Our postponing of their punishment is good for them. We postpone the punishment only so that they may increase in sinfulness. And for them is a disgracing torment.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِثْمًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۱۷۸﴾

179. Allah will not leave the believers in the state in which you are now, until He distinguishes the wicked from the good. Nor will Allah disclose to you the secrets of the Ghaib (unseen), but Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And if you believe and fear Allah, then for you there is a great reward.

مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِيْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۪ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ

وَ رُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنۡ تُؤۡمِنُوۡا وَ تَتَّقُوۡا فَلَكُمۡ اَجۡرٌ
عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۷۹﴾

وَ لَا يَحۡسَبَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَبۡخَلُوۡنَ بِمَاۤ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ
مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ هُوَ خَيۡرًا لَّهُمۡ ؕ بَلۡ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمۡ ؕ
سَيُطَوَّقُوۡنَ مَا بَخِلُوۡا بِهٖ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ
مِيۡرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ
خَبِيۡرٌ ﴿۱۸۰﴾ ع ۱۸ ۹

180. And let not those who covetously withhold of that which Allah has bestowed on them of His Bounty (Wealth) think that it is good for them (and so they do not pay the obligatory Zakat). Nay, it will be worse for them; the things which they covetously withheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Well Acquainted with all that you do.

لَقَدۡ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوۡلَ الَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَقِيۡرٌ
وَّ نَحۡنُ اَغۡنِيَآءُ ۘ سَنَكۡتُبُ مَا قَالُوۡا وَ قَتۡلَهُمُ
الۡاَنۡۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيۡرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّ نَقُوۡلُ ذُوۡقُوۡا عَذَابَ
الۡحَرِيۡقِ ﴿۱۸۱﴾

181. Indeed, Allah has heard the statement of those (Jews) who say: "Truly, Allah is poor and we are rich!" We shall record what they have said and their killing of the Prophets unjustly, and We shall say: "Taste you the torment of the burning (Fire)."

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيۡسَ
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلۡعَبِيۡدِ ﴿۱۸۲﴾ ج

182. This is because of that (evil) which your hands have sent before you. And certainly, Allah is never unjust to (His) slaves.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَهِدَ اِلَيۡنَاۤ اَلَّا نُؤۡمِنَ
لِرَسُوۡلٍ حَتّٰى يَاۡتِيَنَا بِقُرۡبَانٍ تَاۡكُلُهُ النَّارُ ؕ

183. Those (Jews) who said: "Verily, Allah has taken our promise not to believe in any Messenger unless he brings to us an offering which the fire (from heaven) shall devour." Say:

قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ بِالَّذِيْ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۳﴾

"Verily, there came to you Messengers before me, with clear signs and even with what you speak of; why then did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿۱۸۴﴾

184. Then if they reject you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers rejected before you, who came with Al-Baiyinat (clear signs, proofs, evidences) and the Scripture and the Book of Enlightenment.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَ اِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ اُجُوْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ فَمَنْ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَ اُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ؕ وَ مَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿۱۸۵﴾

185. Everyone shall taste death. And only on the Day of Resurrection shall you be paid your wages in full. And whoever is removed away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, he indeed is successful. The life of this world is only the enjoyment of deception (a deceiving thing).

لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِيْۤ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۫ وَ لَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْۤا اَذًى كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۱۸۶﴾

186. You shall certainly be tried and tested in your wealth and properties and in your personal selves, and you shall certainly hear much that will grieve you from those who received the Scripture before you (Jews and Christians) and from those who ascribe partners to Allah, but if you persevere patiently, and become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) then verily, that will be a determining factor in all affairs, and that is from the great matters, (which you must hold on with all your efforts).

وَ اِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لَا تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ ۫ فَنَبَذُوْهُ

187. (And remember) when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) to make it (the news of the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW

وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَ اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾

and the religious knowledge) known and clear to mankind, and not to hide it, but they threw it away behind their backs, and purchased with it some miserable gain! And indeed worst is that which they bought.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اَتَوْا وَّ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْمَدُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۸﴾

188. Think not that those who rejoice in what they have done (or brought about), and love to be praised for what they have not done,- think not you that they are rescued from the torment, and for them is a painful torment.

وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۸۹﴾ ع ۱۹ ۹ ۱۰

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over all things.

اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۹۰﴾ ۚ

190. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are indeed signs for men of understanding.

الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّ قُعُوْدًا وَّ عَلٰى جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۱۹۱﴾

191. Those who remember Allah (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ اَخْزَيْتَهٗ ؕ وَ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿۱۹۲﴾

192. "Our Lord! Verily, whom You admit to the Fire, indeed, You have disgraced him, and never will the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers) find any helpers.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِىْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ
اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۗ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ
الْاَبْرَارِ ۚ ﴿۱۹۳﴾

193. "Our Lord! Verily, we have heard the call of one (Muhammad SAW) calling to Faith: Believe in your Lord, and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the state of righteousness along with Al-Abrar (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾

194. "Our Lord! Grant us what You promised unto us through Your Messengers and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection, for You never break (Your) Promise."

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ اَنِّىْ لَآ اُضِيْعُ عَمَلَ
عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْۢ
بَعْضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَ اُوْذُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِىْ وَ قٰتَلُوْا وَ قُتِلُوْا
لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَ لَاُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿۱۹۵﴾

195. So their Lord accepted of them (their supplication and answered them), "Never will I allow to be lost the work of any of you, be he male or female. You are (members) one of another, so those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes, and suffered harm in My Cause, and who fought, and were killed (in My Cause), verily, I will remit from them their evil deeds and admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards."

لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِى
الْبِلَادِ ؕ ﴿۱۹۶﴾

196. Let not the free disposal (and affluence) of the disbelievers throughout the land deceive you.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْلٌ ۚ ثُمَّ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۭ وَبِئْسَ
الْمِهَادُ ﴿۱۹۷﴾

197. A brief enjoyment; then, their ultimate abode is Hell; and worst indeed is that place for rest.

لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ
عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْاَبْرَارِ ﴿۱۹۸﴾

198. But, for those who fear their Lord, are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); therein are they to dwell (for ever), an entertainment from Allah; and that which is with Allah is the Best for AlAbrar (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

وَاِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ خٰشِعِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ
لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ
لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿۱۹۹﴾

199. And there are, certainly, among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), those who believe in Allah and in that which has been revealed to you, and in that which has been revealed to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They do not sell the Verses of Allah for a little price, for them is a reward with their Lord. Surely, Allah is Swift in account.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَ
رَابِطُوْا ۣ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۰﴾ ع ۲۰ ۱۱

200. O you who believe! Endure and be more patient (than your enemy), and guard your territory by stationing army units permanently at the places from where the enemy can attack you, and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

اٰیاتها ۱۷۶ ۴ سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۲ رکوعاتها ۲۴

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ
نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّ خَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَ بَثَّ
مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّ نِسَآءً ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
الَّذِيْ تَسَآءَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ الْاَرْحَامَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ۝۱

1. O mankind! Be dutiful to your Lord, Who created you from a single person (Adam), and from him (Adam) He created his wife (Hawwa (Eve)), and from them both He created many men and women and fear Allah through Whom you demand your mutual (rights), and (do not cut the relations of) the wombs (kinship). Surely, Allah is Ever an All Watcher over you.

وَ اٰتُوا الْيَتٰمٰٓى اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَ لَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا
الْخَبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۪ وَ لَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَهُمْ اِلٰٓى
اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ۝۲

2. And give unto orphans their property and do not exchange (your) bad things for (their) good ones; and devour not their substance (by adding it) to your substance. Surely, this is a great sin.

وَ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوْا فِي الْيَتٰمٰى فَانْكِحُوْا
مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنٰى وَ ثُلٰثَ وَ
رُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا
مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا ۝۳

3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphangirls, then marry (other) women of your choice, two or three, or four but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly (with them), then only one or (the captives and the slaves) that your right hands possess. That is nearer to prevent you from doing injustice.

وَ اٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ؕ فَاِنْ طِبْنَ
لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوْهُ هَنِيْٓـًٔا
مَّرِيْٓـًٔا ۝۴

4. And give to the women (whom you marry) their Mahr (obligatory bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) with a good heart, but if they, of their own good pleasure, remit any part of it to you, take it, and enjoy it without fear of any harm (as Allah has made it lawful).

وَ لَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَآءَ اَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِيْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ قِيٰمًا وَّ ارْزُقُوْهُمْ فِيْهَا وَ اكْسُوْهُمْ وَ قُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿۵﴾

5. And give not unto the foolish your property which Allah has made a means of support for you, but feed and clothe them therewith, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

وَ ابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰۤى اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَ لَا تَاْكُلُوْهَاۤ اِسْرَافًا وَّ بِدَارًا اَنْ يَّكْبَرُوْا ؕ وَ مَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَ مَنْ كَانَ فَقِيْرًا فَلْيَاْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ فَاِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فَاَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿۶﴾

6. And try orphans (as regards their intelligence) until they reach the age of marriage; if then you find sound judgement in them, release their property to them, but consume it not wastefully, and hastily fearing that they should grow up, and whoever amongst guardians is rich, he should take no wages, but if he is poor, let him have for himself what is just and reasonable (according to his work). And when you release their property to them, take witness in their presence; and Allah is AllSufficient in taking account.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَ الْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۪ وَ لِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَ الْاَقْرَبُوْنَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ اَوْ كَثُرَ ؕ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿۷﴾

7. There is a share for men and a share for women from what is left by parents and those nearest related, whether, the property be small or large - a legal share.

وَ اِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ اُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى وَ الْمَسٰكِيْنُ فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ مِّنْهُ وَ قُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا

8. And when the relatives and the orphans and AlMasakin (the poor) are present at the time of division, give them out of the property, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿۸﴾

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِيْنَ لَوْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً
ضِعٰفًا خَافُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۠ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿۹﴾

9. And let those (executors and guardians) have the same fear in their minds as they would have for their own, if they had left weak offspring behind. So let them fear Allah and speak right words.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى ظُلْمًا
اِنَّمَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ؕ وَ سَيَصْلَوْنَ
سَعِيْرًا ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ۱۲

10. Verily, those who unjustly eat up the property of orphans, they eat up only a fire into their bellies, and they will be burnt in the blazing Fire!

يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْٓ اَوْلَادِكُمْ ۗ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ
الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ كُنَّ نِسَآءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ
فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَ اِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً
فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ؕ وَ لِاَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا
السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ اِنْ كَانَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ
يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّ وَرِثَهٗٓ اَبَوٰهُ فَلِاُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ۚ
فَاِنْ كَانَ لَهٗٓ اِخْوَةٌ فَلِاُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْ بِهَآ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ؕ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَ اَبْنَآؤُكُمْ
لَا تَدْرُوْنَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ؕ فَرِيْضَةً

11. Allah commands you as regards your childrens (inheritance); to the male, a portion equal to that of two females; if (there are) only daughters, two or more, their share is two thirds of the inheritance; if only one, her share is half. For parents, a sixth share of inheritance to each if the deceased left children; if no children, and the parents are the (only) heirs, the mother has a third; if the deceased left brothers or (sisters), the mother has a sixth. (The distribution in all cases is) after the payment of legacies he may have bequeathed or debts. You know not which of them, whether your parents or your children, are nearest to you in benefit, (these fixed shares) are ordained by Allah. And Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۱﴾

وَ لَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ اَزْوَاجُكُمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ
لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ الرُّبُعُ
مِمَّا تَرَكْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ
دَيْنٍ ؕ وَ لَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ
لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ
مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوْصُوْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ
دَيْنٍ ؕ وَ اِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُّوْرَثُ كَلٰلَةً اَوِ امْرَاَةٌ وَّ
لَهٗۤ اَخٌ اَوْ اُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا
السُّدُسُ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانُوْۤا اَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَهُمْ
شُرَكَآءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصٰى بِهَآ
اَوْ دَيْنٍ ۙ غَيْرَ مُضَآرٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. In that which your wives leave, your share is a half if they have no child; but if they leave a child, you get a fourth of that which they leave after payment of legacies that they may have bequeathed or debts. In that which you leave, their (your wives) share is a fourth if you leave no child; but if you leave a child, they get an eighth of that which you leave after payment of legacies that you may have bequeathed or debts. If the man or woman whose inheritance is in question has left neither ascendants nor descendants, but has left a brother or a sister, each one of the two gets a sixth; but if more than two, they share in a third; after payment of lagacies he (or she) may have bequeathed or debts, so that no loss is caused (to anyone). This is a Commandment from Allah; and Allah is Ever All-Knowing, Most-Forbearing.

تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ
يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. These are the limits (set by) Allah (or ordainments as regards laws of inheritance), and whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), to abide therein, and that will be the great success.

وَ مَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَهٗ
يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ۪ وَ لَهٗ عَذَابٌ
مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۱۴﴾ ع ۲ ۴ ۱۳

14. And whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and transgresses His limits, He will cast him into the Fire, to abide therein; and he shall have a disgraceful torment.

وَ الّٰتِيْ يَاْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَآىِٕكُمْ
فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ
شَهِدُوْا فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوْتِ حَتّٰى يَتَوَفّٰىهُنَّ
الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. And those of your women who commit illegal sexual intercourse, take the evidence of four witnesses from amongst you against them; and if they testify, confine them (i.e. women) to houses until death comes to them or Allah ordains for them some (other) way.

وَ الَّذٰنِ يَاْتِيٰنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَاٰذُوْهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْ تَابَا
وَ اَصْلَحَا فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And the two persons (man and woman) among you who commit illegal sexual intercourse, punish them both. And if they repent (promise Allah that they will never repeat, i.e. commit illegal sexual intercourse and other similar sins) and do righteous good deeds, leave them alone. Surely, Allah is Ever the One Who accepts repentance, (and He is) Most Merciful.

اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوْٓءَ
بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا
حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Allah accepts only the repentance of those who do evil in ignorance and foolishness and repent soon afterwards; it is they to whom Allah will forgive and Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

وَ لَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ اِنِّيْ تُبْتُ
الْـٰٔنَ وَ لَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. And of no effect is the repentance of those who continue to do evil deeds until death faces one of them and he says: "Now I repent;" nor of those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful torment.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَرِثُوا
النِّسَآءَ كَرْهًا ؕ وَ لَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوْا
بِبَعْضِ مَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَ عَاشِرُوْهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ
فَاِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّ
يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿۱۹﴾

19. O you who believe! You are forbidden to inherit women against their will, and you should not treat them with harshness, that you may take away part of the Mahr you have given them, unless they commit open illegal sexual intercourse. And live with them honourably. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing and Allah brings through it a great deal of good.

وَ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۙ وَّ
اٰتَيْتُمْ اِحْدٰىهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَاْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ
شَيْـًٔا ؕ اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۲۰﴾

20. But if you intend to replace a wife by another and you have given one of them a Cantar (of gold i.e. a great amount) as Mahr, take not the least bit of it back; would you take it wrongfully without a right and (with) a manifest sin?

وَ كَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَ قَدْ اَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى
بَعْضٍ وَّ اَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And how could you take it (back) while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken from you a firm and strong covenant?

وَ لَا تَنْكِحُوْا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا
مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَّ مَقْتًا ؕ وَ
سَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۲۲﴾ ع ۳ ۸ ۱۴

22. And marry not women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; indeed it was shameful and most hateful, and an evil way.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ اُمَّهٰتُكُمْ وَ بَنٰتُكُمْ وَ اَخَوٰتُكُمْ
وَ عَمّٰتُكُمْ وَ خٰلٰتُكُمْ وَ بَنٰتُ الْاَخِ وَ بَنٰتُ
الْاُخْتِ وَ اُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِيْۤ اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَ اَخَوٰتُكُمْ
مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَ اُمَّهٰتُ نِسَآىِٕكُمْ وَ رَبَآىِٕبُكُمُ
الّٰتِيْ فِيْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآىِٕكُمُ الّٰتِيْ دَخَلْتُمْ
بِهِنَّ ۫ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۪ وَ حَلَآىِٕلُ اَبْنَآىِٕكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
اَصْلَابِكُمْ ۙ وَ اَنْ تَجْمَعُوْا بَيْنَ الْاُخْتَيْنِ اِلَّا مَا
قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Forbidden to you (for marriage) are: your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your fathers sisters, your mothers sisters, your brothers daughters, your sisters daughters, your foster mother who gave you suck, your foster milk suckling sisters, your wives mothers, your step daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom you have gone in - but there is no sin on you if you have not gone in them (to marry their daughters), - the wives of your sons who (spring) from your own loins, and two sisters in wedlock at the same time, except for what has already passed; verily, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَّ الْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ
اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا
وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمْ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِيْنَ
غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ ؕ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ

24. Also (forbidden are) women already married, except those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess. Thus has Allah ordained for you. All others are lawful, provided you seek (them in marriage) with Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) from your property, desiring chastity, not committing illegal sexual intercourse,

فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
فِيْمَا تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۲۴﴾

so with those of whom you have enjoyed sexual relations, give them their Mahr as prescribed; but if after a Mahr is prescribed, you agree mutually (to give more), there is no sin on you. Surely, Allah is Ever All Knowing, All Wise.

وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ
الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ
اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ
بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ
بِاِذْنِ اَهْلِهِنَّ وَ اٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّ لَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ
اَخْدَانٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ
الْعَذَابِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَ
اَنْ تَصْبِرُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾ ع ۴ ۱

25. And whoever of you have not the means wherewith to wed free, believing women, they may wed believing girls from among those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess, and Allah has full knowledge about your Faith, you are one from another. Wed them with the permission of their own folk (guardians, Auliya or masters) and give them their Mahr according to what is reasonable; they (the above said captive and slave-girls) should be chaste, not adulterous, nor taking boy-friends. And after they have been taken in wedlock, if they commit illegal sexual intercourse, their punishment is half that for free (unmarried) women. This is for him among you who is afraid of being harmed in his religion or in his body; but it is better for you that you practice self-restraint, and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَ يَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

26. Allah wishes to make clear (what is lawful and what is unlawful) to you, and to show you the ways of those before you, and accept your repentance, and Allah is AllKnower, AllWise.

عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their lusts, wish that you (believers) should deviate tremendously away from the Right Path.

وَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ وَ يُرِيْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الشَّهَوٰتِ اَنْ تَمِيْلُوْا مَيْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۲۷﴾

28. Allah wishes to lighten (the burden) for you; and man was created weak (cannot be patient to leave sexual intercourse with woman).

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَ خُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ ضَعِيْفًا ﴿۲۸﴾

29. O you who believe! Eat not up your property among yourselves unjustly except it be a trade amongst you, by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves (nor kill one another). Surely, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ ۫ وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوْۤا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ﴿۲۹﴾

30. And whoever commits that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him into the Fire, and that is easy for Allah.

وَ مَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَّ ظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِ نَارًا ؕ وَ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿۳۰﴾

31. If you avoid the great sins which you are forbidden to do, We shall remit from you your (small) sins, and admit you to a Noble Entrance (i.e. Paradise).

اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوْا كَبَآئِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَ نُدْخِلْكُمْ مُّدْخَلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿۳۱﴾

وَ لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى
بَعْضٍ ؕ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوْا ؕ وَ
لِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ ؕ وَ سْـَٔلُوا اللّٰهَ
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۳۲﴾

32. And wish not for the things in which Allah has made some of you to excel others. For men there is reward for what they have earned, (and likewise) for women there is reward for what they have earned, and ask Allah of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is Ever AllKnower of everything.

وَ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَ
الْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ
فَاٰتُوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ﴿۳۳﴾ ع ۵ ۸ ۲

33. And to everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and relatives. To those also with whom you have made a pledge (brotherhood), give them their due portion (by Wasiya wills, etc.). Truly, Allah is Ever a Witness over all things.

اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ
بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّ بِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ
فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ
اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ الّٰتِيْ تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَ
اهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَ اضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ
اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۳۴﴾

34. Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has made one of them to excel the other, and because they spend (to support them) from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient (to Allah and to their husbands), and guard in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard (e.g. their chastity, their husbands property, etc.). As to those women on whose part you see illconduct, admonish them (first), (next), refuse to share their beds, (and last) beat them (lightly, if it is useful), but if they return to obedience, seek not against them means (of annoyance). Surely, Allah is Ever Most High, Most Great.

وَ اِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ شِقَاقَ بَيۡنِهِمَا فَابۡعَثُوۡا حَكَمًا
مِّنۡ اَهۡلِهٖ وَ حَكَمًا مِّنۡ اَهۡلِهَا ۚ اِنۡ يُّرِيۡدَاۤ
اِصۡلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ بَيۡنَهُمَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
عَلِيۡمًا خَبِيۡرًا ﴿۳۵﴾

35. If you fear a breach between them twain (the man and his wife), appoint (two) arbitrators, one from his family and the other from hers; if they both wish for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation. Indeed Allah is Ever All Knower, Well Acquainted with all things.

وَ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَ لَا تُشۡرِكُوۡا بِهٖ شَيۡـًٔا وَّ
بِالۡوَالِدَيۡنِ اِحۡسَانًا وَّ بِذِى الۡقُرۡبٰى وَ الۡيَتٰمٰى
وَ الۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ وَ الۡجَارِ ذِى الۡقُرۡبٰى وَ الۡجَارِ
الۡجُنُبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالۡجَنۡۢبِ وَ ابۡنِ
السَّبِيۡلِ ۙ وَ مَا مَلَكَتۡ اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ مَنۡ كَانَ مُخۡتَالًا فَخُوۡرَا ۙ﴿۳۶﴾

36. Worship Allah and join none with Him in worship, and do good to parents, kinsfolk, orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor), the neighbour who is near of kin, the neighbour who is a stranger, the companion by your side, the wayfarer (you meet), and those (slaves) whom your right hands possess. Verily, Allah does not like such as are proud and boastful;

ِۨالَّذِيۡنَ يَبۡخَلُوۡنَ وَ يَاۡمُرُوۡنَ النَّاسَ
بِالۡبُخۡلِ وَ يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ مَاۤ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ؕ
وَ اَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيۡنًا ۚ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on other men and hide what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounties. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a disgraceful torment.

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَ لَا
يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ لَا بِالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ ؕ وَ مَنۡ
يَّكُنِ الشَّيۡطٰنُ لَهٗ قَرِيۡنًا فَسَآءَ قَرِيۡنًا ﴿۳۸﴾

38. And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah and the Last Day (they are the friends of Shaitan (Satan)), and whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as an intimate; then what a dreadful intimate he has!

وَ مَاذَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ لَوۡ اٰمَنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَ الۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ
وَ اَنۡفَقُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمۡ
عَلِيۡمًا ﴿۳۹﴾

39. And what loss have they if they had believed in Allah and in the Last Day, and they spend out of what Allah has given them for sustenance? And Allah is Ever AllKnower of them.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظۡلِمُ مِثۡقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَ اِنۡ تَكُ
حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفۡهَا وَ يُؤۡتِ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡهُ اَجۡرًا
عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Surely! Allah wrongs not even of the weight of an atom (or a small ant), but if there is any good (done), He doubles it, and gives from Him a great reward.

فَكَيۡفَ اِذَا جِئۡنَا مِنۡ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍۢ بِشَهِيۡدٍ وَّ
جِئۡنَا بِكَ عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شَهِيۡدًا ﴿۴۱﴾ ؕ

41. How (will it be) then, when We bring from each nation a witness and We bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these people?

يَوۡمَئِذٍ يَّوَدُّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَ عَصَوُا الرَّسُوۡلَ
لَوۡ تُسَوّٰى بِهِمُ الۡاَرۡضُ ؕ وَ لَا يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ
حَدِيۡثًا ﴿۴۲﴾ ع

42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will wish that they were buried in the earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from Allah.

ع ۶ ۳

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَقۡرَبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ
سُكٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَعۡلَمُوۡا مَا تَقُوۡلُوۡنَ وَ لَا جُنُبًا اِلَّا
عَابِرِىۡ سَبِيۡلٍ حَتّٰى تَغۡتَسِلُوۡا ؕ وَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
مَّرۡضٰۤى اَوۡ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوۡ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡغَآئِطِ اَوۡ لٰمَسۡتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمۡ تَجِدُوۡا مَآءً

43. O you who believe! Approach not AsSalat (the prayer) when you are in a drunken state until you know (the meaning) of what you utter, nor when you are in a state of Janaba, (i.e. in a state of sexual impurity and have not yet taken a bath) except when travelling on the road (without enough water, or just passing through a mosque), till you wash your whole body. And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes after answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (by

فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ
وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۳﴾

sexual relations) and you find no water, perform Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands (Tayammum). Truly, Allah is Ever OftPardoning, OftForgiving.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يَشْتَرُوْنَ الضَّلٰلَةَ وَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَضِلُّوا
السَّبِيْلَ ﴿۴۴﴾ؕ

44. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book (the Jews), purchasing the wrong path, and wish that you should go astray from the Right Path.

وَ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَآئِكُمْ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا ۙ
وَّكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيْرًا ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Allah has full knowledge of your enemies, and Allah is Sufficient as a Walee (Protector), and Allah is Sufficient as a Helper.

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ
مَّوَاضِعِهٖ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَمِعْنَا وَ عَصَيْنَا وَ اسْمَعْ
غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ وَّرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِى
الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ
وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۴۶﴾

46. Among those who are Jews, there are some who displace words from (their) right places and say: "We hear your word (O Muhammad SAW) and disobey," and "Hear and let you (O Muhammad SAW) hear nothing." And Raina with a twist of their tongues and as a mockery of the religion (Islam). And if only they had said: "We hear and obey", and "Do make us understand," it would have been better for them, and more proper, but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not except a few.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّطْمِسَ
وُجُوْهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلٰۤى اَدْبَارِهَاۤ اَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا

47. O you who have been given the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Believe in what We have revealed (to Muhammad SAW) confirming what is (already) with you, before We efface faces (by making them like the back of necks; without nose, mouth, eyes, etc.) and turn them hindwards,

لَعَنَّآ اَصۡحٰبَ السَّبۡتِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اَمۡرُ اللّٰهِ مَفۡعُوۡلًا ﴿۴۷﴾

or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath breakers. And the Commandment of Allah is always executed.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغۡفِرُ اَنۡ يُّشۡرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغۡفِرُ مَا دُوۡنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ مَنۡ يُّشۡرِكۡ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افۡتَرٰٓى اِثۡمًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۴۸﴾

48. Verily, Allah forgives not that partners should be set up with him in worship, but He forgives except that (anything else) to whom He pleases, and whoever sets up partners with Allah in worship, he has indeed invented a tremendous sin.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ يُزَكُّوۡنَ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ ؕ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يُزَكِّىۡ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَلَا يُظۡلَمُوۡنَ فَتِيۡلًا ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Have you not seen those who claim sanctity for themselves. Nay - but Allah sanctifies whom He pleases, and they will not be dealt with injustice even equal to the extent of a Fatila (A scalish thread in the long slit of a datestone).

اُنۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ يَفۡتَرُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِهٖۤ اِثۡمًا مُّبِيۡنًا ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Look, how they invent a lie against Allah, and enough is that as a manifest sin.

ع ۸

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوۡا نَصِيۡبًا مِّنَ الۡكِتٰبِ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡجِبۡتِ وَ الطَّاغُوۡتِ وَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لِلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَهۡدٰى مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They believe in Jibt and Taghoot and say to the disbelievers that they are better guided as regards the way than the believers (Muslims).

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ مَنۡ يَّلۡعَنِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنۡ تَجِدَ لَهٗ نَصِيۡرًا ﴿۵۲﴾ ؕ

52. They are those whom Allah has cursed, and he whom Allah curses, you will not find for him (any) helper,

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُونَ
النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Or have they a share in the dominion? Then in that case they would not give mankind even a Naqeera (speck on the back of a date-stone).

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن
فَضْلِهِ ۚ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَ
الْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُم مُّلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Or do they envy men (Muhammad SAW and his followers) for what Allah has given them of His Bounty? Then We had already given the family of Ibrahim (Abraham) the Book and AlHikmah (AsSunnah - Divine Inspiration to those Prophets not written in the form of a book), and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۚ
وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Of them were (some) who believed in him (Muhammad SAW), and of them were (some) who averted their faces from him (Muhammad SAW); and enough is Hell for burning (them).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ
نَارًا ۖ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُم بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا
غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Surely! Those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We shall burn them in Fire. As often as their skins are roasted through, We shall change them for other skins that they may taste the punishment. Truly, Allah is Ever Most Powerful, AllWise.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ
مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), abiding therein forever. Therein they shall have Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.)) and We shall admit them to shades wide and ever deepening (Paradise).

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى
اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا
بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿۵۸﴾

58. Verily! Allah commands that you should render back the trusts to those, to whom they are due; and that when you judge between men, you judge with justice. Verily, how excellent is the teaching which He (Allah) gives you! Truly, Allah is Ever AllHearer, AllSeer.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا
الرَّسُوْلَ وَ اُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ
فِىْ شَىْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ الرَّسُوْلِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ
اَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿۵۹﴾ ع ۸ ۵

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and those of you (Muslims) who are in authority. (And) if you differ in anything amongst yourselves, refer it to Allah and His Messenger (SAW), if you believe in Allah and in the Last Day. That is better and more suitable for final determination.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَزْعُمُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ
اَنْ يَّتَحَاكَمُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ وَ قَدْ اُمِرُوْٓا اَنْ
يَّكْفُرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَ يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهُمْ
ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا ﴿۶۰﴾

60. Have you seen those (hyprocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you, and they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to the Taghoot (false judges, etc.) while they have been ordered to reject them. But Shaitan (Satan) wishes to lead them far astray.

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى
الرَّسُوْلِ رَاَيْتَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْكَ

61. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)," you (Muhammad SAW) see the hypocrites turn away from you (Muhammad SAW) with aversion.

صُدُوْدًا ﴿٦١﴾

فَكَيْفَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوْكَ يَحْلِفُوْنَ ۖ بِاللّٰهِ اِنْ
اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْسَانًا وَّتَوْفِيْقًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. How then, when a catastrophe befalls them because of what their hands have sent forth, they come to you swearing by Allah, "We meant no more than goodwill and conciliation!"

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۗ
فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَّهُمْ فِيْٓ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيْغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. They (hypocrites) are those of whom Allah knows what is in their hearts; so turn aside from them (do not punish them) but admonish them, and speak to them an effective word (i.e. to believe in Allah, worship Him, obey Him, and be afraid of Him) to reach their innerselves.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِاِذْنِ
اللّٰهِ ۭ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ ظَّلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ جَآءُوْكَ
فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ
لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. We sent no Messenger, but to be obeyed by Allahs Leave. If they (hypocrites), when they had been unjust to themselves, had come to you (Muhammad SAW) and begged Allahs Forgiveness, and the Messenger had begged forgiveness for them: indeed, they would have found Allah All-Forgiving (One Who accepts repentance), Most Merciful.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتّٰى يُحَكِّمُوْكَ فِيْمَا
شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. But no, by your Lord, they can have no Faith, until they make you (O Muhammad SAW) judge in all disputes between them, and find in themselves no resistance against your decisions, and accept (them) with full submission.

وَلَوْ اَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَنِ اقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ اَوِ
اخْرُجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ

66. And if We had ordered them (saying), "Kill yourselves (i.e. the innnocent ones kill the guilty ones) or leave your homes," very few of them would have done it; but if they had

مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوْا مَا يُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ لَكَانَ

done what they were told, it would have been better for them, and would have strengthened their (Faith);

خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَ اَشَدَّ تَثْبِيْتًا ﴿۶۶﴾

وَّ اِذًا لَّاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّاۤ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۶۷﴾

67. And indeed We should then have bestowed upon them a great reward from Ourselves.

وَّ لَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿۶۸﴾

68. And indeed We should have guided them to a Straight Way.

وَ مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ الرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ

69. And whoso obeys Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then they will be in the company of those on whom Allah has bestowed His Grace, of the Prophets, the Siddiqoon (those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them, like Abu Bakr AsSiddiq ÑÖì), the martyrs, and the righteous. And how excellent these companions are!

الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَ الصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَ حَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ﴿۶۹﴾

ذٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ

70. Such is the Bounty from Allah, and Allah is Sufficient as AllKnower.

عَلِيْمًا ﴿۷۰﴾ ع ۹ ۱۱ ۶

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا خُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوْا

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions, and either go forth (on an expedition) in parties, or go forth all together.

ثُبَاتٍ اَوِ انْفِرُوْا جَمِيْعًا ﴿۷۱﴾

وَ اِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَتْكُمْ

72. There is certainly among you he who would linger behind (from fighting in Allahs Cause). If a misfortune befalls you, he says, "Indeed Allah has favoured me in that I was not present among them."

مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيَّ اِذْ لَمْ اَكُنْ

مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿۷۲﴾

وَ لَئِنْ اَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ كَاَنْ
لَّمْ تَكُنْۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهٗ مَوَدَّةٌ يّٰلَيْتَنِيْ كُنْتُ
مَعَهُمْ فَاَفُوْزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۷۳﴾

73. But if a bounty (victory and booty) comes to you from Allah, he would surely say - as if there had never been ties of affection between you and him - "Oh! I wish I had been with them; then I would have achieved a great success (a good share of booty)."

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْرُوْنَ
الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيُقْتَلْ اَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ
نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۷۴﴾

74. Let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the Cause of Allah, and whoso fights in the Cause of Allah, and is killed or gets victory, We shall bestow on him a great reward.

وَ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
وَ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَ النِّسَآءِ
وَ الْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَاۤ اَخْرِجْنَا
مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا ۚ وَ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا
مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ
نَصِيْرًا ﴿۷۵﴾ ؕ

75. And what is wrong with you that you fight not in the Cause of Allah, and for those weak, illtreated and oppressed among men, women, and children, whose cry is: "Our Lord! Rescue us from this town whose people are oppressors; and raise for us from You one who will protect, and raise for us from You one who will help."

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ الطَّاغُوْتِ
فَقَاتِلُوْۤا اَوْلِيَآءَ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ اِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطٰنِ

76. Those who believe, fight in the Cause of Allah, and those who disbelieve, fight in the cause of Taghoot (Satan, etc.). So fight you against the friends of Shaitan (Satan); Ever feeble indeed is the plot of Shaitan (Satan).

كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا ﴿۷۶﴾ ع ۱۰ ۷

77. Have you not seen those who were told to hold back their hands (from fighting) and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat, but when the fighting was ordained for them, behold! a section of them fear men as they fear Allah or even more. They say: "Our Lord! Why have you ordained for us fighting? Would that you had granted us respite for a short period?" Say: "Short is the enjoyment of this world. The Hereafter is (far) better for him who fears Allah, and you shall not be dealt with unjustly even equal to the Fatila (a scalish thread in the long slit of a datestone).

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ
اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْقِتَالُ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ
كَخَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِمَ
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَخَّرْتَنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ
قَرِيْبٍ ۭ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيْلٌ ۚ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقٰى ۣ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿۷۷﴾

78. "Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in fortresses built up strong and high!" And if some good reaches them, they say, "This is from Allah," but if some evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you (O Muhammad SAW)." Say: "All things are from Allah," so what is wrong with these people that they fail to understand any word?

اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ
بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ۭ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا
هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ
يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۭ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ ۭ فَمَالِ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ
حَدِيْثًا ﴿۷۸﴾

79. Whatever of good reaches you, is from Allah, but whatever of evil befalls you, is from yourself. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger to mankind, and

مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۠ وَمَآ
اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ۭ وَ

Allah is Sufficient as a Witness.

اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُوۡلًا ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
شَهِيۡدًا ﴿۷۹﴾

80. He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), has indeed obeyed Allah, but he who turns away, then we have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a watcher over them.

مَنۡ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوۡلَ فَقَدۡ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ ۚ وَ مَنۡ
تَوَلّٰى فَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَفِيۡظًا ؕ ﴿۸۰﴾

81. They say: "We are obedient," but when they leave you (Muhammad SAW), a section of them spend all night in planning other than what you say. But Allah records their nightly (plots). So turn aside from them (do not punish them), and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

وَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ طَاعَةٌ ۫ فَاِذَا بَرَزُوۡا مِنۡ عِنۡدِكَ
بَيَّتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ غَيۡرَ الَّذِىۡ تَقُوۡلُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
يَكۡتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُوۡنَ ۚ فَاَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَ تَوَكَّلۡ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيۡلًا ﴿۸۱﴾

82. Do they not then consider the Quran carefully? Had it been from other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much contradictions.

اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوۡنَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ ؕ وَ لَوۡ كَانَ مِنۡ عِنۡدِ
غَيۡرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوۡا فِيۡهِ اخۡتِلَافًا كَثِيۡرًا ﴿۸۲﴾

83. When there comes to them some matter touching (public) safety or fear, they make it known (among the people), if only they had referred it to the Messenger or to those charged with authority among them, the proper investigators would have understood it from them (directly). Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, you would have followed Shaitan (Satan), save a few of you.

وَ اِذَا جَآءَهُمۡ اَمۡرٌ مِّنَ الۡاَمۡنِ اَوِ الۡخَوۡفِ
اَذَاعُوۡا بِهٖ ؕ وَ لَوۡ رَدُّوۡهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوۡلِ وَ اِلٰۤى اُولِى
الۡاَمۡرِ مِنۡهُمۡ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِيۡنَ يَسۡتَنۡۢبِطُوۡنَهٗ
مِنۡهُمۡ ؕ وَ لَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَ رَحۡمَتُهٗ
لَاتَّبَعۡتُمُ الشَّيۡطٰنَ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ﴿۸۳﴾

فَقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا وَّ اَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿۸۴﴾

84. Then fight (O Muhammad SAW) in the Cause of Allah, you are not tasked (held responsible) except for yourself, and incite the believers (to fight along with you), it may be that Allah will restrain the evil might of the disbelievers. And Allah is Stronger in Might and Stronger in punishing.

مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيْتًا ﴿۸۵﴾

85. Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whosoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a share in its burden. And Allah is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Witness to) everything.

وَ اِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِاَحْسَنَ مِنْهَاۤ اَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿۸۶﴾

86. When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with what is better than it, or (at least) return it equally. Certainly, Allah is Ever a Careful Account Taker of all things.

اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حَدِيْثًا ﴿۸۷﴾ ع ۱۱ ۸

87. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. And who is truer in statement than Allah?

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَ اللّٰهُ اَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَهْدُوْا مَنْ

88. Then what is the matter with you that you are divided into two parties about the hypocrites? Allah has cast them back (to disbelief) because of what they have earned. Do you want

اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ مَنۡ يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنۡ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۸۸﴾

to guide him whom Allah has made to go astray? And he whom Allah has made to go astray, you will never find for him any way (of guidance).

وَدُّوۡا لَوۡ تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ كَمَا كَفَرُوۡا فَتَكُوۡنُوۡنَ سَوَآءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ اَوۡلِيَآءَ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَخُذُوۡهُمۡ وَاقۡتُلُوۡهُمۡ حَيۡثُ وَجَدۡتُّمُوۡهُمۡ ۪ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيۡرًا ۙ﴿۸۹﴾

89. They wish that you reject Faith, as they have rejected (Faith), and thus that you all become equal (like one another). So take not Auliya (protectors or friends) from them, till they emigrate in the Way of Allah (to Muhammad SAW). But if they turn back (from Islam), take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them, and take neither Auliya (protectors or friends) nor helpers from them.

اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ يَصِلُوۡنَ اِلٰى قَوۡمٍۢ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ مِّيۡثَاقٌ اَوۡ جَآءُوۡكُمۡ حَصِرَتۡ صُدُوۡرُهُمۡ اَنۡ يُّقَاتِلُوۡكُمۡ اَوۡ يُقَاتِلُوۡا قَوۡمَهُمۡ ؕ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَلَقٰتَلُوۡكُمۡ ۚ فَاِنِ اعۡتَزَلُوۡكُمۡ فَلَمۡ يُقَاتِلُوۡكُمۡ وَاَلۡقَوۡا اِلَيۡكُمُ السَّلَمَ ۙ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۹۰﴾

90. Except those who join a group, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace), or those who approach you with their breasts restraining from fighting you as well as fighting their own people. Had Allah willed, indeed He would have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you, and fight not against you, and offer you peace, then Allah has opened no way for you against them

سَتَجِدُوۡنَ اٰخَرِيۡنَ يُرِيۡدُوۡنَ اَنۡ يَّاۡمَنُوۡكُمۡ وَيَاۡمَنُوۡا قَوۡمَهُمۡ ؕ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوۡۤا اِلَى الۡفِتۡنَةِ اُرۡكِسُوۡا فِيۡهَا ۚ فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ يَعۡتَزِلُوۡكُمۡ وَيُلۡقُوۡۤا

91. You will find others that wish to have security from you and security from their people. Every time they are sent back to temptation, they yield thereto. If they withdraw not from you, nor offer you peace, nor restrain their hands, take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you

find them. In their case, We have provided you with a clear warrant against them.

اِلَيۡكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَ يَكُفُّوۡۤا اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ فَخُذُوۡهُمۡ وَ
اقۡتُلُوۡهُمۡ حَيۡثُ ثَقِفۡتُمُوۡهُمۡ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكُمۡ
جَعَلۡنَا لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ سُلۡطٰنًا مُّبِيۡنًا ﴿۹۱﴾ ع ۱۲ ۹

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except (that it be) by mistake, and whosoever kills a believer by mistake, (it is ordained that) he must set free a believing slave and a compensation (blood money, i.e Diya) be given to the deceaseds family, unless they remit it. If the deceased belonged to a people at war with you and he was a believer; the freeing of a believing slave (is prescribed), and if he belonged to a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, compensation (blood money - Diya) must be paid to his family, and a believing slave must be freed. And whoso finds this (the penance of freeing a slave) beyond his means, he must fast for two consecutive months in order to seek repentance from Allah. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِمُؤۡمِنٍ اَنۡ يَّقۡتُلَ مُؤۡمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ
وَ مَنۡ قَتَلَ مُؤۡمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ
مُّؤۡمِنَةٍ وَّ دِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ
يَّصَّدَّقُوۡا ؕ فَاِنۡ كَانَ مِنۡ قَوۡمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمۡ وَ هُوَ
مُؤۡمِنٌ فَتَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤۡمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنۡ كَانَ مِنۡ
قَوۡمٍۭ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ مِّيۡثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ
اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهٖ وَ تَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤۡمِنَةٍ ۚ فَمَنۡ لَّمۡ
يَجِدۡ فَصِيَامُ شَهۡرَيۡنِ مُتَتَابِعَيۡنِ ۟ تَوۡبَةً مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمًا حَكِيۡمًا ﴿۹۲﴾

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, his recompense is Hell to abide therein, and the Wrath and the Curse of Allah are upon him, and a great punishment is prepared for him.

وَ مَنۡ يَّقۡتُلۡ مُؤۡمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ
جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيۡهَا وَ غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡهِ وَ
لَعَنَهٗ وَاَعَدَّ لَهٗ عَذَابًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۹۳﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
فَتَبَيَّنُوْا وَ لَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ اَلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلٰمَ
لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ تَبْتَغُوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۫ فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيْرَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿۹۴﴾

94. O you who believe! When you go (to fight) in the Cause of Allah, verify (the truth), and say not to anyone who greets you (by embracing Islam): "You are not a believer"; seeking the perishable goods of the worldly life. There are much more profits and booties with Allah. Even as he is now, so were you yourselves before till Allah conferred on you His Favours (i.e. guided you to Islam), therefore, be cautious in discrimination. Allah is Ever WellAware of what you do.

لَا يَسْتَوِى الْقٰعِدُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ غَيْرُ
اُولِى الضَّرَرِ وَ الْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقٰعِدِيْنَ دَرَجَةً ؕ وَ
كُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَ فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ
الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ عَلَى الْقٰعِدِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۹۵﴾

95. Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at home), except those who are disabled (by injury or are blind or lame, etc.), and those who strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred in grades those who strive hard and fight with their wealth and their lives above those who sit (at home). Unto each, Allah has promised good (Paradise), but Allah has preferred those who strive hard and fight, above those who sit (at home) by a huge reward;

دَرَجٰتٍ مِّنْهُ وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۹۶﴾

96. Degrees of (higher) grades from Him, and Forgiveness and Mercy. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ۱۳ ۱۰

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
قَالُوْا فِيْمَ كُنْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ فِى

97. Verily! As for those whom the angels take (in death) while they are wronging themselves (as they stayed among the disbelievers even though emigration was obligatory for them),

الْاَرْضِ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةً
فَتُهَاجِرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ
وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿۹۷﴾

they (angels) say (to them): "In what (condition) were you?" They reply: "We were weak and oppressed on earth." They (angels) say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to emigrate therein?" Such men will find their abode in Hell - What an evil destination!

اِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَ النِّسَآءِ وَ
الْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ حِيْلَةً وَّ لَا
يَهْتَدُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۹۸﴾

98. Except the weak ones among men, women and children who cannot devise a plan, nor are they able to direct their way

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۹۹﴾

99. For these there is hope that Allah will forgive them, and Allah is Ever Oft Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

وَ مَنْ يُّهَاجِرْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيْرًا وَّ سَعَةً ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّخْرُجْ مِنْۢ بَيْتِهٖ
مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ
فَقَدْ وَقَعَ اَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۰﴾ ع ۱۴ ۱۱

100. He who emigrates (from his home) in the Cause of Allah, will find on earth many dwelling places and plenty to live by. And whosoever leaves his home as an emigrant unto Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward is then surely incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is Ever Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَقْصُرُوْا مِنَ الصَّلٰوةِ ۖ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ
اَنْ يَّفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ اِنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ

101. And when you (Muslims) travel in the land, there is no sin on you if you shorten your Salat (prayer) if you fear that the disbelievers may attack you, verily, the disbelievers are ever unto you open enemies.

كَانُوْا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۰۱﴾

وَاِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ
طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۫
فَاِذَا سَجَدُوْا فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ وَّرَآئِكُمْ ۪ وَ
لْتَاْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ اُخْرٰى لَمْ يُصَلُّوْا فَلْيُصَلُّوْا
مَعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْا حِذْرَهُمْ وَ اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ
وَدَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ تَغْفُلُوْنَ عَنْ اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ
وَ اَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً
وَّاحِدَةً ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ اَذًى
مِّنْ مَّطَرٍ اَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَنْ تَضَعُوْٓا
اَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۚ وَ خُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. When you (O Messenger Muhammad SAW) are among them, and lead them in As-Salat (the prayer), let one party of them stand up (in Salat (prayer)) with you taking their arms with them; when they finish their prostrations, let them take their positions in the rear and let the other party come up which has not yet prayed, and let them pray with you taking all the precautions and bearing arms. Those who disbelieve wish, if you were negligent of your arms and your baggage, to attack you in a single rush, but there is no sin on you if you put away your arms because of the inconvenience of rain or because you are ill, but take every precaution for yourselves. Verily, Allah has prepared a humiliating torment for the disbelievers.

فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّ
قُعُوْدًا وَّ عَلٰى جُنُوْبِكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا اطْمَاْنَنْتُمْ
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۚ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ كِتٰبًا مَّوْقُوْتًا ﴿۱۰۳﴾

103. When you have finished As-Salat (the prayer - congregational), remember Allah standing, sitting down, and lying down on your sides, but when you are free from danger, perform As-Salat (Iqamatas Salat). Verily, the prayer is enjoined on the believers at fixed hours.

وَ لَا تَهِنُوْا فِي ابْتِغَآءِ الْقَوْمِ ؕ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا
تَاْلَمُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ يَاْلَمُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْلَمُوْنَ ۚ وَ تَرْجُوْنَ
مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا
حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۴﴾ ع ۱۵ ۱۲

104. And dont be weak in the pursuit of the enemy; if you are suffering (hardships) then surely, they (too) are suffering (hardships) as you are suffering, but you have a hope from Allah (for the reward, i.e. Paradise) that for which they hope not, and Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَاۤ اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ لَا تَكُنْ
لِّلْخَآئِنِيْنَ خَصِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۵﴾ لا

105. Surely, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth that you might judge between men by that which Allah has shown you (i.e. has taught you through Divine Inspiration), so be not a pleader for the treacherous.

وَّ اسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۶﴾ ج

106. And seek the Forgiveness of Allah, certainly, Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ لَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۷﴾ لج

107. And argue not on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Verily, Allah does not like anyone who is a betrayer of his trust, and indulges in crime.

يَّسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ لَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ وَ هُوَ مَعَهُمْ اِذْ يُبَيِّتُوْنَ مَا لَا يَرْضٰى مِنَ
الْقَوْلِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطًا ﴿۱۰۸﴾

108. They may hide (their crimes) from men, but they cannot hide (them) from Allah, for He is with them (by His Knowledge), when they plot by night in words that He does not approve, And Allah ever encompasses what they do.

هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ جٰدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۫ فَمَنْ يُّجَادِلُ اللّٰهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ

109. Lo! You are those who have argued for them in the life of this world, but who will argue for them on the Day of Resurrection against Allah, or who will then be their defender?

الْقِيٰمَةِ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۱۰۹﴾

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs himself but afterwards seeks Allahs Forgiveness, he will find Allah OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهٗ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۱۰﴾

111. And whoever earns sin, he earns it only against himself. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

وَ مَنْ يَّكْسِبْ اِثْمًا فَاِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهٗ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۱۱﴾

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then throws it on to someone innocent, he has indeed burdened himself with falsehood and a manifest sin.

وَ مَنْ يَّكْسِبْ خَطِيْٓـَٔةً اَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهٖ بَرِيْٓـًٔا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۱۲﴾ ع ۱۶ ۱۳

113. Had not the Grace of Allah and His Mercy been upon you (O Muhammad SAW), a party of them would certainly have made a decision to mislead you, but (in fact) they mislead none except their own selves, and no harm can they do to you in the least. Allah has sent down to you the Book (The Quran), and AlHikmah (Islamic laws, knowledge of legal and illegal things i.e. the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways), and taught you that which you knew not. And Ever Great is the Grace of Allah unto you (O Muhammad SAW).

وَ لَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَتُهٗ لَهَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّضِلُّوْكَ ؕ وَ مَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَضُرُّوْنَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ وَ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ عَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ ؕ وَ كَانَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ﴿۱۱۳﴾

114. There is no good in most of their secret talks save (in) him who orders Sadaqah (charity in Allahs Cause), or Maroof (Islamic Monotheism and all the good and righteous deeds which

لَا خَيْرَ فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوٰىهُمْ اِلَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْ مَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ اِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ

وَ مَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ
فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۱۱۴﴾

Allah has ordained), or conciliation between mankind, and he who does this, seeking the good Pleasure of Allah, We shall give him a great reward.

وَ مَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
لَهُ الْهُدٰى وَ يَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
نُوَلِّهٖ مَا تَوَلّٰى وَ نُصْلِهٖ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَ سَآءَتْ
مَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۱۵﴾ ع ۱۴

115. And whoever contradicts and opposes the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after the right path has been shown clearly to him, and follows other than the believers way. We shall keep him in the path he has chosen, and burn him in Hell - what an evil destination.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَ يَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ
ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ
ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا ﴿۱۱۶﴾

116. Verily! Allah forgives not (the sin of) setting up partners in worship with Him, but He forgives whom he pleases sins other than that, and whoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, has indeed strayed far away.

اِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اِنٰثًا ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ
اِلَّا شَيْطٰنًا مَّرِيْدًا ﴿۱۱۷﴾ لا

117. They (all those who worship others than Allah) invoke nothing but female deities besides Him (Allah), and they invoke nothing but Shaitan (Satan), a persistent rebel!

لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ۘ وَ قَالَ لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿۱۱۸﴾ لا

118. Allah cursed him. And he (Shaitan (Satan)) said: "I will take an appointed portion of your slaves;

وَّ لَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَ لَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَ لَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ
فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَ لَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ
فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطٰنَ

119. Verily, I will mislead them, and surely, I will arouse in them false desires; and certainly, I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and indeed I will order them to change the nature created by Allah." And whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as a Walee (protector or helper) instead of

وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا
مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۱۹﴾

Allah, has surely suffered a manifest loss.

يَعِدُهُمْ وَ يُمَنِّيْهِمْ ؕ وَ مَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ
اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۱۲۰﴾

120. He (Shaitan (Satan)) makes promises to them, and arouses in them false desires; and Shaitans (Satan) promises are nothing but deceptions.

اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ عَنْهَا
مَحِيْصًا ﴿۱۲۱﴾

121. The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will find no way of escape from it.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَ مَنْ
اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ قِيْلًا ﴿۱۲۲﴾

122. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to the Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. in Paradise) to dwell therein forever. Allahs Promise is the Truth, and whose words can be truer than those of Allah? (Of course, none).

لَيْسَ بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَ لَآ اَمَانِيِّ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ
مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا يُّجْزَ بِهٖ ۙ وَ لَا يَجِدْ لَهٗ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۲۳﴾

123. It will not be in accordance with your desires (Muslims), nor those of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), whosoever works evil, will have the recompense thereof, and he will not find any protector or helper besides Allah.

وَ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَ
هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿۱۲۴﴾

124. And whoever does righteous good deeds, male or female, and is a true believer in the Oneness of Allah (Muslim), such will enter Paradise and not the least injustice, even to the size of a Naqeera (speck on the back of a datestone), will be done to them.

وَ مَنْ اَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّمَّنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَ
هُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّ اتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَ
اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۲۵﴾

125. And who can be better in religion than one who submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism); and he is a Muhsin (a good-doer - see V.2:112). And follows the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone). And Allah did take Ibrahim (Abraham) as a Khalil (an intimate friend).

وَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطًا ﴿۱۲۶﴾ ع ۱۱ ۱۸ ۱۵

126. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever Encompassing all things.

وَ يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ فِي النِّسَآءِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ
فِيْهِنَّ ۙ وَ مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ فِيْ
يَتٰمَى النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا تُؤْتُوْنَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ
لَهُنَّ وَ تَرْغَبُوْنَ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ وَ
الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۙ وَ اَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا
لِلْيَتٰمٰى بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ وَ مَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۲۷﴾

127. They ask your legal instruction concerning women, say: Allah instructs you about them, and about what is recited unto you in the Book concerning the orphan girls whom you give not the prescribed portions (as regards Mahr and inheritance) and yet whom you desire to marry, and (concerning) the children who are weak and oppressed, and that you stand firm for justice to orphans. And whatever good you do, Allah is Ever AllAware of it.

وَ اِنِ امْرَاَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْۢ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوْزًا اَوْ
اِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يُّصْلِحَا
بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ؕ وَ الصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَ اُحْضِرَتِ

128. And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion on her husbands part, there is no sin on them both if they make terms of peace between themselves; and making peace is better. And human inner-selves are swayed by greed. But if you do good and keep away from evil, verily, Allah is Ever

الْاَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ؕ وَاِنْ تُحْسِنُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿۱۲۸﴾

Well Acquainted with what you do.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعُوْٓا اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ وَلَوْ
حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيْلُوْا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوْهَا
كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ؕ وَاِنْ تُصْلِحُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۲۹﴾

129. You will never be able to do perfect justice between wives even if it is your ardent desire, so do not incline too much to one of them (by giving her more of your time and provision) so as to leave the other hanging (i.e. neither divorced nor married). And if you do justice, and do all that is right and fear Allah by keeping away from all that is wrong, then Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ اِنْ يَّتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللّٰهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ وَ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۳۰﴾

130. But if they separate (by divorce), Allah will provide abundance for everyone of them from His Bounty. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient for His creatures need, AllWise.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ
وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ
اِيَّاكُمْ اَنِ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَنِيًّا حَمِيْدًا ﴿۱۳۱﴾

131. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And verily, We have recommended to the people of the Scripture before you, and to you (O Muslims) that you (all) fear Allah, and keep your duty to Him, But if you disbelieve, then unto Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is Ever Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَفٰى
بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۱۳۲﴾

132. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَ يَاْتِ
بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿۱۳۳﴾

133. If He wills, He can take you away, O people, and bring others. And Allah is Ever AllPotent over that.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا
بَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۳۴﴾ ع ۱۹ ۸ ۱۶

134. Whoever desires a reward in this life of the world, then with Allah (Alone and none else) is the reward of this worldly life and of the Hereafter. And Allah is Ever All Hearer, All Seer.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ
شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَ
الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ اِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا اَوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللّٰهُ
اَوْلٰى بِهِمَا ۫ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰۤى اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ وَ
اِنْ تَلْوٗۤا اَوْ تُعْرِضُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿۱۳۵﴾

135. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice, as witnesses to Allah, even though it be against yourselves, or your parents, or your kin, be he rich or poor, Allah is a Better Protector to both (than you). So follow not the lusts (of your hearts), lest you may avoid justice, and if you distort your witness or refuse to give it, verily, Allah is Ever Well Acquainted with what you do.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ
الْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ الْكِتٰبِ
الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَ
مَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَ كُتُبِهٖ وَ رُسُلِهٖ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا ﴿۱۳۶﴾

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah, and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and the Book (the Quran) which He has sent down to His Messenger, and the Scripture which He sent down to those before (him), and whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, then indeed he has strayed far away.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ
كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ
لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۳۷﴾

137. Verily, those who believe, then disbelieve, then believe (again), and (again) disbelieve, and go on increasing in disbelief; Allah will not forgive them, nor guide them on the (Right) Way.

بَشِّرِ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمَا ۙ﴿۱۳۸﴾

138. Give to the hypocrites the tidings that there is for them a painful torment.

الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَاِنَّ
الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿۱۳۹﴾

139. Those who take disbelievers for Auliya (protectors or helpers or friends) instead of believers, do they seek honour, power and glory with them? Verily, then to Allah belongs all honour, power and glory.

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ اِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ
اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا
مَعَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖۤ ۚ اِنَّكُمْ
اِذًا مِّثْلُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيْعَا ۙ﴿۱۴۰﴾

140. And it has already been revealed to you in the Book (this Quran) that when you hear the Verses of Allah being denied and mocked at, then sit not with them, until they engage in a talk other than that; (but if you stayed with them) certainly in that case you would be like them. Surely, Allah will collect the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell,

الَّذِيْنَ يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ قَالُوْۤا اَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ ۖۗ وَاِنْ كَانَ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نَصِيْبٌ ۙ قَالُوْۤا اَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوِذْ

141. Those (hyprocrites) who wait and watch about you; if you gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you," but if the disbelievers gain a success, they say (to them): "Did we not gain mastery over you and did we not protect you from the believers?" Allah will judge

عَلَيْكُمْ وَ نَمْنَعْكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَلَنْ يَّجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۴۱﴾ ع ۲۰ ۱۷

between you (all) on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah grant to the disbelievers a way (to triumph) over the believers.

اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ هُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۚ
وَ اِذَا قَامُوْٓا اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوْا كُسَالٰى ۙ
يُرَآءُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَ لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۴۲﴾ ۙ

142. Verily, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand up for As-Salat (the prayer), they stand with laziness and to be seen of men, and they do not remember Allah but little.

مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ لَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَ لَآ
اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۴۳﴾

143. (They are) swaying between this and that, belonging neither to these nor to those, and he whom Allah sends astray, you will not find for him a way (to the truth - Islam).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ
تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۴۴﴾

144. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (protectors or helpers or friends) disbelievers instead of believers. Do you wish to offer Allah a manifest proof against yourselves?

اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِى الدَّرْكِ الْاَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۴۵﴾ ۙ

145. Verily, the hyprocrites will be in the lowest depths (grade) of the Fire; no helper will you find for them.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ أَصْلَحُوا وَ اعْتَصَمُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَ أَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ
مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللَّهُ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. Except those who repent (from hypocrisy), do righteous good deeds, hold fast to Allah, and purify their religion for Allah (by worshipping none but Allah, and do good for Allahs sake only, not to show-off), then they will be with the believers. And Allah will grant to the believers a great reward.

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَ
آمَنْتُمْ ۚ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. Why should Allah punish you if you have thanked (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allah is Ever AllAppreciative (of good), AllKnowing.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا
مَنْ ظُلِمَ ۚ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. Allah does not like that the evil should be uttered in public except by him who has been wronged. And Allah is Ever AllHearer, AllKnower

إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. Whether you (mankind) disclose (by good words of thanks) a good deed (done to you in the form of a favour by someone), or conceal it, or pardon an evil, verily, Allah is Ever OftPardoning, AllPowerful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ يُرِيدُونَ
أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ
بِبَعْضٍ وَ نَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ وَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. Verily, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to make distinction between Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Allah and disbelieving in His Messengers) saying, "We believe in some but reject others," and wish to adopt a way in between.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا ۚ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾

151. They are in truth disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating torment.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖ وَ لَمْ يُفَرِّقُوْا
بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيْهِمْ
اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾ ع ٢١ ١

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and make no distinction between any of them (Messengers), We shall give them their rewards, and Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

يَسْـَٔلُكَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتٰبًا
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَقَدْ سَاَلُوْا مُوْسٰٓى اَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ
فَقَالُوْٓا اَرِنَا اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ
بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ
اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. The people of the Scripture (Jews) ask you to cause a book to descend upon them from heaven. Indeed they asked Moosa (Moses) for even greater than that, when they said: "Show us Allah in public," but they were struck with thunder clap and lightning for their wickedness. Then they worshipped the calf even after clear proofs, evidences, and signs had come to them. (Even) so We forgave them. And We gave Moosa (Moses) a clear proof of authority.

وَ رَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ وَ قُلْنَا
لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا
تَعْدُوْا فِي السَّبْتِ وَ اَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا
غَلِيْظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. And for their covenant, We raised over them the Mount and (on the other occasion) We said: "Enter the gate prostrating (or bowing) with humility;" and We commanded them: "Transgress not (by doing worldly works on) the Sabbath (Saturday)." And We took from them a firm covenant.

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ وَ كُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَ قَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّ قَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوْبُنَا
غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا

155. Because of their breaking the covenant, and of their rejecting the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and of their killing the Prophets unjustly, and of their saying: "Our hearts are wrapped (with coverings, i.e. we do not understand

what the Messengers say)" - nay, Allah has set a seal upon their hearts because of their disbelief, so they believe not but a little.

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. And because of their (Jews) disbelief and uttering against Maryam (Mary Ç) a grave false charge (that she has committed illegal sexual intercourse);

وَّ بِكُفْرِهِمْ وَ قَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. And because of their saying (in boast), "We killed Messiah Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), the Messenger of Allah," - but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but the resemblance of Iesa (Jesus) was put over another man (and they killed that man), and those who differ therein are full of doubts. They have no (certain) knowledge, they follow nothing but conjecture. For surely; they killed him not (i.e. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)):

وَّ قَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ مَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَ مَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَ لٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ اِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَ مَا قَتَلُوْهُ يَقِيْنًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. But Allah raised him (Iesa (Jesus)) up (with his body and soul) unto Himself (and he is in the heavens). And Allah is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise.

بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. And there is none of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), but must believe in him (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), as only a Messenger of Allah and a human being), before his (Iesa (Jesus) or a Jews or a Christians) death (at the time of the appearance of the angel of death). And on the Day of Resurrection, he (Iesa (Jesus)) will be a witness against them.

وَ اِنْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهٖ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهٖ ۚ وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. For the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful to them certain good foods which has been lawful to

فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

طَيِّبٰتٍ اُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَ بِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾

them, and for their hindering many from Allahs Way;

وَّ اَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَ قَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَكْلِهِمْ
اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَ اَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦١﴾

161. And their taking of Riba (usury) though they were forbidden from taking it and their devouring of mens substance wrongfully (bribery, etc.). And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful torment.

لٰكِنِ الرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ وَ الْمُقِيْمِيْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ الْمُؤْتُوْنَ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾ ع ٢٢ ١٠ ٢

162. But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) and what was sent down before you, and those who perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and believe in Allah and in the Last Day, it is they to whom We shall give a great reward.

اِنَّآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ كَمَآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ وَّ
النَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ
اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَ الْاَسْبَاطِ وَ
عِيْسٰى وَ اَيُّوْبَ وَ يُوْنُسَ وَ هٰرُوْنَ وَ سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ
وَ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿١٦٣﴾ ج

163. Verily, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW) as We inspired Nooh (Noah) and the Prophets after him; We (also) inspired Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob), and AlAsbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)), Iesa (Jesus), Ayub (Job), Yoonus (Jonah), Haroon (Aaron), and Sulaiman (Solomon), and to Dawood (David) We gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

وَ رُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنٰهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ رُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ مُوْسٰى تَكْلِيْمًا ۚ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. And Messengers We have mentioned to you before, and Messengers We have not mentioned to you, - and to Moosa (Moses) Allah spoke directly.

رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ وَ مُنْذِرِيْنَ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ حُجَّةٌۢ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. Messengers as bearers of good news as well as of warning in order that mankind should have no plea against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise.

لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ؕ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. But Allah bears witness to that which He has sent down (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness. And Allah is All-Sufficient as a Witness.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. Verily, those who disbelieve (by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islamic Monotheism written with them in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and prevent (mankind) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), they have certainly strayed far away. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee). (See V.7:157)

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ ظَلَمُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَ لَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا ۙ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. Verily, those who disbelieve and did wrong (by concealing the truth about Prophet Muhammad SAW and his message of true Islamic Monotheism written with them in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to any way, - (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۚ وَكَانَ
ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. Except the way of Hell, to dwell therein forever, and this is ever easy for Allah.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ ٱلرَّسُولُ بِٱلْحَقِّ
مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَـَٔامِنُوا۟ خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا۟
فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with the truth from your Lord, so believe in him, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then certainly to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوا۟ فِى دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا۟
عَلَى ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلْحَقَّ ۚ إِنَّمَا ٱلْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى
ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُۥٓ ۚ أَلْقَىٰهَآ إِلَىٰ
مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِّنْهُ ۖ فَـَٔامِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦ ۖ وَ
لَا تَقُولُوا۟ ثَلَٰثَةٌ ۚ ٱنتَهُوا۟ خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّمَا ٱللَّهُ
إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥٓ أَن يَكُونَ لَهُۥ وَلَدٌ ۘ لَّهُۥ مَا
فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ
وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧١﴾ ع ٢٣ ع ٣

171. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do not exceed the limits in your religion, nor say of Allah aught but the truth. The Messiah Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), was (no more than) a Messenger of Allah and His Word, ("Be!" - and he was) which He bestowed on Maryam (Mary) and a spirit (Rooh) created by Him; so believe in Allah and His Messengers. Say not: "Three (trinity)!" Cease! (it is) better for you. For Allah is (the only) One Ilah (God), Glory be to Him (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

لَّن يَسْتَنكِفَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ أَن يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِّلَّهِ
وَلَا ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۚ وَمَن يَسْتَنكِفْ

172. The Messiah will never be proud to reject to be a slave to Allah, nor the angels who are near (to Allah). And whosoever rejects His worship and is proud, then He will gather

عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَ يَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ اِلَيْهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٧٢﴾

them all together unto Himself.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَ يَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَنْكَفُوْا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ وَّ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. So, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and more out of His Bounty. But as for those who refuse His worship and were proud, He will punish them with a painful torment . And they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكُمْ نُوْرًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you a convincing proof (Prophet Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, and We sent down to you a manifest light (this Quran).

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ اعْتَصَمُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ فَضْلٍ ۙ وَّ يَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿١٧٥﴾ ؕ

175. So, as for those who believed in Allah and held fast to Him, He will admit them to His Mercy and Grace (i.e. Paradise), and guide them to Himself by a Straight Path.

يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِي الْكَلٰلَةِ ؕ اِنِ امْرُؤٌا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّ لَهٗۤ اُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَ هُوَ يَرِثُهَاۤ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهَا وَلَدٌ ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثٰنِ مِمَّا

176. They ask you for a legal verdict. Say: "Allah directs (thus) about AlKalalah (those who leave neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man that dies, leaving a sister, but no child, she shall have half the inheritance. If (such a deceased was) a woman, who left no child, her brother takes her inheritance. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the inheritance; if there are brothers

تَرَكَ ۭ وَ اِنْ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَّ نِسَآءً
فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۭ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمْ اَنْ تَضِلُّوْا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾ ع ٢٤ ٥ ٤

and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. (Thus) does Allah makes clear to you (His Law) lest you go astray. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything."

اٰیاتها ١٢٠ ٥ سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢ رکوعاتها ١٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ ۭ اُحِلَّتْ
لَكُمْ بَهِيْمَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ
مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ
مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١﴾

1. O you who believe! Fulfill (your) obligations. Lawful to you (for food) are all the beasts of cattle except that which will be announced to you (herein), game (also) being unlawful when you assume Ihram for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage). Verily, Allah commands that which He wills.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحِلُّوْا شَعَاۗىِٕرَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا
الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَاۗىِٕدَ وَلَآ
آۗمِّيْنَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا ۭ وَاِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوْا ۭ وَ
لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ اَنْ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اَنْ تَعْتَدُوْا ۘ وَتَعَاوَنُوْا

2. O you who believe! Violate not the sanctity of the Symbols of Allah, nor of the Sacred Month, nor of the animals brought for sacrifice, nor the garlanded people or animals, etc. (Marked by the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the treestems (of Makkah) for their security), nor the people coming to the Sacred House (Makkah), seeking the bounty and good pleasure of their Lord. But when you finish the Ihram (of Hajj or Umrah), you may hunt, and let not the hatred of some people in (once) stopping you from AlMasjidalHaram (at Makkah) lead you to transgression (and hostility on

عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوٰى ۖ وَ لَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْاِثْمِ
وَ الْعُدْوَانِ ۖ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ
الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢﴾

your part). Help you one another in AlBirr and AtTaqwa (virtue, righteousness and piety); but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَ الدَّمُ وَ لَحْمُ
الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَ مَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ وَ الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ
وَ الْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَ الْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَ النَّطِيْحَةُ وَ مَآ اَكَلَ
السَّبُعُ اِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۘ وَ مَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى
النُّصُبِ وَ اَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا بِالْاَزْلَامِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ
فِسْقٌ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ يَئِسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ
دِيْنِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَ اخْشَوْنِ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ
اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَ اَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ
وَ رَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ؕ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِيْ
مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّاِثْمٍ ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. Forbidden to you (for food) are: Al-Maytatah (the dead animals - cattle-beast not slaughtered), blood, the flesh of swine, and the meat of that which has been slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah, or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering, and that which has been killed by strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong fall, or by the goring of horns - and that which has been (partly) eaten by a wild animal - unless you are able to slaughter it (before its death) and that which is sacrificed (slaughtered) on AnNusub (stone altars). (Forbidden) also is to use arrows seeking luck or decision, (all) that is Fisqun (disobedience of Allah and sin). This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope of your religion, so fear them not, but fear Me. This day, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My Favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion. But as for him who is forced by severe hunger, with no inclination to sin (such can eat these above-mentioned meats), then surely, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَآ اُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ
الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ وَ مَا عَلَّمْتُمْ مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِيْنَ

4. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what is lawful for them (as food). Say: "Lawful unto you are AtTayyibat (all kind of Halal (lawfulgood) foods which Allah has

تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۡ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّآ
اَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝٤

made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.)). And those beasts and birds of prey which you have trained as hounds, training and teaching them (to catch) in the manner as directed to you by Allah; so eat of what they catch for you, but pronounce the Name of Allah over it, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Swift in reckoning."

اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ وَ طَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَ طَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۡ
وَ الْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَ الْمُحْصَنٰتُ
مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَآ
اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ
مُسٰفِحِيْنَ وَ لَا مُتَّخِذِيْٓ اَخْدَانٍ ؕ وَ مَنْ
يَّكْفُرْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهٗ ۡ وَ هُوَ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝٥ ع ١ ٥

5. Made lawful to you this day are AtTayyibat (all kinds of Halal (lawful) foods, which Allah has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, etc., milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.). The food (slaughtered cattle, eatable animals, etc.) of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is lawful to you and yours is lawful to them. (Lawful to you in marriage) are chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before your time, when you have given their due Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), desiring chastity (i.e. taking them in legal wedlock) not committing illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking them as girl-friends. And whosoever disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah and in all the other Articles of Faith (i.e. His (Allahs), Angels, His Holy Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection and AlQadar (Divine Preordainments)), then fruitless is his work, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قُمْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ
فَاغْسِلُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَ اَيْدِيَكُمْ اِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَ

6. O you who believe! When you intend to offer As-Salat (the prayer), wash your faces and your hands (forearms) up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet hands over) your heads,

امْسَحُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ وَ اَرْجُلَكُمْ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ؕ
وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ؕ وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مَّرْضٰۤى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ
الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً
فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ
وَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجْعَلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّ لٰكِنْ يُّرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَ
لِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝٦

and (wash) your feet up to ankles. If you are in a state of Janaba (i.e. had a sexual discharge), purify yourself (bathe your whole body). But if you are ill or on a journey or any of you comes from answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (i.e. sexual intercourse) and you find no water, then perform Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands. Allah does not want to place you in difficulty, but He wants to purify you, and to complete His Favour on you that you may be thankful.

وَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ مِيْثَاقَهُ الَّذِيْ
وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهٖۤ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَ اَطَعْنَا ۫ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٧

7. And remember Allahs Favour upon you and His Covenant with which He bound you when you said: "We hear and we obey." And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is AllKnower of the secrets of (your) breasts.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ
شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ
قَوْمٍ عَلٰۤى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۟ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ
لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٨

8. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for Allah and be just witnesses and let not the enmity and hatred of others make you avoid justice. Be just: that is nearer to piety, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is WellAcquainted with what you do.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ
لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٩﴾

9. Allah has promised those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, that for them there is forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. They who disbelieve and deny our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are those who will be the dwellers of the Hellfire.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ اَنْ يَّبْسُطُوْۤا اِلَيْكُمْ
اَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ
وَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ ع ٢ ٦

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favour of Allah unto you when some people desired (made a plan) to stretch out their hands against you, but (Allah) withheld their hands from you. So fear Allah. And in Allah let believers put their trust.

وَ لَقَدْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ وَ
بَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيْبًا ؕ وَ قَالَ اللّٰهُ
اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ ؕ لَئِنْ اَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَيْتُمُ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِيْ وَ عَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ وَ
اَقْرَضْتُمُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَ لَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Indeed Allah took the covenant from the Children of Israel (Jews), and We appointed twelve leaders among them. And Allah said: "I am with you if you perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat and believe in My Messengers; honour and assist them, and lend to Allah a good loan. Verily, I will remit your sins and admit you to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise). But if any of you after this, disbelieved, he has indeed gone astray from the Straight Path."

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَ جَعَلْنَا
قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ
مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَ نَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ وَ لَا
تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خَآئِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا
مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَ اصْفَحْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. So because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard. They change the words from their (right) places and have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. And you will not cease to discover deceit in them, except a few of them. But forgive them, and overlook (their misdeeds). Verily, Allah loves AlMuhsinoon (gooddoers - see V.2:112).

وَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰٓى اَخَذْنَا
مِيْثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۠
فَاَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ الْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ سَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And from those who call themselves Christians, We took their covenant, but they have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. So We planted amongst them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection (when they discarded Allahs Book, disobeyed Allahs Messengers and His Orders and transgressed beyond bounds in Allahs disobedience), and Allah will inform them of what they used to do.

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ
كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُوْنَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ يَعْفُوْا
عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ؕ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ نُوْرٌ وَّ كِتٰبٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) explaining to you much of that which you used to hide from the Scripture and passing over (i.e. leaving out without explaining) much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allah a light (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and a plain Book (this Quran).

يَّهْدِيْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهٗ سُبُلَ

السَّلٰمِ وَ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ

بِاِذْنِهٖ وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Wherewith Allah guides all those who seek His Good Pleasure to ways of peace, and He brings them out of darkness by His Will unto light and guides them to a Straight Way (Islamic Monotheism).

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا

اِنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ الْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ اُمَّهٗ

وَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا

يَشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Surely, in disbelief are they who say that Allah is the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then has the least power against Allah, if He were to destroy the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), his mother, and all those who are on the earth together?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. He creates what He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ وَ النَّصٰرٰى نَحْنُ اَبْنٰٓؤُا اللّٰهِ وَ

اَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوْبِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ

اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ

الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۫ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And (both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We are the children of Allah and His loved ones." Say: "Why then does He punish you for your sins?" Nay, you are but human beings, of those He has created, He forgives whom He wills and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and to Him is the return (of all).

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ

عَلٰى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا جَآءَنَا

19. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making (things) clear unto you, after a break in (the series of)

مِنۡۢ بَشِيۡرٍ وَّ لَا نَذِيۡرٍ ۫ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بَشِيۡرٌ وَّ
نَذِيۡرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ ع

Messengers, lest you say: "There came unto us no bringer of glad tidings and no warner." But now has come unto you a bringer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ اِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِقَوۡمِهٖ يٰقَوۡمِ اذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَةَ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِذۡ جَعَلَ فِيۡكُمۡ اَنۡۢبِيَآءَ وَ
جَعَلَكُمۡ مُّلُوۡكًا ۖ وَّ اٰتٰىكُمۡ مَّا لَمۡ يُؤۡتِ اَحَدًا
مِّنَ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Remember the Favour of Allah to you, when He made Prophets among you, made you kings, and gave you what He had not given to any other among the Alameen (mankind and jinns, in the past)."

يٰقَوۡمِ ادۡخُلُوا الۡاَرۡضَ الۡمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِىۡ كَتَبَ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ وَ لَا تَرۡتَدُّوۡا عَلٰٓى اَدۡبَارِكُمۡ
فَتَنۡقَلِبُوۡا خٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. "O my people! Enter the holy land (Palestine) which Allah has assigned to you, and turn not back (in flight) for then you will be returned as losers." 22. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! In it (this holy

قَالُوۡا يٰمُوۡسٰٓى اِنَّ فِيۡهَا قَوۡمًا جَبَّارِيۡنَ ۖ وَاِنَّا
لَنۡ نَّدۡخُلَهَا حَتّٰى يَخۡرُجُوۡا مِنۡهَا ۚ فَاِنۡ
يَّخۡرُجُوۡا مِنۡهَا فَاِنَّا دٰخِلُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! In it (this holy land) are a people of great strength, and we shall never enter it, till they leave it; when they leave, then we will enter."

قَالَ رَجُلٰنِ مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَخَافُوۡنَ اَنۡعَمَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيۡهِمَا ادۡخُلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡبَابَ ۚ فَاِذَا
دَخَلۡتُمُوۡهُ فَاِنَّكُمۡ غٰلِبُوۡنَ ۚ وَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
فَتَوَكَّلُوۡۤا اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Two men of those who feared (Allah and) on whom Allah had bestowed His Grace (they were Yoosha (Joshua) and Kalab (Caleb)) said: "Assault them through the gate, for when you are in, victory will be yours, and put your trust in Allah if you are believers indeed."

قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّا لَنْ نَّدْخُلَهَآ اَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوْا فِيْهَا فَاذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَ رَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَآ اِنَّا هٰهُنَا قٰعِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! We shall never enter it as long as they are there. So go you and your Lord and fight you two, we are sitting right here."

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِيْ وَ اَخِيْ فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)!"

قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۚ يَتِيْهُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٤ ٨

26. (Allah) said: "Therefore it (this holy land) is forbidden to them for forty years; in distraction they will wander through the land. So be not sorrowful over the people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)."

وَ اتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ ابْنَيْ اٰدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۘ اِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمَا وَ لَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْاٰخَرِ ؕ قَالَ لَاَقْتُلَنَّكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And (O Muhammad SAW) recite to them (the Jews) the story of the two sons of Adam (Habil (Abel) and Qabil (Cain)) in truth; when each offered a sacrifice (to Allah), it was accepted from the one but not from the other. The latter said to the former: "I will surely kill you." The former said: "Verily, Allah accepts only from those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2)."

لَئِنْۢ بَسَطْتَّ اِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِيْ مَآ اَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَّدِيَ اِلَيْكَ لِاَقْتُلَكَ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "If you do stretch your hand against me to kill me, I shall never stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allah; the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

اِنِّیْۤ اُرِیْدُ اَنْ تَبُوْٓاَ بِاِثْمِیْ وَ اِثْمِكَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنْ
اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۚ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. "Verily, I intend to let you draw my sin on yourself as well as yours, then you will be one of the dwellers of the Fire, and that is the recompense of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهٗ نَفْسُهٗ قَتْلَ اَخِیْهِ فَقَتَلَهٗ
فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. So the Nafs (self) of the other (latter one) encouraged him and made fairseeming to him the murder of his brother; he murdered him and became one of the losers.

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ غُرَابًا یَّبْحَثُ فِی الْاَرْضِ لِیُرِیَهٗ
كَیْفَ یُوَارِیْ سَوْءَةَ اَخِیْهِ ؕ قَالَ یٰوَیْلَتٰۤى
اَعَجَزْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا الْغُرَابِ فَاُوَارِیَ
سَوْءَةَ اَخِیْ ۚ فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ النّٰدِمِیْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him to hide the dead body of his brother. He (the murderer) said: "Woe to me! Am I not even able to be as this crow and to hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became one of those who regretted.

مِنْ اَجْلِ ذٰلِكَ ۚۛ كَتَبْنَا عَلٰى بَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ
اَنَّهٗ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًۢا بِغَیْرِ نَفْسٍ اَوْ فَسَادٍ فِی
الْاَرْضِ فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِیْعًا ؕ وَ مَنْ
اَحْیَاهَا فَكَاَنَّمَاۤ اَحْیَا النَّاسَ جَمِیْعًا ؕ وَ لَقَدْ
جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَیِّنٰتِ ۫ ثُمَّ اِنَّ كَثِیْرًا
مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فِی الْاَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Because of that We ordained for the Children of Israel that if anyone killed a person not in retaliation of murder, or (and) to spread mischief in the land - it would be as if he killed all mankind, and if anyone saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of all mankind. And indeed, there came to them Our Messengers with clear proofs, evidences, and signs, even then after that many of them continued to exceed the limits (e.g. by doing oppression unjustly and exceeding beyond the limits set by Allah by committing the major sins) in the land!.

اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِیْنَ یُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ
یَسْعَوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ یُّقَتَّلُوْۤا اَوْ

33. The recompense of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and do mischief in the land is only that they shall be killed or crucified or their hands and their

يُصَلَّبُوْٓا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ اَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٣٣﴾

feet be cut off on the opposite sides, or be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in this world, and a great torment is theirs in the Hereafter.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع ٥ ٩

34. Except for those who (having fled away and then) came back (as Muslims) with repentance before they fall into your power; in that case, know that Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ ابْتَغُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ جَاهِدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. O you who believe! Do your duty to Allah and fear Him. Seek the means of approach to Him, and strive hard in His Cause as much as you can. So that you may be successful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ مِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لِيَفْتَدُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth, and as much again therewith to ransom themselves thereby from the torment on the Day of Resurrection, it would never be accepted of them, and theirs would be a painful torment.

يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مَا هُمْ بِخٰرِجِيْنَ مِنْهَا ۡ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting torment.

وَ السَّارِقُ وَ السَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمَا
جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Cut off (from the wrist joint) the (right) hand of the thief, male or female, as a recompense for that which they committed, a punishment by way of example from Allah. And Allah is AllPowerful, AllWise.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهٖ وَ اَصْلَحَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. But whosoever repents after his crime and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allah), then verily, Allah will pardon him (accept his repentance). Verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ
يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Know you not that to Allah (Alone) belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ
فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ
لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۛ وَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا ۛ
سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِقَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ۙ لَمْ
يَاْتُوْكَ ؕ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنْ اُوْتِيْتُمْ هٰذَا فَخُذُوْهُ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ
تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوْا ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ فِتْنَتَهٗ
فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ

41. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Let not those who hurry to fall into disbelief grieve you, of such who say: "We believe" with their mouths but their hearts have no faith. And of the Jews are men who listen much and eagerly to lies - listen to others who have not come to you. They change the words from their places; they say, "If you are given this, take it, but if you are not given this, then beware!" And whomsoever Allah wants to put in AlFitnah (error, because of his rejecting the Faith), you can do nothing for him against Allah. Those are the ones whose hearts Allah does not want to purify (from disbelief and hypocrisy); for them there is a disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter a great torment.

الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّطَهِّرَ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۖ وَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. (They like to) listen to falsehood, to devour anything forbidden. So if they come to you (O Muhammad SAW), either judge between them, or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they cannot hurt you in the least. And if you judge, judge with justice between them. Verily, Allah loves those who act justly.

سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ اَكّٰلُوْنَ لِلسُّحْتِ ؕ فَاِنْ
جَآءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَ
اِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنْ
حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. But how do they come to you for decision while they have the Taurat (Torah), in which is the (plain) Decision of Allah; yet even after that, they turn away. For they are not (really) believers.

وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ وَ عِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرٰىةُ فِيْهَا
حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ مَآ
اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع ٦ ١٠

44. Verily, We did send down the Taurat (Torah) (to Moosa (Moses)), therein was guidance and light, by which the Prophets, who submitted themselves to Allahs Will, judged the Jews. And the rabbis and the priests (too judged the Jews by the Taurat (Torah) after those Prophets) for tothem was entrusted the protection of Allahs Book, and they were witnesses thereto. Therefore fear not men but fear Me (O Jews) and sell not My Verses for a miserable price. And whosoever does not judge by

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِيْهَا هُدًى وَّ نُوْرٌ ۚ يَحْكُمُ
بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَ
الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَ الْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ
كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا
النَّاسَ وَ اخْشَوْنِ وَ لَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا

قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

what Allah has revealed, such are the Kafiroon (i.e. disbelievers - of a lesser degree as they do not act on Allahs Laws).

وَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَ الْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ وَ الْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَ السِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَ الْجُرُوْحَ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهٗ ؕ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And We ordained therein for them: "Life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if anyone remits the retaliation by way of charity, it shall be for him an expiation. And whosoever does not judge by that which Allah has revealed, such are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers - of a lesser degree).

وَ قَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ ۖ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدًى وَّ نُوْرٌ ۙ وَّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ هُدًى وَّ مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ ؕ

46. And in their footsteps, We sent Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), confirming the Taurat (Torah) that had come before him, and We gave him the Injeel (Gospel), in which was guidance and light and confirmation of the Taurat (Torah) that had come before it, a guidance and an admonition for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَ لْيَحْكُمْ اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Let the people of the Injeel (Gospel) judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whosoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed (then) such (people) are the Fasiqoon (the rebellious i.e. disobedient (of a lesser degree) to Allah.

وَ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ مُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ لِكُلٍّ
جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّ مِنْهَاجًا ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ
اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّ لٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ
فِيْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ
تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth, confirming the Scripture that came before it and Mohayminan (trustworthy in highness and a witness) over it (old Scriptures). So judge between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their vain desires, diverging away from the truth that has come to you. To each among you, We have prescribed a law and a clear way. If Allah willed, He would have made you one nation, but that (He) may test you in what He has given you; so strive as in a race in good deeds. The return of you (all) is to Allah; then He will inform you about that in which you used to differ.

وَ اَنِ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَ احْذَرْهُمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنُوْكَ عَنْۢ بَعْضِ
مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكَ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا
يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَ
اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And so judge (you O Muhammad SAW) between them by what Allah has revealed and follow not their vain desires, but beware of them lest they turn you (O Muhammad SAW) far away from some of that which Allah has sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allahs Will is to punish them for some sins of theirs. And truly, most of men are Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah).

اَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُوْنَ ؕ وَ مَنْ اَحْسَنُ
مِنَ اللّٰهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ١١

50. Do they then seek the judgement of (the Days of) Ignorance? And who is better in judgement than Allah for a people who have firm Faith.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَ
النَّصٰرٰٓى اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَ
مَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. O you who believe! Take not the Jews and the Christians as Auliya (friends, protectors, helpers, etc.), they are but Auliya to one another. And if any amongst you takes them as Auliya, then surely he is one of them. Verily, Allah guides not those people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers and unjust).

فَتَرَى الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُّسَارِعُوْنَ
فِيْهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَخْشٰٓى اَنْ تُصِيْبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ ؕ
فَعَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ بِالْفَتْحِ اَوْ اَمْرٍ مِّنْ
عِنْدِهٖ فَيُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَآ اَسَرُّوْا فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And you see those in whose hearts there is a disease (of hypocrisy), they hurry to their friendship, saying: "We fear lest some misfortune of a disaster may befall us." Perhaps Allah may bring a victory or a decision according to His Will. Then they will become regretful for what they have been keeping as a secret in themselves.

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَقْسَمُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ اِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ؕ حَبِطَتْ
اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And those who believe will say: "Are these the men (hypocrites) who swore their strongest oaths by Allah that they were with you (Muslims)?" All that they did has been in vain (because of their hypocrisy), and they have become the losers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ
دِيْنِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَاْتِى اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُّحِبُّهُمْ وَ
يُحِبُّوْنَهٗٓ ۙ اَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۫ يُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا

54. O you who believe! Whoever from among you turns back from his religion (Islam), Allah will bring a people whom He will love and they will love Him; humble towards the believers, stern towards the disbelievers, fighting in the Way of Allah, and never afraid of the blame of the blamers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is

يَخَافُوْنَ لَوْمَةَ لَآئِمٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

AllSufficient for His creatures needs, AllKnower.

اِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ
هُمْ رٰكِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Verily, your Walee (Protector or Helper) is Allah, His Messenger, and the believers, - those who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and they bow down (submit themselves with obedience to Allah in prayer).

وَ مَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
فَاِنَّ حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ ع ١٢

56. And whosoever takes Allah, His Messenger, and those who have believed, as Protectors, then the party of Allah will be the victorious.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ
اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّ لَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ الْكُفَّارَ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (protectors and helpers) those who take your religion for a mockery and fun from among those who received the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before you, nor from among the disbelievers; and fear Allah if you indeed are true believers.

وَ اِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ اتَّخَذُوْهَا هُزُوًا وَّ
لَعِبًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And when you proclaim the call for As-Salat (call for the prayer (Adhan)), they take it (but) as a mockery and fun; that is because they are a people who understand not.

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُوْنَ مِنَّاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ
اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ مَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَ مَاۤ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do you criticize us for no other reason than that we believe in Allah, and in (the revelation) which has been sent down to us and in that which has been sent down before (us), and that most of you are Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient (to Allah))?"

قُلْ هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوْبَةً عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَ غَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَ جَعَلَ
مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَ الْخَنَازِيْرَ وَ عَبَدَ الطَّاغُوْتَ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّ اَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَآءِ
السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the people of the Scripture): "Shall I inform you of something worse than that, regarding the recompense from Allah: those (Jews) who incurred the Curse of Allah and His Wrath, those of whom (some) He transformed into monkeys and swines, those who worshipped Taghoot (false deities); such are worse in rank (on the Day of Resurrection in the Hellfire), and far more astray from the Right Path (in the life of this world)."

وَ اِذَا جَآءُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَ قَدْ دَّخَلُوْا بِالْكُفْرِ
وَ هُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. When they come to you, they say: "We believe." But in fact they enter with (an intention of) disbelief and they go out with the same. And Allah knows all what they were hiding.

وَ تَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْاِثْمِ وَ
الْعُدْوَانِ وَ اَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And you see many of them (Jews) hurrying for sin and transgression, and eating illegal things (as bribes and Riba (usury), etc.). Evil indeed is that which they have been doing.

لَوْلَا يَنْهٰهُمُ الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَ الْاَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ
الْاِثْمَ وَ اَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا
يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Why do not the rabbis and the religious learned men forbid them from uttering sinful words and from eating illegal things. Evil indeed is that which they have been performing.

وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ ؕ غُلَّتْ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ لُعِنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا ۘ بَلْ يَدٰهُ

64. The Jews say: "Allahs Hand is tied up (i.e. He does not give and spend of His Bounty)." Be their hands tied up and be they accursed for what they uttered. Nay, both His Hands are

مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ ۙ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ
كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ؕ وَاَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ
الْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا
لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ
فَسَادًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

widely outstretched. He spends (of His Bounty) as He wills. Verily, the Revelation that has come to you from Allah increases in most of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. We have put enmity and hatred amongst them till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it; and they (ever) strive to make mischief on earth. And Allah does not like the Mufsidoon (mischiefmakers).

وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا
لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ
جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and warded off evil (sin, ascribing partners to Allah) and had become AlMuttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins and admitted them to Gardens of pleasure (in Paradise).

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ لَاَكَلُوْا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ
مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ ؕ مِنْهُمْ اُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ؕ
وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ مَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع ٩ ١٠ ١٣

66. And if only they had acted according to the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to them from their Lord (the Quran), they would surely have gotten provision from above them and from underneath their feet. There are from among them people who are on the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and believe in Prophet Muhammad SAW like Abdullah bin Salam), but many of them do evil deeds.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ
وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

67. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Proclaim (the Message) which has been sent down to you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not conveyed His

يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى
الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

Message. Allah will protect you from mankind. Verily, Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلٰى شَىْءٍ حَتّٰى
تُقِيْمُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَ الْاِنْجِيْلَ وَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ۚ فَلَا
تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! You have nothing (as regards guidance) till you act according to the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the Quran)." Verily, that which has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases in many of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. So be not sorrowful over the people who disbelieve.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَ الصّٰبِـُٔوْنَ
وَ النَّصٰرٰى مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ
عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Surely, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messenger Muhammad SAW and all that was revealed to him from Allah), those who are the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, - whosoever believed in Allah and the Last Day, and worked righteousness, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

لَقَدْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ
اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا
لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ فَرِيْقًا كَذَّبُوْا وَ فَرِيْقًا
يَّقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Verily, We took the covenant of the Children of Israel and sent them Messengers. Whenever there came to them a Messenger with what they themselves desired not - a group of them they called liars, and others among them they killed.

وَ حَسِبُوْٓا اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوْا وَ صَمُّوْا ثُمَّ
تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوْا وَ صَمُّوْا كَثِيْرٌ
مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. They thought there will be no Fitnah (trial or punishment), so they became blind and deaf; after that Allah turned to them (with Forgiveness); yet again many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is the AllSeer of what they do.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ وَ قَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَ رَبَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يُّشْرِكْ
بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَ مَاْوٰىهُ
النَّارُ ؕ وَ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Surely, they have disbelieved who say: "Allah is the Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary)." But the Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)) said: "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, then Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and the Fire will be his abode. And for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) there are no helpers.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ وَ
مَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّآ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا
عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Surely, disbelievers are those who said: "Allah is the third of the three (in a Trinity)." But there is no ilah (god) (none who has the right to be worshipped) but One Ilah (God - Allah). And if they cease not from what they say, verily, a painful torment will befall the disbelievers among them.

اَفَلَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Will they not repent to Allah and ask His Forgiveness? For Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ وَ اُمُّهٗ صِدِّيْقَةٌ ؕ كَانَا

75. The Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary), was no more than a Messenger; many were the Messengers that passed away before him. His mother (Maryam (Mary))

يَأْكُلٰنِ الطَّعَامَ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

was a Siddiqah (i.e. she believed in the words of Allah and His Books (see Verse 66:12)). They both used to eat food (as any other human being, while Allah does not eat). Look how We make the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to them, yet look how they are deluded away (from the truth).

قُلْ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّ لَا نَفْعًا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "How do you worship besides Allah something which has no power either to harm or to benefit you? But it is Allah Who is the AllHearer, AllKnower."

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوْۤا اَهْوَآءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا وَّ ضَلُّوْا عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ١٠ ١٤

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Exceed not the limits in your religion (by believing in something) other than the truth, and do not follow the vain desires of people who went astray in times gone by, and who misled many, and strayed (themselves) from the Right Path."

لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى لِسَانِ دَاوٗدَ وَ عِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّ كَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Those among the Children of Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Dawood (David) and Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). That was because they disobeyed (Allah and the Messengers) and were ever transgressing beyond bounds.

كَانُوْا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُّنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوْهُ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. They used not to forbid one another from the Munkar (wrong, evildoing, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.) which they committed. Vile indeed was what they used to do.

تَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ
لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ اَنْ سَخِطَ
اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. You see many of them taking the disbelievers as their Auliya (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is that which their ownselves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allahs Wrath fell upon them and in torment they will abide.

وَلَوْ كَانُوْا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنَّ كَثِيْرًا
مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And had they believed in Allah, and in the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and in what has been revealed to him, never would they have taken them (the disbelievers) as Auliya (protectors and helpers), but many of them are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَقْرَبَهُمْ
مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا
نَصٰرٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَ
رُهْبَانًا وَّاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Verily, you will find the strongest among men in enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and those who are Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105), and you will find the nearest in love to the believers (Muslims) those who say: "We are Christians." That is because amongst them are priests and monks, and they are not proud.

وَ اِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى
اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ
الْحَقِّ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And when they (who call themselves Christians) listen to what has been sent down to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they have recognised. They say: "Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses.

وَ مَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ مَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ
الْحَقِّ ۙ وَ نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. "And why should we not believe in Allah and in that which has come to us of the truth (Islamic Monotheism)? And we wish that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise on the Day of Resurrection) along with the righteous people (Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Companions)."

فَاَثَابَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا قَالُوْا جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. So because of what they said, Allah rewarded them Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), they will abide therein forever. Such is the reward of gooddoers.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۸۶﴾ ع ۱۱ ۱

86. But those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا طَيِّبٰتِ مَاۤ
اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَ لَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. O you who believe! Make not unlawful the Taiyibat (all that is good as regards foods, things, deeds, beliefs, persons, etc.) which Allah has made lawful to you, and transgress not. Verily, Allah does not like the transgressors.

وَ كُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۪ وَّ اتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. And eat of the things which Allah has provided for you, lawful and good, and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْۤ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ
يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُّمُ الْاَيْمَانَ ۚ فَكَفَّارَتُهٗۤ

89. Allah will not punish you for what is uninentional in your oaths, but He will punish you for your deliberate oaths; for its expiation (a deliberate oath) feed ten Masakin

اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا
تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ
رَقَبَةٍ ؕ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ وَاحْفَظُوْٓا
اَيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

(poor persons), on a scale of the average of that with which you feed your own families; or clothe them; or manumit a slave. But whosoever cannot afford (that), then he should fast for three days. That is the expiation for the oaths when you have sworn. And protect your oaths (i.e. do not swear much). Thus Allah make clear to you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that you may be grateful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَ
الْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ
الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. O you who believe! Intoxicants (all kinds of alcoholic drinks), gambling, AlAnsab, and AlAzlam (arrows for seeking luck or decision) are an abomination of Shaitans (Satan) handiwork. So avoid (strictly all) that (abomination) in order that you may be successful.

اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ
الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ فِى الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَ
يَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ فَهَلْ
اَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Shaitan (Satan) wants only to excite enmity and hatred between you with intoxicants (alcoholic drinks) and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from As-Salat (the prayer). So, will you not then abstain?

وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ
فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا
الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and beware (of even coming near to drinking or gambling or AlAnsab, or AlAzlam, etc.) and fear Allah. Then if you turn away, you should know that it is Our Messengers duty to convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا طَعِمُوْٓا اِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَّ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّ
اَحْسَنُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ ع ١٢ ٢

93. Those who believe and do righteous good deeds, there is no sin on them for what they ate (in the past), if they fear Allah (by keeping away from His forbidden things), and believe and do righteous good deeds, and again fear Allah and believe, and once again fear Allah and do good deeds with Ihsan (perfection). And Allah loves the gooddoers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِشَيْءٍ
مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهٗٓ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ رِمَاحُكُمْ
لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ
اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. O you who believe! Allah will certainly make a trial of you with something in (the matter of) the game that is well within reach of your hands and your lances, that Allah may test who fears Him unseen. Then whoever transgresses thereafter, for him there is a painful torment.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَ اَنْتُمْ
حُرُمٌ ؕ وَ مَنْ قَتَلَهٗ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآءٌ
مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهٖ ذَوَا
عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا بٰلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ اَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ
طَعَامُ مَسٰكِيْنَ اَوْ عَدْلُ ذٰلِكَ صِيَامًا
لِّيَذُوْقَ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهٖ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ؕ وَ
مَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو
انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. O you who believe! Kill not game while you are in a state of Ihram for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage), and whosoever of you kills it intentionally, the penalty is an offering, brought to the Kabah, of an eatable animal (i.e. sheep, goat, cow, etc.) equivalent to the one he killed, as adjudged by two just men among you; or, for expiation, he should feed Masakin (poor persons), or its equivalent in Saum (fasting), that he may taste the heaviness (punishment) of his deed. Allah has forgiven what is past, but whosoever commits it again, Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is AllMighty, All-Able of Retribution.

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Lawful to you is (the pursuit of) watergame and its use for food - for the benefit of yourselves and those who travel, but forbidden is (the pursuit of) landgame as long as you are in a state of Ihram (for Hajj or Umrah). And fear Allah to Whom you shall be gathered back.

جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيٰمًا لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ۗ ذٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Allah has made the Kabah, the Sacred House, an asylum of security and Hajj and Umrah (pilgrimage) for mankind, and also the Sacred Month and the animals of offerings and the garlanded (people or animals, etc. marked with the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the stem of the Makkah trees for their security), that you may know that Allah has knowledge of all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and that Allah is the AllKnower of each and everything.

اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ ۗ

98. Know that Allah is Severe in punishment and that Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. The Messengers duty (i.e. Our Messenger Muhammad SAW whom We have sent to you, (O mankind)) is but to convey (the Message). And Allah knows all that you reveal and all that you conceal.

قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع ١٣ ٣

100. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Not equal are AlKhabeeth (all that is evil and bad as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.) and AtTaiyib (all that is good as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), even though the abundance of Al-Khabeeth (evil) may please you."

So fear Allah much ((abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), O men of understanding in order that you may be successful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ
اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْهَا
حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ
عَنْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. O you who believe! Ask not about things which, if made plain to you, may cause you trouble. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made plain to you. Allah has forgiven that, and Allah is OftForgiving, Most Forbearing.

قَدْ سَاَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَصْبَحُوْا بِهَا
كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Before you, a community asked such questions, then on that account they became disbelievers.

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَّ لَا سَآئِبَةٍ وَّ لَا
وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّ لَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّ لٰكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ وَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Allah has not instituted things like Baheerah (a shecamel whose milk was spared for the idols and nobody was allowed to milk it) or a Saibah (a shecamel let loose for free pasture for their false gods, e.g. idols, etc., and nothing was allowed to be carried on it), or a Waseelah (a shecamel set free for idols because it has given birth to a shecamel at its first delivery and then again gives birth to a shecamel at its second delivery) or a Ham (a stallioncamel freed from work for their idols, after it had finished a number of copulations assigned for it, all these animals were liberated in honour of idols as practised by pagan Arabs in the preIslamic period). But those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah, and most of them have no understanding.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى
الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَ لَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّ
لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed and unto the Messenger (Muhammad SAW for the verdict of that which you have made unlawful)." They say: "Enough for us is that which we found our fathers following," even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever and no guidance.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ لَا
يَضُرُّكُمْ مَّنْ ضَلَّ اِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. O you who believe! Take care of your ownselves, (do righteous deeds, fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)). If you follow the right guidance and enjoin what is right (Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbid what is wrong (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden) no hurt can come to you from those who are in error. The return of you all is to Allah, then He will inform you about (all) that which you used to do.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ
اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِيْنَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنٰنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ
مِّنْكُمْ اَوْ اٰخَرٰنِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ
فِى الْاَرْضِ فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ
تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الصَّلٰوةِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ
بِاللّٰهِ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِىْ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا وَّ لَوْ

106. O you who believe! When death approaches any of you, and you make a bequest, then take the testimony of two just men of your own folk or two others from outside, if you are travelling through the land and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after As-Salat (the prayer), (then) if you are in doubt (about their truthfulness), let them both swear by Allah (saying): "We wish not for any worldly gain in this, even though he (the beneficiary) be our near relative. We shall not hide Testimony of Allah, for then indeed we should be of the sinful."

كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّمِنَ الْاٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. If then it gets known that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand forth in their places, nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by Allah (saying): "We affirm that our testimony is truer than that of both of them, and that we have not trespassed (the truth), for then indeed we should be of the wrongdoers."

فَاِنْ عُثِرَ عَلٰٓى اَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ اِثْمًا فَاٰخَرٰنِ
يَقُوْمٰنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَحَقَّ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَوْلَيٰنِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَآ
اَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَآ ۖ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. That should make it closer (to the fact) that their testimony would be in its true nature and shape (and thus accepted), or else they would fear that (other) oaths would be admitted after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen (with obedience to Him). And Allah guides not the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious and disobedient).

ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلٰى وَجْهِهَآ
اَوْ يَخَافُوْٓا اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانٌۢ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْمَعُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ ع ١٤ ٨ ٢

109. On the Day when Allah will gather the Messengers together and say to them: "What was the response you received (from men to your teaching)? They will say: "We have no knowledge, verily, only You are the AllKnower of all that is hidden (or unseen, etc.)."

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ
اُجِبْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوْا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ۗ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ
الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. (Remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection). "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Remember My Favour to you and to your mother when I supported you

اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِىْ
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُّكَ بِرُوْحِ

الْقُدُسِ ؕ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۚ وَاِذْ
عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَ
الْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ وَ اِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ
الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِيْ فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا
بِاِذْنِيْ وَ تُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَ الْاَبْرَصَ بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَاِذْ
تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَ اِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِيْۤ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَنْكَ اِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
فَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

with RoohulQudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)) so that you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught you writing, AlHikmah (the power of understanding), the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel); and when you made out of the clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, by My Permission, and you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My Permission, and you healed those born blind, and the lepers by My Permission, and when you brought forth the dead by My Permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from you (when they resolved to kill you) since you came unto them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said: This is nothing but evident magic. "

وَ اِذْ اَوْحَيْتُ اِلَى الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِيْ
وَ بِرَسُوْلِيْ ۚ قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا وَ اشْهَدْ بِاَنَّنَا
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

111. And when I (Allah) put in the hearts of Al-Hawareeeen (the disciples) (of Iesa (Jesus)) to believe in Me and My Messenger, they said: "We believe. And bear witness that we are Muslims."

اِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ
هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾

112. (Remember) when Al-Hawareeoon (the disciples) said: "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread (with food) from heaven?" Iesa (Jesus) said: "Fear Allah, if you are indeed believers."

قَالُوْا نُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّاْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. They said: "We wish to eat thereof and to be stronger in Faith, and to know that you have indeed told us the truth and that we ourselves be its witnesses."

قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَآ اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ تَكُوْنُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِّاَوَّلِنَا وَاٰخِرِنَا وَاٰيَةً مِّنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Allah, our Lord! Send us from heaven a table spread (with food) that there may be for us - for the first and the last of us - a festival and a sign from You; and provide us sustenance, for You are the Best of sustainers."

قَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّيْ مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنِّيْٓ اُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا لَّآ اُعَذِّبُهٗٓ اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾ ع ١٥ ٥

115. Allah said: "I am going to send it down unto you, but if any of you after that disbelieves, then I will punish him with a torment such as I have not inflicted on anyone among (all) the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

وَاِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِيْ وَاُمِّيَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْٓ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ ۗ بِحَقٍّ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهٗ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهٗ ؕ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And (remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection): "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Did you say unto men: Worship me and my mother as two gods besides Allah? "He will say: "Glory be to You! It was not for me to say what I had no right (to say). Had I said such a thing, You would surely have known it. You know what is in my innerself though I do not know what is in Yours, truly, You, only You, are the AllKnower of all that is hidden and unseen.

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَمَرْتَنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا مَّا
دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ
الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. "Never did I say to them aught except what You (Allah) did command me to say: Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them, but when You took me up, You were the Watcher over them, and You are a Witness to all things. (This is a great admonition and warning to the Christians of the whole world).

اِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَغْفِرْ
لَهُمْ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. "If You punish them, they are Your slaves, and if You forgive them, verily You, only You are the AllMighty, the AllWise."

قَالَ اللّٰهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
صِدْقُهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ
اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Allah will say: "This is a Day on which the truthful will profit from their truth: theirs are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise) - they shall abide therein forever. Allah is pleased with them and they with Him. That is the great success (Paradise).

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا فِيْهِنَّ ؕ
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ع

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein, and He is Able to do all things.

ع ١٦ ٣ ٦

اٰیاتها ١٦٥ ٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ رکوعاتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ
جَعَلَ الظُّلُمٰتِ وَ النُّوْرَ ؕ ثُمَّ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا
بِرَبِّهِمْ یَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, Who (Alone) created the heavens and the earth, and originated the darkness and the light, yet those who disbelieve hold others as equal with their Lord.

هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِیْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰۤی اَجَلًا ؕ وَ
اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّی عِنْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. He it is Who has created you from clay, and then has decreed a stated term (for you to die). And there is with Him another determined term (for you to be resurrected), yet you doubt (in the Resurrection).

وَ هُوَ اللّٰهُ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ یَعْلَمُ
سِرَّكُمْ وَ جَهْرَكُمْ وَ یَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. And He is Allah (to be worshipped Alone) in the heavens and on the earth, He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn (good or bad).

وَ مَا تَاْتِیْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰیَةٍ مِّنْ اٰیٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا
كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِیْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. And never an Ayah (sign) comes to them from the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, but that they have been turning away from it.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ؕ فَسَوْفَ
یَاْتِیْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Indeed, they rejected the truth (the Quran and Muhammad SAW) when it came to them, but there will come to them the news of that (the torment) which they used to mock at.

اَلَمْ یَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ
مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِی الْاَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَ اَرْسَلْنَا

6. Have they not seen how many a generation before them We have destroyed whom We had established on the earth such as We have not established you? And We poured out

السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۪ وَّ جَعَلْنَا الْاَنْهٰرَ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ
اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿۶﴾

on them rain from the sky in abundance, and made the rivers flow under them. Yet We destroyed them for their sins, and created after them other generations.

وَ لَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِيْ قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ
بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا
سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۷﴾

7. And even if We had sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Message written on paper so that they could touch it with their hands, the disbelievers would have said: "This is nothing but obvious magic!"

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ؕ وَ لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا
مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. And they say: "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" Had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been judged at once, and no respite would be granted to them.

وَ لَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ رَجُلًا وَّ لَلَبَسْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا يَلْبِسُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾

9. And had We appointed him an angel, We indeed would have made him a man, and We would have certainly caused them confusion in a matter which they have already covered with confusion (i.e. the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW).

وَ لَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ
بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ۱

10. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you, but their scoffers were surrounded by the very thing that they used to mock at.

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ انْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who rejected truth."

قُلْ لِّمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ
كَتَبَ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ اَلَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth?" Say: "To Allah. He has prescribed Mercy for Himself. Indeed He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who destroy themselves will not believe (in Allah as being the only Ilah (God), and Muhammad SAW as being one of His Messengers, and in Resurrection, etc.).

وَ لَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَ هُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And to Him belongs whatsoever exists in the night and the day, and He is the AllHearing, the AllKnowing."

قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ وَ هُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَ لَا يُطْعَمُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اُمِرْتُ
اَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَ لَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall I take as a Walee (helper, protector, etc.) any other than Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? And it is He Who feeds but is not fed." Say: "Verily, I am commanded to be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (as Muslims)." And be not you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah).

قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Say: "I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torment of a Mighty Day."

مَنْ يُّصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهٗ ؕ وَ
ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Who is averted from (such a torment) on that Day, (Allah) has surely been Merciful to him. And that would be the obvious success.

وَ اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا

17. And if Allah touches you with harm, none can remove it but He, and if He touches you with good, then He

هُوَ ؕ وَ اِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكَ بِخَيۡرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

is Able to do all things.

وَ هُوَ الۡقَاهِرُ فَوۡقَ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَ هُوَ الۡحَكِيۡمُ الۡخَبِيۡرُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And He is the Irresistible, above His slaves, and He is the All-Wise, WellAcquainted with all things.

قُلۡ اَىُّ شَىۡءٍ اَكۡبَرُ شَهَادَةً ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ شَهِيۡدٌۢ بَيۡنِىۡ وَ بَيۡنَكُمۡ ۫ وَ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَىَّ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنُ لِاُنۡذِرَكُمۡ بِهٖ وَ مَنۡۢ بَلَغَ ؕ اَئِنَّكُمۡ لَتَشۡهَدُوۡنَ اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً اُخۡرٰى ؕ قُلۡ لَّاۤ اَشۡهَدُ ۚ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّ اِنَّنِىۡ بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "What thing is the most great in witness?" Say: "Allah (the Most Great!) is Witness between me and you; this Quran has been revealed to me that I may therewith warn you and whomsoever it may reach. Can you verily bear witness that besides Allah there are other aliha (gods)?" Say "I bear no (such) witness!" Say: "But in truth He (Allah) is the only one Ilah (God). And truly I am innocent of what you join in worship with Him."

اَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ يَعۡرِفُوۡنَهٗ كَمَا يَعۡرِفُوۡنَ اَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ ؕ اَلَّذِيۡنَ خَسِرُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ٨

20. Those to whom We have given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognize him (i.e. Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah, and they also know that there is no Ilah (God) but Allah and Islam is Allahs Religion), as they recognize their own sons. Those who destroy themselves will not believe. (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

وَ مَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوۡ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)? Verily, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) shall never be successful.

وَ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ
اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَيْنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ
تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. And on the Day when We shall gather them all together, We shall say to those who joined partners in worship (with Us): "Where are your partners (false deities) whom you used to assert (as partners in worship with Allah)?"

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْا وَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا
مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. There will then be (left) no Fitnah (excuses or statements or arguments) for them but to say: "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who joined others in worship with Allah."

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ ضَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Look! How they lie against themselves! But the (lie) which they invented will disappear from them.

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ
وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
جَآءُوْكَ يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ
هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And of them there are some who listen to you; but We have set veils on their hearts, so they understand it not, and deafness in their ears; if they see every one of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) they will not believe therein; to the point that when they come to you to argue with you, the disbelievers say: "These are nothing but tales of the men of old."

وَ هُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَ يَنْـَٔوْنَ عَنْهُ ۚ وَ اِنْ
يُّهْلِكُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And they prevent others from him (from following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and they themselves keep away from him, and (by doing so) they destroy not but their ownselves, yet they perceive (it) not.

وَ لَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوْا يٰلَيْتَنَا

27. If you could but see when they will be held over the (Hell) Fire! They will say: "Would that we were

نُرَدُّ وَ لَا نُكَذِّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا وَ نَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

but sent back (to the world)! Then we would not deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of our Lord, and we would be of the believers!"

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يُخْفُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ
وَ لَوْ رُدُّوْا لَعَادُوْا لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ اِنَّهُمْ
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Nay, it has become manifest to them what they had been concealing before. But if they were returned (to the world), they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden. And indeed they are liars.

وَ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا نَحْنُ
بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And they said: "There is no (other life) but our (present) life of this world, and never shall we be resurrected (on the Day of Resurrection)."

وَ لَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ؕ قَالَ اَلَيْسَ
هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَ رَبِّنَا ؕ قَالَ فَذُوْقُوا
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٠ ٩

30. If you could but see when they will be held (brought and made to stand) in front of their Lord! He will say: "Is not this (Resurrection and the taking of the accounts) the truth?" They will say: "Yes, by our Lord!" He will then say: "So taste you the torment because you used not to believe."

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
جَآءَتْهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوْا يٰحَسْرَتَنَا عَلٰى
مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيْهَا ۙ وَ هُمْ يَحْمِلُوْنَ اَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلٰى
ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. They indeed are losers who denied their Meeting with Allah, until all of a sudden, the Hour (signs of death) is on them, and they say: "Alas for us that we gave no thought to it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs; and evil indeed are the burdens that they will bear!

وَ مَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ ؕ وَ لَلدَّارُ
الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement. But far better is the house in the Hereafter for those who are AlMuttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2). Will you not then understand?

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِىْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ
لَا يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ وَ لٰكِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. We know indeed the grief which their words cause you (O Muhammad SAW): it is not you that they deny, but it is the Verses (the Quran) of Allah that the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) deny.

وَ لَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا عَلٰى
مَا كُذِّبُوْا وَ اُوْذُوْا حَتّٰٓى اَتٰىهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَ لَا
مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِنْ
نَّبَاِى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. Verily, (many) Messengers were denied before you (O Muhammad SAW), but with patience they bore the denial, and they were hurt, till Our Help reached them, and none can alter the Words (Decisions) of Allah. Surely there has reached you the information (news) about the Messengers (before you).

وَ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَاِنِ
اسْتَطَعْتَ اَنْ تَبْتَغِىَ نَفَقًا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَوْ
سُلَّمًا فِى السَّمَآءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ
اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. If their aversion (from you, O Muhammad SAW and from that with which you have been sent) is hard on you, (and you cannot be patient from their harm to you), then if you were able to seek a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky, so that you may bring them a sign (and you cannot do it, so be patient). And had Allah willed, He could have gathered them together (all) unto true guidance, so be not you one of those who are Al-Jahiloon (the ignorant).

اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ؕ وَ الْمَوْتٰى
يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. It is only those who listen (to the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), will respond (benefit from it), but as for the dead (disbelievers), Allah will raise them up, then to Him they will be returned (for their recompense).

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ

37. And they said: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?"

اللّٰهَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Say: "Allah is certainly Able to send down a sign, but most of them know not."

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا طٰٓئِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ
بِجَنَاحَيْهِ اِلَّآ اُمَمٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ ؕ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِى
الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ شَىْءٍ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. There is not a moving (living) creature on earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but are communities like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book, then unto their Lord they (all) shall be gathered.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِى
الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ مَنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يُضْلِلْهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّشَاْ
يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are deaf and dumb in darkness. Allah sends astray whom He wills and He guides on the Straight Path whom He wills.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ اَوْ
اَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَدْعُوْنَ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me if Allahs Torment comes upon you, or the Hour comes upon you, would you then call upon any one other than Allah? (Reply) if you are truthful!"

بَلْ اِيَّاهُ تَدْعُوْنَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ
اِنْ شَآءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع ١١ ٤ ١٠

41. Nay! To Him Alone you call, and, if He will, He would remove that (distress) for which you call upon Him, and you forget at that time whatever partners you joined with Him (in worship)!

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ
بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Verily, We sent (Messengers) to many nations before you (O Muhammad SAW). And We seized them with extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss in health with calamities so that they might believe with humility.

فَلَوْلَآ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوْا وَ لٰكِنْ
قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. When Our Torment reached them, why then did they not believe with humility? But their hearts became hardened, and Shaitan (Satan) made fairseeming to them that which they used to do.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
اَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَرِحُوْا بِمَآ اُوْتُوْٓا
اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. So, when they forgot (the warning) with which they had been reminded, We opened to them the gates of every (pleasant) thing, until in the midst of their enjoyment in that which they were given, all of a sudden, We took them to punishment, and lo! They were plunged into destruction with deep regrets and sorrows.

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ؕ وَ الْحَمْدُ
لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And all the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ اَبْصَارَكُمْ
وَ خَتَمَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ مَّنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ
يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ
هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Say (to the disbelievers): "Tell me, if Allah took away your hearing and your sight, and sealed up your hearts, who is there - an ilah (a god) other than Allah who could restore them to you?" See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), yet they turn aside.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ
بَغْتَةً اَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Say: "Tell me, if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly (during the night), or openly (during the day), will any be destroyed except the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing people)?"

وَ مَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَ
مُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَ اَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. And We send not the Messengers but as givers of glad tidings and as warners. So whosoever believes and does righteous good deeds, upon such shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), the torment will touch them for their disbelief (and for their belying the Message of Muhammad SAW). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

قُلْ لَّآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَ لَآ
اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَ لَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنْ
اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰۤى اِلَيَّ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ ع ۵ ۱۱

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I dont tell you that with me are the treasures of Allah, nor (that) I know the unseen; nor I tell you that I am an angel. I but follow what is revealed to me by inspiration." Say: "Are the blind and the one who sees equal? will you not then take thought?"

وَ اَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرُوْۤا اِلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيٌّ وَّ لَا شَفِيْعٌ
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. And warn therewith (the Quran) those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, when there will be neither a protector nor an intercessor for them besides Him, so that they may fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from committing sins and by doing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained).

وَ لَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَ
الْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ؕ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ
حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّ مَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ

52. And turn not away those who invoke their Lord, morning and afternoon seeking His Face. You are accountable for them in nothing, and they are accountable for you in nothing, that you may turn them away, and thus become of the Zalimoon (unjust).

عَلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَيۡنِنَا ؕ اَلَيۡسَ
اللّٰهُ بِاَعۡلَمَ بِالشّٰكِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. Thus We have tried some of them with others, that they might say: "Is it these (poor believers) that Allah has favoured from amongst us?" Does not Allah know best those who are grateful?

وَ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَقُلۡ
سَلٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمۡ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهِ الرَّحۡمَةَ ۙ
اَنَّهٗ مَنۡ عَمِلَ مِنۡكُمۡ سُوۡٓءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ
مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ وَ اَصۡلَحَ فَاَنَّهٗ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. When those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) come to you, say: "Salamun Alaikum" (peace be on you); your Lord has written Mercy for Himself, so that, if any of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allah), then surely, He is OftForgiving, Most Merciful

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰيٰتِ وَ لِتَسۡتَبِيۡنَ سَبِيۡلُ
الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

55. And thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that the way of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners), may become manifest.

قُلۡ اِنِّىۡ نُهِيۡتُ اَنۡ اَعۡبُدَ الَّذِيۡنَ تَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ
دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلۡ لَّاۤ اَتَّبِعُ اَهۡوَآءَكُمۡ ۙ قَدۡ
ضَلَلۡتُ اِذًا وَّمَاۤ اَنَا مِنَ الۡمُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you invoke (worship) besides Allah." Say: "I will not follow your vain desires. If I did, I would go astray, and I would not be one of the rightly guided."

قُلۡ اِنِّىۡ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّىۡ وَ كَذَّبۡتُمۡ بِهٖ ؕ مَا

57. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am on clear proof from my Lord (Islamic Monotheism), but you deny (the truth

عِنْدِیْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا
لِلّٰهِ ؕ یَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَ هُوَ خَیْرُ الْفٰصِلِیْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

that has come to me from Allah). I have not gotten what you are asking for impatiently (the torment). The decision is only for Allah, He declares the truth, and He is the Best of judges."

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ عِنْدِیْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ لَقُضِیَ
الْاَمْرُ بَیْنِیْ وَ بَیْنَكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ
بِالظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. Say: "If I had that which you are asking for impatiently (the torment), the matter would have been settled at once between me and you, but Allah knows best the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

وَ عِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَیْبِ لَا یَعْلَمُهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَ
یَعْلَمُ مَا فِی الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ ؕ وَ مَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ
وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا یَعْلَمُهَا وَ لَا حَبَّةٍ فِیْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْاَرْضِ
وَ لَا رَطْبٍ وَّ لَا یَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِیْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. And with Him are the keys of the Ghaib (all that is hidden), none knows them but He. And He knows whatever there is in (or on) the earth and in the sea; not a leaf falls, but he knows it. There is not a grain in the darkness of the earth nor anything fresh or dry, but is written in a Clear Record.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْ یَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ بِالَّیْلِ وَ یَعْلَمُ مَا
جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ یَبْعَثُكُمْ فِیْهِ لِیُقْضٰۤى
اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَیْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ
یُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾ ع ۷ ۱۳

60. It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you are asleep), and has knowledge of all that you have done by day, then he raises (wakes) you up again that a term appointed (your life period) be fulfilled, then in the end unto Him will be your return. Then He will inform you what you used to do.

وَ هُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَ یُرْسِلُ عَلَیْكُمْ
حَفَظَةً ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ
رُسُلُنَا وَ هُمْ لَا یُفَرِّطُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. He is the Irresistible, Supreme over His slaves, and He sends guardians (angels guarding and writing all of ones good and bad deeds) over you, until when death approaches one of you, Our Messengers (angel of death and his assistants) take his soul, and they never neglect their duty.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ
الْحُكْمُ ۫ وَهُوَ اَسْرَعُ الْحٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their Maula (True Master (God), the Just Lord (to reward them)). Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

قُلْ مَنْ يُّنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ
تَدْعُوْنَهٗ تَضَرُّعًا وَّ خُفْيَةً ۚ لَئِنْ اَنْجٰىنَا مِنْ
هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea (dangers like storms), when you call upon Him in humility and in secret (saying): If He (Allah) only saves us from this (danger), we shall truly be grateful."

قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ
اَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah rescues you from it and from all (other) distresses, and yet you worship others besides Allah."

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ
شِيَعًا وَّ يُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَاْسَ بَعْضٍ ؕ اُنْظُرْ
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Say: "He has power to send torment on you from above or from under your feet, or to cover you with confusion in party strife, and make you to taste the violence of one another." See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so that they may understand.

وَ كَذَّبَ بِهٖ قَوْمُكَ وَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ؕ قُلْ لَّسْتُ
عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ؕ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. But your people (O Muhammad SAW) have denied it (the Quran) though it is the truth. Say: "I am not responsible for your affairs."

لِكُلِّ نَبَاٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۫ وَّ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. For every news there is a fact, i.e. for everything there is an appointed term (and it is also said that for every deed there is a recompense) and you will come to know.

وَ اِذَا رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخُوْضُوْنَ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا
فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ
غَيْرِهٖ ؕ وَ اِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ
بَعْدَ الذِّكْرٰى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who engage in a false conversation about Our Verses (of the Quran) by mocking at them, stay away from them till they turn to another topic. And if Shaitan (Satan) causes you to forget, then after the remembrance sit not you in the company of those people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

وَ مَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ
شَيْءٍ وَّ لٰكِنْ ذِكْرٰى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Those who fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil are not responsible for them (the disbelievers) in any case, but (their duty) is to remind them, that they may avoid that (mockery at the Quran). (The order of this Verse was cancelled (abrogated) by the Verse 4:140).

وَ ذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَّ لَهْوًا وَّ
غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ ذَكِّرْ بِهٖۤ اَنْ تُبْسَلَ
نَفْسٌۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
وَلِيٌّ وَّ لَا شَفِيْعٌ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا
يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اُبْسِلُوْا بِمَا
كَسَبُوْا ۚ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌۢ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ١٤

70. And leave alone those who take their religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But remind (them) with it (the Quran) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allah, and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

قُلْ اَنَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَ لَا
يَضُرُّنَا وَ نُرَدُّ عَلٰۤى اَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىنَا

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall we invoke others besides Allah (false deities), that can do us neither good nor harm, and shall we turn on our heels after Allah has guided us (to

اللّٰهُ كَالَّذِی اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّیٰطِیْنُ فِی الْاَرْضِ
حَیْرَانَ ۖ لَهٗۤ اَصْحٰبٌ یَّدْعُوْنَهٗۤ اِلَی الْهُدَی
ائْتِنَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَی اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰی ؕ وَ
اُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۷۱﴾

true Monotheism)? - like one whom the Shayatin (devils) have made to go astray, confused (wandering) through the earth, his companions calling him to guidance (saying): Come to us. " Say: "Verily, Allahs Guidance is the only guidance, and we have been commanded to submit (ourselves) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

وَ اَنْ اَقِیْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اتَّقُوْهُ ؕ وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْۤ
اِلَیْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. And to perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat)", and to be obedient to Allah and fear Him, and it is He to Whom you shall be gathered.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
وَ یَوْمَ یَقُوْلُ كُنْ فَیَكُوْنُ ۘ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ وَ لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ یَوْمَ یُنْفَخُ فِی الصُّوْرِ ؕ عٰلِمُ الْغَیْبِ وَ
الشَّهَادَةِ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِیْمُ الْخَبِیْرُ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. It is He Who has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and on the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) He will say: "Be!", - and it shall become. His Word is the truth. His will be the dominion on the Day when the trumpet will be blown. AllKnower of the unseen and the seen. He is the AllWise, Well-Aware (of all things).

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِیْمُ لِاَبِیْهِ اٰزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا
اٰلِهَةً ۚ اِنِّیْۤ اَرٰىكَ وَ قَوْمَكَ فِیْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said to his father Azar: "Do you take idols as aliha (gods)? Verily, I see you and your people in manifest error."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُرِیْۤ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ وَ لِیَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوْقِنِیْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. Thus did we show Ibrahim (Abraham) the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he be one of those who have Faith with certainty.

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَیْهِ الَّیْلُ رَاٰ كَوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا
رَبِّیْ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَاۤ اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِیْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. When the night covered him over with darkness he saw a star. He said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "I like not those that set."

فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّیْ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَفَلَ
قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ یَهْدِنِیْ رَبِّیْ لَاَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الضَّآلِّیْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. When he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "Unless my Lord guides me, I shall surely be among the erring people."

فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّیْ هٰذَاۤ
اَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَفَلَتْ قَالَ یٰقَوْمِ اِنِّیْ بَرِیْٓءٌ مِّمَّا
تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

78. When he saw the sun rising up, he said: "This is my lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O my people! I am indeed free from all that you join as partners in worship with Allah.

اِنِّیْ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِیَ لِلَّذِیْ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضَ حَنِیْفًا وَّمَاۤ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ۚ

79. Verily, I have turned my face towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. worshipping none but Allah Alone) and I am not of Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105)".

وَحَآجَّهٗ قَوْمُهٗ ؕ قَالَ اَتُحَآجُّوْٓنِّیْ فِی اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ
هَدٰىنِ ؕ وَلَاۤ اَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ بِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ
یَّشَآءَ رَبِّیْ شَیْـًٔا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبِّیْ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ
اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. His people disputed with him. He said: "Do you dispute with me concerning Allah while He has guided me, and I fear not those whom you associate with Allah in worship. (Nothing can happen to me) except when my Lord (Allah) wills something. My Lord comprehends in His Knowledge all things. Will you not then remember?

وَكَیْفَ اَخَافُ مَاۤ اَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوْنَ اَنَّكُمْ
اَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ یُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ عَلَیْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا ؕ
فَاَیُّ الْفَرِیْقَیْنِ اَحَقُّ بِالْاَمْنِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. And how should I fear those whom you associate in worship with Allah (though they can neither benefit nor harm), while you fear not that you have joined in worship with Allah things for which He has not sent down to you any authority. (So) which of the two parties has more right to be in security? If you but know."

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ لَمْ يَلْبِسُوْٓا اِيْمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْاَمْنُ وَ هُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع ٩ ١٢ ١٥

82. It is those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and worship none but Him Alone) and confuse not their belief with Zulm (wrong i.e. by worshipping others besides Allah), for them (only) there is security and they are the guided.

وَ تِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ ؕ
نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And that was Our Proof which We gave Ibrahim (Abraham) against his people. We raise whom We will in degrees. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing.

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ ؕ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا ۚ وَ
نُوْحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَ
سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اَيُّوْبَ وَ يُوْسُفَ وَ مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ؕ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ لا

84. And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), each of them We guided, and before him, We guided Nooh (Noah), and among his progeny Dawood (David), Sulaiman (Solomon), Ayub (Job), Yoosuf (Joseph), Moosa (Moses), and Haroon (Aaron). Thus do We reward the gooddoers.

وَ زَكَرِيَّا وَ يَحْيٰى وَ عِيْسٰى وَ اِلْيَاسَ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ لا

85. And Zakariya (Zachariya), and Yahya (John) and Iesa (Jesus) and Iliyas (Elias), each one of them was of the righteous.

وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ يُوْنُسَ وَ لُوْطًا ؕ وَ كُلًّا
فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ لا

86. And Ismail (Ishmael) and Al-Yasa (Elisha), and Yoonus (Jonah) and Lout (Lot), and each one of them We preferred above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

وَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَ ذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَ اِخْوَانِهِمْ ۚ وَ اجْتَبَيْنٰهُمْ
وَ هَدَيْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And also some of their fathers and their progeny and their brethren, We chose them, and We guided them to a Straight Path.

ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهْدِىْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ اَشْرَكُوْا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. This is the Guidance of Allah with which He guides whomsoever He will of His slaves. But if they had joined in worship others with Allah, all that they used to do would have been of no benefit to them.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحُكْمَ وَ النُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوْا بِهَا بِكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. They are those whom We gave the Book, AlHukm (understanding of the religious laws), and Prophethood. But if these disbelieve therein (the Book, AlHukm and Prophethood), then, indeed We have entrusted it to a people (such as the Companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW) who are not disbelievers therein.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ فَبِهُدٰىهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ ع ١٠ ١٦

90. They are those whom Allah had guided. So follow their guidance. Say: "No reward I ask of you for this (the Quran). It is only a reminder for the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖٓ اِذْ قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى بَشَرٍ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ ؕ قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰى نُوْرًا وَّ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُوْنَهٗ قَرَاطِيْسَ تُبْدُوْنَهَا وَ تُخْفُوْنَ كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَعُلِّمْتُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِىْ خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. They (the Jews, Quraish pagans, idolaters, etc.) did not estimate Allah with an estimation due to Him when they said: "Nothing did Allah send down to any human being (by inspiration)." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then sent down the Book which Moosa (Moses) brought, a light and a guidance to mankind which you (the Jews) have made into (separate) papersheets, disclosing (some of it) and concealing (much). And you (believers in Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), were taught (through the Quran) that which neither you nor your fathers knew." Say: "Allah (sent it down)." Then leave them to play in their vain discussions. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol.7, Page 37).

وَ هٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِیْ
بَیْنَ یَدَیْهِ وَ لِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰی وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهَا ؕ
وَ الَّذِیْنَ یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ
هُمْ عَلٰی صَلَاتِهِمْ یُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾

92. And this (the Quran) is a blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming (the revelations) which came before it, so that you may warn the Mother of Towns (i.e. Makkah) and all those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in (the Quran), and they are constant in guarding their Salat (prayers).

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰی عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
قَالَ اُوْحِیَ اِلَیَّ وَ لَمْ یُوْحَ اِلَیْهِ شَیْءٌ وَّ مَنْ
قَالَ سَاُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ لَوْ تَرٰۤی
اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِیْ غَمَرٰتِ الْمَوْتِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
بَاسِطُوْۤا اَیْدِیْهِمْ ۚ اَخْرِجُوْۤا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ اَلْیَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ
عَلَی اللّٰهِ غَیْرَ الْحَقِّ وَ كُنْتُمْ عَنْ اٰیٰتِهٖ
تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾

93. And who can be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah, or says: "I have received inspiration," whereas he is not inspired in anything; and who says, "I will reveal the like of what Allah has revealed." And if you could but see when the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) are in the agonies of death, while the angels are stretching forth their hands (saying): "Deliver your souls! This day you shall be recompensed with the torment of degradation because of what you used to utter against Allah other than the truth. And you used to reject His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) with disrespect!"

وَ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا فُرَادٰی كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ وَّ تَرَكْتُمْ مَّا خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِكُمْ ۚ وَ
مَا نَرٰی مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَآءَكُمُ الَّذِیْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ
اَنَّهُمْ فِیْكُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا ؕ لَقَدْ تَّقَطَّعَ بَیْنَكُمْ وَ

94. And truly you have come unto Us alone (without wealth, companions or anything else) as We created you the first time. You have left behind you all that which We had bestowed on you. We see not with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah. Now all relations between you and them have been cut off, and all that you used to claim has vanished from you.

ع ۱۱ ۱۷

ضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾ ع

95. Verily! It is Allah Who causes the seedgrain and the fruitstone (like datestone, etc.) to split and sprout. He brings forth the living from the dead, and it is He Who brings forth the dead from the living. Such is Allah, then how are you deluded away from the truth?

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوٰى ؕ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ مُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ
اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾

96. (He is the) Cleaver of the daybreak. He has appointed the night for resting, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. Such is the measuring of the AllMighty, the AllKnowing.

فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَّ
الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۹۶﴾

97. It is He Who has set the stars for you, so that you may guide your course with their help through the darkness of the land and the sea. We have (indeed) explained in detail Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Revelations, etc.) for people who know.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوْا بِهَا
فِيْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾

98. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and has given you a place of residing (on the earth or in your mothers wombs) and a place of storage (in the earth (in your graves) or in your fathers loins). Indeed, We have explained in detail Our revelations (this Quran) for people who understand.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّ مُسْتَوْدَعٌ ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَّفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾

99. It is He Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and with it We bring forth vegetation of all kinds, and out of it We bring forth green stalks, from which We bring forth

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخْرَجْنَا
بِهٖ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا

نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ
طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَّجَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّ
الزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ
ۗ اُنْظُرُوْٓا اِلٰى ثَمَرِهٖٓ اِذَآ اَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهٖ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكُمْ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

thick clustered grain. And out of the datepalm and its spathe come forth clusters of dates hanging low and near, and gardens of grapes, olives and pomegranates, each similar (in kind) yet different (in variety and taste). Look at their fruits when they begin to bear, and the ripeness thereof. Verily! In these things there are signs for people who believe.

وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوْا
لَهٗ بَنِيْنَ وَبَنٰتٍۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى
عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع ١٢ ١٨

100. Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allah, though He has created them (the jinns), and they attribute falsely without knowledge sons and daughters to Him. Be He Glorified and Exalted above (all) that they attribute to Him.

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ
وَّلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ صَاحِبَةٌ ۗ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَ
هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have children when He has no wife? He created all things and He is the All-Knower of everything.

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Such is Allah, your Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Creator of all things. So worship Him (Alone), and He is the Wakeel (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۫ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ وَ
هُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. No vision can grasp Him, but His Grasp is over all vision. He is the Most Subtle and Courteous, WellAcquainted with all things.

قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَصَآىِٕرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اَبْصَرَ
فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِیَ فَعَلَیْهَا ؕ وَمَاۤ اَنَا
عَلَیْكُمْ بِحَفِیْظٍ ﴿۱۰۴﴾

104. Verily, proofs have come to you from your Lord, so whosoever sees, will do so for (the good of) his ownself, and whosoever blinds himself, will do so to his own harm, and I (Muhammad SAW) am not a watcher over you.

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰیٰتِ وَلِیَقُوْلُوْا دَرَسْتَ وَ
لِنُبَیِّنَهٗ لِقَوْمٍ یَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. Thus We explain variously the Verses so that they (the disbelievers) may say: "You have studied (the Books of the people of the Scripture and brought this Quran from that)" and that We may make the matter clear for the people who have knowledge.

اِتَّبِعْ مَاۤ اُوْحِیَ اِلَیْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ ۚ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. Follow what has been inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) and turn aside from Al-Mushrikoon.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَاۤ اَشْرَكُوْا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَیْهِمْ
حَفِیْظًا ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ بِوَكِیْلٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

107. Had Allah willed, they would not have taken others besides Him in worship. And We have not made you a watcher over them nor are you set over them to dispose of their affairs.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِیْنَ یَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
فَیَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًۢا بِغَیْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زَیَّنَّا
لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ۪ ثُمَّ اِلٰی رَبِّهِمْ مَّرْجِعُهُمْ
فَیُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا یَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

108. And insult not those whom they (disbelievers) worship besides Allah, lest they insult Allah wrongfully without knowledge. Thus We have made fairseeming to each people its own doings; then to their Lord is their return and He shall then inform them of all that they used to do.

وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَیْمَانِهِمْ لَىِٕنْ جَآءَتْهُمْ
اٰیَةٌ لَّیُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْاٰیٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
وَمَا یُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ اَنَّهَاۤ اِذَا جَآءَتْ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

109. And they swear their strongest oaths by Allah, that if there came to them a sign, they would surely believe therein. Say: "Signs are but with Allah and what will make you (Muslims) perceive that (even) if it (the sign) came, they will not believe?"

وَ نُقَلِّبُ اَفْـِٕدَتَهُمْ وَ اَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ
يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖۤ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّ نَذَرُهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١٣ ١٩

110. And We shall turn their hearts and their eyes away (from guidance), as they refused to believe therein for the first time, and We shall leave them in their trespass to wander blindly.

وَ لَوْ اَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَ كَلَّمَهُمُ
الْمَوْتٰى وَ حَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا
كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ وَ لٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And even if We had sent down unto them angels, and the dead had spoken unto them, and We had gathered together all things before their very eyes, they would not have believed, unless Allah willed, but most of them behave ignorantly.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيٰطِيْنَ
الْاِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِّ يُوْحِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ
زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُوْرًا ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا
فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَ مَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. And so We have appointed for every Prophet enemies - Shayatin (devils) among mankind and jinns, inspiring one another with adorned speech as a delusion (or by way of deception). If your Lord had so willed, they would not have done it, so leave them alone with their fabrications. (Tafseer Qurtubi, Vol.7, Page 67)

وَ لِتَصْغٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَفْـِٕدَةُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ لِيَرْضَوْهُ وَ لِيَقْتَرِفُوْا مَا هُمْ
مُّقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. (And this is in order) that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter may incline to such (deceit), and that they may remain pleased with it, and that they may commit what they are committing (all kinds of sins and evil deeds, etc.).

اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِيْ حَكَمًا وَّ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ
اِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ

114. (Say (O Muhammad SAW)) "Shall I seek a judge other than Allah while it is He Who has sent down unto you the Book (The Quran), explained in detail." Those unto

الْكِتٰبَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهٗ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) know that it is revealed from your Lord in truth. So be not you of those who doubt.

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا ؕ لَا مُبَدِّلَ
لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and in justice. None can change His Words. And He is the AllHearer, the AllKnower.

وَاِنْ تُطِعْ اَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ يُضِلُّوْكَ عَنْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ
اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And if you obey most of those on earth, they will mislead you far away from Allahs Path. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they do nothing but lie.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَّضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَ
هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Verily, your Lord! It is He Who knows best who strays from His Way, and He knows best the rightly guided ones.

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
بِاٰيٰتِهٖ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. So eat of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has been pronounced (while slaughtering the animal), if you are believers in His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ
قَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ
اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا لَّيُضِلُّوْنَ بِاَهْوَآئِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. And why should you not eat of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has been pronounced (at the time of slaughtering the animal), while He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you, except under compulsion of necessity? And surely many do lead (mankind) astray by their own desires through lack of knowledge. Certainly your Lord knows best the transgressors.

وَ ذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَ بَاطِنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْاِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. Leave (O mankind, all kinds of) sin, open and secret. Verily, those who commit sin will get due recompense for that which they used to commit.

وَ لَا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ
وَ اِنَّهٗ لَفِسْقٌ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ لَيُوْحُوْنَ
اِلٰٓى اَوْلِيٰٓـئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ
اِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ ع ١٤ ١١ ١

121. Eat not (O believers) of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has not been pronounced (at the time of the slaughtering of the animal), for sure it is Fisq (a sin and disobedience of Allah). And certainly, the Shayatin (devils) do inspire their friends (from mankind) to dispute with you, and if you obey them (by making AlMaytatah (a dead animal) legal by eating it), then you would indeed be Mushrikoon (polytheists) (because they (devils and their friends) made lawful to you to eat that which Allah has made unlawful to eat and you obeyed them by considering it lawful to eat, and by doing so you worshipped them, and to worship others besides Allah is polytheism).

اَوَ مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ وَ جَعَلْنَا لَهٗ نُوْرًا
يَّمْشِيْ بِهٖ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهٗ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ
لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. Is he who was dead (without Faith by ignorance and disbelief) and We gave him life (by knowledge and Faith) and set for him a light (of Belief) whereby he can walk amongst men, like him who is in the darkness (of disbelief, polytheism and hypocrisy) from which he can never come out? Thus it is made fairseeming to the disbelievers that which they used to do.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِىْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ اَكٰبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا
لِيَمْكُرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ وَ مَا يَمْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَ مَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. And thus We have set up in every town great ones of its wicked people to plot therein. But they plot not except against their ownselves, and they perceive (it) not.

وَ اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيَةٌ قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ حَتّٰى
نُؤْتٰى مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ رُسُلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ
حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ
اَجْرَمُوْا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۢ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And when there comes to them a sign (from Allah) they say: "We shall not believe until we receive the like of that which the Messengers of Allah had received." Allah knows best with whom to place His Message. Humiliation and disgrace from Allah and a severe torment will overtake the criminals (polytheists, sinners, etc.) for that which they used to plot.

فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَهٗ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهٗ
لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّرِدْ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجْعَلْ
صَدْرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَآءِ ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. And whomsoever Allah wills to guide, He opens his breast to Islam, and whomsoever He wills to send astray, He makes his breast closed and constricted, as if he is climbing up to the sky. Thus Allah puts the wrath on those who believe not.

وَ هٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيْمًا ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And this is the Path of your Lord (the Quran and Islam) leading Straight. We have detailed Our Revelations for a people who take heed.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلٰمِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their Walee (Helper and Protector) because of what they used to do.

وَ يَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ
اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ ۚ وَ قَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ

128. And on the Day when He will gather them (all) together (and say): "O you assembly of jinns! Many did you mislead of men," and their Auliya (friends and helpers, etc.)

مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّ
بَلَغْنَآ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِیْٓ اَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ؕ قَالَ النَّارُ
مَثْوٰىكُمْ خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَآ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ حَكِیْمٌ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿۱۲۸﴾

amongst men will say: "Our Lord! We benefited one from the other, but now we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us." He will say: "The Fire be your dwellingplace, you will dwell therein forever, except as Allah may will. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُوَلِّیْ بَعْضَ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ بَعْضًۢا بِمَا كَانُوْا
یَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ ع ۱۵ ۸ ۲

129. And thus We do make the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) Auliya (supporters and helpers) one to another (in committing crimes etc.), because of that which they used to earn.

یٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ اَلَمْ یَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ
مِّنْكُمْ یَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَیْكُمْ اٰیٰتِیْ وَ یُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ
لِقَآءَ یَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا شَهِدْنَا عَلٰۤی اَنْفُسِنَا
وَ غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَیٰوةُ الدُّنْیَا وَ شَهِدُوْا عَلٰۤی
اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

130. O you assembly of jinns and mankind! "Did not there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting unto you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "We bear witness against ourselves." It was the life of this world that deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

ذٰلِكَ اَنْ لَّمْ یَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰی بِظُلْمٍ وَّ
اَهْلُهَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾

131. This is because your Lord would not destroy the (populations of) towns for their wrongdoing (i.e. associating others in worship along with Allah) while their people were unaware (so the Messengers were sent).

وَ لِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ؕ وَ مَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ
عَمَّا یَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾

132. For all there will be degrees (or ranks) according to what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ
وَ يَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُ كَمَآ
اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. And your Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), full of Mercy, if He will, He can destroy you, and in your place make whom He will as your successors, as He raised you from the seed of other people.

اِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَاٰتٍ ۙ وَّ مَاۤ اَنْتُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Surely, that which you are promised will verily come to pass, and you cannot escape (from the Punishment of Allah).

قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ۚ
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ
ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O my people! Work according to your way, surely, I too am working (in my way), and you will come to know for which of us will be the (happy) end in the Hereafter. Certainly the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will not be successful."

وَ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَ الْاَنْعَامِ
نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوْا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَ هٰذَا
لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ اِلٰى شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ؕ
سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. And they assign to Allah a share of the tilth and cattle which He has created, and they say: "This is for Allah according to their pretending, and this is for our (Allahs socalled) partners." But the share of their (Allahs socalled) "partners" reaches not Allah, while the share of Allah reaches their (Allahs socalled) "partners"! Evil is the way they judge!

وَ كَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ
اَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوْهُمْ وَ لِيَلْبِسُوْا
عَلَيْهِمْ دِيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ

137. And so to many of the Mushrikoon (polytheists - see V.2:105) their (Allahs socalled) "partners" have made fair-seeming the killing of their children, in order to lead them to their own destruction and cause confusion in their religion. And if Allah had willed they would

فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

not have done so. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

وَ قَالُوْا هٰذِهٖۤ اَنْعَامٌ وَّ حَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۖ لَّا يَطْعَمُهَاۤ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَ اَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَ اَنْعَامٌ لَّا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. And according to their pretending, they say that such and such cattle and crops are forbidden, and none should eat of them except those whom we allow. And (they say) there are cattle forbidden to be used for burden or any other work, and cattle on which (at slaughtering) the Name of Allah is not pronounced; lying against Him (Allah). He will recompense them for what they used to fabricate.

وَ قَالُوْا مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُوْرِنَا وَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلٰۤى اَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. And they say: "What is in the bellies of such and such cattle (milk or foetus) is for our males alone, and forbidden to our females (girls and women), but if it is born dead, then all have shares therein." He will punish them for their attribution (of such false orders to Allah). Verily, He is AllWise, AllKnower. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol. 8, Page 49).

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْۤا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّ حَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا وَ مَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ ع ١٦ ٣

140. Indeed lost are they who have killed their children, from folly, without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah has provided for them, inventing a lie against Allah. They have indeed gone astray and were not guided.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْشَاَ جَنّٰتٍ مَّعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّ غَيْرَ مَعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّ النَّخْلَ وَ الزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا اُكُلُهٗ وَ الزَّيْتُوْنَ وَ الرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَّ غَيْرَ

141. And it is He Who produces gardens trellised and untrellised, and datepalms, and crops of different shape and taste (its fruits and its seeds) and olives, and pomegranates, similar (in kind) and different (in taste). Eat of their fruit when they ripen, but pay the due thereof (its

مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثْمَرَ وَاٰتُوْا حَقَّهٗ
يَوْمَ حَصَادِهٖ ۖ وَ لَا تُسْرِفُوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٤١﴾

Zakat, according to Allahs Orders 1/10th or 1/20th) on the day of its harvest, and waste not by extravagance. Verily, He likes not Al-Musrifoon (those who waste by extravagance),

وَ مِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ حَمُوْلَةً وَّ فَرْشًا ؕ كُلُوْا مِمَّا
رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. And of the cattle (are some) for burden (like camels etc.) and (some are) small (unable to carry burden like sheep, goats etc. for food, meat, milk, wool etc.). Eat of what Allah has provided for you, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Surely he is to you an open enemy.

ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزْوَاجٍ ۚ مِنَ الضَّاْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَ مِنَ الْمَعْزِ
اثْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ
نَبِّـُٔوْنِيْ بِعِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. Eight pairs; of the sheep two (male and female), and of the goats two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful."

وَ مِنَ الْاِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَ مِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ
ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ
عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ
اِذْ وَصّٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا ۚ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى
عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ ع ١٤ ٢

144. And of the camels two (male and female), and of oxen two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Or were you present when Allah ordered you such a thing? Then who does more wrong than one who invents a lie against Allah, to lead mankind astray without knowledge. Certainly Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

قُلْ لَّآ اَجِدُ فِيْ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلٰى
طَاعِمٍ يَّطْعَمُهٗٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَيْتَةً اَوْ دَمًا
مَّسْفُوْحًا اَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرٍ فَاِنَّهٗ رِجْسٌ اَوْ
فِسْقًا اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ
بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I find not in that which has been inspired to me anything forbidden to be eaten by one who wishes to eat it, unless it be Maytatah (a dead animal) or blood poured forth (by slaughtering or the like), or the flesh of swine (pork, etc.) for that surely is impure, or impious (unlawful) meat (of an animal) which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But whosoever is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, (for him) certainly, your Lord is OftForgiving, Most Merciful."

وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِيْ ظُفُرٍ ۚ وَ
مِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُوْمَهُمَآ
اِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُوْرُهُمَآ اَوِ الْحَوَايَآ اَوْ مَا
اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ۭ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ ۡ وَاِنَّا
لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. And unto those who are Jews, We forbade every (animal) with undivided hoof, and We forbade them the fat of the ox and the sheep except what adheres to their backs or their entrails, or is mixed up with a bone. Thus We recompensed them for their rebellion (committing crimes like murdering the Prophets, eating of Riba (usury), etc.). And verily, We are Truthful.

فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ رَّبُّكُمْ ذُوْ رَحْمَةٍ وَّاسِعَةٍ ۚ وَ
لَا يُرَدُّ بَاْسُهٗ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. If they (Jews) belie you (Muhammad SAW) say you: "Your Lord is the Owner of Vast Mercy, and never will His Wrath be turned back from the people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.)."

سَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَآ
اَشْرَكْنَا وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ

148. Those who took partners (in worship) with Allah will say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have taken partners (in worship) with Him, nor would our fathers, and we would

كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتّٰى ذَاقُوْا
بَاْسَنَا ؕ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوْهُ
لَنَا ؕ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
تَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

not have forbidden anything (against His Will)." Likewise belied those who were before them, (they argued falsely with Allahs Messengers), till they tasted of Our Wrath. Say: "Have you any knowledge (proof) that you can produce before us? Verily, you follow nothing but guess and you do nothing but lie."

قُلْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۚ فَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. Say: "With Allah is the perfect proof and argument, (i.e. the Oneness of Allah, the sending of His Messengers and His Holy Books, etc. to mankind), had He so willed, He would indeed have guided you all."

قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَ هٰذَا ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ
مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ هُمْ
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ ع ١٨ ٥

150. Say: "Bring forward your witnesses, who can testify that Allah has forbidden this. Then if they testify, testify not you (O Muhammad SAW) with them. And you should not follow the vain desires of such as treat Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) as falsehoods, and such as believe not in the Hereafter, and they hold others as equal (in worship) with their Lord."

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا اَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَلَّا
تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ۚ وَ لَا
تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ
وَ اِيَّاهُمْ ۚ وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ
مِنْهَا وَ مَا بَطَنَ ۚ وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ

151. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from: Join not anything in worship with Him; be good and dutiful to your parents; kill not your children because of poverty - We provide sustenance for you and for them; come not near to Al-Fawahish (shameful sins, illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and kill not anyone whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause

حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰكُمْ بِهٖ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

(according to Islamic law). This He has commanded you that you may understand.

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ
اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۚ وَ اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ
الْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا
وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَ اِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوْا وَ لَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبٰى ۚ وَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اَوْفُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰكُمْ بِهٖ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. "And come not near to the orphans property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear. And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and fulfill the Covenant of Allah, This He commands you, that you may remember.

وَ اَنَّ هٰذَا صِرَاطِيْ مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ ۚ وَ لَا
تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ
ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. "And verily, this (i.e. Allahs Commandments mentioned in the above two Verses 151 and 152) is my Straight Path, so follow it, and follow not (other) paths, for they will separate you away from His Path. This He has ordained for you that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2)."

ثُمَّ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِيْٓ
اَحْسَنَ وَ تَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً
لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ ع ١٩ ٦

154. Then, We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book (the Taurat (Torah)), to complete (Our Favour) upon those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail and a guidance and a mercy that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

وَ هٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ وَ اتَّقُوْا
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. And this is a blessed Book (the Quran) which We have sent down, so follow it and fear Allah (i.e. do not disobey His Orders), that you may receive mercy (i.e. saved from the torment of Hell).

اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ الۡكِتٰبُ عَلٰى طَآئِفَتَيۡنِ
مِنۡ قَبۡلِنَا ۪ وَ اِنۡ كُنَّا عَنۡ دِرَاسَتِهِمۡ
لَغٰفِلِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۵۶﴾

156. Lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "The Book was only sent down to two sects before us (the Jews and the Christians), and for our part, we were in fact unaware of what they studied."

اَوۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا لَوۡ اَنَّاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا الۡكِتٰبُ لَكُنَّاۤ
اَهۡدٰى مِنۡهُمۡ ۚ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ
وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحۡمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنۡ كَذَّبَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ صَدَفَ عَنۡهَا ؕ سَنَجۡزِى الَّذِيۡنَ
يَصۡدِفُوۡنَ عَنۡ اٰيٰتِنَا سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوۡا
يَصۡدِفُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾

157. Or lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "If only the Book had been sent down to us, we would surely have been better guided than they (Jews and Christians)." So now has come unto you a clear proof (the Quran) from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who then does more wrong than one who rejects the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and turns away therefrom? We shall requite those who turn away from Our Ayat with an evil torment, because of their turning away (from them). (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 8, Page 95)

هَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوۡ
يَاۡتِىَ رَبُّكَ اَوۡ يَاۡتِىَ بَعۡضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ ؕ يَوۡمَ يَاۡتِىۡ
بَعۡضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنۡفَعُ نَفۡسًا اِيۡمَانُهَا لَمۡ
تَكُنۡ اٰمَنَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اَوۡ كَسَبَتۡ فِىۡۤ اِيۡمَانِهَا
خَيۡرًا ؕ قُلِ انۡتَظِرُوۡۤا اِنَّا مُنۡتَظِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

158. Do they then wait for anything other than that the angels should come to them, or that your Lord should come, or that some of the Signs of your Lord should come (i.e. portents of the Hour e.g., arising of the sun from the west)! The day that some of the Signs of your Lord do come, no good will it do to a person to believe then, if he believed not before, nor earned good (by performing deeds of righteousness) through his Faith. Say: "Wait you! we (too) are waiting."

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ فَرَّقُوۡا دِيۡنَهُمۡ وَ كَانُوۡا شِيَعًا لَّسۡتَ

159. Verily, those who divide their religion and break up into sects (all

مِنْهُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهُمْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

kinds of religious sects), you (O Muhammad SAW) have no concern in them in the least. Their affair is only with Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ اَمْثَالِهَا ۚ وَ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. Whoever brings a good deed (Islamic Monotheism and deeds of obedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have ten times the like thereof to his credit, and whoever brings an evil deed (polytheism, disbelief, hypocrisy, and deeds of disobedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have only the recompense of the like thereof, and they will not be wronged.

قُلْ اِنَّنِيْ هَدٰىنِيْ رَبِّيْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۚ دِيْنًا قِيَمًا مِّلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Truly, my Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, a right religion, the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham), Hanifa (i.e. the true Islamic Monotheism - to believe in One God (Allah i.e. to worship none but Allah, Alone)) and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105)."

قُلْ اِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَ نُسُكِيْ وَ مَحْيَايَ وَ مَمَاتِيْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا

162. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Salat (prayer), my sacrifice, my living, and my dying are for Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ ۚ وَ بِذٰلِكَ اُمِرْتُ وَ اَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. "He has no partner. And of this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ الْاَرْضِ وَ رَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖۗ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ

165. And it is He Who has made you generations coming after generations, replacing each other on the earth. And He has raised you in ranks, some above others that He may try you in that which He has bestowed on you. Surely your Lord is Swift in retribution, and certainly He is

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾ ع	OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٢٠ ١١ ٧

اٰياتها ٢٠٦	سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ ٧	ركوعاتها ٢٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓصٓ ﴿١﴾ ع	1. AlifLamMeemSad. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).
كِتٰبٌ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِيْ صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ وَذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾	2. (This is the) Book (the Quran) sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW), so let not your breast be narrow therefrom, that you warn thereby, and a reminder unto the believers.
اِتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾	3. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to these idolaters (pagan Arabs) of your folk:) Follow what has been sent down unto you from your Lord (the Quran and Prophet Muhammads Sunnah), and follow not any Auliya (protectors and helpers, etc. who order you to associate partners in worship with Allah), besides Him (Allah). Little do you remember!
وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَآئِلُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾	4. And a great number of towns (their population) We destroyed (for their crimes). Our torment came upon them (suddenly) by night or while they were sleeping for their afternoon rest.
فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾	5. No cry did they utter when Our Torment came upon them but this: "Verily, we were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)".
فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ	6. Then surely, We shall question those (people) to whom it (the Book)

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٦﴾

was sent and verily, We shall question the Messengers.

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَّمَا كُنَّا غَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Then surely, We shall narrate unto them (their whole story) with knowledge, and indeed We were not absent.

وَ الْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذِ ِالْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ

8. And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scale (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful (by entering Paradise).

مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا

9. And as for those whose scale will be light, they are those who will lose their ownselves (by entering Hell) because they denied and rejected Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

اَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا

10. And surely, We gave you authority on the earth and appointed for you therein provisions (for your life). Little thanks do you give.

مَعَايِشَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١٠ ٨

وَ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا

11. And surely, We created you (your father Adam) and then gave you shape (the noble shape of a human being), then We told the angels, "Prostrate to Adam", and they prostrated, except Iblees (Satan), he refused to be of those who prostrate.

لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ ۖ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ

اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَلَّا تَسْجُدَ اِذْ اَمَرْتُكَ ؕ

12. (Allah) said: "What prevented you (O Iblees) that you did not prostrate, when I commanded you?" Iblees said: "I am better than him (Adam), You created me from fire, and him You created from clay."

قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۚ خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّ

خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَكَ اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ

13. (Allah) said: "(O Iblees) get down from this (Paradise), it is not for you to

فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

be arrogant here. Get out, for you are of those humiliated and disgraced."

قَالَ اَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. (Iblees) said: "Allow me respite till the Day they are raised up (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

قَالَ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. (Allah) said: "You are of those allowed respite."

قَالَ فَبِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَاَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ﴿١٦﴾

16. (Iblees) said: "Because You have sent me astray, surely I will sit in wait against them (human beings) on Your Straight Path.

ثُمَّ لَاٰتِيَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَآئِلِهِمْ ؕ وَلَا تَجِدُ اَكْثَرَهُمْ شٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Then I will come to them from before them and behind them, from their right and from their left, and You will not find most of them as thankful ones (i.e. they will not be dutiful to You)."

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ؕ لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. (Allah) said (to Iblees) "Get out from this (Paradise) disgraced and expelled. Whoever of them (mankind) will follow you, then surely I will fill Hell with you all."

وَيٰٓاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. "And O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat thereof as you both wish, but approach not this tree otherwise you both will be of the Zalimoon (unjust and wrongdoers)."

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطٰنُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وٗرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْاٰتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهٰىكُمَا

20. Then Shaitan (Satan) whispered suggestions to them both in order to uncover that which was hidden from them of their private parts (before); he said: "Your Lord did not forbid

رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَا
مَلَكَيْنِ اَوْ تَكُوْنَا مِنَ الْخٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

you this tree save you should become angels or become of the immortals."

وَقَاسَمَهُمَآ اِنِّيْ لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And he (Shaitan (Satan)) swore by Allah to them both (saying): "Verily, I am one of the sincere wellwishers for you both."

فَدَلّٰىهُمَا بِغُرُوْرٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ
لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ
وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ وَنَادٰىهُمَا رَبُّهُمَآ اَلَمْ اَنْهَكُمَا
عَنْ تِلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَاَقُلْ لَّكُمَآ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ
لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. So he misled them with deception. Then when they tasted of the tree, that which was hidden from them of their shame (private parts) became manifest to them and they began to stick together the leaves of Paradise over themselves (in order to cover their shame). And their Lord called out to them (saying): "Did I not forbid you that tree and tell you: Verily, Shaitan (Satan) is an open enemy unto you?"

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا
وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not, and bestow not upon us Your Mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers."

قَالَ اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. (Allah) said: "Get down, one of you an enemy to the other (i.e. Adam, Hawwa (Eve), and Shaitan (Satan), etc.). On earth will be a dwellingplace for you and an enjoyment, - for a time."

قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا
تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٢ ١٥ ٩

25. He said: "Therein you shall live, and therein you shall die, and from it you shall be brought out (i.e.resurrected)."

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِيْ

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed raiment upon you to cover

سَوْاٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى ۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

yourselves (screen your private parts, etc.) and as an adornment, and the raiment of righteousness, that is better. Such are among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, that they may remember (i.e. leave falsehood and follow truth).

يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَاۤ اَخْرَجَ
اَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا
لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَرٰىكُمْ هُوَ وَ قَبِيْلُهٗ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ
اَوْلِيَآءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitan (Satan) deceive you, as he got your parents (Adam and Hawwa (Eve)) out of Paradise, stripping them of their raiments, to show them their private parts. Verily, he and Qabeeluhu (his soldiers from the jinns or his tribe) see you from where you cannot see them. Verily, We made the Shayatin (devils) Auliya (protectors and helpers) for those who believe not.

وَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَا
عَلَيْهَاۤ اٰبَآءَنَا وَ اللّٰهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَا يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And when they commit a Fahisha (evil deed, going round the Kabah in naked state, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has commanded us of it." Say: "Nay, Allah never commands of Fahisha. Do you say of Allah what you know not?

قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَ اَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ
عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّ ادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ
الدِّيْنَ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاَكُمْ تَعُوْدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord has commanded justice and (said) that you should face Him only (i.e. worship none but Allah and face the Qiblah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah during prayers) in each and every place of worship, in prayers (and not to face other false deities and idols), and invoke Him only making your religion sincere to Him by not joining in worship any partner to Him and

with the intention that you are doing your deeds for Allahs sake only. As He brought you (into being) in the beginning, so shall you be brought into being (on the Day of Resurrection) (in two groups, one as a blessed one (believers), and the other as a wretched one (disbelievers)).

فَرِيْقًا هَدٰى وَ فَرِيْقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ
اِنَّهُمُ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. A group He has guided, and a group deserved to be in error; (because) surely they took the Shayatin (devils) as Auliya (protectors and helpers) instead of Allah, and consider that they are guided.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ
وَّ كُلُوْا وَ اشْرَبُوْا وَ لَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٣ ١٠

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment (by wearing your clean clothes), while praying and going round (the Tawaf of) the Kabah, and eat and drink but waste not by extravagance, certainly He (Allah) likes not Al-Musrifoon (those who waste by extravagance).

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهٖ
وَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who has forbidden the adoration with clothes given by Allah, which He has produced for his slaves, and At-Taiyibat (all kinds of Halal (lawful) things) of food?" Say: "They are, in the life of this world, for those who believe, (and) exclusively for them (believers) on the Day of Resurrection (the disbelievers will not share them)." Thus We explain the Ayat (Islamic laws) in detail for people who have knowledge.

قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ
مَا بَطَنَ وَ الْاِثْمَ وَ الْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ اَنْ

33. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(But) the things that my Lord has indeed forbidden are AlFawahish (great evil sins, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, sins (of all kinds),

تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّ اَنْ
تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

unrighteous oppression, joining partners (in worship) with Allah for which He has given no authority, and saying things about Allah of which you have no knowledge."

وَ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And every nation has its appointed term; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ
يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَ اَصْلَحَ
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting to you, My Verses, then whosoever becomes pious and righteous, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَآ
اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, they are the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire, they will abide therein forever.

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ مِّنَ
الْكِتٰبِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا
يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا وَ شَهِدُوْا عَلٰٓى
اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? For such their appointed portion (good things of this worldly life and their period of stay therein) will reach them from the Book (of Decrees) until, when Our Messengers (the angel of death and his assistants) come to them to take their souls, they (the angels) will say: "Where are those whom you used to invoke and worship besides Allah," they will reply, "They have vanished and deserted us." And they will bear witness against themselves, that they were disbelievers.

قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ
اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ادَّارَكُوْا فِيْهَا
جَمِيْعًا ۙ قَالَتْ اُخْرٰىهُمْ لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
اَضَلُّوْنَا فَاٰتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ؕ قَالَ
لِكُلٍّ ضِعْفٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. (Allah) will say: "Enter you in the company of nations who passed away before you, of men and jinns, into the Fire." Every time a new nation enters, it curses its sister nation (that went before), until they will be gathered all together in the Fire. The last of them will say to the first of them: "Our Lord! These misled us, so give them a double torment of the Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double (torment), but you know not."

وَ قَالَتْ اُوْلٰىهُمْ لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ع ٤ ٨ ١١

39. The first of them will say to the last of them: "You were not better than us, so taste the torment for what you used to earn."

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا
لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبْوَابُ السَّمَآءِ وَ لَا يَدْخُلُوْنَ
الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِيْ سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ؕ وَ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Verily, those who belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, for them the gates of heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible). Thus do We recompense the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَّ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ؕ وَ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them coverings (of Hell-fire). Thus do We recompense the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ
نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَآ ۫ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ
هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. But those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and worked righteousness - We tax not any person beyond his scope, such are the dwellers of Paradise. They will abide therein.

وَ نَزَعْنَا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ
هَدٰىنَا لِهٰذَا ۫ وَ مَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْ لَآ اَنْ
هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ ۚ لَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
وَ نُوْدُوْٓا اَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And We shall remove from their breasts any (mutual) hatred or sense of injury (which they had, if at all, in the life of this world); rivers flowing under them, and they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has guided us to this, never could we have found guidance, were it not that Allah had guided us! Indeed, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be cried out to them: "This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you used to do."

وَ نَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اَنْ قَدْ
وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُّمْ مَّا
وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا ؕ قَالُوْا نَعَمْ ۚ فَاَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌۢ
بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ لَّعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And the dwellers of Paradise will call out to the dwellers of the Fire (saying): "We have indeed found true what our Lord had promised us; have you also found true, what your Lord promised (warnings, etc.)?" They shall say: "Yes." Then a crier will proclaim between them: "The Curse of Allah is on the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.),"

الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَبْغُوْنَهَا
عِوَجًا ۚ وَ هُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Those who hindered (men) from the Path of Allah, and would seek to make it crooked, and they were disbelievers in the Hereafter.

وَ بَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَ عَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ
يَّعْرِفُوْنَ كُلًّا بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ وَ نَادَوْا اَصْحٰبَ
الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوْهَا وَ هُمْ
يَطْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And between them will be a barrier screen and on AlAraf (a wall with elevated places) will be men (whose good and evil deeds would be equal in scale), who would recognise all (of the Paradise and Hell people), by their marks (the dwellers of Paradise by their white faces and the dwellers of Hell by their black faces), they will call out to the dwellers of Paradise, "Salamun Alaikoom" (peace be on you), and at that time they (men on Al-Araf) will not yet have entered it (Paradise), but they will hope to enter (it) with certainty.

وَ اِذَا صُرِفَتْ اَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَآءَ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۙ
قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ١٢

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the dwellers of the Fire, they will say: "Our Lord! Place us not with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

وَ نَادٰۤى اَصْحٰبُ الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَّعْرِفُوْنَهُمْ
بِسِيْمٰهُمْ قَالُوْا مَاۤ اَغْنٰى عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَ مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And the men on AlAraf (the wall) will call unto the men whom they would recognise by their marks, saying: "Of what benefit to you were your great numbers (and hoards of wealth), and your arrogance against Faith?"

اَهٰۤؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِرَحْمَةٍ ؕ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَاۤ
اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Are they those, of whom you swore that Allah would never show them mercy. (Behold! It has been said to them): "Enter Paradise, no fear shall be on you, nor shall you grieve."

وَ نَادٰۤى اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ
اَفِيْضُوْا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ اَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
قَالُوْۤا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And the dwellers of the Fire will call to the dwellers of Paradise: "Pour on us some water or anything that Allah has provided you with." They will say: "Both (water and provision) Allah has forbidden to the disbelievers."

الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَّ لَعِبًا وَّ غَرَّتْهُمُ
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوْا لِقَآءَ
يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا ۙ وَمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
وَ لَقَدْ جِئْنٰهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ
هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ
يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ نَسُوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَآءَتْ
رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَهَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ شُفَعَآءَ
فَيَشْفَعُوْا لَنَآ اَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا
نَعْمَلُ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ ع ٦ ١٣
اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ
فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۫ يُغْشِي
الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهٗ حَثِيْثًا ۙ وَّ الشَّمْسَ وَ
الْقَمَرَ وَ النُّجُوْمَ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ
الْخَلْقُ وَ الْاَمْرُ ؕ تَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

51. "Who took their religion as an amusement and play, and the life of the world deceived them." So this Day We shall forget them as they forgot their meeting of this Day, and as they used to reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

52. Certainly, We have brought to them a Book (the Quran) which We have explained in detail with knowledge, - a guidance and a mercy to a people who believe.

53. Await they just for the final fulfillment of the event? On the Day the event is finally fulfilled (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), those who neglected it before will say: "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth, now are there any intercessors for us that they might intercede on our behalf? Or could we be sent back (to the first life of the world) so that we might do (good) deeds other than those (evil) deeds which we used to do?" Verily, they have lost their ownselves (i.e. destroyed themselves) and that which they used to fabricate (invoking and worshipping others besides Allah) has gone away from them.

54. Indeed your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in Six Days, and then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He brings the night as a cover over the day, seeking it rapidly, and (He created) the sun, the moon, the stars subjected to His Command. Surely, His is the Creation and Commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

اُدْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَّ خُفْيَةً ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Invoke your Lord with humility and in secret. He likes not the aggressors.

وَ لَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا وَ
ادْعُوْهُ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا ؕ اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ
مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And do not do mischief on the earth, after it has been set in order, and invoke Him with fear and hope; Surely, Allahs Mercy is (ever) near unto the gooddoers.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًۢا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا
سُقْنٰهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَآءَ
فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ
الْمَوْتٰى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain). Till when they have carried a heavyladen cloud, We drive it to a land that is dead, then We cause water (rain) to descend thereon. Then We produce every kind of fruit therewith. Similarly, We shall raise up the dead, so that you may remember or take heed.

وَ الْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهٗ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ۚ وَ
الَّذِيْ خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ اِلَّا نَكِدًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ع ١٤

58. The vegetation of a good land comes forth (easily) by the Permission of its Lord, and that which is bad, brings forth nothing but a little with difficulty. Thus do We explain variously the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who give thanks.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ
اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Indeed, We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Certainly, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day!"

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. The leaders of his people said: "Verily, we see you in plain error."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ ضَلٰلَةٌ وَّلٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. (Nooh (Noah)) said: "O my people! There is no error in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَاَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَاَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you. And I know from Allah what you know not.

اَوَعَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you, so that you may fear Allah and that you may receive (His) Mercy?"

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٨ ١٥

64. But they belied him, so We saved him and those along with him in the ship, and We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). They were indeed a blind people.

وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And to Ad (people, We sent) their brother Hood. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Will you not fear (Allah)?"

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّا

66. The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said:

لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ سَفَاهَةٍ وَّ اِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

"Verily, we see you in foolishness, and verily, we think you are one of the liars."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ سَفَاهَةٌ وَّ لٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. (Hood) said: "O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but (I am) a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَ اَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord, and I am a trustworthy adviser (or wellwisher) for you.

اَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ ؕ وَ اذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّ زَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْۜطَةً ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder (and an advice) from your Lord through a man from amongst you that he may warn you? And remember that He made you successors after the people of Nooh (Noah), and increased you amply in stature. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, so that you may be successful."

قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَحْدَهٗ وَ نَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said: "You have come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake that which our fathers used to worship. So bring us that wherewith you have threatened us if you are of the truthful."

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَّ غَضَبٌ ؕ اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِيْ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. (Hood) said: "Torment and wrath have already fallen on you from your Lord. Dispute you with me over names which you have named - you and your fathers, with no authority from Allah? Then wait, I am with you among those who wait."

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَ
قَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ مَا كَانُوْا
مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ع ٩ ٨ ١٦

72. So We saved him and those who were with him by a Mercy from Us, and We cut the roots of those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and they were not believers.

وَ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ
جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ
لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا
تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And to Thamood (people, We sent) their brother Salih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Indeed there has come to you a clear sign (the miracle of the coming out of a huge shecamel from the midst of a rock) from your Lord. This shecamel of Allah is a sign unto you; so you leave her to graze in Allahs earth, and touch her not with harm, lest a painful torment should seize you.

وَ اذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَّ
بَوَّاَكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْ سُهُوْلِهَا
قُصُوْرًا وَّ تَنْحِتُوْنَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوْتًا ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا
اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. "And remember when He made you successors after Ad (people) and gave you habitations in the land, you build for yourselves palaces in plains, and carve out homes in the mountains. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, and do not go about making mischief on the earth."

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ
لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِمَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ
اَتَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ صٰلِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قَالُوْٓا
اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلَ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who were counted weak - to such of them as believed: "Know you that Salih (Saleh) is one sent from his Lord." They said: "We indeed believe in that with which he has been sent."

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Those who were arrogant said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that which you believe in."

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. So they killed the shecamel and insolently defied the Commandment of their Lord, and said: "O Salih (Saleh)! Bring about your threats if you are indeed one of the Messengers (of Allah)."

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. So the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Then he (Salih (Saleh)) turned from them, and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed to you the Message of my Lord, and have given you good advice but you like not good advisers."

وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none preceding you has committed in the Alameen (mankind and jinns)?

اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. "Verily, you practise your lusts on men instead of women. Nay, but you are a people transgressing beyond bounds (by committing great sins)."

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And the answer of his people was only that they said: "Drive them out of your town, these are indeed men who want to be pure (from sins)!"

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَ اَهْلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ
الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. Then We saved him and his family, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind (in the torment).

وَ اَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ؕ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ ع ١٠ ١٢ ١٧

84. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). Then see what was the end of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

وَ اِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ
جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ
الْمِيْزَانَ وَ لَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَ لَا
تُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ج

85. And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah))." Verily, a clear proof (sign) from your Lord has come unto you; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not men in their things, and do not mischief on the earth after it has been set in order, that will be better for you, if you are believers.

وَ لَا تَقْعُدُوْا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِدُوْنَ وَ تَصُدُّوْنَ
عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا
عِوَجًا ۚ وَ اذْكُرُوْۤا اِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيْلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۪ وَ
انْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. "And sit not on every road, threatening, and hindering from the Path of Allah those who believe in Him. and seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were but few, and He multiplied you. And see what was the end of the Mufsidoon (mischief-makers, corrupts, liars).

وَ اِنْ كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِالَّذِىْۤ اُرْسِلْتُ
بِهٖ وَ طَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاصْبِرُوْا حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ

87. "And if there is a party of you who believes in that with which I have been sent and a party who do not believe, so be patient until Allah judges between us, and He is the Best of judges."

اللّٰهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. The chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people said: "We shall certainly drive you out, O Shuaib, and those who have believed with you from our town, or else you (all) shall return to our religion." He said: "Even though we hate it!

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يٰشُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ قَالَ اَوَ لَوْ كُنَّا كٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. "We should have invented a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion, after Allah has rescued us from it. And it is not for us to return to it unless Allah, our Lord, should will. Our Lord comprehends all things in His Knowledge. In Allah (Alone) we put our trust. Our Lord! Judge between us and our people in truth, for You are the Best of those who give judgment."

قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ اِذْ نَجّٰىنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْهَا ؕ وَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّعُوْدَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ؕ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said (to their people): "If you follow Shuaib, be sure then you will be the losers!"

وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. So the earthquake seized them and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Those who belied Shuaib, became as if they had never dwelt there (in

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۚ

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

their homes). Those who belied Shuaib, they were the losers.

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَ نَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ اٰسٰى عَلٰى قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Then he (Shuaib) turned from them and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed my Lords Messages unto you and I have given you good advice. Then how can I sorrow for the disbelieving peoples (destruction)."

ع ١١ ٩ ١

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَخَذْنَاۤ اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And We sent no Prophet unto any town (and they denied him), but We seized its people with suffering from extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss of health and calamities, so that they might humiliate themselves (and repent to Allah).

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتّٰى عَفَوْا وَّ قَالُوْا قَدْ مَسَّ اٰبَآءَنَا الضَّرَّآءُ وَ السَّرَّآءُ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Then We changed the evil for the good, until they increased in number and in wealth, and said: "Our fathers were touched with evil (loss of health and calamities) and with good (prosperity, etc.)." So We seized them of a sudden while they were unaware.

وَ لَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْقُرٰۤى اٰمَنُوْا وَ اتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكٰتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ لٰكِنْ كَذَّبُوْا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. And if the people of the towns had believed and had the Taqwa (piety), certainly, We should have opened for them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they belied (the Messengers). So We took them (with punishment) for what they used to earn (polytheism and crimes, etc.).

اَفَاَمِنَ اَهْلُ الْقُرٰۤى اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَّ هُمْ نَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment by night while they are asleep?

اَوَ اَمِنَ اَهْلُ الْقُرٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا ضُحًى وَّهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Or, did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment in the forenoon while they play?

اَفَاَمِنُوْا مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَلَا يَاْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع ١٢ ٢

99. Did they then feel secure against the Plan of Allah. None feels secure from the Plan of Allah except the people who are the losers.

اَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَهْلِهَآ اَنْ لَّوْ نَشَآءُ اَصَبْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۚ وَ نَطْبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Is it not clear to those who inherit the earth in succession from its (previous) possessors, that had We willed, We would have punished them for their sins. And We seal up their hearts so that they hear not?

تِلْكَ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآئِهَا ۚ وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Those were the towns whose story We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW). And there came indeed to them their Messengers with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe in that which they had rejected before. Thus Allah does seal up the hearts of the disbelievers (from each and every kind of religious guidance).

وَ مَا وَجَدْنَا لِاَكْثَرِهِمْ مِّنْ عَهْدٍ ۚ وَ اِنْ وَّجَدْنَآ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And most of them We found not (true) to their covenant, but most of them We found indeed Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Then after them We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Signs to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they wrongfully rejected them. So see how was the end of the Mufsidoon (mischief-makers, corrupts, etc.).

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰى يٰفِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And Moosa (Moses) said: "O Firaun (Pharaoh)! I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

حَقِيْقٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ لَّآ اَقُوْلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ؕ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. "Proper it is for me that I say nothing concerning Allah but the truth. Indeed I have come unto you from your Lord with a clear proof. So let the Children of Israel depart along with me."

قَالَ اِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِاٰيَةٍ فَاْتِ بِهَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "If you have come with a sign, show it forth, - if you are one of those who tell the truth."

فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Then (Moosa (Moses)) threw his stick and behold! it was a serpent, manifest!

وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And he drew out his hand, and behold! it was white (with radiance) for the beholders.

ع ١٣ ٣

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer;

يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ ۚ فَمَا ذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. "He wants to get you out of your land, so what do you advise?"

قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَ اَخَاهُ وَ اَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a time), and send callers (men) to the cities to collect (and) -

يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. "That they bring up to you all well-versed sorcerers."

وَ جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا

اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And so the sorcerers came to Firaun (Pharaoh). They said: "Indeed there will be a (good) reward for us if we are the victors."

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ اِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. He said: "Yes, and moreover you will (in that case) be of the nearest (to me)."

قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَ اِمَّآ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ

نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Either you throw (first), or shall we have the (first) throw?"

قَالَ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوْٓا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ

وَ اسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَ جَآءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Throw you (first)." So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and struck terror into them, and they displayed a great magic.

وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَاِذَا

هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾ ۚ

117. And We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Throw your stick," and behold! It swallowed up straight away all the falsehoods which they showed.

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَ بَطَلَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ۚ

118. Thus truth was confirmed, and all that they did was made of no effect.

فَغُلِبُوْا هُنَالِكَ وَ انْقَلَبُوْا صٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾ ۚ

119. So they were defeated there and then, and were returned disgraced.

وَ اُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ۩

120. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ ۙ

121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. "The Lord of Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ
هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَّكَرْتُمُوْهُ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوْا
مِنْهَآ اَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "You have believed in him (Moosa (Moses)) before I give you permission. Surely, this is a plot which you have plotted in the city to drive out its people, but you shall come to know.

لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ اَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ
لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. "Surely, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, then I will crucify you all."

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ ۚ

125. They said: "Verily, we are returning to our Lord.

وَ مَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّآ اِلَّآ اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا
جَآءَتْنَا ؕ رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّ تَوَفَّنَا
مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ ع ١٤ ١٨ ٢

126. "And you take vengeance on us only because we believed in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) of our Lord when they reached us! Our Lord! pour out on us patience, and cause us to die as Muslims."

وَ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوْسٰى وَ
قَوْمَهٗ لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ يَذَرَكَ وَ
اٰلِهَتَكَ ؕ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَ نَسْتَحْيٖ
نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَ اِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قٰهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. The chiefs of Firauns (Pharaoh) people said: "Will you leave Moosa (Moses) and his people to spread mischief in the land, and to abandon you and your gods?" He said: "We will kill their sons, and let live their women, and we have indeed irresistible power over them."

قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
اصْبِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Seek help in Allah and be patient. Verily, the earth is Allahs. He gives it as a heritage to whom He will of His slaves, and the (blessed) end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)."

قَالُوْٓا اُوْذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَاْتِيَنَا وَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ؕ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ
عَدُوَّكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع ١٥ ع ٥

129. They said: "We (Children of Israel) had suffered troubles before you came to us, and since you have come to us." He said: "It may be that your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors on the earth, so that He may see how you act?"

وَ لَقَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِيْنَ وَ نَقْصٍ
مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. And indeed We punished the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) with years of drought and shortness of fruits (crops, etc.), that they might remember (take heed).

فَاِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوْا لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنْ
تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّطَّيَّرُوْا بِمُوْسٰى وَ مَنْ مَّعَهٗ ؕ
اَلَآ اِنَّمَا طٰٓئِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. But whenever good came to them, they said: "Ours is this." And if evil afflicted them, they ascribed it to evil omens connected with Moosa (Moses) and those with him. Be informed! Verily, their evil omens are with Allah but most of them know not.

وَ قَالُوْا مَهْمَا تَاْتِنَا بِهٖ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا
بِهَا ۙ فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. They said (to Moosa (Moses)): "Whatever Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) you may bring to us, to work therewith your sorcery on us, we shall never believe in you."

فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَ الْجَرَادَ وَ الْقُمَّلَ
وَ الضَّفَادِعَ وَ الدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
وَ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. So We sent on them: the flood, the locusts, the lice, the frogs, and the blood: (as a succession of) manifest signs, yet they remained arrogant, and they were of those people who were Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

وَ لَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسَى ادْعُ
لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا
الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَ لَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. And when the punishment fell on them they said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Invoke your Lord for us because of His Promise to you. If you will remove the punishment from us, we indeed shall believe in you, and we shall let the Children of Israel go with you."

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ هُمْ بٰلِغُوْهُ
اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. But when We removed the punishment from them to a fixed term, which they had to reach, behold! They broke their word!

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِاَنَّهُمْ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ كَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. So We took retribution from them. We drowned them in the sea, because they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless about them.

وَ اَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا يُسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ
مَشَارِقَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا
فِيْهَا ؕ وَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنٰى عَلٰى بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا ؕ وَ دَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ
فِرْعَوْنُ وَ قَوْمُهٗ وَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. And We made the people who were considered weak to inherit the eastern parts of the land and the western parts thereof which We have blessed. And the fair Word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel, because of their endurance. And We destroyed completely all the great works and buildings which Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people erected.

وَ جٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتَوْا عَلٰى
قَوْمٍ يَّعْكُفُوْنَ عَلٰٓى اَصْنَامٍ لَّهُمْ ۚ قَالُوْا
يٰمُوْسَى اجْعَلْ لَّنَآ اِلٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ ؕ قَالَ

138. And We brought the Children of Israel (with safety) across the sea, and they came upon a people devoted to some of their idols (in worship). They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Make for us an ilahan (a god) as they have aliha (gods)." He said: "Verily, you are a people who know not (the Majesty

and Greatness of Allah and what is obligatory upon you, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone, the One and the Only God of all that exists)."

اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. (Moosa (Moses) added:) "Verily, these people will be destroyed for that which they are engaged in (idols-worship). And all that they are doing is in vain."

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمْ فِيْهِ وَ بٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. He said: "Shall I seek for you an Ilahan (a God) other than Allah, while He has given you superiority over the Alameen (mankind and jinns of your time)."

قَالَ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْغِيْكُمْ اِلٰهًا وَّ هُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. And (remember) when We rescued you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

وَ اِذْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَ يَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَ فِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾ ع ١٦ ١٢ ٦

142. And We appointed for Moosa (Moses) thirty nights and added (to the period) ten (more), and he completed the term, appointed by his Lord, of forty nights. And Moosa (Moses) said to his brother Haroon (Aaron): "Replace me among my people, act in the Right Way (by ordering the people to obey Allah and to worship Him Alone) and follow not the way of the Mufsidoon (mischief-makers)."

وَ وٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰى ثَلٰثِيْنَ لَيْلَةً وَّ اَتْمَمْنٰهَا بِعَشْرٍ فَتَمَّ مِيْقَاتُ رَبِّهٖٓ اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ۚ وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِاَخِيْهِ هٰرُوْنَ اخْلُفْنِيْ فِيْ قَوْمِيْ وَ اَصْلِحْ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيْلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And when Moosa (Moses) came at the time and place appointed by Us, and his Lord spoke to him, he said: "O my Lord! Show me (Yourself), that I may look upon You." Allah said: "You cannot see Me, but look upon

وَ لَمَّا جَآءَ مُوْسٰى لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَ كَلَّمَهٗ رَبُّهٗ ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَرِنِيْٓ اَنْظُرْ اِلَيْكَ ؕ قَالَ لَنْ تَرٰىنِيْ وَ لٰكِنِ

انْظُرْ اِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَاِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهٗ فَسَوْفَ
تَرٰىنِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلّٰى رَبُّهٗ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهٗ دَكًّا وَّ
خَرَّ مُوْسٰى صَعِقًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ
تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

the mountain if it stands still in its place then you shall see Me." So when his Lord appeared to the mountain, He made it collapse to dust, and Moosa (Moses) fell down unconscious. Then when he recovered his senses he said: "Glory be to You, I turn to You in repentance and I am the first of the believers."

قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنِّى اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ
بِرِسٰلٰتِيْ وَبِكَلَامِيْ ۖ فَخُذْ مَآ اٰتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ
مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. (Allah) said: "O Moosa (Moses) I have chosen you above men by My Messages, and by My speaking (to you). So hold that which I have given you and be of the grateful."

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِي الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً
وَّتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاْمُرْ
قَوْمَكَ يَاْخُذُوْا بِاَحْسَنِهَا ۭ سَاُورِيْكُمْ دَارَ
الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. And We wrote for him on the Tablets the lesson to be drawn from all things and the explanation of all things (and said): Hold unto these with firmness, and enjoin your people to take the better therein. I shall show you the home of Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

سَاَصْرِفُ عَنْ اٰيٰتِيَ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۭ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا
يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا
يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الْغَيِّ
يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا

146. I shall turn away from My Ayat (verses of the Quran) those who behave arrogantly on the earth, without a right, and (even) if they see all the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will not believe in them. And if they see the way of righteousness (monotheism, piety, and good deeds), they will not adopt it as the Way, but if they see the way of error (polytheism, crimes and evil deeds), they will adopt that way, that is because they have rejected Our Ayat

وَ كَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

(proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless (to learn a lesson) from them.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ لِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ ع ١٧

147. Those who deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and the Meeting in the Hereafter (Day of Resurrection,), vain are their deeds. Do they expect to be rewarded with anything except what they used to do?

وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوْسٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ ؕ اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّهٗ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَ لَا يَهْدِيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ۘ اِتَّخَذُوْهُ وَ كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

148. And the people of Moosa (Moses) made in his absence, out of their ornaments, the image of a calf (for worship). It had a sound (as if it was mooing). Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to the way? They took it for worship and they were Zalimoon (wrong-doers).

وَ لَمَّا سُقِطَ فِيْٓ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ رَاَوْا اَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ۙ قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَ يَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

149. And when they regretted and saw that they had gone astray, they (repented and) said: "If our Lord have not mercy upon us and forgive us, we shall certainly be of the losers."

وَ لَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۙ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُوْنِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ اَعَجِلْتُمْ اَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَ اَلْقَى الْاَلْوَاحَ وَ اَخَذَ بِرَاْسِ اَخِيْهِ يَجُرُّهٗٓ اِلَيْهِ ؕ قَالَ ابْنَ اُمَّ اِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُوْنِيْ وَ كَادُوْا يَقْتُلُوْنَنِيْ ۪ فَلَا

150. And when Moosa (Moses) returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: "What an evil thing is that which you have done (i.e. worshipping the calf) during my absence. Did you hasten and go ahead as regards the matter of your Lord (you left His worship)?" And he threw down the Tablets and seized his brother by (the hair of) his head and dragged him towards him. Haroon (Aaron) said: "O son of my mother! Indeed the people judged me weak and were about to kill me, so

تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْاَعْدَآءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

make not the enemies rejoice over me, nor put me amongst the people who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ لِاَخِيْ وَ اَدْخِلْنَا فِيْ رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾ ع ١٨ ٤ ٨

151. Moosa (Moses) said: "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and make us enter into Your Mercy, for you are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ ذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. Certainly, those who took the calf (for worship), wrath from their Lord and humiliation will come upon them in the life of this world. Thus do We recompense those who invent lies.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا وَ اٰمَنُوْۤا ۫ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. But those who committed evil deeds and then repented afterwards and believed, verily, your Lord after (all) that is indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ لَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُّوْسَى الْغَضَبُ اَخَذَ الْاَلْوَاحَ ۖۚ وَ فِيْ نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. And when the anger of Moosa (Moses) was appeased, he took up the Tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

وَ اخْتَارَ مُوْسٰى قَوْمَهٗ سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيْقَاتِنَا ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ اَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَ اِيَّايَ ؕ

155. And Moosa (Moses) chose out of his people seventy (of the best) men for Our appointed time and place of meeting, and when they were seized with a violent earthquake, he said: "O my Lord, if it had been Your Will, You could have destroyed them and me before; would You destroy us

أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَّا ۚ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا
فِتْنَتُكَ ۖ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ
تَشَآءُ ۖ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ
أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

for the deeds of the foolish ones among us? It is only Your Trial by which You lead astray whom You will, and keep guided whom You will. You are our Walee (Protector), so forgive us and have Mercy on us, for You are the Best of those who forgive.

وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ۖ قَالَ عَذَابِيْٓ
أُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ أَشَآءُ ۚ وَرَحْمَتِيْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ ۖ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter. Certainly we have turned unto You." He said: (As to) My Punishment I afflict therewith whom I will and My Mercy embraces all things. That (Mercy) I shall ordain for those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), and give Zakat; and those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs and revelations, etc.);

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِيْ
يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ
الْإِنْجِيْلِ ۡ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهٰهُمْ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَ
الْأَغْلٰلَ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
بِهٖ وَعَزَّرُوْهُ وَنَصَرُوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّوْرَ الَّذِيْٓ

157. Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e.Muhammad SAW) whom they find written with them in the Taurat (Torah) (Deut, xviii, 15) and the Injeel (Gospel) (John xiv, 16), - he commands them for Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained); and forbids them from Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); he allows them as lawful At-Taiyibat ((i.e. all good and lawful) as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), and prohibits them as unlawful Al-Khabaith (i.e. all evil and unlawful as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), he releases them from their heavy burdens (of Allahs Covenant), and from the

أُنْزِلَ مَعَهٗٓ ۙ أُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ ع ١٩ ٩

fetters (bindings) that were upon them. So those who believe in him (Muhammad SAW), honour him, help him, and follow the light (the Quran) which has been sent down with him, it is they who will be successful.

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعًا الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۠ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الَّذِيْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! Verily, I am sent to you all as the Messenger of Allah - to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He); It is He Who gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e. Muhammad SAW) who believes in Allah and His Words ((this Quran), the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) and also Allahs Word: "Be!" - and he was, i.e. Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Ç), and follow him so that you may be guided."

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰٓى اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. And of the people of Moosa (Moses) there is a community who lead (the men) with truth and establish justice therewith (i.e. judge men with truth and justice).

وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمُ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ اَسْبَاطًا اُمَمًا ۭ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اِذِ اسْتَسْقٰىهُ قَوْمُهٗٓ اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۚ فَانْۢبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۭ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۭ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ۭ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes (as distinct) nations. We directed Moosa (Moses) by inspiration, when his people asked him for water, (saying): "Strike the stone with your stick", and there gushed forth out of it twelve springs: each group knew its own place for water. We shaded them with the clouds and sent down upon them Al-Manna and the quails (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you." They harmed Us not but they used to harm themselves.

رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ وَ مَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

وَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْكُنُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَ كُلُوْا
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَ قُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ وَّ ادْخُلُوا
الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِكُمْ ؕ سَنَزِيْدُ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. And (remember) when it was said to them: "Dwell in this town (Jerusalem) and eat therefrom wherever you wish, and say, (O Allah) forgive our sins; and enter the gate prostrate (bowing with humility). We shall forgive you your wrong-doings. We shall increase (the reward) for the good-doers."

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ
قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ ع ٢٠ ع ٥ ١٠

162. But those among them who did wrong changed the word that had been told to them. So We sent on them a torment from heaven in return for their wrong-doings.

وَ سْـَٔلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ
الْبَحْرِ ۘ اِذْ يَعْدُوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ
حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَّ يَوْمَ لَا
يَسْبِتُوْنَ ۙ لَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ ۛؕ كَذٰلِكَ ۛ نَبْلُوْهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. And ask them (O Muhammad SAW) about the town that was by the sea, when they transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday): when their fish came to them openly on the Sabbath day, and did not come to them on the day they had no Sabbath. Thus We made a trial of them for they used to rebel (see the Quran: V.4:154).

وَ اِذْ قَالَتْ اُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُوْنَ قَوْمًا ۙ اللّٰهُ
مُهْلِكُهُمْ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ قَالُوْا

164. And when a community among them said: "Why do you preach to a people whom Allah is about to destroy or to punish with a severe torment?" (The preachers) said: "In

مَعْذِرَةً اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

order to be free from guilt before your Lord (Allah), and perhaps they may fear Allah."

فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوْٓءِ وَاَخَذْنَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا بِعَذَابٍۭ بَـِٔيْسٍۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. So when they forgot the remindings that had been given to them, We rescued those who forbade evil, but We seized those who did wrong with a severe torment because they used to rebel (disobey Allah).

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. So when they exceeded the limits of what they were prohibited, We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected." (It is a severe warning to the mankind that they should not disobey what Allah commands them to do, and be far away from what He prohibits them).

وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. And (remember) when your Lord declared that He would certainly keep on sending against them (i.e. the Jews), till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with a humiliating torment. Verily, your Lord is Quick in Retribution (for the disobedient, wicked) and certainly He is OftForgiving, Most Merciful (for the obedient and those who beg Allahs Forgiveness).

وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ اُمَمًا ۚ مِنْهُمُ الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۫ وَبَلَوْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَسَنٰتِ وَالسَّيِّاٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. And We have broken them (i.e. the Jews) up into various separate groups on the earth, some of them are righteous and some are away from that. And We tried them with good (blessings) and evil (calamities) in order that they might turn (to Allahs Obedience).

فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَّرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَاْخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الْاَدْنٰى وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ

169. Then after them succeeded an (evil) generation, which inherited the Book, but they chose (for themselves) the goods of this low life (evil pleasures of this world) saying (as an excuse): "(Everything) will be

سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّاْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهٗ
يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ اَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ الْكِتٰبِ
اَنْ لَّا يَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَ دَرَسُوْا مَا
فِيْهِ ؕ وَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ
اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

forgiven to us." And if (again) the offer of the like (evil pleasures of this world) came their way, they would (again) seize them (would commit those sins). Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah anything but the truth? And they have studied what is in it (the Book). And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2). Do not you then understand?

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ
اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. And as to those who hold fast to the Book (i.e. act on its teachings) and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), certainly, We shall never waste the reward of those who do righteous deeds.

وَ اِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ وَّ ظَنُّوْۤا
اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ۚ خُذُوْا مَاۤ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّ
اذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ع ٢١ ٩ ١١

171. And (remember) when We raised the mountain over them as if it had been a canopy, and they thought that it was going to fall on them. (We said): "Hold firmly to what We have given you (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)), and remember that which is therein (act on its commandments), so that you may fear Allah and obey Him."

وَ اِذْ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَ اَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ اَلَسْتُ
بِرَبِّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى ۛۚ شَهِدْنَا ۛۚ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ لا

172. And (remember) when your Lord brought forth from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed (or from Adams loin his offspring) and made them testify as to themselves (saying): "Am I not your Lord?" They said: "Yes! We testify," lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection: "Verily, we have been unaware of this."

اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَشْرَكَ اٰبَآؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كُنَّا

173. Or lest you should say: "It was only our fathers afortime who took others as partners in worship along

ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ ۚ اَفَتُهۡلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ
الۡمُبۡطِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

with Allah, and we were (merely their) descendants after them; will You then destroy us because of the deeds of men who practised Al-Batil (i.e. polytheism and committing crimes and sins, invoking and worshipping others besides Allah)?" (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰيٰتِ وَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ
يَرۡجِعُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۴﴾

174. Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, so that they may turn (unto the truth).

وَ اتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَاَ الَّذِىۡۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا
فَانۡسَلَخَ مِنۡهَا فَاَتۡبَعَهُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ
الۡغٰوِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷۵﴾

175. And recite (O Muhammad SAW) to them the story of him to whom We gave Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but he threw them away, so Shaitan (Satan) followed him up, and he became of those who went astray.

وَ لَوۡ شِئۡنَا لَرَفَعۡنٰهُ بِهَا وَ لٰكِنَّهٗۤ اَخۡلَدَ اِلَى
الۡاَرۡضِ وَ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ الۡكَلۡبِ ۚ
اِنۡ تَحۡمِلۡ عَلَيۡهِ يَلۡهَثۡ اَوۡ تَتۡرُكۡهُ يَلۡهَثۡ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الۡقَوۡمِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ
فَاقۡصُصِ الۡقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۶﴾

176. And had We willed, We would surely have elevated him therewith but he clung to the earth and followed his own vain desire. So his description is the description of a dog: if you drive him away, he lolls his tongue out, or if you leave him alone, he (still) lolls his tongue out. Such is the description of the people who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So relate the stories, perhaps they may reflect.

سَآءَ مَثَلًا ۟ الۡقَوۡمُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ
اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ كَانُوۡا يَظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾

177. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses and signs, etc.), and used to wrong their ownselves.

مَنۡ يَّهۡدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الۡمُهۡتَدِىۡ ۚ وَ مَنۡ يُّضۡلِلۡ

178. Whomsoever Allah guides, he is the guided one, and whomsoever He sends astray, those! They are the losers.

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts wherewith they understand not, they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear not (the truth). They are like cattle, nay even more astray; those! They are the heedless ones.

وَ لَقَدْ ذَرَاْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ ۖۗ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ بِهَا ۫ وَ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَا ۫ وَ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ اَضَلُّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. And (all) the Most Beautiful Names belong to Allah, so call on Him by them, and leave the company of those who belie or deny (or utter impious speech against) His Names. They will be requited for what they used to do.

وَ لِلّٰهِ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى فَادْعُوْهُ بِهَا ۪ وَ ذَرُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآئِهٖ ؕ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. And of those whom We have created, there is a community who guides (others) with the truth, and establishes justice therewith.

وَ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَآ اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾ ع ٢٢ ١٠ ١٢

182. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), We shall gradually seize them with punishment in ways they perceive not.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ۚۖ

183. And I respite them; certainly My Plan is strong.

وَ اُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion (Muhammad SAW). He is but a plain warner.

اَوَ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَمَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۙ وَّأَنْ عَسٰى أَنْ
يَّكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ
بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all things that Allah has created, and that it may be that the end of their lives is near. In what message after this will they then believe?

مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهٗ ۘ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. Whomsoever Allah sends astray, none can guide him; and He lets them wander blindly in their transgressions.

يَسْئَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسٰهَا ۖ قُلْ
إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَآ إِلَّا
هُوَ ۚ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ لَا
تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً ۖ يَسْئَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ
عَنْهَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

187. They ask you about the Hour (Day of Resurrection): "When will be its appointed time?" Say: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord (Alone). None can reveal its time but He. Heavy is its burden through the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you except all of a sudden." They ask you as if you have a good knowledge of it. Say: "The knowledge thereof is with Allah (Alone) but most of mankind know not."

قُلْ لَّآ أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ
لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ۚ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ
السُّوْٓءُ ۚ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَّبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ ع

188. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I possess no power of benefit or hurt to myself except as Allah wills. If I had the knowledge of the Ghaib (unseen), I should have secured for myself an abundance of wealth, and no evil should have touched me. I am but a warner, and a bringer of glad tidings unto people who believe."

ع ٢٣ ١٣

هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّ جَعَلَ
مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِیَسْكُنَ اِلَیْهَا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَغَشّٰىهَا
حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِیْفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ
اَثْقَلَتْ دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَىِٕنْ اٰتَیْتَنَا صَالِحًا
لَّنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِیْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾

189. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and (then) He has created from him his wife (Hawwa (Eve)), in order that he might enjoy the pleasure of living with her. When he had sexual relation with her, she became pregnant and she carried it about lightly. Then when it became heavy, they both invoked Allah, their Lord (saying): "If You give us a Salih (good in every aspect) child, we shall indeed be among the grateful."

فَلَمَّاۤ اٰتٰىهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهٗ شُرَكَآءَ فِیْمَاۤ
اٰتٰىهُمَا ۚ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا یُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾

190. But when He gave them a Salih (good in every aspect) child, they ascribed partners to Him (Allah) in that which He has given to them. High be Allah, Exalted above all that they ascribe as partners to Him. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.9, Page 148).

اَیُشْرِكُوْنَ مَا لَا یَخْلُقُ شَیْـًٔا وَّ هُمْ
یُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۱﴾

191. Do they attribute as partners to Allah those who created nothing but they themselves are created?

وَ لَا یَسْتَطِیْعُوْنَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَّ لَاۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ
یَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۲﴾

192. No help can they give them, nor can they help themselves.

وَ اِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا یَتَّبِعُوْكُمْ ؕ سَوَآءٌ
عَلَیْكُمْ اَدَعَوْتُمُوْهُمْ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ صَامِتُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۳﴾

193. And if you call them to guidance, they follow you not. It is the same for you whether you call them or you keep silent.

اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ
اَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْیَسْتَجِیْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ

194. Verily, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So call upon them and let them answer you if you are truthful.

كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. Have they feet wherewith they walk? Or have they hands wherewith they hold? Or have they eyes wherewith they see? Or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call your (so-called) partners (of Allah) and then plot against me, and give me no respite!

اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ
يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَآ
اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا قُلِ ادْعُوْا
شُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُوْنِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. "Verily, my Walee (Protector, Supporter, and Helper, etc.) is Allah Who has revealed the Book (the Quran), and He protects (supports and helps) the righteous.

اِنَّ وَلِيِّۦَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. "And those whom you call upon besides Him (Allah) cannot help you nor can they help themselves."

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And if you call them to guidance, they hear not and you will see them looking at you, yet they see not.

وَاِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا يَسْمَعُوْا وَ
تَرٰىهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. Show forgiveness, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the foolish (i.e. dont punish them).

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. And if an evil whisper comes to you from Shaitan (Satan) then seek refuge with Allah. Verily, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَاِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ
بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا اِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طٰٓئِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ تَذَكَّرُوْا فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

201. Verily, those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), when an evil thought comes to them from Shaitan (Satan), they remember (Allah), and (indeed) they then see (aright).

وَ اِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. But (as for) their brothers (the devils) they (i.e. the devils) plunge them deeper into error, and they never stop short.

وَ اِذَا لَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ بِاٰيَةٍ قَالُوْا لَوْ لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. And if you do not bring them a miracle (according to their (i.e. Quraish-pagans) proposal), they say: "Why have you not brought it?" Say: "I but follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (the Quran) is nothing but evidences from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe."

وَ اِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْاٰنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ وَ اَنْصِتُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. So, when the Quran is recited, listen to it, and be silent that you may receive mercy. (i.e. during the compulsory congregational prayers when the Imam (of a mosque) is leading the prayer (except Soorat Al-Fatiha), and also when he is delivering the Friday-prayer Khutbah). (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol.9, Pages 162-4)

وَ اذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَّ خِيْفَةً وَّ دُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْاٰصَالِ وَ لَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

205. And remember your Lord by your tongue and within yourself, humbly and with fear without loudness in words in the mornings, and in the afternoons and be not of those who are neglectful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَهٗ وَ لَهٗ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ السجدة

206. Surely, those who are with your Lord (angels) are never too proud to perform acts of worship to Him, but they glorify His Praise and prostrate before Him.

ع ١٨ ٢٤ ١٤

اٰیاتها ٧٥ ٨ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ رکوعاتها ١٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ؕ قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَ
الرَّسُوْلِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ
بَيْنِكُمْ ۪ وَ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗۤ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١

1. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the spoils of war. Say: "The spoils are for Allah and the Messenger." So fear Allah and adjust all matters of difference among you, and obey Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if you are believers.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ
قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ اِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتْهُمْ
اِيْمَانًا وَّ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ۝٢ۚۖ

2. The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, feel a fear in their hearts and when His Verses (this Quran) are recited unto them, they (i.e. the Verses) increase their Faith; and they put their trust in their Lord (Alone);

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۝٣ؕ

3. Who perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat) and spend out of that We have provided them.

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَّ رِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۝٤ۚ

4. It is they who are the believers in truth. For them are grades of dignity with their Lord, and Forgiveness and a generous provision (Paradise).

كَمَاۤ اَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۪ وَ اِنَّ
فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَكٰرِهُوْنَ ۝٥ۙ

5. As your Lord caused you (O Muhammad SAW) to go out from your home with the truth, and verily, a party among the believers disliked it;

يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَاَنَّمَا
يُسَاقُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝٦

6. Disputing with you concerning the truth after it was made manifest, as if they were being driven to death, while they were looking (at it).

وَاِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اِحْدَى الطَّآئِفَتَيْنِ اَنَّهَا لَكُمْ
وَتَوَدُّوْنَ اَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُوْنُ لَكُمْ وَ
يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَيَقْطَعَ
دَابِرَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٧

7. And (remember) when Allah promised you (Muslims) one of the two parties (of the enemy i.e. either the army or the caravan) that it should be yours, you wished that the one not armed (the caravan) should be yours, but Allah willed to justify the truth by His Words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers (i.e. in the battle of Badr).

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۝٨

8. That He might cause the truth to triumph and bring falsehood to nothing, even though the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.) hate it.

اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّيْ
مُمِدُّكُمْ بِاَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُرْدِفِيْنَ ۝٩

9. (Remember) when you sought help of your Lord and He answered you (saying): "I will help you with a thousand of the angels each behind the other (following one another) in succession."

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهٖ
قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٠

10. Allah made it only as glad tidings, and that your hearts be at rest therewith. And there is no victory except from Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

ع ١٥

اِذْ يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النُّعَاسَ اَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَ

11. (Remember) when He covered you with a slumber as a security from Him, and He caused water (rain) to descend on you from the sky, to clean you thereby and to remove from you the Rijz (whispering, evil-

يُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطٰنِ وَ لِيَرْبِطَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ يُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْاَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

suggestions, etc.) of Shaitan (Satan), and to strengthen your hearts, and make your feet firm thereby.

اِذْ يُوْحِيْ رَبُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ سَاُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ الْاَعْنَاقِ وَ اضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. (Remember) when your Lord inspired the angels, "Verily, I am with you, so keep firm those who have believed. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who have disbelieved, so strike them over the necks, and smite over all their fingers and toes."

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. This is because they defied and disobeyed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever defies and disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَ اَنَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. This is the torment, so taste it, and surely for the disbelievers is the torment of the Fire.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve, in a battle-field, never turn your backs to them.

وَ مَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهٗٓ اِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ اَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا اِلٰى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ مَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And whoever turns his back to them on such a day - unless it be a stratagem of war, or to retreat to a troop (of his own), - he indeed has drawn upon himself wrath from Allah. And his abode is Hell, and worst indeed is that destination!

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۪ وَ مَا
رَمَيْتَ اِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ وَ لِيُبْلِيَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَآءً حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. You killed them not, but Allah killed them. And you (Muhammad SAW) threw not when you did throw but Allah threw, that He might test the believers by a fair trial from Him. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

ذٰلِكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُوْهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. This (is the fact) and surely, Allah weakens the deceitful plots of the disbelievers.

اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوْا فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ ۚ وَ اِنْ
تَنْتَهُوْا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَعُوْدُوْا نَعُدْ ۚ وَ
لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَوْ كَثُرَتْ ۙ وَ
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ١٩ ١٦

19. (O disbelievers) if you ask for a judgement, now has the judgement come unto you and if you cease (to do wrong), it will be better for you, and if you return (to the attack), so shall We return, and your forces will be of no avail to you, however numerous it be, and verily, Allah is with the believers.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ
لَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger, and turn not away from him (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW) while you are hearing.

وَ لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَ هُمْ لَا
يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And be not like those who say: "We have heard," but they hear not.

اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Verily! The worst of (moving) living creatures with Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who understand not (i.e. the disbelievers).

وَ لَوْ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاَسْمَعَهُمْ ؕ وَ لَوْ اَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَّ هُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Had Allah known of any good in them, He would indeed have made them listen, and even if He had made them listen, they would but have turned away, averse (to the truth).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَ لِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۚ وَ اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهٖ وَ اَنَّهٗۤ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. O you who believe! Answer Allah (by obeying Him) and (His) Messenger when he (SAW) calls you to that which will give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a person and his heart (i.e. He prevents an evil person to decide anything). And verily to Him you shall (all) be gathered.

وَ اتَّقُوْا فِتْنَةً لَّا تُصِيْبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْكُمْ خَآصَّةً ۚ وَ اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And fear the Fitnah (affliction and trial, etc.) which affects not in particular (only) those of you who do wrong (but it may afflict all the good and the bad people), and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

وَ اذْكُرُوْۤا اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَاٰوٰىكُمْ وَ اَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهٖ وَ رَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And remember when you were few and were reckoned weak in the land, and were afraid that men might kidnap you, but He provided a safe place for you, strengthened you with His Help, and provided you with good things so that you might be grateful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ وَ الرَّسُوْلَ وَ تَخُوْنُوْۤا اَمٰنٰتِكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O you who believe! Betray not Allah and His Messenger, nor betray knowingly your Amanat (things entrusted to you, and all the duties which Allah has ordained for you).

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَّ
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ٣ ٩ ١٧

28. And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that surely with Allah is a mighty reward.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ
لَّكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَّ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ
لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O you who believe! If you obey and fear Allah, He will grant you Furqan a criterion ((to judge between right and wrong), or (Makhraj, i.e. making a way for you to get out from every difficulty)), and will expiate for you your sins, and forgive you, and Allah is the Owner of the Great Bounty.

وَ اِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ
يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ وَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ وَ يَمْكُرُ
اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And (remember) when the disbelievers plotted against you (O Muhammad SAW) to imprison you, or to kill you, or to get you out (from your home, i.e. Makkah); they were plotting and Allah too was planning, and Allah is the Best of the planners.

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالُوْا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ
نَشَآءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَآ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ
اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to them, they say: "We have heard this (the Quran); if we wish we can say the like of this. This is nothing but the tales of the ancients."

وَ اِذْ قَالُوا اللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ فَاَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ
اَوِ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And (remember) when they said: "O Allah! If this (the Quran) is indeed the truth (revealed) from You, then rain down stones on us from the sky or bring on us a painful torment."

وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ ۚ وَمَا
كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And Allah would not punish them while you (Muhammad SAW) are amongst them, nor will He punish them while they seek (Allahs) Forgiveness.

وَمَا لَهُمْ اَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنِ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَ مَا كَانُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ؕ اِنْ
اَوْلِيَآؤُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقُوْنَ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And why should not Allah punish them while they stop (men) from Al-Masjid-al-Haram, and they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), but most of them know not.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَآءً وَّ
تَصْدِيَةً ؕ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah) was nothing but whistling and clapping of hands. Therefore taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوْا
عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَسَيُنْفِقُوْنَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُوْنُ
عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُوْنَ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا
اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Verily, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and so will they continue to spend it; but in the end it will become an anguish for them. Then they will be overcomed. And those who disbelieve will be gathered unto Hell.

لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَ
يَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيْثَ بَعْضَهٗ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهٗ
جَمِيْعًا فَيَجْعَلَهٗ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٤ ٩ ١٨

37. In order that Allah may distinguish the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) from the good (believers of Islamic Monotheism and doers of righteous deeds), and put the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) one on another, heap them together and cast them into Hell. Those! it is they who are the losers.

قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ يَّنْتَهُوْا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا
قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّعُوْدُوْا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Say to those who have disbelieved, if they cease (from disbelief) their past will be forgiven. But if they return (thereto), then the examples of those (punished) before them have already preceded (as a warning).

وَ قَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّ يَكُوْنَ
الدِّيْنُ كُلُّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and polytheism: i.e. worshipping others besides Allah) and the religion (worship) will all be for Allah Alone (in the whole of the world). But if they cease (worshipping others besides Allah), then certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

وَ اِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ نِعْمَ
الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Protector and Supporter, etc.), (what) an Excellent Maula, and (what) an Excellent Helper!

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ خُمُسَهٗ
وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَ
ابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَ مَآ
اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى
الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And know that whatever of war-booty that you may gain, verily one-fifth (1/5th) of it is assigned to Allah, and to the Messenger, and to the near relatives (of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)), (and also) the orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor) and the wayfarer, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our slave (Muhammad SAW) on the Day of criterion (between right and wrong), the Day when the two forces met (the battle of Badr) - And Allah is Able to do all things.

اِذْ اَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ
الْقُصْوٰى وَ الرَّكْبُ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَ لَوْ

42. (And remember) when you (the Muslim army) were on the near side of the valley, and they on the farther side, and the caravan on the ground lower than you. Even if you had made a mutual appointment to meet,

تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيْعٰدِ ۙ وَ لٰكِنْ
لِّيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ۙ لِّيَهْلِكَ مَنْ
هَلَكَ عَنْۢ بَيِّنَةٍ وَّيَحْيٰى مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْۢ بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَسَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٤٢﴾

you would certainly have failed in the appointment, but (you met) that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge); so that those who were to be destroyed (for their rejecting the Faith) might be destroyed after a clear evidence, and those who were to live (i.e. believers) might live after a clear evidence. And surely, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

اِذْ يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَنَامِكَ قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَ لَوْ
اَرٰىكَهُمْ كَثِيْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَ لَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي
الْاَمْرِ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَلَّمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. (And remember) when Allah showed them to you as few in your (i.e. Muhammads SAW) dream, if He had shown them to you as many, you would surely have been discouraged, and you would surely have disputed in making a decision. But Allah saved (you). Certainly, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَاِذْ يُرِيْكُمُوْهُمْ اِذِ الْتَقَيْتُمْ فِيْٓ اَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيْلًا
وَّ يُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِيْٓ اَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ
مَفْعُوْلًا ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ٥ ١

44. And (remember) when you met (the army of the disbelievers on the Day of the battle of Badr), He showed them to you as few in your eyes and He made you appear as few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge), and to Allah return all matters (for decision).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوْا
وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. O you who believe! When you meet (an enemy) force, take a firm stand against them and remember the Name of Allah much (both with tongue and mind), so that you may be successful.

وَ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ لَا تَنَازَعُوْا
فَتَفْشَلُوْا وَ تَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ وَ اصْبِرُوْا ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute (with one another) lest you lose courage and your strength depart, and be patient. Surely, Allah is with those who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا
وَّرِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And be not like those who come out of their homes boastfully and to be seen of men, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. and Allah is Muheetun (encircling and thoroughly comprehending) all that they do.

وَ اِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَ قَالَ لَا
غَالِبَ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ اِنِّيْ جَارٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ
فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ الْفِئَتٰنِ نَكَصَ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ وَ
قَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ اِنِّيْٓ
اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾ ع ٦ ٤ ٢

48. And (remember) when Shaitan (Satan) made their (evil) deeds seem fair to them and said, "No one of mankind can overcome you this Day (of the battle of Badr) and verily, I am your neighbour (for each and every help)." But when the two forces came in sight of each other, he ran away and said "Verily, I have nothing to do with you. Verily! I see what you see not. Verily! I fear Allah for Allah is Severe in punishment."

اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ دِيْنُهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease (of disbelief) said: "These people (Muslims) are deceived by their religion." But whoever puts his trust in Allah, then surely, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَ لَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ۙ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَ اَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ وَ ذُوْقُوْا
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve (at death), they smite their faces and their backs, (saying): "Taste the punishment of the blazing Fire."

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٥١﴾ ۙ

51. "This is because of that which your hands had forwarded. And verily, Allah is not unjust to His slaves."

كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), and of those before them; they rejected the Ayat (proofs, verses, etc.) of Allah, so Allah punished them for their sins. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً اَنْعَمَهَا
عَلٰى قَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ وَ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ۙ

53. That is so because Allah will never change a grace which He has bestowed on a people until they change what is in their ownselves. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ
اَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَ كُلٌّ كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), and those before them. They belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) for they were all Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ۚ

55. Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allah are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe.

اَلَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتَّ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَهُمْ
فِيْ كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَّ هُمْ لَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. They are those with whom you made a covenant, but they break their covenant every time and they do not fear Allah.

فَاِمَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَّنْ
خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. So if you gain the mastery over them in war, punish them severely in order to disperse those who are behind them, so that they may learn a lesson.

وَ اِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنۡ قَوۡمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانۡۢبِذۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ
عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الۡخَآئِنِيۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾ ع ٦ ٣

58. If you (O Muhammad SAW) fear treachery from any people throw back (their covenant) to them (so as to be) on equal terms (that there will be no more covenant between you and them). Certainly Allah likes not the treacherous.

وَ لَا يَحۡسَبَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا سَبَقُوۡا ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ لَا
يُعۡجِزُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (escape from the punishment). Verily, they will never be able to save themselves (from Allahs Punishment).

وَ اَعِدُّوۡا لَهُمۡ مَّا اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ قُوَّةٍ وَّ مِنۡ
رِّبَاطِ الۡخَيۡلِ تُرۡهِبُوۡنَ بِهٖ عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ وَ عَدُوَّكُمۡ
وَ اٰخَرِيۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهِمۡ ۚ لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَهُمۡ ۚ اَللّٰهُ
يَعۡلَمُهُمۡ ؕ وَ مَا تُنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ
اللّٰهِ يُوَفَّ اِلَيۡكُمۡ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ لَا تُظۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. And make ready against them all you can of power, including steeds of war (tanks, planes, missiles, artillery, etc.) to threaten the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others besides whom, you may not know but whom Allah does know. And whatever you shall spend in the Cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly.

وَ اِنۡ جَنَحُوۡا لِلسَّلۡمِ فَاجۡنَحۡ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. But if they incline to peace, you also incline to it, and (put your) trust in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

وَ اِنۡ يُّرِيۡدُوۡۤا اَنۡ يَّخۡدَعُوۡكَ فَاِنَّ حَسۡبَكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ
هُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَيَّدَكَ بِنَصۡرِهٖ وَ بِالۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۶۲﴾ لا

62. And if they intend to deceive you, then verily, Allah is All-Sufficient for you. He it is Who has supported you with His Help and with the believers.

وَ اَلَّفَ بَيۡنَ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ لَوۡ اَنۡفَقۡتَ مَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ
جَمِيۡعًا مَّاۤ اَلَّفۡتَ بَيۡنَ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ

63. And He has united their (i.e. believers) hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have united their hearts, but Allah has united them. Certainly He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

اَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Allah is Sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٨ ٤

65. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty steadfast persons amongst you, they will overcome two hundred, and if there be a hundred steadfast persons they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they (the disbelievers) are people who do not understand.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ؕ

اِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ عِشْرُوْنَ صٰبِرُوْنَ يَغْلِبُوْا

مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفًا

مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Now Allah has lightened your (task), for He knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are of you a hundred steadfast persons, they shall overcome two hundred, and if there are a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand with the Leave of Allah. And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

اَلْـٰٔنَ خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ عَنْكُمْ وَ عَلِمَ اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ

ضَعْفًا ؕ فَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْا

مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اَلْفٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفَيْنِ

بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war (and free them with ransom) until he had made a great slaughter (among his enemies) in the land. You desire the good of this world (i.e. the money of ransom for freeing the captives), but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ

فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللّٰهُ

يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Were it not a previous ordainment from Allah, a severe torment would have touched you for what you took.

لَوْ لَا كِتٰبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْمَآ

اَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾ ع ٩ ٥

69. So enjoy what you have gotten of booty in war, lawful and good, and be afraid of Allah. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَنْ فِيْٓ اَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنَ
الْاَسْرٰٓى ۙ اِنْ يَّعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ خَيْرًا
يُّؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّآ اُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. O Prophet! Say to the captives that are in your hands: "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you something better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَاِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ فَاَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

71. But if they intend to betray you (O Muhammad SAW), they have already betrayed Allah before. So He gave (you) power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰوَوْا وَّنَصَرُوْٓا اُولٰٓئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوْا مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
وَّلَايَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوْا ۚ وَاِنِ
اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ اِلَّا
عَلٰى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Verily, those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard and fought with their property and their lives in the Cause of Allah as well as those who gave (them) asylum and help, - these are (all) allies to one another. And as to those who believed but did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you owe no duty of protection to them until they emigrate, but if they seek your help in religion, it is your duty to help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, and Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ
اِلَّا تَفْعَلُوْهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ فَسَادٌ
كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And those who disbelieve are allies to one another, (and) if you (Muslims of the whole world collectively) do not do so (i.e. become allies, as one united block with one Khalifah - chief Muslim ruler for the whole Muslim world to make victorious Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), there will be Fitnah (wars, battles, polytheism, etc.) and oppression on earth, and a great mischief and corruption (appearance of polytheism).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ هَاجَرُوْا وَ جٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰوَوْا وَّ نَصَرُوْٓا اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ رِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard in the Cause of Allah (Al-Jihad), as well as those who gave (them) asylum and aid; - these are the believers in truth, for them is forgiveness and Rizqun Kareem (a generous provision i.e. Paradise).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَ هَاجَرُوْا وَ جٰهَدُوْا
مَعَكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَ اُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ
بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ١٠ ٦

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard along with you, (in the Cause of Allah) they are of you. But kindred by blood are nearer to one another regarding inheritance in the decree ordained by Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything

٩ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣

اٰياتها ١٢٩ ركوعاتها ١٦

بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ
مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. Freedom from (all) obligations (is declared) from Allah and His Messenger (SAW) to those of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), with whom you made a treaty.

فَسِيْحُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّ اعْلَمُوْٓا

2. So travel freely (O Mushrikoon - see V.2:105) for four months (as you will) throughout the land, but know that you

اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾

cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah, and Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

وَ اَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖۤ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ
الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِىٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ
وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
بَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. And a declaration from Allah and His Messenger to mankind on the greatest day (the 10th of Dhul-Hijjah - the 12th month of Islamic calendar) that Allah is free from (all) obligations to the Mushrikoon (see V.2:105) and so is His Messenger. So if you (Mushrikoon) repent, it is better for you, but if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah. And give tidings (O Muhammad SAW) of a painful torment to those who disbelieve.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا
فَاَتِمُّوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Except those of the Mushrikoon with whom you have a treaty, and who have not subsequently failed you in aught, nor have supported anyone against you. So fulfill their treaty to them to the end of their term. Surely Allah loves Al- Mattaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ وَ خُذُوْهُمْ وَ
احْصُرُوْهُمْ وَ اقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ۚ فَاِنْ
تَابُوْا وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا
سَبِيْلَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Then when the Sacred Months (the Ist, 7th, 11th, and 12th months of the Islamic calendar) have passed, then kill the Mushrikoon (see V.2:105) wherever you find them, and capture them and besiege them, and prepare for them each and every ambush. But if they repent and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, then leave their way free. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَاِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرْهُ
حَتّٰى يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهٗ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ ع

6. And if anyone of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) seeks your protection then grant him protection, so that he may hear the Word of Allah (the Quran), and then escort him to where he can be secure, that is because they are men who know not.

كَيْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ
عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ عِنْدَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوْا لَكُمْ
فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْا لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and with His Messenger for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) except those with whom you made a covenant near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah)? So long, as they are true to you, stand you true to them. Verily, Allah loves Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

كَيْفَ وَ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوْا فِيْكُمْ
اِلًّا وَّ لَا ذِمَّةً ؕ يُرْضُوْنَكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تَاْبٰى
قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ وَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ج

8. How (can there be such a covenant with them) that when you are overpowered by them, they regard not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant with you? With (good words from) their mouths they please you, but their hearts are averse to you, and most of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

اِشْتَرَوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ
سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. They have purchased with the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah a little gain, and they hindered men from His Way; evil indeed is that which they used to do.

لَا يَرْقُبُوْنَ فِيْ مُؤْمِنٍ اِلًّا وَّ لَا ذِمَّةً ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. With regard to a believer, they respect not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant! It is they who are the transgressors.

فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ
فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ

11. But if they repent, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, then they are your brethren in religion. (In this way) We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses,

يَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١١﴾

lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for a people who know.

وَ اِنۡ نَّكَثُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَهُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ عَهۡدِهِمۡ وَ
طَعَنُوۡا فِىۡ دِيۡنِكُمۡ فَقَاتِلُوۡۤا اَئِمَّةَ الۡكُفۡرِ ۙ اِنَّهُمۡ
لَاۤ اَيۡمَانَ لَهُمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَنۡتَهُوۡنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. But if they violate their oaths after their covenant, and attack your religion with disapproval and criticism then fight (you) the leaders of disbelief (chiefs of Quraish - pagans of Makkah) - for surely their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may stop (evil actions).

اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوۡنَ قَوۡمًا نَّكَثُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَهُمۡ وَ هَمُّوۡا
بِاِخۡرَاجِ الرَّسُوۡلِ وَ هُمۡ بَدَءُوۡكُمۡ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ
اَتَخۡشَوۡنَهُمۡ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنۡ تَخۡشَوۡهُ اِنۡ
كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Will you not fight a people who have violated their oaths (pagans of Makkah) and intended to expel the Messenger, while they did attack you first? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

قَاتِلُوۡهُمۡ يُعَذِّبۡهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ وَ يُخۡزِهِمۡ
وَ يَنۡصُرۡكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَ يَشۡفِ صُدُوۡرَ قَوۡمٍ
مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿١٤﴾

14. Fight against them so that Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and heal the breasts of a believing people,

وَ يُذۡهِبۡ غَيۡظَ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ وَ يَتُوۡبُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And remove the anger of their (believers) hearts. Allah accepts the repentance of whom He wills. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

اَمۡ حَسِبۡتُمۡ اَنۡ تُتۡرَكُوۡا وَ لَمَّا يَعۡلَمِ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيۡنَ جٰهَدُوۡا مِنۡكُمۡ وَ لَمۡ يَتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡ
دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَ لَا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَلِيۡجَةً ؕ

16. Do you think that you shall be left alone while Allah has not yet tested those among you who have striven hard and fought and have not taken Waleejah ((Batanah - helpers, advisors and consultants from disbelievers, pagans, etc.) giving openly to them their secrets) besides Allah and His

وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ ع ٢ ١٠ ٨

Messenger, and the believers. Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يَّعْمُرُوْا مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ
شٰهِدِيْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖۚ وَفِى النَّارِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. It is not for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), to maintain the Mosques of Allah (i.e. to pray and worship Allah therein, to look after their cleanliness and their building, etc.), while they witness against their ownselves of disbelief. The works of such are in vain and in Fire shall they abide.

اِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ
الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ وَلَمْ
يَخْشَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَعَسٰٓى اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مِنَ
الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. The Mosques of Allah shall be maintained only by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and fear none but Allah. It is they who are expected to be on true guidance.

اَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَآجِّ وَ عِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ
جٰهَدَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Do you consider the providing of drinking water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) as equal to the worth of those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah? They are not equal before Allah. And Allah guides not those people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and emigrated and strove hard and fought in Allahs Cause with their wealth and their lives are far higher in degree with Allah. They are the successful.

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ رِضْوَانٍ وَّ
جَنّٰتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَعِيْمٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of a Mercy from Him, and that He is pleased (with them), and of Gardens (Paradise) for them wherein are everlasting delights.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They will dwell therein forever. Verily, with Allah is a great reward.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَ
اِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى
الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (supporters and helpers) your fathers and your brothers if they prefer disbelief to Belief. And whoever of you does so, then he is one of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَ اَبْنَآؤُكُمْ وَ اِخْوَانُكُمْ وَ
اَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَ عَشِيْرَتُكُمْ وَ اَمْوَالُ ِۨاقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا وَ
تِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَ مَسٰكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَآ
اَحَبَّ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ جِهَادٍ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِهٖ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ٣ ٨ ٩

24. Say: If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your kindred, the wealth that you have gained, the commerce in which you fear a decline, and the dwellings in which you delight … are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger, and striving hard and fighting in His Cause, then wait until Allah brings about His Decision (torment). And Allah guides not the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ وَّ يَوْمَ

25. Truly Allah has given you victory on many battle fields, and on the Day of Hunain (battle) when you rejoiced

حُنَيْنٍ ۙ اِذْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ
عَنْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا
رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُّدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

at your great number but it availed you naught and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you, then you turned back in flight.

ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَنْزَلَ جُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَ عَذَّبَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Then Allah did send down His Sakeenah (calmness, tranquillity and reassurance, etc.) on the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and on the believers, and sent down forces (angels) which you saw not, and punished the disbelievers. Such is the recompense of disbelievers.

ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَلٰى مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Then after that Allah will accept the repentance of whom He will. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسٌ
فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ
هٰذَا ۚ وَ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمُ
اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖۤ اِنْ شَآءَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O you who believe (in Allahs Oneness and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Muhammad SAW) are Najasun (impure). So let them not come near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) after this year, and if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you if He will, out of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ لَا بِالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَ لَا يُحَرِّمُوْنَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ وَ
لَا يَدِيْنُوْنَ دِيْنَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

29. Fight against those who (1) believe not in Allah, (2) nor in the Last Day, (3) nor forbid that which has been forbidden by Allah and His Messenger (4) and those who acknowledge not the religion of truth (i.e. Islam) among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), until they pay the Jizyah

الْكِتٰبَ حَتّٰى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَّدٍ وَّ هُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٤ ٥ ١٠

with willing submission, and feel themselves subdued.

وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عُزَيْرُ ۨ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ وَ قَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ يُضَاهِـُٔوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And the Jews say: Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allah, and the Christians say: Messiah is the son of Allah. That is a saying from their mouths. They imitate the saying of the disbelievers of old. Allahs Curse be on them, how they are deluded away from the truth!

اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَحْبَارَهُمْ وَ رُهْبَانَهُمْ اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ الْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَ مَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. They (Jews and Christians) took their rabbis and their monks to be their lords besides Allah (by obeying them in things which they made lawful or unlawful according to their own desires without being ordered by Allah), and (they also took as their Lord) Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), while they (Jews and Christians) were commanded (in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) to worship none but One Ilah (God - Allah) La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Praise and glory be to Him, (far above is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him)."

يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ يَاْبَى اللّٰهُ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ نُوْرَهٗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They (the disbelievers, the Jews and the Christians) want to extinguish Allahs Light (with which Muhammad SAW has been sent - Islamic Monotheism) with their mouths, but Allah will not allow except that His Light should be perfected even though the Kafiroon (disbelievers) hate (it).

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ

33. It is He Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth

الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

(Islam), to make it superior over all religions even though the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) hate (it).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَ
الرُّهْبَانِ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ
وَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَ الْفِضَّةَ وَ لَا يُنْفِقُوْنَهَا فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

34. O you who believe! Verily, there are many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks who devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood, and hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism). And those who hoard up gold and silver (Al-Kanz: the money, the Zakat of which has not been paid), and spend it not in the Way of Allah, -announce unto them a painful torment.

يَّوْمَ يُحْمٰى عَلَيْهَا فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوٰى بِهَا
جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ جُنُوْبُهُمْ وَ ظُهُوْرُهُمْ ؕ هٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ
لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. On the Day when that (Al-Kanz: money, gold and silver, etc., the Zakat of which has not been paid) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and with it will be branded their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, (and it will be said unto them):-"This is the treasure which you hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what you used to hoard."

اِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوْرِ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا
فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ
مِنْهَآ اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ۬ فَلَا
تَظْلِمُوْا فِيْهِنَّ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ قَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
كَآفَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ كَآفَّةً ؕ وَ اعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Verily, the number of months with Allah is twelve months (in a year), so was it ordained by Allah on the Day when He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are Sacred, (i.e. the 1st, the 7th, the 11th and the 12th months of the Islamic calendar). That is the right religion, so wrong not yourselves therein, and fight against the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) collectively, as they fight against you collectively. But know that Allah is with those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيٓءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَّ يُحَرِّمُونَهُ
عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا
حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوٓءُ اَعْمَالِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ١١

37. The postponing (of a Sacred Month) is indeed an addition to disbelief: thereby the disbelievers are led astray, for they make it lawful one year and forbid it another year in order to adjust the number of months forbidden by Allah, and make such forbidden ones lawful. The evil of their deeds seems pleasing to them. And Allah guides not the people, who disbelieve.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ اِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَرَضِيتُمْ
بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا مَتَاعُ
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. O you who believe! What is the matter with you, that when you are asked to march forth in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad) you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But little is the enjoyment of the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter.

اِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيمًا ۙ وَّ
يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. If you march not forth, He will punish you with a painful torment and will replace you by another people, and you cannot harm Him at all, and Allah is Able to do all things.

اِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ اِذْ اَخْرَجَهُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ اِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ اِذْ
يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا تَحْزَنْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَنَا ۚ
فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِينَتَهٗ عَلَيْهِ وَ اَيَّدَهٗ بِجُنُودٍ

40. If you help him (Muhammad SAW) not (it does not matter), for Allah did indeed help him when the disbelievers drove him out, the second of two, when they (Muhammad SAW and Abu Bakr ÑÖì) were in the cave, and he (SAW) said to his companion (Abu Bakr ÑÖì): "Be not sad (or afraid), surely Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down His Sakeenah (calmness, tranquillity, peace, etc.)

لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَ جَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلٰى ؕ وَ كَلِمَةُ اللّٰهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

upon him, and strengthened him with forces (angels) which you saw not, and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowermost, while it was the Word of Allah that became the uppermost, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

اِنْفِرُوْا خِفَافًا وَّ ثِقَالًا وَّ جَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسِكُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. March forth, whether you are light (being healthy, young and wealthy) or heavy (being ill, old and poor), strive hard with your wealth and your lives in the Cause of Allah. This is better for you, if you but knew.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيْبًا وَّ سَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَّاتَّبَعُوْكَ وَ لٰكِنْۢ بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ؕ وَ سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ ۚ يُهْلِكُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

42. Had it been a near gain (booty in front of them) and an easy journey, they would have followed you, but the distance (Tabuk expedition) was long for them, and they would swear by Allah, "If we only could, we would certainly have come forth with you." They destroy their ownselves, and Allah knows that they are liars.

عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْكَ ۚ لِمَ اَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَ تَعْلَمَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. May Allah forgive you (O Muhammad SAW). Why did you grant them leave (for remaining behind, you should have persisted as regards your order to them to proceed on Jihad), until those who told the truth were seen by you in a clear light, and you had known the liars?

لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَ

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your leave to be exempted from fighting with their properties and their lives, and Allah is the All-Knower of Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. It is only those who believe not in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt that ask your leave (to be exempted from Jihad). So in their doubts they waver.

اِنَّمَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ ارْتَابَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And if they had intended to march out, certainly, they would have made some preparation for it, but Allah was averse to their being sent forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said (to them), "Sit you among those who sit (at home)."

وَ لَوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُوْجَ لَاَعَدُّوْا لَهٗ عُدَّةً وَّ لٰكِنْ كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ انْۢبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَ قِيْلَ اقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Had they marched out with you, they would have added to you nothing except disorder, and they would have hurried about in your midst (spreading corruption) and sowing sedition among you, and there are some among you who would have listened to them. And Allah is the All-Knower of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

لَوْ خَرَجُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا زَادُوْكُمْ اِلَّا خَبَالًا وَّ لَاَوْضَعُوْا خِلٰلَكُمْ يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ ۚ وَ فِيْكُمْ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Verily, they had plotted sedition before, and had upset matters for you, - until the truth (victory) came and the Decree of Allah (His Religion, Islam) became manifest though they hated it.

لَقَدِ ابْتَغَوُا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ قَلَّبُوْا لَكَ الْاُمُوْرَ حَتّٰى جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَ ظَهَرَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ وَ هُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And among them is he who says:"Grant me leave (to be exempted from Jihad) and put me not into trial." Surely, they have fallen into trial. And verily, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ ائْذَنْ لِّيْ وَ لَا تَفْتِنِّيْ ؕ اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا ؕ وَ اِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌۢ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

اِنۡ تُصِبۡكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤۡهُمۡ ۚ وَ اِنۡ تُصِبۡكَ
مُصِيۡبَةٌ يَّقُوۡلُوۡا قَدۡ اَخَذۡنَاۤ اَمۡرَنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَ
يَتَوَلَّوۡا وَّهُمۡ فَرِحُوۡنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. If good befalls you (O Muhammad SAW), it grieves them, but if a calamity overtakes you, they say: "We took our precaution beforehand," and they turn away rejoicing.

قُلۡ لَّنۡ يُّصِيۡبَنَاۤ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ هُوَ
مَوۡلٰىنَا ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Say: "Nothing shall ever happen to us except what Allah has ordained for us. He is our Maula (Lord, Helper and Protector)." And in Allah let the believers put their trust.

قُلۡ هَلۡ تَرَبَّصُوۡنَ بِنَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اِحۡدَى الۡحُسۡنَيَيۡنِ ؕ
وَ نَحۡنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمۡ اَنۡ يُّصِيۡبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِعَذَابٍ مِّنۡ عِنۡدِهٖۤ اَوۡ بِاَيۡدِيۡنَا ۖ فَتَرَبَّصُوۡۤا
اِنَّا مَعَكُمۡ مُّتَرَبِّصُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Say: "Do you wait for us (anything) except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory); while we await for you either that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands. So wait, we too are waiting with you."

قُلۡ اَنۡفِقُوۡا طَوۡعًا اَوۡ كَرۡهًا لَّنۡ يُّتَقَبَّلَ مِنۡكُمۡ ؕ
اِنَّكُمۡ كُنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمًا فٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. Say: "Spend (in Allahs Cause) willingly or unwillingly, it will not be accepted from you. Verily, you are ever a people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)."

وَ مَا مَنَعَهُمۡ اَنۡ تُقۡبَلَ مِنۡهُمۡ نَفَقٰتُهُمۡ اِلَّاۤ
اَنَّهُمۡ كَفَرُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَ بِرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَ لَا يَاۡتُوۡنَ
الصَّلٰوةَ اِلَّا وَهُمۡ كُسَالٰى وَ لَا يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اِلَّا وَهُمۡ
كٰرِهُوۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them except that they disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW); and that they came not to As-Salat (the prayer) except in a lazy state; and that they offer not contributions but unwillingly.

فَلَا تُعۡجِبۡكَ اَمۡوَالُهُمۡ وَ لَاۤ اَوۡلَادُهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّمَا

55. So let not their wealth or their children amaze you (O Muhammad

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَتَزْهَقَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

SAW); in reality Allahs Plan is to punish them with these things in the life of the this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ
مِّنْكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. They swear by Allah that they are truly of you while they are not of you, but they are a people (hypocrites) who are afraid (that you may kill them).

لَوْ يَجِدُوْنَ مَلْجَاً اَوْ مَغٰرٰتٍ اَوْ مُدَّخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا
اِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Should they find a refuge, or caves, or a place of concealment, they would turn straightway thereto with a swift rush.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّلْمِزُكَ فِى الصَّدَقٰتِ ۚ فَاِنْ
اُعْطُوْا مِنْهَا رَضُوْا وَاِنْ لَّمْ يُعْطَوْا مِنْهَآ اِذَا
هُمْ يَسْخَطُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And of them are some who accuse you (O Muhammad SAW) in the matter of (the distribution of) the alms. If they are given part thereof, they are pleased, but if they are not given thereof, behold! They are enraged!

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ رَضُوْا مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۙ وَ
قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ سَيُؤْتِيْنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ
وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ ع ١٤ ١٣

59. Would that they were contented with what Allah and His Messenger (SAW) gave them and had said: "Allah is Sufficient for us. Allah will give us of His Bounty, and (also) His Messenger (from alms, etc.). We implore Allah (to enrich us)."

اِنَّمَا الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَ
الْعٰمِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَفِى
الرِّقَابِ وَالْغٰرِمِيْنَ وَفِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَابْنِ
السَّبِيْلِ ؕ فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ

60. As-Sadaqat (here it means Zakat) are only for the Fuqara (poor), and Al-Masakin (the poor) and those employed to collect (the funds); and for to attract the hearts of those who have been inclined (towards Islam); and to free the captives; and for those in debt; and for Allahs Cause (i.e. for Mujahidoon - those fighting in the holy wars), and for the wayfarer (a traveller who is cut off from

everything); a duty imposed by Allah. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And among them are men who hurt the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and say: "He is (lending his) ear (to every news)." Say: "He listens to what is best for you; he believes in Allah; has faith in the believers; and is a mercy to those of you who believe." But those who hurt Allahs Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will have a painful torment.

وَ مِنْهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ النَّبِيَّ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ اُذُنٌ ؕ قُلْ اُذُنُ خَيْرٍ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ يُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ رَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) in order to please you, but it is more fitting that they should please Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if they are believers.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوْكُمْ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّرْضُوْهُ اِنْ كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Know they not that whoever opposes and shows hostility to Allah (ÚÒ æ Ìá) and His Messenger (SAW), certainly for him will be the Fire of Hell to abide therein. That is extreme disgrace.

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّهٗ مَنْ يُّحَادِدِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ فَاَنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) should be revealed about them, showing them what is in their hearts. Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that you fear."

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُوْرَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوْا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. If you ask them (about this), they declare: "We were only talking idly and joking." Say: "Was it at Allah (ÚÒ æ Ìá), and His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

وَ لَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوْضُ وَ نَلْعَبُ ؕ قُلْ اَبِاللّٰهِ وَ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ كُنْتُمْ

تَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

revelations, etc.) and His Messenger (SAW) that you were mocking?"

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوْا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ

66. Make no excuse; you have disbelieved after you had believed. If We pardon some of you, We will punish others amongst you because they were Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

نَّعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةً

بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع ٨ ١٤

اَلْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۘ

67. The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close their hands (from giving (spending in Allahs Cause) alms, etc.). They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ

يَقْبِضُوْنَ اَيْدِيَهُمْ ؕ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ

الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَ الْكُفَّارَ

68. Allah has promised the hypocrites; men and women, and the disbelievers, the Fire of Hell, therein shall they abide. It will suffice them. Allah has cursed them and for them is the lasting torment.

نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ وَ

لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in power, and more abundant in wealth and children. They had enjoyed their portion awhile, so enjoy your portion awhile as those before you enjoyed their portion awhile; and you indulged in play and pastime (and in telling lies against Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW) as they indulged in play and pastime. Such are they

اَكْثَرَ اَمْوَالًا وَّ اَوْلَادًا ؕ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ

فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَ خُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِيْ

خَاضُوْا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

whose deeds are in vain in this world and in the Hereafter. Such are they who are the losers.

اَلَمْ يَاْتِهِمْ نَبَاُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّ
عَادٍ وَّ ثَمُوْدَ ۙ وَقَوْمِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاَصْحٰبِ مَدْيَنَ
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ؕ اَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا
كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Has not the story reached them of those before them? - The people of Nooh (Noah), Ad, and Thamood, the people of Ibraheem (Abraham), the dwellers of Madyan (Midian) and the cities overthrown (i.e. the people to whom Lout (Lot) preached), to them came their Messengers with clear proofs. So it was not Allah Who wronged them, but they used to wrong themselves.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ
بَعْضٍ ۘ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ
يُطِيْعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ
اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

71. The believers, men and women, are Auliya (helpers, supporters, friends, protectors) of one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); they perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give the Zakat, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah will have His Mercy on them. Surely Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَ
مَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ وَرِضْوَانٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٧٢﴾ ع ٩ ١٥

72. Allah has promised to the believers -men and women, - Gardens under which rivers flow to dwell therein forever, and beautiful mansions in Gardens of Adn (Eden Paradise). But the greatest bliss is the Good Pleasure of Allah. That is the supreme success.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ
اغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَ بِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be harsh against them, their abode is Hell, - and worst indeed is that destination.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ مَا قَالُوْا ؕ وَ لَقَدْ قَالُوْا كَلِمَةَ
الْكُفْرِ وَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِسْلَامِهِمْ وَ هَمُّوْا بِمَا لَمْ
يَنَالُوْا ۚ وَ مَا نَقَمُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ اَغْنٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّتُوْبُوْا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ
يَّتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ مَا لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ لَا
نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (bad), but really they said the word of disbelief, and they disbelieved after accepting Islam, and they resolved that (plot to murder Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they were unable to carry out, and they could not find any cause to do so except that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His Bounty. If then they repent, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment in this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And there is none for them on earth as a Walee (supporter, protector) or a helper.

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَئِنْ اٰتٰىنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And of them are some who made a covenant with Allah (saying): "If He bestowed on us of His Bounty, we will verily, give Sadaqah (Zakat and voluntary charity in Allahs Cause) and will be certainly among those who are righteous."

فَلَمَّآ اٰتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ وَ تَوَلَّوْا وَّ هُمْ
مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Then when He gave them of His Bounty, they became niggardly (refused to pay the Sadaqah (Zakat or voluntary charity)), and turned away, averse.

فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ

77. So He punished them by putting hypocrisy into their hearts till the Day whereon they shall meet Him,

بِمَآ اَخْلَفُوا اللّٰهَ مَا وَعَدُوْهُ وَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

because they broke that (covenant with Allah) which they had promised Him and because they used to tell lies.

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَ نَجْوٰىهُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Know they not that Allah knows their secret ideas, and their Najwa (secret counsels), and that Allah is the All-Knower of the unseen.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوِّعِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ اِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ سَخِرَ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُمْ ۫ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Those who defame such of the believers who give charity (in Allahs Cause) voluntarily, and those who could not find to give charity (in Allahs Cause) except what is available to them, so they mock at them (believers), Allah will throw back their mockery on them, and they shall have a painful torment.

اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ ع ١٠ ١٦

80. Whether you (O Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness for them (hypocrites) or ask not forgiveness for them (and even) if you ask seventy times for their forgiveness Allah will not forgive them, because they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And Allah guides not those people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلٰفَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَرِهُوْٓا اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ قَالُوْا لَا تَنْفِرُوْا فِي الْحَرِّ ؕ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ اَشَدُّ حَرًّا ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Those who stayed away (from Tabuk expedition) rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah; they hated to strive and fight with their properties and their lives in the Cause of Allah, and they said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat", if only they could understand!

فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا وَّ لْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. So let them laugh a little and (they will) cry much as a recompense of what they used to earn (by committing sins).

فَاِنْ رَّجَعَكَ اللّٰهُ اِلٰى طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ
لِلْخُرُوْجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوْا مَعِيَ اَبَدًا وَّ لَنْ
تُقَاتِلُوْا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ رَضِيْتُمْ بِالْقُعُوْدِ
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْخٰلِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. If Allah brings you back to a party of them (the hypocrites), and they ask your permission to go out (to fight), say: "Never shall you go out with me, nor fight an enemy with me; you agreed to sit inactive on the first occasion, then you sit (now) with those who lag behind."

وَ لَا تُصَلِّ عَلٰۤى اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّاتَ اَبَدًا وَّ لَا
تَقُمْ عَلٰى قَبْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ
مَاتُوْا وَهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And never (O Muhammad SAW) pray (funeral prayer) for any of them (hypocrites) who dies, nor stand at his grave. Certainly they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and died while they were Fasiqoon (rebellious, - disobedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW).

وَ لَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ اَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ
اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ تَزْهَقَ
اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And let not their wealth or their children amaze you. Allahs Plan is to punish them with these things in this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

وَاِذَاۤ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ جَاهِدُوْا
مَعَ رَسُوْلِهِ اسْتَاْذَنَكَ اُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَ
قَالُوْا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَّعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And when a Soorah (chapter from the Quran) is revealed, enjoining them to believe in Allah and to strive hard and fight along with His Messenger, the wealthy among them ask your leave to exempt them (from Jihad) and say, "Leave us (behind), we would be with those who sit (at home)."

رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَ طُبِعَ عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They are content to be with those (the women) who sit behind (at home). Their hearts are sealed up (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance), so they understand not.

لٰكِنِ الرَّسُوْلُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ جٰهَدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرٰتُ ۫
وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. But the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and those who believed with him (in Islamic Monotheism) strove hard and fought with their wealth and their lives (in Allahs Cause). Such are they for whom are the good things, and it is they who will be successful.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٨٩﴾ ع ١١ ١٧

89. For them Allah has got ready Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein forever. That is the supreme success.

وَ جَآءَ الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ
وَ قَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ سَيُصِيْبُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And those who made excuses from the bedouins came (to you, O Prophet SAW) asking your permission to exempt them (from the battle), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat at home (without asking the permission for it); a painful torment will seize those of them who disbelieve.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَآءِ وَ لَا عَلَى الْمَرْضٰى وَ لَا
عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ حَرَجٌ
اِذَا نَصَحُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩١﴾ لا

91. There is no blame on those who are weak or ill or who find no resources to spend (in holy fighting (Jihad)), if they are sincere and true (in duty) to Allah and His Messenger. No ground (of complaint) can there be against the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see the footnote of V.9:120). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَّ لَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا مَاۤ اَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ
لَاۤ اَجِدُ مَاۤ اَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۖ تَوَلَّوْا وَّ اَعْيُنُهُمْ

92. Nor (is there blame) on those who came to you to be provided with mounts, and when you said: "I can find no mounts for you," they turned back, while their eyes overflowing

تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا اَلَّا يَجِدُوْا مَا
يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

with tears of grief that they could not find anything to spend (for Jihad).

اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ وَ
هُمْ اَغْنِيَآءُ ۚ رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ ۙ
وَطَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. The ground (of complaint) is only against those who are rich, and yet ask exemption. They are content to be with (the women) who sit behind (at home) and Allah has sealed up their hearts (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance) so that they know not (what they are losing).

يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ اِلَيْكُمْ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ قُلْ لَّا
تَعْتَذِرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّاَنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ
اَخْبَارِكُمْ ؕ وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ثُمَّ
تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. They (the hypocrites) will present their excuses to you (Muslims), when you return to them. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Present no excuses, we shall not believe you. Allah has already informed us of the news concerning you. Allah and His Messenger will observe your deeds. In the end you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He (Allah) will inform you of what you used to do." (Tafsir At-Tabari)

سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ
لِتُعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ
رِجْسٌ ۖ وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. They will swear by Allah to you (Muslims) when you return to them, that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them. Surely, they are Rijsun (i.e. Najasun (impure) because of their evil deeds), and Hell is their dwelling place, - a recompense for that which they used to earn.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ تَرْضَوْا
عَنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَرْضٰى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

96. They (the hypocrites) swear to you (Muslims) that you may be pleased with them, but if you are pleased with them, certainly Allah is not pleased with the people who are

الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Al-Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

اَلْاَعْرَابُ اَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَّ نِفَاقًا وَّ اَجْدَرُ اَلَّا
يَعْلَمُوْا حُدُوْدَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. The bedouins are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely to be in ignorance of the limits (Allahs Commandments and His Legal Laws, etc.) which Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

وَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ
مَغْرَمًا وَّ يَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَآئِرَ ؕ عَلَيْهِمْ
دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. And of the bedouins there are some who look upon what they spend (in Allahs Cause) as a fine and watch for calamities for you, on them be the calamity of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُبٰتٍ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
وَ صَلَوٰتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ
سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع ١٠ ١٢ ١

99. And of the bedouins there are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and look upon what they spend in Allahs Cause as approaches to Allah, and a cause of receiving the Messengers invocations. Indeed these (spendings in Allahs Cause) are an approach for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Certainly Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَ
الْاَنْصَارِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۙ رَّضِيَ
اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ

100. And the first to embrace Islam of the Muhajiroon (those who migrated from Makkah to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (the citizens of Al-Madinah who helped and gave aid to the Muhajiroon) and also those who followed them exactly (in Faith). Allah is well-pleased with them as they are well-pleased with Him. He has prepared for them Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell

ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

therein forever. That is the supreme success.

وَ مِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوْنَ ۛؕ وَ
مِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ۛؔ مَرَدُوْا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ ۫
لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ
مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ۚ

101. And among the bedouins round about you, some are hypocrites, and so are some among the people of Al-Madinah, they exaggerate and persist in hypocrisy, you (O Muhammad SAW) know them not, We know them. We shall punish them twice, and thereafter they shall be brought back to a great (horrible) torment.

وَ اٰخَرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُوْا بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُوْا عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا وَّ اٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ
عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins, they have mixed a deed that was righteous with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn unto them in forgiveness. Surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَ تُزَكِّيْهِمْ
بِهَا وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ صَلٰوتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ
وَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Take Sadaqah (alms) from their wealth in order to purify them and sanctify them with it, and invoke Allah for them. Verily! Your invocations are a source of security for them, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ
عِبَادِهٖ وَ يَاْخُذُ الصَّدَقٰتِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Know they not that Allah accepts repentance from His slaves and takes the Sadaqat (alms, charities) and that All&achrc;h Alone is the One Who forgives and accepts repentance, Most Merciful?

وَ قُلِ اعْمَلُوْا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ وَ سَتُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ

105. And say (O Muhammad SAW) "Do deeds! Allah will see your deeds, and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen

الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

and the seen. Then He will inform you of what you used to do."

وَ اٰخَرُوْنَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَ

اِمَّا يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And others await Allahs Decree, whether He will punish them or will forgive them. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَّ كُفْرًا وَّ

تَفْرِيْقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ

اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ اِنْ اَرَدْنَاۤ

اِلَّا الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And as for those who put up a mosque by way of harming and disbelief, and to disunite the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) aforetime, they will indeed swear that their intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ؕ لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى

التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ؕ

فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ

يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Never stand you therein. Verily, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to clean and to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who make themselves clean and pure (i.e. who clean their private parts with dust (i.e. to be considered as soap) and water from urine and stools, after answering the call of nature).

اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَ

رِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى شَفَا

جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Is it then he, who laid the foundation of his building on piety to Allah and His Good Pleasure, better, or he who laid the foundation of his building on an undetermined brink of a precipice ready to crumble down, so that it crumbled to pieces with him into the Fire of Hell. And Allah guides not the people who are the Zalimoon (cruel, violent, proud, polytheist and wrong-doer).

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِىْ بَنَوْا رِيْبَةً فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١٣ ٢

110. The building which they built will never cease to be a cause of hypocrisy and doubt in their hearts, unless their hearts are cut to pieces. (i.e. till they die). And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَ يُقْتَلُوْنَ ۫ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِى التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَ مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِىْ بَايَعْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١١﴾

111. Verily, Allah has purchased of the believers their lives and their properties; for the price that theirs shall be the Paradise. They fight in Allahs Cause, so they kill (others) and are killed. It is a promise in truth which is binding on Him in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) and the Quran. And who is truer to his covenant than Allah? Then rejoice in the bargain which you have concluded. That is the supreme success.

اَلتَّآئِبُوْنَ الْعٰبِدُوْنَ الْحٰمِدُوْنَ السَّآئِحُوْنَ الرّٰكِعُوْنَ السّٰجِدُوْنَ الْاٰمِرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ النَّاهُوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ الْحٰفِظُوْنَ لِحُدُوْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. (The believers whose lives Allah has purchased are) those who repent to Allah (from polytheism and hypocrisy, etc.), who worship Him, who praise Him, who fast (or go out in Allahs Cause), who bow down (in prayer), who prostrate themselves (in prayer), who enjoin (people) for Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all what Islam has ordained) and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and who observe the limits set by Allah (do all that Allah has ordained and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden). And give glad tidings to the believers.

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَ لَوْ كَانُوْٓا اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. It is not (proper) for the Prophet and those who believe to ask Allahs Forgiveness for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) even though they be of kin, after it has become clear to them that they are the dwellers of the Fire (because they died in a state of disbelief).

وَ مَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗٓ اَنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَاَوَّاهٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. And (Ibraheems (Abraham)) invoking (of Allah) for his fathers forgiveness was only because of a promise he (Ibraheem (Abraham)) had made to him (his father). But when it became clear to him (Ibraheem (Abraham)) that he (his father) is an enemy to Allah, he dissociated himself from him. Verily Ibraheem (Abraham) was Al-Awwah (has fifteen different meanings but the correct one seems to be that he used to invoke Allah with humility, glorify Him and remember Him much), and was forbearing. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

وَ مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىهُمْ حَتّٰى يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَّا يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And Allah will never lead a people astray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them as to what they should avoid. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ؕ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ لَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Verily, Allah! Unto Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and He causes death. And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

لَقَدْ تَّابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَ
الْاَنْصَارِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ
تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِهِمْ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Allah has forgiven the Prophet (SAW), the Muhajiroon (Muslim emigrants who left their homes and came to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (Muslims of Al-Madinah) who followed him (Muhammad SAW) in the time of distress (Tabook expedition, etc.), after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the Right Path), but He accepted their repentance. Certainly, He is unto them full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

وَّ عَلَى الثَّلٰثَةِ الَّذِيْنَ خُلِّفُوْا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا
ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَ ضَاقَتْ
عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَ ظَنُّوْۤا اَنْ لَّا مَلْجَاَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
اِلَّاۤ اِلَيْهِ ؕ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوْبُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١١٨﴾ ع ١٤ ٨ ٣

118. And (He did forgive also) the three (who did not join the Tabook expedition (whom the Prophet SAW)) left (i.e. he did not give his judgement in their case, and their case was suspended for Allahs Decision) till for them the earth, vast as it is, was straitened and their ownselves were straitened to them, and they perceived that there is no fleeing from Allah, and no refuge but with Him. Then, He accepted their repentance, that they might repent (unto Him). Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ كُوْنُوْا مَعَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah, and be with those who are true (in words and deeds).

مَا كَانَ لِاَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ
الْاَعْرَابِ اَنْ يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا عَنْ رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا
يَرْغَبُوْا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ لَا
يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَاٌ وَّ لَا نَصَبٌ وَّ لَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِيْ

120. It was not becoming of the people of Al-Madinah and the bedouins of the neighbourhood to remain behind Allahs Messenger (Muhammad SAW when fighting in Allahs Cause) and (it was not becoming of them) to prefer their own lives to his life. That is because they suffer neither thirst nor fatigue, nor hunger in the Cause of Allah, nor they take any step to raise the anger of disbelievers nor inflict any injury

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا يَطَـُٔوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَّغِيْظُ
الْكُفَّارَ وَ لَا يَنَالُوْنَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ
لَهُمْ بِهٖ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

upon an enemy but is written to their credit as a deed of righteousness. Surely, Allah wastes not the reward of the Muhsinoon

وَ لَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَّ لَا كَبِيْرَةً وَّ لَا
يَقْطَعُوْنَ وَادِيًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
اَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. Nor do they spend anything (in Allahs Cause) - small or great - nor cross a valley, but is written to their credit, that Allah may recompense them with the best of what they used to do (i.e. Allah will reward their good deeds according to the reward of their best deeds which they did in the most perfect manner).

وَ مَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لِيَنْفِرُوْا كَآفَّةً ؕ فَلَوْ لَا
نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا
فِي الدِّيْنِ وَ لِيُنْذِرُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ اِذَا رَجَعُوْٓا
اِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ ع ١٥

122. And it is not (proper) for the believers to go out to fight (Jihad) all together. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may get instructions in (Islamic) religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may beware (of evil).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوْا فِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. O you who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers who are close to you, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who are the Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَ اِذَا مَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ اَيُّكُمْ

124. And whenever there comes down a Soorah (chapter from the Quran), some of them (hypocrites)

زَادَتْهُ هٰذِهٖٓ اِيْمَانًا ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
فَزَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

say: "Which of you has had his Faith increased by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased their Faith, and they rejoice.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ
رِجْسًا اِلٰى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubt, disbelief and hypocrisy), it will add suspicion and doubt to their suspicion, disbelief and doubt, and they die while they are disbelievers.

اَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُوْنَ فِيْ كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً اَوْ
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. See they not that they are tried once or twice every year (with different kinds of calamities, disease, famine, etc.)? Yet, they turn not in repentance, nor do they learn a lesson (from it).

وَاِذَا مَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ
هَلْ يَرٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوْا ؕ صَرَفَ اللّٰهُ
قُلُوْبَهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And whenever there comes down a Soorah (chapter from the Quran), they look at one another (saying): "Does any one see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts (from the light) because they are a people that understand not.

لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ
مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Verily, there has come unto you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from amongst yourselves (i.e. whom you know well). It grieves him that you should receive any injury or difficulty. He (Muhammad SAW) is anxious over you (to be rightly guided, to repent to Allah, and beg Him to pardon and forgive your sins, in order that you may enter Paradise and be saved from the punishment of the Hell-fire), for the believers (he SAW is) full of pity, kind, and merciful.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ۖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع ١٦ ٥

129. But if they turn away, say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah is sufficient for me. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), in Him I put my trust and He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne."

اٰياتها ١٠٩	١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥١	ركوعاتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran) Al-Hakeem (showing lawful and unlawful things, explaining Allahs (Divine) Laws for mankind, leading them to eternal happiness by ordering them to follow the true Islamic Monotheism, - worshipping none but Allah Alone - that will guide them to Paradise and save them from Hell).

اَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا اَنْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ اَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. Is it wonder for mankind that We have sent Our Inspiration to a man from among themselves (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW) (saying): "Warn mankind (of the coming torment in Hell), and give good news to those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Prophet Muhammad SAW) that they shall have with their Lord the rewards of their good deeds?" (But) the disbelievers say: "This is indeed an evident sorcerer (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW and the Quran)!

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ؕ مَا مِنْ شَفِيْعٍ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِذْنِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Surely, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty), disposing the affair of all things. No intercessor (can plead with Him) except after His Leave. That is Allah, your Lord; so worship Him (Alone). Then, will you not remember?

اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ اِنَّهٗ
يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. To Him is the return of all of you. The Promise of Allah is true. It is He Who begins the creation and then will repeat it, that He may reward with justice those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness. But those who disbelieved will have a drink of boiling fluids and painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَآءً وَّالْقَمَرَ نُوْرًا
وَّقَدَّرَهٗ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ
الْحِسَابَ ؕ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. It is He Who made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He explains the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for people who have knowledge.

اِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ
اللّٰهُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Verily, in the alternation of the night and the day and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those people who keep their duty to Allah, and fear Him much.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا وَرَضُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَاَنُّوْا بِهَا وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا
غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Verily, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, but are pleased and satisfied with the life of the present world, and those who are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.),

اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Those, their abode will be the Fire, because of what they used to earn.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ يَهْدِيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٩﴾

9. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah along with the six articles of Faith, i.e. to believe in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection, and Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments) - Islamic Monotheism), and do deeds of righteousness, their Lord will guide them through their Faith; under them will flow rivers in the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

دَعْوٰىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ اللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاٰخِرُ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ٦

10. Their way of request therein will be Subhanaka Allahumma (Glory to You, O Allah!) and Salam (peace, safe from each and every evil) will be their greetings therein (Paradise)! and the close of their request will be: Al-Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil-Alameen (All the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)).

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ اِلَيْهِمْ اَجَلُهُمْ ؕ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And were Allah to hasten for mankind the evil (they invoke for themselves and for their children, etc. while in a state of anger) as He hastens for them the good (they invoke) then they would have been ruined. So We leave those who expect not their meeting with Us, in their trespasses, wandering blindly in distraction. (Tafsir At-Tabaree; Vol. 11, Page 91)

وَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْۢبِهٖۤ اَوْ قَاعِدًا اَوْ قَآئِمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهٗ مَرَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَدْعُنَاۤ اِلٰى ضُرٍّ مَّسَّهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And when harm touches man, he invokes Us, lying down on his side, or sitting or standing. But when We have removed his harm from him, he passes on his way as if he had never invoked Us for a harm that touched him! Thus it seems fair to the Musrifoon that which they used to do.

وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا ۙ وَ

13. And indeed, We destroyed generations before you, when they

جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

did wrong while their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe! Thus do We requite the people who are Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Then We made you follow after them, generations after generations in the land, that We might see how you would work!

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيَاتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ قَالَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْاٰنٍ غَيْرِ
هٰذَآ اَوْ بَدِّلْهُ ؕ قُلْ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْٓ اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهٗ
مِنْ تِلْقَآئِ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى
اِلَيَّ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And when Our Clear Verses are recited unto them, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, say: Bring us a Quran other than this, or change it."Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is not for me to change it on my own accord; I only follow that which is revealed unto me. Verily, I fear if I were to disobey my Lord, the torment of the Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

قُلْ لَّوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَآ
اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ
قَبْلِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If Allah had so willed, I should not have recited it to you nor would He have made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed amongst you a life time before this. Have you then no sense?"

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So who does more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah or denies His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? Surely, the Mujrimoon (criminals, sinners, disbelievers and polytheists) will never be successful!

وَ يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَ لَا
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَا عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَتُنَبِّـُٔوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ لَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And they worship besides Allah things that hurt them not, nor profit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say: "Do you inform Allah of that which He knows not in the heavens and on the earth?" Glorified and Exalted be He above all that which they associate as partners with Him!

وَ مَا كَانَ النَّاسُ اِلَّآ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ؕ
وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ
فِيْمَا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Mankind were but one community (i.e. on one religion - Islamic Monotheism), then they differed (later), and had not it been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, it would have been settled between them regarding what they differed.

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۚ
فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ فَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ٧

20. And they say: "How is it that not a sign is sent down on him from his Lord?" Say: "The unseen belongs to Allah Alone, so wait you, verily I am with you among those who wait (for Allahs Judgement)."

وَ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ
مَسَّتْهُمْ اِذَا لَهُمْ مَّكْرٌ فِيْٓ اٰيَاتِنَا ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ
اَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ؕ اِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُوْنَ مَا
تَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And when We let mankind taste of mercy after some adversity has afflicted them, behold! They take to plotting against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)! Say: "Allah is more Swift in planning!" Certainly, Our Messengers (angels) record all of that which you plot.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا

22. He it is Who enables you to travel through land and sea, till when you

كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَّ
فَرِحُوْا بِهَا جَآءَتْهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَّجَآءَهُمُ
الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ ۙ
دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ لَئِنْ اَنْجَيْتَنَا
مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

are in the ships and they sail with them with a favourable wind, and they are glad therein, then comes a stormy wind and the waves come to them from all sides, and they think that they are encircled therein, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him Alone, saying: "If You (Allah) deliver us from this, we shall truly be of the grateful."

فَلَمَّآ اَنْجٰىهُمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ ۗ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلٰٓى
اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۙ مَّتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۡ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. But when He delivered them, behold! They rebel (disobey Allah) in the earth wrongfully. O mankind! Your rebellion (disobedience to Allah) is only against your ownselves, - a brief enjoyment of this worldly life, then (in the end) unto Us is your return, and We shall inform you that which you used to do.

اِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ مِمَّا
يَاْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ ۗ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَخَذَتِ
الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ اَهْلُهَآ اَنَّهُمْ
قٰدِرُوْنَ عَلَيْهَآ ۙ اَتٰىهَآ اَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا اَوْ نَهَارًا
فَجَعَلْنٰهَا حَصِيْدًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْاَمْسِ ۗ
كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Verily the likeness of (this) worldly life is as the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, so by it arises the intermingled produce of the earth of which men and cattle eat until when the earth is clad with its adornments and is beautified, and its people think that they have all the powers of disposal over it, Our Command reaches it by night or by day and We make it like a clean-mown harvest, as if it had not flourished yesterday! Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, laws, etc.) in detail for the people who reflect.

وَ اللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ؕ وَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Allah calls to the home of peace (i.e. Paradise, by accepting Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds and abstaining from polytheism and evil deeds) and guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنٰى وَ زِيَادَةٌ ؕ وَ لَا
يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَّ لَا ذِلَّةٌ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. For those who have done good is the best (reward, i.e. Paradise) and even more (i.e. having the honour of glancing at the Countenance of Allah Ìá ÌáÇáå) Neither darkness nor dust nor any humiliating disgrace shall cover their faces. They are the dwellers of Paradise, they will abide therein forever.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍ
بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَاَنَّمَآ اُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا
مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ
فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And those who have earned evil deeds, the recompense of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliating disgrace will cover them (their faces). No defender will they have from Allah. Their faces will be covered, as it were, with pieces from the darkness of night. They are dwellers of the Fire, they will abide therein forever.

وَ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ
اَشْرَكُوْا مَكَانَكُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ فَزَيَّلْنَا
بَيْنَهُمْ وَ قَالَ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ اِيَّانَا
تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And the Day whereon We shall gather them all together, then We shall say to those who did set partners in worship with Us: "Stop at your place! You and your partners (whom you had worshipped in the worldly life)." then We shall separate them, and their (Allahs so-called) partners shall say: "It was not us that you used to worship."

فَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ كُنَّا
عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "So sufficient is Allah for a witness between us and you, that We indeed knew nothing of your worship of us."

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوْا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّآ اَسْلَفَتْ وَ رُدُّوْٓا
اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ٨

30. There! Every person will know (exactly) what (all) he had earned before, and they will be brought back to Allah, their rightful Lord (Maula), and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اَمَّنْ
يَّمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَ الْاَبْصَارَ وَ مَنْ يُّخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ مَنْ
يُّدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ؕ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَقُلْ اَفَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Say (O MuhammadSAW): "Who provides for you from the sky and from the earth? Or who owns hearing and sight? And who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living? And who disposes the affairs?" They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then be afraid of Allahs Punishment (for setting up rivals in worship with Allah)?"

فَذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ
اِلَّا الضَّلٰلُ ۖۚ فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Such is Allah, your Lord in truth. So after the truth, what else can there be, save error? How then are you turned away?

كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْٓا
اَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Thus is the Word of your Lord justified against those who rebel (disobey Allah) that they will not believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in Muhammad SAW as the Messenger of Allah).

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ
فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Say: "Is there of your (Allahs so-called) partners one that originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say: "Allah originates the creation and then He repeats it. Then how are you deluded away (from the truth)?"

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ ؕ
قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ لِلْحَقِّ ؕ اَفَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى
الْحَقِّ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّتَّبَعَ اَمَّنْ لَّا يَهِدِّيْٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ
يُّهْدٰى ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ ۫ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Say: "Is there of your (Allahs so-called) partners one that guides to the truth?" Say: "It is Allah Who guides to the truth. Is then He, Who gives guidance to the truth, more worthy to be followed, or he who finds not guidance (himself) unless he is guided? Then, what is the matter with you? How judge you?"

وَ مَا يَتَّبِعُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ اِلَّا ظَنًّا ؕ اِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا
يُغْنِيْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And most of them follow nothing but conjecture. Certainly, conjecture can be of no avail against the truth. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

وَ مَا كَانَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ اَنْ يُّفْتَرٰى مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ وَ لٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ
تَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And this Quran is not such as could ever be produced by other than Allah (Lord of the heavens and the earth), but it is a confirmation of (the revelation) which was before it (i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.), and a full explanation of the Book (i.e. laws and orders, etc, decreed for mankind) - wherein there is no doubt from the the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns,and all that exists).

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّثْلِهٖ
وَ ادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it?" Say: "Bring then a Soorah (chapter) like unto it, and call upon whomsoever you can, besides Allah, if you are truthful!"

بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيْطُوْا بِعِلْمِهٖ وَ لَمَّا يَاْتِهِمْ
تَاْوِيْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

39. Nay, they deny that; the knowledge whereof they could not compass and whereof the interpretation has not yet come unto them. Thus those before them did deny. Then see what was the

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

end of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)!

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ؕ وَ رَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٤ ٩

40. And of them there are some who believe therein, and of them there are some who believe not therein, and your Lord is All-Aware of the Mufsidoon (evil-doers, liars, etc.).

وَ اِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ لِّيْ عَمَلِيْ وَ لَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ۚ اَنْتُمْ بَرِيْٓـُٔوْنَ مِمَّآ اَعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And if they belie you, say: "For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds! You are innocent of what I do, and I am innocent of what you do!"

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَ لَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And among them are some who listen to you, but can you make the deaf to hear, even though they apprehend not?

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْظُرُ اِلَيْكَ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تَهْدِى الْعُمْىَ وَ لَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And among them are some who look at you, but can you guide the blind, even though they see not?

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لٰكِنَّ النَّاسَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Truly! Allah wrongs not mankind in aught; but mankind wrong themselves.

وَ يَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ وَ مَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And on the Day when He shall gather (resurrect) them together, (it will be) as if they had not stayed (in the life of this world and graves, etc.) but an hour of a day. They will recognise each other. Ruined indeed will be those who denied the meeting with Allah, and were not guided.

وَ اِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ

46. Whether We show you (in your lifetime, O Muhammad SAW) some

نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ
عَلٰى مَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

of what We promise them (the torment), - or We cause you to die, - still unto Us is their return, and moreover Allah is Witness over what they used to do.

وَ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ رَسُوْلُهُمْ قُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And for every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a Messenger; when their Messenger comes, the matter will be judged between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And they say: "When will be this promise (the torment or the Day of Resurrection), - if you speak the truth?"

قُلْ لَّاۤ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِيْ ضَرًّا وَّ لَا نَفْعًا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ
اللّٰهُ ؕ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ؕ اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have no power over any harm or profit to myself except what Allah may will. For every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a term appointed; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment)." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُهٗ بَيَاتًا اَوْ نَهَارًا
مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Say: "Tell me, - if His torment should come to you by night or by day, - which portion thereof would the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals) hasten on ?"

اَثُمَّ اِذَا مَا وَقَعَ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ آٰلْـٰٔنَ وَ قَدْ كُنْتُمْ
بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Is it then, that when it has actually befallen, that you will believe in it? What! Now (you believe)? And you used (aforetime) to hasten it on!"

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ ۚ
هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Then it will be said to them who wronged themselves: "Taste you the everlasting torment! Are you recompensed (aught) save what you used to earn?"

وَيَسْتَنْۢبِـُٔوْنَكَ اَحَقٌّ هُوَ ؕ قُلْ اِىْ وَرَبِّىْٓ اِنَّهٗ
لَحَقٌّ ۖ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ ع ٥ ١٣ ١٠

53. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) to inform them (saying): "Is it true (i.e. the torment and the establishment of the Hour; - the Day of Resurrection)?" Say: "Yes! By my Lord! It is the very truth! and you cannot escape from it!"

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ
لَافْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا
الْعَذَابَ ۚ وَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And if every person who had wronged (by disbelieving in Allah and by worshipping others besides Allah), possessed all that is on earth, and sought to ransom himself therewith (it will not be accepted), and they would feel in their hearts regret when they see the torment, and they will be judged with justice, and no wrong will be done unto them.

اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ
وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. No doubt, surely, all that is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah. No doubt, surely, Allahs Promise is true. But most of them know not.

هُوَ يُحْىٖ وَيُمِيْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. It is He Who gives life, and causes death, and to Him you (all) shall return.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِى الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ۬ وَهُدًى وَّ
رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. O mankind! There has come to you a good advice from your Lord (i.e. the Quran, ordering all that is good and forbidding all that is evil), and a healing for that (disease of ignorance, doubt, hypocrisy and differences, etc.) in your breasts, - a guidance and a mercy (explaining lawful and unlawful things, etc.) for the believers.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ فَبِذٰلِكَ
فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say: "In the Bounty of Allah, and in His Mercy (i.e. Islam and the Quran); -therein let them rejoice." That is better than what (the wealth) they amass.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists): "Tell me, what provision

فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَّ حَلٰلًا ؕ قُلْ آٰللّٰهُ اَذِنَ لَكُمْ اَمْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Allah has sent down to you! And you have made of it lawful and unlawful." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Has Allah permitted you (to do so), or do you invent a lie against Allah?"

وَ مَا ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٦ ١١

60. And what think those who invent lies against Allah, on the Day of Resurrection? (i.e. Do they think that they will be forgiven and excused! Nay, they will have an eternal punishment in the Fire of Hell). Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

وَ مَا تَكُوْنُ فِيْ شَاْنٍ وَّ مَا تَتْلُوْا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْاٰنٍ وَّ لَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ اِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوْدًا اِذْ تُفِيْضُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ مَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَّبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَ لَاۤ اَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَ لَاۤ اَكْبَرَ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Whatever you (O Muhammad SAW) may be doing, and whatever portion you may be reciting from the Quran, - and whatever deed you (mankind) may be doing (good or evil), We are Witness thereof, when you are doing it. And nothing is hidden from your Lord (so much as) the weight of an atom (or small ant) on the earth or in the heaven. Not what is less than that or what is greater than that but is (written) in a Clear Record. (Tafsir At-Tabaree. Vol.11, Page 129).

اَلَاۤ اِنَّ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ ۚ

62. No doubt! Verily, the Auliya of Allah (i.e. those who believe in the Oneness of Allah and fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which he has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), no fear shall come upon them nor shall they grieve, -

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ؕ

63. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and used to fear Allah much (by abstaining from evil deeds and sins and by doing righteous deeds).

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ
لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ؕ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. For them are glad tidings, in the life of the present world (i.e. righteous dream seen by the person himself or shown to others), and in the Hereafter. No change can there be in the Words of Allah, this is indeed the supreme success.

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ
هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And let not their speech grieve you (O Muhammad SAW), for all power and honour belong to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
شُرَكَآءَ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا
يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. No doubt! Verily, to Allah belongs whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth. And those who worship and invoke others besides Allah, in fact they follow not the (Allahs so-called) partners, they follow only a conjecture and they only invent lies.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَ
النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He it is Who has appointed for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day to make things visible (to you). Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who listen (i.e. those who think deeply).

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ؕ
لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ
عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: "Allah has begotten a son (children)." Glory be to Him! He is Rich (Free of all wants). His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. No warrant you have for this. Do you say against Allah what you know not.

قُلْ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Say: "Verily, those who invent lie against Allah will never be successful" -

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيْقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيْدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ١٢

70. A brief enjoyment in this world! - and then unto Us will be their return, then We shall make them taste the severest torment because they used to disbelieve (in Allah, belie His Messengers, deny and challenge His Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc.)).

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ نُوْحٍ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِيْ وَتَذْكِيْرِيْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَاَجْمِعُوْٓا اَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوْٓا اِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And recite to them the news of Nooh (Noah). When he said to his people: "O my people, if my stay (with you), and my reminding (you) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So devise your plot, you and your partners, and let not your plot be in doubt for you. Then pass your sentence on me and give me no respite.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ ۭ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. "But if you turn away (from accepting my doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah), then no reward have I asked of you, my reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allahs Will)."

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلٰۗىِٕفَ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

73. They denied him, but We delivered him, and those with him in the ship, and We made them generations replacing one after another, while We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Then see what was the end of

those who were warned.

الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Then after him We sent Messengers to their people, they brought them clear proofs, but they would not believe what they had already rejected beforehand. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and disobey Him).

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Then after them We sent Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). But they behaved arrogantly and were Mujrimoon (disbelievers, sinners, polytheists, criminals, etc.) folk.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said: "This is indeed clear magic."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Moosa (Moses) said: "Say you (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But the magicians will never be successful."

قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ؕ اَسِحْرٌ هٰذَا ؕ وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. They said: "Have you come to us to turn us away from that (Faith) we found our fathers following, - and that you two may have greatness in the land? We are not going to believe you two!"

قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا وَ تَكُوْنَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ مَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring to me every well-versed sorcerer."

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِىْ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And when the sorcerers came, Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Cast down what you want to cast!"

فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ السِّحْرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَيُبْطِلُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Then when they had cast down, Moosa (Moses) said: "What you have brought is sorcery, Allah will surely make it of no effect. Verily, Allah does not set right the work of Al-Mufsidoon (the evil-doers, corrupts, etc.).

وَ يُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع ١٢ ٨ ١٣

82. "And Allah will establish and make apparent the truth by His Words, however much the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) may hate it."

فَمَآ اٰمَنَ لِمُوْسٰٓى اِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ عَلٰى خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهِمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. But none believed in Moosa (Moses) except the offspring of his people, because of the fear of Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, lest they should persecute them; and verily, Firaun (Pharaoh) was arrogant tyrant on the earth, he was indeed one of the Musrifoon (polytheists, sinners and transgressors, those who give up the truth and follow the evil, and commit all kinds of great sins).

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰى يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And Moosa (Moses) said: "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him if you are Muslims (those who submit to Allahs Will)."

فَقَالُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٥﴾

85. They said: "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the folk who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing) (i.e. do not make them overpower us).

وَ نَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. "And save us by Your Mercy from the disbelieving folk."

وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰى وَ اَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبَوَّاٰ
لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا وَّ اجْعَلُوْا بُيُوْتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً
وَّ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And We inspired Moosa (Moses) and his brother (saying): "Take dwellings for your people in Egypt, and make your dwellings as places for your worship, and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give glad tidings to the believers."

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰى رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ اٰتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَاَهٗ
زِيْنَةً وَّ اَمْوَالًا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ رَبَّنَا
لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ ۚ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلٰٓى
اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اشْدُدْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا
حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And Moosa (Moses) said: "Our Lord! You have indeed bestowed on Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord! That they may lead men astray from Your Path. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth, and harden their hearts, so that they will not believe until they see the painful torment."

قَالَ قَدْ اُجِيْبَتْ دَّعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا وَ لَا
تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Allah said: "Verily, the invocation of you both is accepted. So you both keep to the Straight Way (i.e. keep on doing good deeds and preaching Allahs Message with patience), and follow not the path of those who know not (the truth i.e. to believe in the Oneness of Allah, and also to believe in the Reward of Allah: Paradise, etc.)."

وَ جٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ
فِرْعَوْنُ وَ جُنُوْدُهٗ بَغْيًا وَّ عَدْوًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ
اَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ ۙ قَالَ اٰمَنْتُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْٓا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ اَنَا مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun (Pharaoh) with his hosts followed them in oppression and enmity, till when drowning overtook him, he said: "I believe that La ilaha illa (Huwa): (none has the right to be worshipped but) He," in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allahs Will)."

آلْـٰٔنَ وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Now (you believe) while you refused to believe before and you were one of the Mufsidoon (evil-doers, corrupts, etc.).

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ
خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ
اٰيٰتِنَا لَغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ع ٩ ١٠ ١٤

92. So this day We shall deliver your (dead) body (out from the sea) that you may be a sign to those who come after you! And verily, many among mankind are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَ لَقَدْ بَوَّاْنَا بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مُبَوَّاَ صِدْقٍ وَّ
رَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰى
جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And indeed We settled the Children of Israel in an honourable dwelling place (Sham and Misr), and provided them with good things, and they differed not until the knowledge came to them. Verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in that in which they used to differ.

فَاِنْ كُنْتَ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ فَسْـَٔلِ
الَّذِيْنَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَقَدْ
جَآءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ لا

94. So if you (O Muhammad SAW) are in doubt concerning that which We have revealed unto you, (i.e. that your name is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) then ask those who are reading the Book (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So be not of those who doubt (it).

وَ لَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And be not one of those who belie the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for then you shall be one of the losers.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا

96. Truly! Those, against whom the Word (Wrath) of your Lord has been

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

justified, will not believe.

وَ لَوْ جَآءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ اٰيَةٍ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Even if every sign should come to them, - until they see the painful torment.

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ اٰمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَاۤ اِيْمَانُهَاۤ اِلَّا قَوْمَ يُوْنُسَ ؕ لَمَّاۤ اٰمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Was there any town (community) that believed (after seeing the punishment), and its Faith (at that moment) saved it (from the punishment)? (The answer is none,) - except the people of Yoonus (Jonah); when they believed, We removed from them the torment of disgrace in the life of the (present) world, and permitted them to enjoy for a while.

وَ لَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And had your Lord willed, those on earth would have believed, all of them together. So, will you (O Muhammad SAW) then compel mankind, until they become believers.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تُؤْمِنَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ يَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. It is not for any person to believe, except by the Leave of Allah, and He will put the wrath on those who are heedless.

قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ مَا تُغْنِي الْاٰيٰتُ وَ النُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and the earth," but neither Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) nor warners benefit those who believe not.

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا

102. Then do they wait for (anything) save for (destruction) like the days of the men who passed away before

مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ ؕ قُلۡ فَانۡتَظِرُوۡۤا اِنِّىۡ مَعَكُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡمُنۡتَظِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

them? Say: "Wait then, I am (too) with you among those who wait."

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّىۡ رُسُلَنَا وَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا كَذٰلِكَ ۚ
حَقًّا عَلَيۡنَا نُنۡجِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ ع ١٠ ١١ ١٥

103. Then (in the end) We save Our Messengers and those who believe! Thus it is incumbent upon Us to save the believers.

قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فِىۡ شَكٍّ مِّنۡ
دِيۡنِىۡ فَلَاۤ اَعۡبُدُ الَّذِيۡنَ تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ
اللّٰهِ وَ لٰكِنۡ اَعۡبُدُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىۡ يَتَوَفّٰٮكُمۡ ۖ۫ وَ
اُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ اَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ لا

104. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion (Islam), then (know that) I will never worship those whom you worship, besides Allah. But I worship Allah Who causes you to die, I am commanded to be one of the believers.

وَ اَنۡ اَقِمۡ وَجۡهَكَ لِلدِّيۡنِ حَنِيۡفًا ۚ وَ لَا
تَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. "And (it is inspired to me): Direct your face (O Muhammad SAW) entirely towards the religion Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone), and never be one of the Mushrikoon (those who ascribe partners to Allah, polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who worship others along with Allah).

وَ لَا تَدۡعُ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنۡفَعُكَ
وَ لَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ فَاِنۡ فَعَلۡتَ فَاِنَّكَ اِذًا مِّنَ
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. "And invoke not besides Allah, any that will neither profit you, nor hurt you, but if (in case) you did so, you shall certainly be one of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

وَاِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗۤ اِلَّا

107. And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none who can remove it

هُوَ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ ؕ يُصِيْبُ
بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ
الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none who can repel His Favour which He causes it to reach whomsoever of His slaves He will. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ
لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَ
مَآ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾ ؕ

108. Say: "O you mankind! Now truth (i.e. the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW), has come to you from your Lord. So whosoever receives guidance, he does so for the good of his own self, and whosoever goes astray, he does so to his own loss, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakeel (disposer of affairs to oblige you for guidance)."

وَ اتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَ اصْبِرْ حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ
اللّٰهُ ۚ وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ع ١١ ١٦

109. And (O Muhammad SAW), follow the inspiration sent unto you, and be patient till Allah gives judgement. And He is the Best of judges.

اٰياتها ١٢٣	١١ سُوْرَةُ هُوْدٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢	ركوعاتها ١٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۟ كِتٰبٌ اُحْكِمَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ
لَّدُنْ حَكِيْمٍ خَبِيْرٍ ﴿١﴾ ۙ

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).(This is) a Book, the Verses whereof are perfected (in every sphere of knowledge, etc.), and then explained in detail from One (Allah), Who is All-Wise and Well-Acquainted (with all things).

اَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوۡۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّنِىۡ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ نَذِيۡرٌ وَّبَشِيۡرٌ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. (Saying) worship none but Allah. Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am unto you from Him a warner and a bringer of glad tidings.

وَّ اَنِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ يُمَتِّعۡكُمۡ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّ يُؤۡتِ كُلَّ ذِىۡ فَضۡلٍ فَضۡلَهٗ ؕ وَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَاِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ كَبِيۡرٍ ﴿۳﴾

3. And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of your Lord, and turn to Him in repentance, that He may grant you good enjoyment, for a term appointed, and bestow His abounding Grace to every owner of grace (i.e. the one who helps and serves needy and deserving, physically and with his wealth, and even with good words). But if you turn away, then I fear for you the torment of a Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۴﴾

4. To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things."

اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ يَثۡنُوۡنَ صُدُوۡرَهُمۡ لِيَسۡتَخۡفُوۡا مِنۡهُ ؕ اَلَا حِيۡنَ يَسۡتَغۡشُوۡنَ ثِيَابَهُمۡ ۙ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوۡنَ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوۡرِ ﴿۵﴾

5. No doubt! They did fold up their breasts, that they may hide from Him. Surely, even when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Verily, He is the All-Knower of the (innermost secrets) of the breasts.

وَمَا مِنۡ دَآبَّةٍ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزۡقُهَا وَيَعۡلَمُ مُسۡتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسۡتَوۡدَعَهَا ؕ كُلٌّ فِىۡ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿۶﴾

6. And no (moving) living creature is there on earth but its provision is due from Allah. And He knows its dwelling place and its deposit (in the uterous, grave, etc.). all is in a Clear Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz - the Book of Decrees with Allah).

وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ فِىۡ سِتَّةِ

7. And He it is Who has created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was on the water, that He

اَيَّامٍ وَّ كَانَ عَرْشُهٗ عَلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ
اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَ لَئِنْ قُلْتَ اِنَّكُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ
هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧﴾

might try you, which of you is the best in deeds. But if you were to say to them: "You shall indeed be raised up after death," those who disbelieve would be sure to say, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

وَ لَئِنْ اَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ
مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهٗ ؕ اَلَا يَوْمَ
يَاْتِيْهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوْفًا عَنْهُمْ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ
مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ع ٨ ١

8. And if We delay the torment for them till a determined term, they are sure to say, "What keeps it back?" Verily, on the day it reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be surrounded by (fall in) that at which they used to mock!

وَ لَئِنْ اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ
نَزَعْنٰهَا مِنْهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَيَـُٔوْسٌ كَفُوْرٌ ﴿٩﴾

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, and then withdraw it from him, verily! He is despairing, ungrateful.

وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنٰهُ نَعْمَآءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاٰتُ عَنِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُوْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾ لا

10. But if We let him taste good (favour) after evil (poverty and harm) has touched him, he is sure to say: "Ills have departed from me." Surely, he is exultant, and boastful (ungrateful to Allah).

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. Except those who show patience and do righteous good deeds, those: theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (Paradise).

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌۢ بَعْضَ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَ

12. So perchance you (Muhammad SAW) may give up a part of what is revealed unto you, and that your

ضَآئِقٌۢ بِهٖ صَدْرُكَ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهٗ مَلَكٌ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ
نَذِيْرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿١٢﴾

breast feels straitened for it because they say, "Why has not a treasure been sent down unto him, or an angel has come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Wakeel (Disposer of affairs, Trustee, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ
مِّثْلِهٖ مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ وَّادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Or they say, "He (Prophet Muhammad SAW) forged it (the Quran)." Say: "Bring you then ten forged Soorah (chapters) like unto it, and call whomsoever you can, other than Allah (to your help), if you speak the truth!"

فَاِلَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ
بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. If then they answer you not, know then that the Revelation (this Quran) is sent down with the Knowledge of Allah and that La ilaha illa Huwa: (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! Will you then be Muslims (those who submit to Islam)?

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا
نُوَفِّ اِلَيْهِمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا
يُبْخَسُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Whosoever desires the life of the world and its glitter; to them We shall pay in full (the wages of) their deeds therein, and they will have no diminution therein.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا
النَّارُ ۖ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire; and vain are the deeds they did therein. And of no effect is that which they used to do.

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَ يَتْلُوْهُ
شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِمَامًا
وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّكْفُرْ
بِهٖ مِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهٗ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ
فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۫ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَ لٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Can they (Muslims) who rely on a clear proof (the Quran) from their Lord, and whom a witness (Prophet Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel)) from Him follows it (can they be equal with the disbelievers); and before it, came the Book of Moosa (Moses), a guidance and a mercy, they believe therein, but those of the sects (Jews, Christians and all the other non-Muslim nations) that reject it (the Quran), the Fire will be their promised meeting-place. So be not in doubt about it (i.e. those who denied Prophet Muhammad SAW and also denied all that which he brought from Allah, surely, they will enter Hell). Verily, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of the mankind believe not.

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَقُوْلُ الْاَشْهَادُ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۚ اَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah. Such wi,l be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord!" No doubt! the curse of Allah is on the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.).

الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَبْغُوْنَهَا
عِوَجًا ؕ وَ هُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Those who hinder (others) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), and seek a crookedness therein, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا
كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ يُضٰعَفُ
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ مَا كَانُوْا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ السَّمْعَ

20. By no means will they escape (from Allahs Torment) on earth, nor have they protectors besides Allah! Their torment will be doubled! They could not bear to hear (the preachers of the truth) and they used not to see (the truth because of their severe aversin, inspite of the fact that they had the sense of hearing and sight).

وَمَا كَانُوْا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. They are those who have lost their ownselves, and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Certainly, they are those who will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and humble themselves (in repentance and obedience) before their Lord, - they will be dwellers of Paradise to dwell therein forever.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ اَخْبَتُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. The likeness of the two parties is as the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal when compared? Will you not then take heed?

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْاَعْمٰى وَ الْاَصَمِّ وَ الْبَصِيْرِ وَ السَّمِيْعِ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ١٦ ٢ ٢

25. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people (and he said): "I have come to you as a plain warner."

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖٓ ۫ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. "That you worship none but Allah, surely, I fear for you the torment of a painful Day."

اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. The chiefs of the disbelievers among his people said: "We see you but a man like ourselves, nor do we

فَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا نَرٰىكَ

إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرٰىكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ
هُمْ أَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ ۚ وَمَا نَرٰى لَكُمْ
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

see any follow you but the meanest among us and they (too) followed you without thinking. And we do not see in you any merit above us, in fact we think you are liars."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّيْ وَءَاتٰنِيْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَعُمِّيَتْ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ أَنُلْزِمُكُمُوْهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) has come to me from Him, but that (Mercy) has been obscured from your sight. Shall we compel you to accept it (Islamic Monotheism) when you have a strong hatred for it?

وَيٰقَوْمِ لَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ
إِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَمَآ أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا ۖ
إِنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ أَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا
تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "And O my people! I ask of you no wealth for it, my reward is from none but Allah. I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Surely, they are going to meet their Lord, but I see that you are a people that are ignorant.

وَيٰقَوْمِ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُّهُمْ ۖ
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. "And O my people! Who will help me against Allah, if I drove them away? Will you not then give a thought?

وَلَآ أَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَآ أَقُوْلُ إِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ وَّلَآ أَقُوْلُ
لِلَّذِيْنَ تَزْدَرِيْٓ أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
خَيْرًا ۖ اَللّٰهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْٓ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ إِنِّيْٓ إِذًا

31. "And I do not say to you that with me are the Treasures of Allah, "Nor that I know the Ghaib (unseen); "nor do I say I am an angel, and I do not say of those whom your eyes look down upon that Allah will not bestow any good on them. Allah knows what is in their inner-selves (as regards belief, etc.). In that case, I should, indeed be one of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)."

لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said: "O Nooh (Noah)! You have disputed with us and much have you prolonged the dispute with us, now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are of the truthful."

قَالُوْا يٰنُوْحُ قَدْ جٰدَلْتَنَا فَاَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: "Only Allah will bring it (the punishment) on you, if He will, and then you will escape not.

قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ اِنْ شَآءَ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. "And my advice will not profit you, even if I wish to give you good counsel, if Allahs Will is to keep you astray. He is your Lord! and to Him you shall return."

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِيْٓ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّغْوِيَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ ۫ وَ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Or they (the pagans of Makkah) say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it (the Quran)." Say: "If I have fabricated it, upon me be my crimes, but I am innocent of (all) those crimes which you commit."

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَعَلَيَّ اِجْرَامِيْ وَاَنَا بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع ١١ ٣

36. And it was inspired to Nooh (Noah): "None of your people will believe except those who have believed already. So be not sad because of what they used to do.

وَاُوْحِيَ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ اَنَّهٗ لَنْ يُّؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ اِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "And construct the ship under Our Eyes and with Our Inspiration, and address Me not on behalf of those who did wrong; they are surely to be drowned."

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ يَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ ۫ وَ كُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَاٌ مِّنْ
قَوْمِهٖ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُ ؕ قَالَ اِنْ تَسْخَرُوْا مِنَّا
فَاِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ ؕ

38. And as he was constructing the ship, whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they made a mockery of him. He said: "If you mock at us, so do we mock at you likewise for your mocking.

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ
وَ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. "And you will know who it is on whom will come a torment that will cover him with disgrace and on whom will fall a lasting torment."

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا وَ فَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ قُلْنَا
احْمِلْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَ اَهْلَكَ
اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ ؕ وَ مَاۤ
اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗۤ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. (So it was) till then there came Our Command and the oven gushed forth (water like fountains from the earth). We said: "Embark therein, of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except him against whom the Word has already gone forth, and those who believe. And none believed with him, except a few."

وَ قَالَ ارْكَبُوْا فِيْهَا بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَجْرٖىهَا وَ
مُرْسٰىهَا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. And he (Nooh (Noah)) said: "Embark therein, in the Name of Allah will be its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 12, Page 43)

وَ هِيَ تَجْرِيْ بِهِمْ فِيْ مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۫ وَ نَادٰى
نُوْحُ ِۨابْنَهٗ وَ كَانَ فِيْ مَعْزِلٍ يّٰبُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ مَّعَنَا
وَ لَا تَكُنْ مَّعَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. So it (the ship) sailed with them amidst the waves like mountains, and Nooh (Noah) called out to his son, who had separated himself (apart), "O my son! Embark with us and be not with the disbelievers."

قَالَ سَاٰوِيْۤ اِلٰى جَبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِيْ مِنَ الْمَآءِ ؕ

43. The son replied: "I will betake myself to a mountain, it will save me from the water." Nooh (Noah) said:

قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنْ
رَّحِمَ ۚ وَ حَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ
الْمُغْرَقِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

"This day there is no saviour from the Decree of Allah except him on whom He has mercy." And a wave came in between them, so he (the son) was among the drowned.

وَ قِيْلَ يٰۤاَرْضُ ابْلَعِيْ مَآءَكِ وَ يٰسَمَآءُ اَقْلِعِيْ
وَ غِيْضَ الْمَآءُ وَ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ وَ اسْتَوَتْ عَلَى
الْجُوْدِيِّ وَ قِيْلَ بُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And it was said: "O earth! Swallow up your water, and O sky! Withhold (your rain)." And the water was diminished (made to subside) and the Decree (of Allah) was fulfilled (i.e. the destruction of the people of Nooh (Noah). And it (the ship) rested on Mount Judi, and it was said: "Away with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing)!"

وَ نَادٰى نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِيْ مِنْ اَهْلِيْ
وَ اِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And Nooh (Noah) called upon his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Verily, my son is of my family! And certainly, Your Promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges."

قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ
غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۖ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ
عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ اَعِظُكَ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. He said: "O Nooh (Noah)! Surely, he is not of your family; verily, his work is unrighteous, so ask not of Me that of which you have no knowledge! I admonish you, lest you be one of the ignorants."

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْۤ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْـَٔلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ
لِيْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَ اِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ تَرْحَمْنِيْۤ اَكُنْ مِّنَ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Nooh (Noah) said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I would indeed be one of the losers."

قِيْلَ يٰنُوْحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلٰمٍ مِّنَّا وَ بَرَكٰتٍ عَلَيْكَ

48. It was said: "O Nooh (Noah)! Come down (from the ship) with

وَعَلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَّعَكَ ؕ وَاُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ
يَمَسُّهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

peace from Us and blessings on you and on the people who are with you (and on some of their off spring), but (there will be other) people to whom We shall grant their pleasures (for a time), but in the end a painful torment will reach them from Us."

تِلْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهَآ اِلَيْكَ ۚ مَا
كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَآ اَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَا ۛ
فَاصْبِرْ ۛ اِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ١٤

49. This is of the news of the unseen which We reveal unto you (O Muhammad SAW), neither you nor your people knew them before this. So be patient. Surely, the (good) end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)

وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
مُفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And to Ad (people We sent) their brother Hood. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. Certainly, you do nothing but invent (lies)!

يٰقَوْمِ لَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا
عَلَى الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. "O my people I ask of you no reward for it (the Message). My reward is only from Him, Who created me. Will you not then understand?

وَ يٰقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ
يُرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا وَّ يَزِدْكُمْ
قُوَّةً اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. "And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him, He will send you (from the sky) abundant rain, and add strength to your strength, so do not turn away as Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah)."

قَالُوْا يٰهُوْدُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّ مَا نَحْنُ
بِتَارِكِيْٓ اٰلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَ مَا نَحْنُ لَكَ

53. They said: "O Hood! No evidence have you brought us, and we shall not leave our gods for your (mere) saying! And we are not believers in you.

بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. "All that we say is that some of our gods (false deities) have seized you with evil (madness)." He said: "I call Allah to witness and bear you witness that I am free from that which you ascribe as partners in worship, -

اِنْ نَّقُوْلُ اِلَّا اعْتَرٰىكَ بَعْضُ اٰلِهَتِنَا بِسُوْٓءٍ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّيْٓ اُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ وَ اشْهَدُوْٓا اَنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ۙ

55. With Him (Allah). So plot against me, all of you, and give me no respite.

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَكِيْدُوْنِيْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. "I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving (living) creature but He has grasp of its forelock. Verily, my Lord is on the Straight Path (the truth).

اِنِّيْ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّيْ وَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ مَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ اٰخِذٌۢ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. "So if you turn away, still I have conveyed the Message with which I was sent to you. My Lord will make another people succeed you, and you will not harm Him in the least. Surely, my Lord is Guardian over all things."

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّآ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖٓ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۚ وَ لَا تَضُرُّوْنَهٗ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Hood and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and We saved them from a severe torment.

وَ لَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوْدًا وَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَ نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Such were Ad (people). They rejected the Ayat (proofs, evidences,

وَ تِلْكَ عَادٌ ۛؕ جَحَدُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ عَصَوْا

رُسُلَهٗ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every proud obstinate (oppressor of the truth, from their leaders).

وَاُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَّيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
اَلَآ اِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ
هُوْدٍ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٥ ١١ ٥

60. And they were pursued by a curse in this world and (so they will be) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Verily, Ad disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Ad, the people of Hood.

وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ هُوَ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْاَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ثُمَّ
تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And to Thamood (people, We sent) their brother Salih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other Ilah (God) but Him. He brought you forth from the earth and settled you therein, then ask forgiveness of Him and turn to Him in repentance. Certainly, my Lord is Near (to all by His Knowledge), Responsive."

قَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِيْنَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ
هٰذَآ اَتَنْهٰنَآ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَ
اِنَّنَا لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They said: "O Salih (Saleh)! You have been among us as a figure of good hope (and we wished for you to be our chief), till this (new thing which you have brought; that we leave our gods and worship your God (Allah) Alone)! Do you (now) forbid us the worship of what our fathers have worshipped? But we are really in grave doubt as to that which you invite us to (monotheism)."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّيْ وَاٰتٰىنِيْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ اِنْ عَصَيْتُهٗ ۫ فَمَا تَزِيْدُوْنَنِيْ غَيْرَ

63. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and there has come to me a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) from Him, who then can help me against Allah, if I were to disobey Him? Then you increase me not but in loss.

تَخْسِيْرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. "And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a sign to you, leave her to feed on Allahs earth, and touch her not with evil, lest a near torment will seize you."

وَيٰقَوْمِ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. But they killed her. So he said: "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. This is a promise (i.e. a threat) that will not be belied."

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوْا فِيْ دَارِكُمْ ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So when Our Commandment came, We saved Salih (Saleh) and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. Verily, your Lord, He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صٰلِحًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَمِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And As-Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook the wrong-doers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes, -

وَاَخَذَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. As if they had never lived there. No doubt! Verily, Thamood disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Thamood!

كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ ثَمُوْدَا كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُوْدَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ٦ ٨ ٢

69. And verily, there came Our Messengers to Ibraheem (Abraham) with glad tidings.They said: Salam (greetings or peace!) He answered, Salam (greetings or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf.

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ اَنْ جَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَلَمَّا رَاٰۤ اَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ اِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَ اَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّاۤ اُرْسِلْنَاۤ اِلٰى قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ؕ ﴿۷۰﴾

70. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he felt some mistrust of them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lout (Lot)."

وَ امْرَاَتُهٗ قَآئِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنٰهَا بِاِسْحٰقَ ۙ وَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ اِسْحٰقَ يَعْقُوْبَ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed (either, because the Messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of Lout (Lot). But We gave her glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac), and after him, of Yaqoob (Jacob).

قَالَتْ يٰوَيْلَتٰٓى ءَاَلِدُ وَ اَنَا عَجُوْزٌ وَّ هٰذَا بَعْلِىْ شَيْخًا ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. She said (in astonishment): "Woe unto me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman, and here is my husband, an old man? Verily! This is a strange thing!"

قَالُوْۤا اَتَعْجَبِيْنَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ رَحْمَتُ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكٰتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. They said: "Do you wonder at the Decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His Blessings be on you, O the family (of Ibraheem (Abraham)). Surely, He (Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الرَّوْعُ وَ جَآءَتْهُ الْبُشْرٰى يُجَادِلُنَا فِىْ قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ؕ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. Then when the fear had gone away from (the mind of) Ibraheem (Abraham), and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to plead with Us (Our Messengers) for the people of Lout (Lot).

اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَحَلِيْمٌ اَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيْبٌ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. Verily, Ibraheem (Abraham) was, without doubt, forbearing, used to invoke Allah with humility, and was repentant (to Allah all the time, again and again).

يٰۤاِبْرٰهِيْمُ اَعْرِضْ عَنْ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّهٗ قَدْ جَآءَ اَمْرُ

76. "O Ibraheem (Abraham)! Forsake this. Indeed, the Commandment of

رَبِّكَ ۚ وَاِنَّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُوْدٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

your Lord has gone forth. Verily, there will come a torment for them which cannot be turned back."

وَ لَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِيْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَ ضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّ قَالَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيْبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved on their account and felt himself straitened for them (lest the town people should approach them to commit sodomy with them). He said: "This is a distressful day."

وَ جَآءَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ يُهْرَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِيْ هُنَّ اَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ لَا تُخْزُوْنِ فِيْ ضَيْفِيْ ؕ اَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And his people came rushing towards him, and since aforetime they used to commit crimes (sodomy, etc.), he said: "O my people! Here are my daughters (i.e. the daughters of my nation), they are purer for you (if you marry them lawfully). So fear Allah and degrade me not as regards my guests! Is there not among you a single right-minded man?"

قَالُوْا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِيْ بَنٰتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۚ وَ اِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيْدُ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. They said: "Surely you know that we have neither any desire nor in need of your daughters, and indeed you know well what we want!"

قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْ اٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى رُكْنٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. He said: "Would that I had strength (men) to overpower you, or that I could betake myself to some powerful support (to resist you)."

قَالُوْا يٰلُوْطُ اِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَّصِلُوْٓا اِلَيْكَ فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَ لَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مُصِيْبُهَا مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ؕ اَلَيْسَ

81. They (Messengers) said: "O Lout (Lot)! Verily, we are the Messengers from your Lord! They shall not reach you! So travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you look back, but your wife (will remain behind), verily, the punishment which will afflict them, will afflict her. Indeed, morning is their appointed time. Is not the morning near?"

الصُّبۡحُ بِقَرِيۡبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

82. So when Our Commandment came, We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down, and rained on them stones of baked clay, piled up;

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمۡرُنَا جَعَلۡنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ اَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنۡ سِجِّيۡلٍ ۙ مَّنۡضُوۡدٍ ۙ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Marked from your Lord, and they are not ever far from the Zalimoon (polytheists, evil-doers, etc.).

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنۡدَ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَ مَا هِىَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ بِبَعِيۡدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ ع ١٥

84. And to the Madyan (Midian) people (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other Ilah (God) but Him, and give not short measure or weight, I see you in prosperity; and verily I fear for you the torment of a Day encompassing.

وَ اِلٰى مَدۡيَنَ اَخَاهُمۡ شُعَيۡبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِلٰهٍ غَيۡرُهٗ ؕ وَ لَا تَنۡقُصُوا الۡمِكۡيَالَ وَ الۡمِيۡزَانَ اِنِّىۡۤ اَرٰىكُمۡ بِخَيۡرٍ وَّ اِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ مُّحِيۡطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. "And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and reduce not the things that are due to the people, and do not commit mischief in the land, causing corruption.

وَ يٰقَوۡمِ اَوۡفُوا الۡمِكۡيَالَ وَ الۡمِيۡزَانَ بِالۡقِسۡطِ وَ لَا تَبۡخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشۡيَآءَهُمۡ وَ لَا تَعۡثَوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "That which is left by Allah for you (after giving the rights of the people) is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not set over you as a guardian.

بَقِيَّتُ اللّٰهِ خَيۡرٌ لَّكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۚ وَ مَاۤ اَنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ بِحَفِيۡظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said: "O Shuaib! Does your Salat (prayer) (i.e. the prayers which

قَالُوۡا يٰشُعَيۡبُ اَصَلٰوتُكَ تَاۡمُرُكَ اَنۡ نَّتۡرُكَ

مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَآ اَوْ اَنْ نَّفْعَلَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِنَا مَا
نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ الرَّشِيْدُ ﴿٨٧﴾

you offer has spoiled your mind, so you) command that we leave off what our fathers used to worship, or that we leave off doing what we like with our property? Verily, you are the forbearer, right-minded!" (They said this sarcastically).

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّيْ وَرَزَقَنِيْ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ
اُخَالِفَكُمْ اِلٰى مَآ اَنْهٰكُمْ عَنْهُ ؕ اِنْ اُرِيْدُ اِلَّا
الْاِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ؕ وَمَا تَوْفِيْقِيْٓ اِلَّا
بِاللّٰهِ ؕ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a good sustenance from Himself (shall I corrupt it by mixing it with the unlawfully earned money). I wish not, in contradiction to you, to do that which I forbid you. I only desire reform so far as I am able, to the best of my power. And my guidance cannot come except from Allah, in Him I trust and unto Him I repent.

وَيٰقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِيْٓ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمْ
مِّثْلُ مَآ اَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ
صٰلِحٍ ؕ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. "And O my people! Let not my Shiqaq cause you to suffer the fate similar to that of the people of Nooh (Noah) or of Hood or of Salih (Saleh), and the people of Lout (Lot) are not far off from you!

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ
رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. "And ask forgiveness of your Lord and turn unto Him in repentance. Verily, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَقُوْلُ وَ
اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيْفًا ۚ وَلَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ
لَرَجَمْنٰكَ ۖ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

91. They said: "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and we see you a weak (man, it is said that he was a blind man) among us. Were it not for your family, we should certainly have stoned you and you are not powerful against us."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَهْطِيْٓ اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
اتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُ وَرَآءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. He said: "O my people! Is then my family of more weight with you than Allah? And you have cast Him away behind your backs. Verily, my Lord is surrounding all that you do.

وَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ؕ
سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَ
مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ؕ وَارْتَقِبُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ رَقِيْبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. "And O my people! Act according to your ability and way, and I am acting (on my way). You will come to know who it is on whom descends the torment that will cover him with ignominy, and who is a liar! And watch you! Verily, I too am watching with you."

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَ اَخَذَتِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا
الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And As-Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.) seized the wrong-doers, and they lay (dead) prostrate in their homes.

كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا
بَعِدَتْ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿٩٥﴾ ع ١٢ ٨

95. As if they had never lived there! So away with Madyan (Midian)! As away with Thamud! (All these nations were destroyed).

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٩٦﴾

96. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and a manifest authority;

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَ
مَآ اَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. To Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun (Pharaoh), and the command of Firaun (Pharaoh) was no right guide.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَاَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ؕ وَ

98. He will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will lead

بِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُوْدُ ﴿٩٨﴾

them into the Fire, and evil indeed is the place to which they are led.

وَ اُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهٖ لَعْنَةً وَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ

بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُوْدُ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. They were pursued by a curse in this (deceiving life of this world) and (so they will be pursued by a curse) on the Day of Resurrection. How bad is the curse (in this world) pursued by another curse (in the Hereafter).

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّهٗ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا

قَآئِمٌ وَّ حَصِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. These are some of the news of the (population of) towns which We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW); of them, some are standing, and some have been (already) reaped.

وَ مَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَآ

اَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ اٰلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِيْ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ

اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَ مَا

زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيْبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves. So their aliha (gods), other than Allah, whom they invoked, profited them naught when there came the Command of your Lord, nor did they add aught (to their lot) but destruction.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَخْذُ رَبِّكَ اِذَآ اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى وَ هِيَ

ظَالِمَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَخْذَهٗٓ اَلِيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Such is the Seizure of your Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are doing wrong. Verily, His Seizure is painful, and severe.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ

ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ

مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Indeed in that (there) is a sure lesson for those who fear the torment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day when all (the dwellers of the heavens and the earth) will be present.

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهٗٓ اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ؕ

104. And We delay it only for a term (already) fixed.

يَوْمَ يَاْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ
شَقِيٌّ وَّسَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. On the Day when it comes, no person shall speak except by His (Allahs) Leave. Some among them will be wretched and (others) blessed.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فَفِى النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ
وَّشَهِيْقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. As for those who are wretched, they will be in the Fire, sighing in a high and low tone.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا
مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. They will dwell therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord wills. Verily, your Lord is the doer of what He wills.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ سُعِدُوْا فَفِى الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا
شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ عَطَآءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوْذٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And those who are blessed, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord will, a gift without an end.

فَلَا تَكُ فِىْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ مَا
يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَ
اِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوْصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ع ٩ ١٢ ٩

109. So be not in doubt (O Muhammad SAW) as to what these (pagans and polytheists) men worship. They worship nothing but what their fathers worshipped before (them). And verily, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ؕ
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَفِىْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. Indeed, We gave the Book to Moosa (Moses), but differences arose therein, and had it not been for a Word that had gone forth before from your Lord, the case would have been judged between them, and indeed they are in grave doubt concerning it (this Quran).

وَ اِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

111. And verily, to each of them your Lord will repay their works in full. Surely, He is All-Aware of what they do.

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَاۤ اُمِرْتَ وَ مَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَ لَا
تَطْغَوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۲﴾

112. So stand (ask Allah to make) you (Muhammad SAW) firm and straight (on the religion of Islamic Monotheism) as you are commanded and those (your companions) who turn in repentance (unto Allah) with you, and transgress not (Allahs legal limits). Verily, He is All-Seer of what you do.

وَ لَا تَرْكَنُوْۤا اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ
النَّارُ ۙ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ثُمَّ
لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾

113. And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you have no protectors other than Allah, nor you would then be helped.

وَ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَ زُلَفًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ ؕ
اِنَّ الْحَسَنٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
ذِكْرٰى لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾ ۚ

114. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night (i.e. the five compulsory Salat (prayers)). Verily, the good deeds remove the evil deeds (i.e. small sins). That is a reminder (an advice) for the mindful (those who accept advice).

وَاصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾

115. And be patient; verily, Allah loses not the reward of the good-doers.

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اُولُوْا
بَقِيَّةٍ يَّنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا

116. If only there had been among the generations before you, persons having wisdom, prohibiting (others) from Al-Fasad (disbelief, polytheism, and all kinds of crimes and sins) in the earth, except a few of those whom

قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ اَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْا مَآ اُتْرِفُوْا فِيْهِ وَكَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

We saved from among them. Those who did wrong pursued the enjoyment of good things of (this worldly) life, and were Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّاَهْلُهَا
مُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. And your Lord would never destroy the towns wrongfully, while their people were right-doers.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّ
لَا يَزَالُوْنَ مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ لا

118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind one Ummah (nation or community (following one religion only i.e. Islam)), but they will not cease to disagree,-

اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ؕ وَلِذٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ؕ وَتَمَّتْ
كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ
النَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Except him on whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy (the follower of truth - Islamic Monotheism) and for that did He create them. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled (i.e. His Saying): "Surely, I shall fill Hell with jinns and men all together."

وَكُلًّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا
نُثَبِّتُ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَآءَكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَ
مَوْعِظَةٌ وَّذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the news of the Messengers is in order that We may make strong and firm your heart thereby. And in this (chapter of the Quran) has come to you the truth, as well as an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى
مَكَانَتِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ لا

121. And say to those who do not believe: "Act according to your ability and way, We are acting (in our way).

وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. And you wait! We (too) are waiting."

وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱۴ ۱۰

123. And to Allah belongs the Ghaib (unseen) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him return all affairs (for decision). So worship Him (O Muhammad SAW) and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you (people) do."

اٰیاتها ۱۱۱	۱۲ سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۳	رکوعاتها ۱۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿۱﴾

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).These are the Verses of the Clear Book (the Quran that makes clear the legal and illegal things, legal laws, a guidance and a blessing).

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾

2. Verily, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran in order that you may understand.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ اَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَاۤ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۖ وَاِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. We relate unto you (Muhammad SAW) the best of stories through Our Revelations unto you, of this Quran. And before this (i.e. before the coming of Divine Inspiration to you), you were among those who knew nothing about it (the Quran).

اِذْ قَالَ يُوْسُفُ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ رَاَيْتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَاَيْتُهُمْ

4. (Remember) when Yoosuf (Joseph) said to his father: "O my father! Verily, I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves to me."

لِيْ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلٰٓى اِخْوَتِكَ
فَيَكِيْدُوْا لَكَ كَيْدًا ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ
عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. He (the father) said: "O my son! Relate not your vision to your brothers, lest they arrange a plot against you. Verily! Shaitan (Satan) is to man an open enemy!

وَ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَ يُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ
تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَ
عَلٰٓى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَآ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦﴾ ع ١١

6. "Thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the interpretation of dreams (and other things) and perfect His Favour on you and on the offspring of Yaqoob (Jacob), as He perfected it on your fathers, Ibraheem (Abraham) and Ishaque (Isaac) aforetime! Verily, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ وَ اِخْوَتِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٌ
لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Verily, in Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brethren, there were Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those who ask.

اِذْ قَالُوْا لَيُوْسُفُ وَ اَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلٰٓى اَبِيْنَا مِنَّا
وَ نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنِ ﴿٨﴾ ج

8. When they said: "Truly, Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother (Benjamin) are loved more by our father than we, but we are Usbah (a strong group). Really, our father is in a plain error.

اقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ اَوِ اطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُ
لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اَبِيْكُمْ وَ تَكُوْنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ قَوْمًا

9. "Kill Yoosuf (Joseph) or cast him out to some (other) land, so that the favour of your father may be given to you alone, and after that you will be righteous folk (by intending repentance before committing the sin)."

صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ وَ اَلْقُوْهُ

فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. One from among them said: "Kill not Yoosuf (Joseph), but if you must do something, throw him down to the bottom of a well, he will be picked up by some caravan of travellers."

قَالُوْا يٰۤاَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَاْمَنَّا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَ

اِنَّا لَهٗ لَنٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. They said: "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yoosuf (Joseph), - when we are indeed his well-wishers?"

اَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّرْتَعْ وَ يَلْعَبْ وَ اِنَّا لَهٗ

لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. "Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and verily, we will take care of him."

قَالَ اِنِّيْ لَيَحْزُنُنِيْۤ اَنْ تَذْهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَ اَخَافُ

اَنْ يَّاْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَ اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "Truly, it saddens me that you should take him away. I fear lest a wolf should devour him, while you are careless of him."

قَالُوْا لَئِنْ اَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَ نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ اِنَّاۤ

اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. They said: "If a wolf devours him, while we are Usbah (a strong group) (to guard him), then surely, we are the losers."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَ اَجْمَعُوْۤا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِيْ

غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ ۚ وَ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ

بِاَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. So, when they took him away, they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well, and We inspired in him:"Indeed, you shall (one day) inform them of this their affair, when they know (you) not."

وَ جَآءُوْۤ اَبَاهُمْ عِشَآءً يَّبْكُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ؕ

16. And they came to their father in the early part of the night weeping.

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَ تَرَكْنَا
يُوْسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَاَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ۚ وَ مَآ
اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They said:"O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Yoosuf (Joseph) by our belongings and a wolf devoured him; but you will never believe us even when we speak the truth."

وَ جَآءُوْ عَلٰى قَمِيْصِهٖ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ؕ قَالَ بَلْ
سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ؕ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said: "Nay, but your ownselves have made up a tale. So (for me) patience is most fitting. And it is Allah (Alone) Whose help can be sought against that which you assert."

وَ جَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَاَرْسَلُوْا وَارِدَهُمْ فَاَدْلٰى
دَلْوَهٗ ؕ قَالَ يٰبُشْرٰى هٰذَا غُلٰمٌ ؕ وَ اَسَرُّوْهُ
بِضَاعَةً ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And there came a caravan of travellers; they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket (into the well). He said: "What good news! Here is a boy." So they hid him as merchandise (a slave). And Allah was the All-Knower of what they did.

وَ شَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍۭ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُوْدَةٍ ۚ وَ
كَانُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الزّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ١٤ ٢ ١٢

20. And they sold him for a low price, - for a few Dirhams (i.e. for a few silver coins). And they were of those who regarded him insignificant.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِى اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ اَكْرِمِىْ
مَثْوٰىهُ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ؕ وَ
كَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَ لِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ
تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَالِبٌ عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهٖ
وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And he (the man) from Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay comfortable, may be he will profit us or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Yoosuf (Joseph) in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah has full power and control over His Affairs, but most of men know not.

وَ لَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗۤ اٰتَیْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّ عِلْمًا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِی الْمُحْسِنِیْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. And when he (Yoosuf (Joseph)) attained his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge (the Prophethood), thus We reward the Muhsinoon (doers of good - see V.2:112).

وَ رَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِیْ هُوَ فِیْ بَیْتِهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَ غَلَّقَتِ الْاَبْوَابَ وَ قَالَتْ هَیْتَ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ رَبِّیْۤ اَحْسَنَ مَثْوَایَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا یُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful." And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful."

وَ لَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ وَ هَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ رَّاٰ بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوْٓءَ وَ الْفَحْشَآءَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِیْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. And indeed she did desire him and he would have inclined to her desire, had he not seen the evidence of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and illegal sexual intercourse. Surely, he was one of Our chosen, guided slaves.

وَ اسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَ قَدَّتْ قَمِیْصَهٗ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَّ اَلْفَیَا سَیِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ؕ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ اَرَادَ بِاَهْلِكَ سُوْٓءًا اِلَّاۤ اَنْ یُّسْجَنَ اَوْ عَذَابٌ اَلِیْمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. So they raced with one another to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back. They both found her lord (i.e. her husband) at the door. She said: "What is the recompense (punishment) for him who intended an evil design against your wife, except that he be put in prison or a painful torment?"

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتْنِيْ عَنْ نَّفْسِيْ وَ شَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ

مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ

فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. He (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "It was she that sought to seduce me," - and a witness of her household bore witness (saying): "If it be that his shirt is torn from the front, then her tale is true and he is a liar!

وَ اِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ

مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. "But if it be that his shirt is torn from the back, then she has told a lie and he is speaking the truth!"

فَلَمَّا رَاٰ قَمِيْصَهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ

كَيْدِكُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. So when he (her husband) saw his ((Yoosufs (Joseph)) shirt torn at the back; (her husband) said: "Surely, it is a plot of you women! Certainly mighty is your plot!

يُوْسُفُ اَعْرِضْ عَنْ هٰذَا ۫ وَ اسْتَغْفِرِيْ

لِذَنْۢبِكِ ۖ اِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٣ ١٣

29. "O Yoosuf (Joseph)! Turn away from this! (O woman!) Ask forgiveness for your sin. Verily, you were of the sinful."

وَ قَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ

تُرَاوِدُ فَتٰىهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ۚ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ؕ

اِنَّا لَنَرٰىهَا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And women in the city said: "The wife of Al-Azeez is seeking to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed she loves him violently; verily we see her in plain error."

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ اَرْسَلَتْ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَ

اَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَاً وَّ اٰتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ

مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّيْنًا وَّقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ فَلَمَّا

رَاَيْنَهٗۤ اَكْبَرْنَهٗ وَ قَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَ قُلْنَ

31. So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them; she gave each one of them a knife (to cut the foodstuff with), and she said ((to Yoosuf (Joseph)): "Come out before them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him (at his beauty) and (in their astonishment) cut their hands. They said: "How perfect is Allah (or Allah forbid)! No man is

حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿۳۱﴾

this! This is none other than a noble angel!"

قَالَتْ فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِيْ لُمْتُنَّنِيْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ لَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ وَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَآ اٰمُرُهٗ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَ لَيَكُوْنًا مِّنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. She said: "This is he (the young man) about whom you did blame me (for his love), and I did seek to seduce him, but he refused. And now if he refuses to obey my order, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be one of those who are disgraced."

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ ۚ وَ اِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَ اَكُنْ مِّنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. He said:"O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. Unless You turn away their plot from me, I will feel inclined towards them and be one (of those who commit sin and deserve blame or those who do deeds) of the ignorants."

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. So his Lord answered his invocation and turned away from him their plot. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَاَوُا الْاٰيٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۳۵﴾ ع ۴ ۱۴

35. Then it appeared to them, after they had seen the proofs (of his innocence) to imprison him for a time.

وَ دَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيٰنِ ؕ قَالَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۚ وَ قَالَ الْاٰخَرُ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاْسِيْ خُبْزًا تَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ

36. And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) pressing wine." The other said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) carrying bread on my head and birds were eating thereof." (They said): "Inform us of the interpretation

مِنْهُ ؕ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

of this. Verily, we think you are one of the Muhsinoon (doers of good - see V.2:112)."

قَالَ لَا يَاْتِيْكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقٰنِهٖۤ اِلَّا نَبَّاْتُكُمَا

بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا

عَلَّمَنِيْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنِّيْ تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

بِاللّٰهِ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. He said: "No food will come to you (in wakefulness or in dream) as your provision, but I will inform (in wakefulness) its interpretation before it (the food) comes. This is of that which my Lord has taught me. Verily, I have abandoned the religion of a people that believe not in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter (i.e. the Kananioon of Egypt who were polytheists and used to worship sun and other false deities).

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَآءِيْۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَ

يَعْقُوْبَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَنَاۤ اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى

النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. "And I have followed the religion of my fathers, - Ibraheem (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob) (ã), and never could we attribute any partners whatsoever to Allah. This is from the Grace of Allah to us and to mankind, but most men thank not (i.e. they neither believe in Allah, nor worship Him).

يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ ءَاَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَيْرٌ

اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾ؕ

39. "O two companions of the prison! Are many different lords (gods) better or Allah, the One, the Irresistible?

مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسْمَآءً سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَاۤ

اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ

اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِيَّاهُ ؕ

40. "You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named (forged), you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. The command (or the judgement) is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him (i.e. His Monotheism), that is the (true) straight religion, but

ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

most men know not.

يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ اَمَّآ اَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِيْ رَبَّهٗ
خَمْرًا ۚ وَ اَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ
رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ تَسْتَفْتِيٰنِ ﴿٤١﴾ ؕ

41. "O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he (as a servant) will pour out wine for his lord (king or master) to drink; and as for the other, he will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. Thus is the case judged concerning which you both did inquire."

وَ قَالَ لِلَّذِيْ ظَنَّ اَنَّهٗ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِيْ
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۫ فَاَنْسٰىهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهٖ فَلَبِثَ
فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ ؕ ع ١٥

42. And he said to the one whom he knew to be saved: "Mention me to your lord (i.e. your king, so as to get me out of the prison)." But Shaitan (Satan) made him forget to mention it to his Lord (or Satan made ((Yoosuf (Joseph)) to forget the remembrance of his Lord (Allah) as to ask for His Help, instead of others). So (Yoosuf (Joseph)) stayed in prison a few (more) years.

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى سَبْعَ بَقَرٰتٍ سِمَانٍ
يَّاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّ سَبْعَ سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ
وَّ اُخَرَ يٰبِسٰتٍ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْ رُءْيَايَ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And the king (of Egypt) said: "Verily, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were devouring - and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry. O notables! Explain to me my dream, if it be that you can interpret dreams."

قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ ۚ وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِتَاْوِيْلِ
الْاَحْلَامِ بِعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. They said: "Mixed up false dreams and we are not skilled in the interpretation of dreams."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْ نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَ ادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ اُمَّةٍ اَنَا

45. Then the man who was released (one of the two who were in prison),

أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهٖ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

now at length remembered and said: "I will tell you its interpretation, so send me forth."

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ

46. (He said): "O Yoosuf (Joseph), the man of truth! Explain to us (the dream) of seven fat cows whom seven lean ones were devouring, and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry, that I may return to the people, and that they may know."

سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ

إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا

47. ((Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "For seven consecutive years, you shall sow as usual and that (the harvest) which you reap you shall leave in ears, (all) - except a little of it which you may eat.

حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهٖٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا

48. "Then will come after that, seven hard (years), which will devour what you have laid by in advance for them, (all) except a little of that which you have guarded (stored).

قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تُحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ

49. "Then thereafter will come a year in which people will have abundant rain and in which they will press (wine and oil)."

النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهٖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ

50. And the king said: "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "Return to your lord and ask him, What happened to the women who cut their hands? Surely, my Lord (Allah) is Well-Aware of their plot."

الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ

النِّسْوَةِ اللَّاتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي

بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ اِذْ رَاوَدْتُّنَّ يُوْسُفَ عَنْ
نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
سُوْٓءٍ ؕ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْـٰٔنَ حَصْحَصَ
الْحَقُّ ۫ اَنَا رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. (The King) said (to the women): "What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Yoosuf (Joseph)?" The women said: "Allah forbid! No evil know we against him!" The wife of Al-Azeez said: "Now the truth is manifest (to all), it was I who sought to seduce him, and he is surely of the truthful."

ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ اَنِّيْ لَمْ اَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَا يَهْدِيْ كَيْدَ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. (Then Yoosuf (Joseph) said: "I asked for this enquiry) in order that he (Al-Azeez) may know that I betrayed him not in secret. And, verily! Allah guides not the plot of the betrayers.

وَمَآ اُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌۢ بِالسُّوْٓءِ
اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. "And I free not myself (from the blame). Verily, the (human) self is inclined to evil, except when my Lord bestows His Mercy (upon whom He wills). Verily, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَسْتَخْلِصْهُ
لِنَفْسِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا
مَكِيْنٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. And the king said: "Bring him to me that I may attach him to my person." Then, when he spoke to him, he said: "Verily, this day, you are with us high in rank and fully trusted."

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِيْ عَلٰى خَزَآئِنِ الْاَرْضِ ۚ اِنِّيْ
حَفِيْظٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "Set me over the storehouses of the land; I will indeed guard them with full knowledge" (as a minister of finance in Egypt, in place of Al-Aziz who was dead at that time).

وَ كَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ يَتَبَوَّاُ

56. Thus did We give full authority to Yoosuf (Joseph) in the land, to take

مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَآءُ ؕ نُصِيْبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ
نَّشَآءُ وَلَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

possession therein, as when or where he likes. We bestow of Our Mercy on whom We please, and We make not to be lost the reward of Al-Muhsinoon (the good doers - see V.2:112).

وَ لَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ ع ۸ ۱

57. And verily, the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and used to fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds and by performing all kinds of righteous good deeds).

وَ جَآءَ اِخْوَةُ يُوْسُفَ فَدَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ
وَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And Yoosufs (Joseph) brethren came and they entered unto him, and he recognized them, but they recognized him not.

وَ لَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِاَخٍ لَّكُمْ
مِّنْ اَبِيْكُمْ ۚ اَلَا تَرَوْنَ اَنِّيْٓ اُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَ اَنَا
خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And when he had furnished them forth with provisions (according to their need), he said: "Bring me a brother of yours from your father; (he meant Benjamin). See you not that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَاْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ وَ لَا
تَقْرَبُوْنِ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. "But if you bring him not to me, there shall be no measure (of corn) for you with me, nor shall you come near me."

قَالُوْا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ اَبَاهُ وَ اِنَّا لَفٰعِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. They said: "We shall try to get permission (for him) from his father, and verily, we shall do it."

وَ قَالَ لِفِتْيٰنِهِ اجْعَلُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِيْ رِحَالِهِمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ اِذَا انْقَلَبُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And (Yoosuf (Joseph)) told his servants to put their money (with which they had bought the corn) into their bags, so that they might know it when they go back to their people, in order that they might come back.

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَبِيْهِمْ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا
الْكَيْلُ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَآ اَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَ اِنَّا لَهٗ
لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. So, when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father! No more measure of grain shall we get (unless we take our brother). So send our brother with us, and we shall get our measure and truly we will guard him."

قَالَ هَلْ اٰمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا كَمَآ اَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلٰٓى
اَخِيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ حٰفِظًا ۪ وَّ هُوَ
اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. He said: "Can I entrust him to you except as I entrusted his brother (Yoosuf (Joseph)) to you aforetime? But Allah is the Best to guard, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

وَ لَمَّا فَتَحُوْا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ
اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِيْ ؕ هٰذِهٖ بِضَاعَتُنَا
رُدَّتْ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَ نَمِيْرُ اَهْلَنَا وَ نَحْفَظُ اَخَانَا وَ
نَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيْرٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَّسِيْرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And when they opened their bags, they found their money had been returned to them. They said: "O our father! What (more) can we desire? This, our money has been returned to us, so we shall get (more) food for our family, and we shall guard our brother and add one more measure of a camels load. This quantity is easy (for the king to give)."

قَالَ لَنْ اُرْسِلَهٗ مَعَكُمْ حَتّٰى تُؤْتُوْنِ مَوْثِقًا
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَتَاْتُنَّنِيْ بِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۚ
فَلَمَّآ اٰتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُوْلُ
وَكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "I will not send him with you until you swear a solemn oath to me in Allahs Name, that you will bring him back to me unless you are yourselves surrounded (by enemies, etc.)," And when they had sworn their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is the Witness over what we have said."

وَ قَالَ يٰبَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوْا مِنْۢ بَابٍ وَّاحِدٍ وَّ
ادْخُلُوْا مِنْ اَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ؕ وَ مَآ اُغْنِيْ

67. And he said: "O my sons! Do not enter by one gate, but enter by different gates, and I cannot avail you against Allah at all. Verily! The decision rests only with Allah. In

him, I put my trust and let all those that trust, put their trust in Him."

عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ وَ عَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And when they entered according to their fathers advice, it did not avail them in the least against (the Will of) Allah, it was but a need of Yaqoobs (Jacob) inner-self which he discharged. And verily, he was endowed with knowledge because We had taught him, but most men know not.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَهُمْ اَبُوْهُمْ ؕ مَا كَانَ
يُغْنِيْ عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا حَاجَةً فِيْ
نَفْسِ يَعْقُوْبَ قَضٰهَا ؕ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ عِلْمٍ لِّمَا
عَلَّمْنٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ۱۱ ۸ ۲

69. And when they went in before Yoosuf (Joseph), he betook his brother (Benjamin) to himself and said: "Verily!I am your brother, so grieve not for what they used to do."

وَ لَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَخَاهُ
قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا اَخُوْكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. So when he had furnished them forth with their provisions, he put the (golden) bowl into his brothers bag, then a crier cried: "O you (in) the caravan! Surely, you are thieves!"

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِيْ
رَحْلِ اَخِيْهِ ثُمَّ اَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ اَيَّتُهَا الْعِيْرُ اِنَّكُمْ
لَسٰرِقُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They, turning towards them, said: "What is it that you have missed?"

قَالُوْا وَ اَقْبَلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. They said: "We have missed the (golden) bowl of the king and for him who produces it is (the reward of) a camel load; I will be bound by it."

قَالُوْا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَ لِمَنْ جَآءَ بِهٖ
حِمْلُ بَعِيْرٍ وَّ اَنَا بِهٖ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سٰرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. They said: "By Allah! Indeed you know that we came not to make mischief in the land, and we are no thieves!"

قَالُوْا فَمَا جَزَآؤُهٗٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They (Yoosufs (Joseph) men) said: "What then shall be the penalty of him, if you are (proved to be) liars."

قَالُوْا جَزَآؤُهٗ مَنْ وُّجِدَ فِيْ رَحْلِهٖ فَهُوَ جَزَآؤُهٗ ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. They (Yoosufs (Joseph) brothers) said: "The penalty should be that he, in whose bag it is found, should be held for the punishment (of the crime). Thus we punish the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.)!"

فَبَدَاَ بِاَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَآءِ اَخِيْهِ ثُمَّ
اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِّعَآءِ اَخِيْهِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كِدْنَا
لِيُوْسُفَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لِيَاْخُذَ اَخَاهُ فِيْ دِيْنِ
الْمَلِكِ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ
نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِيْ عِلْمٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. So he (Yoosuf (Joseph)) began (the search) in their bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought it out of his brothers bag. Thus did We plan for Yoosuf (Joseph). He could not take his brother by the law of the king (as a slave), except that Allah willed it. (So Allah made the brothers to bind themselves with their way of "punishment, i.e. enslaving of a thief.") We raise to degrees whom We please, but over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

قَالُوْٓا اِنْ يَّسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ اَخٌ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ
قَالَ اَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. They ((Yoosufs (Joseph) brothers) said: "If he steals, there was a brother of his (Yoosuf (Joseph)) who did steal before (him)." But these things did Yoosuf (Joseph) keep in himself, revealing not the secrets to them. He said (within himself): "You are in worst case, and Allah knows best the truth of what you assert!"

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ اِنَّ لَهٗٓ اَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيْرًا

78. They said: "O ruler of the land! Verily, he has an old father (who will grieve for him); so take one of us in

فَخُذْ اَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهٗ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

his place. Indeed we think that you are one of the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ نَّاْخُذَ اِلَّا مَنْ وَّجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهٗ ۙ اِنَّاۤ اِذًا لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ ع ۹ ۱۳

79. He said: "Allah forbid, that we should take anyone but him with whom we found our property. Indeed (if we did so), we should be Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْـَٔسُوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوْا نَجِيًّا ؕ قَالَ كَبِيْرُهُمْ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اَبَاكُمْ قَدْ اَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ مِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُّمْ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ اَبْرَحَ الْاَرْضَ حَتّٰى يَاْذَنَ لِيْۤ اَبِيْۤ اَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ لِيْ ۚ وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. So, when they despaired of him, they held a conference in private. The eldest among them said: "Know you not that your father did take an oath from you in Allahs Name, and before this you did fail in your duty with Yoosuf (Joseph)? Therefore I will not leave this land until my father permits me, or Allah decides my case (by releasing Benjamin) and He is the Best of the judges.

اِرْجِعُوْۤا اِلٰۤى اَبِيْكُمْ فَقُوْلُوْا يٰۤاَبَانَاۤ اِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ وَ مَا شَهِدْنَاۤ اِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. "Return to your father and say, O our father! Verily, your son (Benjamin) has stolen, and we testify not except according to what we know, and we could not know the unseen!

وَ سْـَٔلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِيْ كُنَّا فِيْهَا وَ الْعِيْرَ الَّتِيْۤ اَقْبَلْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَ اِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

82. "And ask (the people of) the town where we have been, and the caravan in which we returned, and indeed we are telling the truth."

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ؕ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَنِيْ بِهِمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ

83. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "Nay, but your ownselves have beguiled you into something. So patience is most fitting (for me). May be Allah will bring them (back) all to me.

اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۸۳﴾

Truly He! only He is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

وَ تَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يٰۤاَسَفٰى عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَ

ابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. And he turned away from them and said: "Alas, my grief for Yoosuf (Joseph)!" And he lost his sight because of the sorrow that he was suppressing.

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ تَفْتَؤُا تَذْكُرُ يُوْسُفَ حَتّٰى تَكُوْنَ

حَرَضًا اَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. They said: "By Allah! You will never cease remembering Yoosuf (Joseph) until you become weak with old age, or until you be of the dead."

قَالَ اِنَّمَاۤ اَشْكُوْا بَثِّيْ وَ حُزْنِيْۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ اَعْلَمُ

مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. He said: "I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you know not.

يٰبَنِيَّ اذْهَبُوْا فَتَحَسَّسُوْا مِنْ يُّوْسُفَ وَ اَخِيْهِ

وَ لَا تَايْـَٔسُوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يَايْـَٔسُ

مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. "O my sons! Go you and enquire about Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother, and never give up hope of Allahs Mercy. Certainly no one despairs of Allahs Mercy, except the people who disbelieve."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوْا يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ مَسَّنَا

وَ اَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَ جِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجٰىةٍ

فَاَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَ تَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. Then, when they entered unto him (Yoosuf (Joseph)), they said: "O ruler of the land! A hard time has hit us and our family, and we have brought but poor capital, so pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Truly, Allah does reward the charitable."

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَ اَخِيْهِ

اِذْ اَنْتُمْ جٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. He said: "Do you know what you did with Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother, when you were ignorant?"

قَالُوْٓا ءَاِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا يُوْسُفُ وَ
هٰذَآ اَخِيْ ۫ قَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ
يَّتَّقِ وَ يَصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾

90. They said: "Are you indeed Yoosuf (Joseph)?" He said: "I am Yoosuf (Joseph), and this is my brother (Benjamin). Allah has indeed been gracious to us. Verily, he who fears Allah with obedience to Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds), and is patient, then surely, Allah makes not the reward of the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112) to be lost."

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اٰثَرَكَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَ اِنْ كُنَّا
لَخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾

91. They said: "By Allah! Indeed Allah has preferred you above us, and we certainly have been sinners."

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمْ ۫ وَ هُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾

92. He said: "No reproach on you this day, may Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!

اِذْهَبُوْا بِقَمِيْصِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقُوْهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِ اَبِيْ
يَاْتِ بَصِيْرًا ۚ وَ اْتُوْنِيْ بِاَهْلِكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱۴

93. "Go with this shirt of mine, and cast it over the face of my father, he will become clear-sighted, and bring to me all your family."

وَ لَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ اِنِّيْ لَاَجِدُ رِيْحَ
يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ تُفَنِّدُوْنِ ﴿۹۴﴾

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said: "I do indeed feel the smell of Yoosuf (Joseph), if only you think me not a dotard (a person who has weakness of mind because of old age)."

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ اِنَّكَ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿۹۵﴾ الربع

95. They said: "By Allah! Certainly, you are in your old error."

فَلَمَّآ اَنْ جَآءَ الْبَشِيْرُ اَلْقٰىهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ
فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيْرًا ۚ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ
مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾

96. Then, when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it (the shirt) over his face, and he became clear-sighted. He said: "Did I not say to you, I know from Allah that which you know not."

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾

97. They said: "O our father! Ask forgiveness (from Allah) for our sins, indeed we have been sinners."

قَالَ سَوْفَ اَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۹۸﴾

98. He said: "I will ask my Lord for forgiveness for you, verily He! Only He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ وَ قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. Then, when they entered unto Yoosuf (Joseph), he betook his parents to himself and said: "Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in security."

وَ رَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَ خَرُّوْا لَهٗ سُجَّدًا ۚ وَ قَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ هٰذَا تَاْوِيْلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۫ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ؕ وَ قَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِيْٓ اِذْ اَخْرَجَنِيْ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَ جَآءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ نَّزَغَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَ اِخْوَتِيْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيْفٌ لِّمَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. And he raised his parents to the throne and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said: "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream aforetime! My Lord has made it come true! He was indeed good to me, when He took me out of the prison, and brought you (all here) out of the bedouin-life, after Shaitan (Satan) had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is the Most Courteous and Kind unto whom He will. Truly He! Only He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

رَبِّ قَدْ اٰتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۫ اَنْتَ وَلِيّٖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ

101. "My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me the interpretation of dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Walee (Protector, Helper, Supporter, Guardian, etc.) in this world and in the Hereafter, cause me to die as a

تَوَفَّنِیْ مُسْلِمًا وَّ اَلْحِقْنِیْ بِالصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

Muslim (the one submitting to Your Will), and join me with the righteous."

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَیْبِ نُوْحِیْهِ اِلَیْكَ ۚ وَ مَا كُنْتَ لَدَیْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْۤا اَمْرَهُمْ وَ هُمْ یَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. This is of the news of the Ghaib (unseen) which We reveal by Inspiration to you (O Muhammad SAW). You were not (present) with them when they arranged their plan together, and (also, while) they were plotting.

وَ مَاۤ اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَ لَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

103. And most of mankind will not believe even if you desire it eagerly.

وَ مَا تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ عَلَیْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ ع ۱۱ ۵

104. And no reward you (O Muhammad SAW) ask of them (those who deny your Prophethood) for it, it(the Quran) is no less than a Reminder and an advice unto the Alameen (men and jinns).

وَ كَاَیِّنْ مِّنْ اٰیَةٍ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ یَمُرُّوْنَ عَلَیْهَا وَ هُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. And how many a sign in the heavens and the earth they pass by, while they are averse therefrom.

وَ مَا یُؤْمِنُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَ هُمْ مُّشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. And most of them believe not in Allah except that they attribute partners unto Him (i.e. they are Mushrikoon -polytheists - see Verse 6: 121).

اَفَاَمِنُوْۤا اَنْ تَاْتِیَهُمْ غَاشِیَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ تَاْتِیَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَّ هُمْ لَا یَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

107. Do they then feel secure from the coming against them of the covering veil of the Torment of Allah, or of the coming against them of the (Final) Hour, all of a sudden while they perceive not?

قُلْ هٰذِهٖ سَبِیْلِیْۤ اَدْعُوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۫ عَلٰى

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "This is my way; I invite unto Allah (i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic

بَصِيْرَةٍ اَنَا وَ مَنِ اتَّبَعَنِىْ ؕ وَ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَ
مَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

Monotheism) with sure knowledge, I and whosoever follows me (also must invite others to Allah i.e to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge. And Glorified and Exalted be Allah (above all that they associate as partners with Him). And I am not of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah; those who worship others along with Allah or set up rivals or partners to Allah)."

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِىْٓ
اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَ لَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ
اتَّقَوْا ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

109. And We sent not before you (as Messengers) any but men, whom We inspired from among the people of townships. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? And verily, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear Allah and obey Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds). Do you not then understand?

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا اسْتَيْـَٔسَ الرُّسُلُ وَ ظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ قَدْ
كُذِبُوْا جَآءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۙ فَنُجِّىَ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَا
يُرَدُّ بَاْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

110. (They were reprieved) until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they were denied (by their people), then came to them Our Help, and whomsoever We willed were delivered. And Our Punishment cannot be warded off from the people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, disobedients to Allah, sinners, disbelievers, polytheists).

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِىْ قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ؕ
مَا كَانَ حَدِيْثًا يُّفْتَرٰى وَ لٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ
الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ تَفْصِيْلَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّ
هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾ ع ۱۲ ۶

111. Indeed in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Quran) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of the Allahs existing Books (the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel) and other Scriptures of Allah) and a detailed explanation of everything and a guide and a Mercy for the people who believe.

اٰیاتها ۴۳	۱۳ سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۶	رکوعاتها ۶

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱﴾

1. Alif-Lam-Meem-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran), and that which has been revealed unto you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, but most men believe not.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ
اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ ؕ
كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ
الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾

2. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then, He Istawa (rose above) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He has subjected the sun and the moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) for a term appointed. He regulates all affairs, explaining the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ مَدَّ الْاَرْضَ وَ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ
وَ اَنْهٰرًا ؕ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا
زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. And it is He Who spread out the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and rivers and of every kind of fruits He made Zawjain Ithnaeen (two in pairs - may mean two kinds or it may mean: of two sorts, e.g. black and white, sweet and sour, small and big, etc.) He brings the night as a cover over the day. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for people who reflect.

وَ فِي الْاَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّ جَنّٰتٌ مِّنْ

4. And in the earth are neighbouring tracts, and gardens of vines, and green crops (fields etc.), and date-

اَعۡنَابٍ وَّ زَرۡعٌ وَّ نَخِيۡلٌ صِنۡوَانٌ وَّ غَيۡرُ
صِنۡوَانٍ يُّسۡقٰى بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۫ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعۡضَهَا
عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ فِى الۡاُكُلِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ
يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ۝٤

palms, growing out two or three from a single stem root, or otherwise (one stem root for every palm), watered with the same water, yet some of them We make more excellent than others to eat. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs) for the people who understand.

وَاِنۡ تَعۡجَبۡ فَعَجَبٌ قَوۡلُهُمۡ ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا ءَاِنَّا
لَفِىۡ خَلۡقٍ جَدِيۡدٍ ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا
بِرَبِّهِمۡ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓـئِكَ الۡاَغۡلٰلُ فِىۡۤ اَعۡنَاقِهِمۡ ۚ وَ
اُولٰٓـئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ۝٥

5. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) wonder (at these polytheists who deny your message of Islamic Monotheism and have taken besides Allah others for worship who can neither harm nor benefit), then wondrous is their saying: "When we are dust, shall we indeed then be (raised) in a new creation?" They are those who disbelieve in their Lord! They are those who will have iron chains tying their hands to their necks. They will be dwellers of the Fire to abide therein.

وَ يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبۡلَ الۡحَسَنَةِ وَ
قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمُ الۡمَثُلٰتُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَذُوۡ مَغۡفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰى ظُلۡمِهِمۡ ۚ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَشَدِيۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ۝٦

6. They ask you to hasten the evil before the good, yet (many) exemplary punishments have indeed occurred before them. But verily, your Lord is full of Forgiveness for mankind inspite of their wrong-doing. And verily, your Lord is (also) Severe in punishment.

وَ يَقُوۡلُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَوۡلَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ اٰيَةٌ
مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنۡتَ مُنۡذِرٌ وَّ لِكُلِّ قَوۡمٍ هَادٍ ۝٧ ع ١ ٧

7. And the disbelievers say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and to every people there is a guide.

اَللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تَحۡمِلُ كُلُّ اُنۡثٰى وَمَا تَغِيۡضُ

8. Allah knows what every female bears, and by how much the wombs

الْاَرْحَامُ وَ مَا تَزْدَادُ ؕ وَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ
بِمِقْدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾

fall short (of their time or number) or exceed. Everything with Him is in (due) proportion.

عٰلِمُ الْغَیْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِیْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾

9. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High.

سَوَآءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَ مَنْ جَهَرَ بِهٖ وَ مَنْ
هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍۭ بِالَّیْلِ وَ سَارِبٌۢ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly, whether he be hid by night or go forth freely by day.

لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ مِّنْۢ بَیْنِ یَدَیْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ
یَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا یُغَیِّرُ مَا
بِقَوْمٍ حَتّٰی یُغَیِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَ اِذَاۤ اَرَادَ
اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوْٓءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ ۚ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّالٍ ﴿١١﴾

11. For each (person), there are angels in succession, before and behind him. They guard him by the Command of Allah. Verily! Allah will not change the good condition of a people as long as they do not change their state of goodness themselves (by committing sins and by being ungrateful and disobedient to Allah). But when Allah wills a peoples punishment, there can be no turning back of it, and they will find besides Him no protector.

هُوَ الَّذِیْ یُرِیْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا وَّ
یُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾ ۚ

12. It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for rain). And it is He Who brings up (or originates) the clouds, heavy (with water).

وَ یُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنْ
خِیْفَتِهٖ ۚ وَ یُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَیُصِیْبُ بِهَا
مَنْ یَّشَآءُ وَ هُمْ یُجَادِلُوْنَ فِی اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ هُوَ
شَدِیْدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾ ؕ

13. And Ar-Rad (thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, yet they (disbelievers) dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment.

لَهٗ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ اِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ
كَفَّيْهِ اِلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَ مَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهٖ ؕ
وَ مَا دُعَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿١٤﴾

14. For Him (Alone) is the Word of Truth (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He). And those whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke, answer them no more than one who stretches forth his hand (at the edge of a deep well) for water to reach his mouth, but it reaches him not, and the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but an error (i.e. of no use).

وَ لِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا
وَّ كَرْهًا وَّ ظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْاٰصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة

15. And unto Allah (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

قُلْ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ؕ
قُلْ اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ لَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَّ لَا ضَرًّا ؕ قُلْ هَلْ
يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۙ اَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي
الظُّلُمٰتُ وَ النُّوْرُ ۚ اَمْ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ
خَلَقُوْا كَخَلْقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ قُلِ
اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) Auliya (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed alike to them." Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible."

اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌۢ
بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ؕ وَ
مِمَّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ

17. He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the valleys flow according to their measure, but the flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the surface, and (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils, rises a foam like unto it, thus

اَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ
الْحَقَّ وَ الْبَاطِلَ ؕ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ
جُفَآءً ۚ وَ اَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ ﴿١٧﴾

does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam it passes away as scum upon the banks, while that which is for the good of mankind remains in the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables (for the truth and falsehood, i.e. Belief and disbelief).

لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهٗ لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِى
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ مِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْحِسَابِ ۙ۬ وَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ
وَ بِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ٢ ١١ ٨

18. For those who answered their Lords Call (believed in the Oneness of Allah and followed His Messenger Muhammad SAW i.e. Islamic Monotheism) is Al-Husna (i.e. Paradise). But those who answered not His Call (disbelieved in the Oneness of Allah and followed not His Messenger Muhammad SAW), if they had all that is in the earth together with its like, they would offer it in order to save themselves (from the torment, it will be in vain). For them there will be the terrible reckoning. Their dwelling place will be Hell; - and worst indeed is that place for rest.

اَفَمَنْ يَّعْلَمُ اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ
كَمَنْ هُوَ اَعْمٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۙ﴿١٩﴾

19. Shall he then who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth be like him who is blind? But it is only the men of understanding that pay heed.

الَّذِيْنَ يُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا يَنْقُضُوْنَ
الْمِيْثَاقَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and break not the Meethaq (bond, treaty, covenant);

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَ
يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَ يَخَافُوْنَ سُوْٓءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they are good to their relatives and do not sever the bond of kinship), fear their Lord, and dread the terrible reckoning

(i.e. abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and perform all kinds of good deeds which Allah has ordained).

وَالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً وَّيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And those who remain patient, seeking their Lords Countenance, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, and defend evil with good, for such there is a good end;

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَدْخُلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which they shall enter and (also) those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate (saying):

سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. "Salamun Alaikum (peace be upon you) for that you persevered in patience! Excellent indeed is the final home!"

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah, after its ratification, and sever that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they sever the bond of kinship and are not good to their relatives), and work mischief in the land, on them is the curse (i.e. they will be far away from Allahs Mercy); And for them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell).

اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۭ وَ

26. Allah increases the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in

فَرِحُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَ مَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣

the life of the world, whereas the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter is but a brief passing enjoyment.

وَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَاۤ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْۤ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ اَنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ج

27. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad SAW) from his Lord?" Say: "Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides unto Himself those who turn to Him in repentance."

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ تَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوْبُ ﴿٢٨﴾ ط

28. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of Allah, Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ طُوْبٰى لَهُمْ وَ حُسْنُ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and work righteousness, Tooba (it means all kinds of happiness or name of a tree in Paradise) is for them and a beautiful place of (final) return.

كَذٰلِكَ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ فِيْۤ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَاۤ اُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِيْۤ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ وَ هُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّيْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۫ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ اِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Thus have We sent you (O Muhammad SAW) to a community before whom other communities have passed away, in order that you might recite unto them what We have inspired to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Beneficient (Allah) Say: "He is my Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! In Him is my trust, and to Him will be my return with repentance."

وَ لَوْ اَنَّ قُرْاٰنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ اَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْاَرْضُ اَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ

31. And if there had been a Quran with which mountains could be moved (from their places), or the earth could be cloven asunder, or the dead could be made to speak (it

would not have been other than this Quran). But the decision of all things is certainly with Allah. Have not then those who believe yet known that had Allah willed, He could have guided all mankind? And a disaster will not cease to strike those who disbelieve because of their (evil) deeds or it (i.e. the disaster) settle close to their homes, until the Promise of Allah comes to pass. Certainly, Allah does not fail in His Promise.

جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَايْـَٔسِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ لَّوْ
يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوْا قَارِعَةٌ اَوْ
تَحُلُّ قَرِيْبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٤ ٥ ١٠

32. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked at before you (O Muhammad SAW), but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, and finally I punished them. Then how (terrible) was My Punishment!

وَ لَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۫
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Is then He (Allah) Who takes charge (guards, maintains, provides, etc.) of every person and knows all that he has earned (like any other deities who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them! Is it that you will inform Him of something He knows not in the earth or is it (just) a show of false words." Nay! To those who disbelieve, their plotting is made fairseeming, and they have been hindered from the Right Path, and whom Allah sends astray, for him, there is no guide.

اَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ وَ
جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ قُلْ سَمُّوْهُمْ ؕ اَمْ تُنَبِّـُٔوْنَهٗ بِمَا لَا
يَعْلَمُ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ ؕ بَلْ زُيِّنَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوْا عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَ
مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. For them is a torment in the life of this world, and certainly, harder is the torment of the Hereafter. And they have no protector against Allah.

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ لَعَذَابُ
الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَقُّ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّ ظِلُّهَا ؕ
تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَّ عُقْبَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. The description of the Paradise which the Muttaqoon (pious – see V.2:2): have been promised! - Underneath it rivers flow, its provision is eternal and so is its shade, this is the end (final destination) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), and the end (final destination) of the disbelievers is Fire. (See Verse 47:15)

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكَ وَ مِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُّنْكِرُ بَعْضَهٗ ؕ قُلْ
اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَ لَآ اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ ؕ
اِلَيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَ اِلَيْهِ مَاٰبِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Those to whom We have given the Book (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews who embraced Islam), rejoice at what has been revealed unto you (i.e. the Quran), but there are among the Confederates (from the Jews and pagans) those who reject a part thereof. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am commanded only to worship Allah (Alone) and not to join partners with Him. To Him (Alone) I call and to Him is my return."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ؕ وَ لَئِنِ
اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ
مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ لَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٥ ١١

37. And thus have We sent it (the Quran) down to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. Were you (O Muhammad SAW) to follow their (vain) desires after the knowledge which has come to you, then you will not have any Walee (protector) or defender against Allah.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ
اَزْوَاجًا وَّ ذُرِّيَّةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ
بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لِكُلِّ اَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And indeed We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW), and made for them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to bring a sign except by Allahs Leave. (For) each and every matter there is a Decree (from Allah).

يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَ يُثْبِتُ ۚۖ وَ عِنْدَهٗۤ اُمُّ
الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Allah blots out what He wills and confirms (what He wills). And with Him is the Mother of the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz)

وَ اِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِیْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ وَ عَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW) part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, your duty is only to convey (the Message) and on Us is the reckoning.

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَاْتِی الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهٖ ؕ وَ هُوَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (of disbelievers, by giving it to the believers, in war victories) from its outlying borders. And Allah judges, there is none to put back His Judgement and He is Swift at reckoning.

وَ قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ؕ وَ سَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفّٰرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. And verily, those before them did devise plots, but all planning is Allahs. He knows what every person earns, and the disbelievers will know who gets the good end (final destination).

وَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ؕ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِیْ وَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۙ وَ مَنْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿۴۳﴾ ع ۶ ۱۲

43. And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Messenger." Say: "Sufficient for a witness between me and you is Allah and those too who have knowledge of the Scripture (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews and Christians who embraced Islam)."

اٰياتها ۵۲ | ۱۴ سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۲ | رکوعاتها ۷

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۟ كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ

1. Alif-Lam-Ra.(These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿۱﴾

meanings).(This is) a Book which We have revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) in order that you might lead mankind out of darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of belief in the Oneness of Allah and Islamic Monotheism) by their Lords Leave to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of all Praise.

اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. Allah to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth! And woe unto the disbelievers from a severe torment.

الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْاٰخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ
يَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۳﴾

3. Those who prefer the life of this world instead of the Hereafter, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e.Islam) and seek crookedness therein - They are far astray.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهٖ
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ؕ فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۴﴾

4. And We sent not a Messenger except with the language of his people, in order that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah misleads whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اَنْ اَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ
مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِاَيّٰىمِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿۵﴾

5. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (signs, proofs, and evidences) (saying): "Bring out your people from darkness into light, and make them remember the annals of Allah. Truly, therein are evidences, proofs and signs for every patient, thankful (person)."

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ اَنْجٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ

6. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Call to mind Allahs Favour to you, when He delivered you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people who were afflicting you with

سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَ
يَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَ فِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٦

horrible torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women alive, and in it was a tremendous trial from your Lord."

ع ١ ١٣

وَ اِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَ
لَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ عَذَابِيْ لَشَدِيْدٌ ۝٧

7. And (remember) when your Lord proclaimed: "If you give thanks (by accepting Faith and worshipping none but Allah), I will give you more (of My Blessings), but if you are thankless (i.e. disbelievers), verily! My Punishment is indeed severe."

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَ مَنْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ۝٨

8. And Moosa (Moses) said: "If you disbelieve, you and all on earth together, then verily! Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Owner of all Praise."

اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ
وَّ عَادٍ وَّ ثَمُوْدَ ۛؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ لَا
يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
فَرَدُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كَفَرْنَا
بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ وَ اِنَّا لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَنَآ
اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ۝٩

9. Has not the news reached you, of those before you, the people of Nooh (Noah), and Ad, and Thamud? And those after them? None knows them but Allah. To them came their Messengers with clear proofs, but they put their hands in their mouths (biting them from anger) and said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and we are really in grave doubt as to that to which you invite us (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)."

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اَفِي اللّٰهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَ

10. Their Messengers said: "What! Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you (to Monotheism and to be obedient to Allah) that He may forgive you of your sins and give you

يُؤَخِّرَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانَ
يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا فَاْتُوْنَا بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۰﴾

respite for a term appointed." They said: "You are no more than human beings like us! You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring us a clear authority i.e. a clear proof of what you say)."

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَّحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَ
لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَ
مَا كَانَ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّاْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Their Messengers said to them: "We are no more than human beings like you, but Allah bestows His Grace to whom He wills of His slaves. It is not ours to bring you an authority (proof) except by the Permission of Allah. And in Allah (Alone) let the believers put their trust.

وَ مَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ قَدْ هَدٰىنَا
سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَ لَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلٰى مَآ اٰذَيْتُمُوْنَا ؕ وَ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱۴

12. "And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He indeed has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience all the hurt you may cause us, and in Allah (Alone) let those who trust, put their trust."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ
مِّنْ اَرْضِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ فَاَوْحٰٓى
اِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And those who disbelieved, said to their Messengers: "Surely, we shall drive you out of our land, or you shall return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them: "Truly, We shall destroy the Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doers.).

وَ لَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. "And indeed, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me (on the Day of Resurrection or fears My Punishment) and also fears My Threat."

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. But they (the Messengers) sought victory and help (from their Lord (Allah)), and every obstinate, arrogant dictator (who refuses to believe in the Oneness of Allah) was brought to a complete loss and destruction.

مِّنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ وَ يُسْقٰى مِنْ مَّآءٍ صَدِيْدٍ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. In front of him (every obstinate, arrogant dictator) is Hell, and he will be made to drink boiling, festering water.

يَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ وَ لَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْغُهٗ وَ يَاْتِيْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّ مَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ؕ وَ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. He will sip it unwillingly, and he will find a great difficulty to swallow it down his throat, and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die and in front of him, will be a great torment.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادِ ِۨ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are as ashes, on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day, they shall not be able to get aught of what they have earned. That is the straying, far away (from the Right Path).

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَ يَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? If He will, He can remove you and bring (in your place) a new creation!

وَّ مَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And for Allah that is not hard or difficult (i.e. very easy for Allah).

وَ بَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا لِلَّذِيْنَ

21. And they all shall appear before Allah (on the Day of Resurrection)

اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ قَالُوْا
لَوْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ؕ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ
اَجَزِعْنَآ اَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿۲۱﴾ ع ۳ ۱۵

then the weak will say to those who were arrogant (chiefs): "Verily, we were following you; can you avail us anything from Allahs Torment?" They will say: "Had Allah guided us, we would have guided you. It makes no difference to us (now) whether we rage, or bear (these torments) with patience, there is no place of refuge for us."

وَ قَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَ وَعَدْتُّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ؕ
وَ مَا كَانَ لِيَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ
دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِيْ ۚ فَلَا تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ وَ
لُوْمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ مَآ اَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَ مَآ اَنْتُمْ
بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ؕ اِنِّيْ كَفَرْتُ بِمَآ اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنِ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. And Shaitan (Satan) will say when the matter has been decided: "Verily, Allah promised you a promise of truth. And I too promised you, but I betrayed you. I had no authority over you except that I called you, so you responded to me. So blame me not, but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I deny your former act in associating me (Satan) as a partner with Allah (by obeying me in the life of the world). Verily, there is a painful torment for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

وَ اُدْخِلَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. And those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers and whatever they brought) and did righteous deeds, will be made to enter Gardens under which rivers flow, - to dwell therein forever (i.e.in Paradise), with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: Salam (peace!).

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً

24. See you not how Allah sets forth a parable? - A goodly word as a goodly tree, whose root is firmly

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّ فَرْعُهَا فِي
السَّمَآءِ ﴿۲۴﴾

fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky (i.e. very high).

تُؤْتِيْٓ اُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِيْنٍ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ؕ وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ
الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Giving its fruit at all times, by the Leave of its Lord and Allah sets forth parables for mankind in order that they may remember.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةِ ِۨاجْتُثَّتْ
مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And the parable of an evil word is that of an evil tree uprooted from the surface of earth having no stability.

يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ۬ وَيَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿۲۷﴾ ع ۴ ۱۶

27. Allah will keep firm those who believe, with the word that stands firm in this world (i.e. they will keep on worshipping Allah Alone and none else), and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), and Allah does what He wills.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا وَّ
اَحَلُّوْا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. Have you not seen those who have changed the Blessings of Allah into disbelief (by denying Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Message of Islam), and caused their people to dwell in the house of destruction?

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Hell, in which they will burn, - and what an evil place to settle in!

وَ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ
قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَاِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. And they set up rivals to Allah, to mislead (men) from His Path! Say: "Enjoy (your brief life)! But certainly, your destination is the (Hell) Fire!"

قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to Ibadee (My slaves) who have believed, that they should perform

يُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ
اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خِلٰلٌ ﴿۳۱﴾

As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend in charity out of the sustenance We have given them, secretly and openly, before the coming of a Day on which there will be neither mutual bargaining nor befriending.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ
رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي
الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْهٰرَ ﴿۳۲﴾ۚ

32. Allah is He Who has created the heavens and the earth and sends down water (rain) from the sky, and thereby brought forth fruits as provision for you; and He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the sea by His Command; and He has made rivers (also) to be of service to you.

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ ۚ وَ
سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ ﴿۳۳﴾ۚ

33. And He has made the sun and the moon, both constantly pursuing their courses, to be of service to you; and He has made the night and the day, to be of service to you.

وَ اٰتٰىكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَ اِنْ تَعُدُّوْا
نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوْمٌ
كَفَّارٌ ﴿۳۴﴾ع ۵ ۱۷

34. And He gave you of all that you asked for, and if you count the Blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Verily! Man is indeed an extreme wrong-doer, - a disbeliever (an extreme ingrate, denies Allahs Blessings by disbelief, and by worshipping others besides Allah, and by disobeying Allah and His Prophet Muhammad SAW).

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا
وَّ اجْنُبْنِيْ وَ بَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ﴿۳۵﴾ؕ

35. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah) one of peace and security, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

رَبِّ اِنَّهُنَّ اَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ
تَبِعَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّيْ ۚ وَ مَنْ عَصَانِيْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ

36. "O my Lord! They have indeed led astray many among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeys me, - still You are indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. "O our Lord! I have made some of my offspring to dwell in an uncultivable valley by Your Sacred House (the Kabah at Makkah); in order, O our Lord, that they may perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), so fill some hearts among men with love towards them, and (O Allah) provide them with fruits so that they may give thanks.

رَبَّنَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. "O our Lord! Certainly, You know what we conceal and what we reveal. Nothing on the earth or in the heaven is hidden from Allah.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِيْ وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۭ وَمَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاۗءِ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has given me in old age Ismail (Ishmael) and Ishaque (Isaac). Verily! My Lord is indeed the All-Hearer of invocations.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ وَهَبَ لِيْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاۗءِ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. "O my Lord! Make me one who performs As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and (also) from my offspring, our Lord! And accept my invocation.

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ڰ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاۗءِ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. "Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents, and (all) the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be established."

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿۴۱﴾ ع ۶ ۱۸

42. Consider not that Allah is unaware of that which the Zalimoon

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ

الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيْهِ
الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿۴۲﴾

(polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) do, but He gives them respite up to a Day when the eyes will stare in horror.

مُهْطِعِيْنَ مُقْنِعِيْ رُءُوْسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ اِلَيْهِمْ
طَرْفُهُمْ ۚ وَاَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ هَوَآءٌ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. (They will be) hastening forward with necks outstretched, their heads raised up (towards the sky), their gaze returning not towards them and their hearts empty (from thinking because of extreme fear).

وَاَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُوْلُ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَخِّرْنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۙ
نُّجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ؕ اَوَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْٓا
اَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. And warn (O Muhammad SAW) mankind of the Day when the torment will come unto them; then the wrong-doers will say: "Our Lord! Respite us for a little while, we will answer Your Call and follow the Messengers!" (It will be said): "Had you not sworn aforetime that you would not leave (the world for the Hereafter).

وَّسَكَنْتُمْ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ
الْاَمْثَالَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. "And you dwelt in the dwellings of men who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how We had dealt with them. And We put forth (many) parables for you."

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوْا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ؕ وَ
اِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُوْلَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. Indeed, they planned their plot, and their plot was with Allah, though their plot was a great (one, still) it would never be able to remove the mountains (real mountains or the Islamic law) from their places (as it is of no importance) (Tafsir Ibn Kathir, Vol. 2, Page 597). (It is said by some interpreters regarding this Verse that the Quraish pagans plotted against Prophet Muhammad SAW to kill him but they failed and were unable to carry out their plot which they plotted).

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهٖ رُسُلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. So think not that Allah will fail to keep His Promise to His Messengers. Certainly, Allah is All-Mighty, - All-Able of Retribution.

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْاَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْاَرْضِ وَ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ بَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. On the Day when the earth will be changed to another earth and so will be the heavens, and they (all creatures) will appear before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

وَ تَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. And you will see the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, polytheists, disobedient to Allah, etc.) that Day bound together in fetters; (Muqarranoon in fetters; mean:- with their hands and feet tied to their necks with chains.)

سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَّ تَغْشٰى وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Their garments will be of pitch, and fire will cover their faces.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. That Allah may requite each person according to what he has earned. Truly, Allah is Swift at reckoning.

هٰذَا بَلٰغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَ لِيُنْذَرُوْا بِهٖ وَ لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّ لِيَذَّكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۵۲﴾ ع ۱۹

52. This (Quran) is a Message for mankind (and a clear proof against them), in order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One Ilah (God - Allah) - (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and that men of understanding may take heed.

ركوعاتها ٦	سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤ ١٥	اٰياتها ٩٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَ قُرْاٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).These are the Verses of the Book, and a plain Quran.

رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. Perhaps (often) will those who disbelieve wish that they were Muslims (those who have submitted themselves to Allahs Will in Islam Islamic Monotheism, this will be on the Day of Resurrection when they will see the disbelievers going to Hell and the Muslims going to Paradise).

ذَرْهُمْ يَاْكُلُوْا وَ يَتَمَتَّعُوْا وَ يُلْهِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be preoccupied with (false) hope. They will come to know!

وَ مَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا وَ لَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. And never did We destroy a township but there was a known decree for it.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. No nation can anticipate its term, nor delay it.

وَ قَالُوْا يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْ نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ اِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ؕ ﴿٦﴾

6. And they say: "O you (Muhammad SAW) to whom the Dhikr (the Quran) has been sent down! Verily, you are a mad man.

لَوْ مَا تَاْتِيْنَا بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ

7. "Why do you not bring angels to us if you are of the truthful ones?"

الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. We send not the angels down except with the truth (i.e. for torment, etc.), and in that case, they (the disbelievers) would have no respite!

مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ مَا كَانُوْٓا اِذًا مُّنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Verily We: It is We Who have sent down the Dhikr (i.e. the Quran) and surely, We will guard it (from corruption).

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَ اِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Indeed, We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) amongst the sects (communities) of old.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ شِيَعِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And never came a Messenger to them but they did mock him.

وَ مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Thus do We let it (polytheism and disbelief) enter into the hearts of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, pagans, etc. (because of their mockery at the Messengers)).

كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. They would not believe in it (the Quran), and already the example of (Allahs punishment of) the ancients (who disbelieved) has gone forth.

لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ قَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And even if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending thereto,

وَ لَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّوْا فِيْهِ يَعْرُجُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. They would surely say: "Our eyes have been (as if) dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

لَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ اَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ ع ١ ١٥ ١

وَ لَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّ زَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And indeed, We have put the big stars in the heaven and We beautified it for the beholders.

وَ حَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And We have guarded it (near heaven) from every outcast Shaitan (devil).

اِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Except him (devil) that gains hearing by stealing, he is pursued by a clear flaming fire.

وَ الْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَ اَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُوْنٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And the earth We spread out, and placed therein firm mountains, and caused to grow therein all kinds of things in due proportion.

وَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ وَ مَنْ لَّسْتُمْ لَهٗ بِرٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And We have provided therein means of living, for you and for those whom you provide not (moving (living) creatures, cattle, beasts, and other animals).

وَ اِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَآئِنُهٗ ۫ وَ مَا نُنَزِّلُهٗۤ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And there is not a thing, but with Us are the stores thereof. And We send it not down except in a known measure.

وَ اَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيٰحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَسْقَيْنٰكُمُوْهُ ۚ وَ مَاۤ اَنْتُمْ لَهٗ بِخٰزِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And We send the winds fertilizing (to fill heavily the clouds with water), then caused the water (rain) to descend from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink, and it is not you who are the owners of its stores (i.e. to give water to whom you like or to withhold it from whom you like).

وَ اِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَ نُمِيْتُ وَ نَحْنُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And certainly We! We it is Who give life, and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

وَ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا الۡمُسۡتَقۡدِمِيۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ وَ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا الۡمُسۡتَاۡخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. And indeed, We know the first generations of you who had passed away, and indeed, We know the present generations of you (mankind), and also those who will come afterwards.

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَيَحۡشُرُهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيۡمٌ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾ ع ۲ ۲

25. And verily, your Lord will gather them together. Truly, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

وَ لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And indeed, We created man from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

وَالۡجَآنَّ خَلَقۡنٰهُ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ مِنۡ نَّارِ السَّمُوۡمِ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And the jinn, We created aforetime from the smokeless flame of fire.

وَاِذۡ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلۡمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىۡ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "I am going to create a man (Adam) from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

فَاِذَا سَوَّيۡتُهٗ وَنَفَخۡتُ فِيۡهِ مِنۡ رُّوۡحِىۡ فَقَعُوۡا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. "So, when I have fashioned him completely and breathed into him (Adam) the soul which I created for him, then fall (you) down prostrating yourselves unto him."

فَسَجَدَ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمۡ اَجۡمَعُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ لا

30. So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ اَبٰۤى اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. Except Iblees (Satan), - he refused to be among the prostrators.

قَالَ يٰۤاِبۡلِيۡسُ مَا لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوۡنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. (Allah) said: "O Iblees (Satan)! What is your reason for not being among the prostrators?"

قَالَ لَمۡ اَكُنۡ لِّاَسۡجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقۡتَهٗ مِنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "I am not the one to prostrate myself to a human being, whom You created from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud."

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. (Allah) said: "Then, get out from here, for verily, you are Rajeem (an outcast or a cursed one)." (Tafseer At-Tabaree)

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. "And verily, the curse shall be upon you till the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "O my Lord! Give me then respite till the Day they (the dead) will be resurrected."

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Allah said: "Then, verily, you are of those reprieved,

إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. "Till the Day of the time appointed."

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "O my Lord! Because you misled me, I shall indeed adorn the path of error for them (mankind) on the earth, and I shall mislead them all.

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. "Except Your chosen, (guided) slaves among them."

قَالَ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. (Allah) said: "This is the Way which will lead straight to Me."

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. "Certainly, you shall have no authority over My slaves, except those who follow you of the Ghaween (Mushrikoon and those who go astray, criminals, polytheists, and evil-doers, etc.).

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. "And surely, Hell is the promised place for them all.

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. "It (Hell) has seven gates, for each of those gates is a (special) class (of sinners) assigned.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. "Truly! The Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) will be amidst Gardens and water-springs (Paradise).

ع ٣ ٢

اُدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. "(It will be said to them): Enter therein (Paradise), in peace and security.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ اِخْوَانًا عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. "And We shall remove from their breasts any sense of injury (that they may have), (So they will be like) brothers facing each other on thrones.

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّ مَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. "No sense of fatigue shall touch them, nor shall they (ever) be asked to leave it."

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيْٓ اَنِّيْٓ اَنَا الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ۙ

49. Declare (O Muhammad SAW) unto My slaves, that truly, I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most-Merciful.

وَاَنَّ عَذَابِيْ هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْاَلِيْمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And that My Torment is indeed the most painful torment.

وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And tell them about the guests (the angels) of Ibrahim (Abraham).

اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. When they entered unto him, and said: Salaman (peace)! (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Indeed! We are afraid of you."

قَالُوْا لَا تَوْجَلْ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They (the angels) said: "Do not be afraid! We give you glad tidings of a boy (son) possessing much knowledge and wisdom."

قَالَ اَبَشَّرْتُمُوْنِيْ عَلٰٓى اَنْ مَّسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Do you give me glad tidings (of a son) when old age has overtaken me? Of what then is your news?"

قَالُوْا بَشَّرْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْقٰنِطِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They (the angels) said: "We give you glad tidings in truth. So be not of the despairing ones."

قَالَ وَ مَنْ يَّقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اِلَّا الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray?"

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. (Ibrahim (Abraham) again) said: "What then is the business on which you have come, O Messengers?"

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ لَۙ

58. They (the angels) said: "We have been sent to a people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners).

اِلَّآ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ اِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوْهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ لَۙ

59. "(All) except the family of Lout (Lot). Them all we are surely going to save (from destruction).

اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۙ قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ اِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

60. "Except his wife, of whom We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed)."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اٰلَ لُوْطِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ لَۙ

61. Then, when the Messengers (the angels) came unto the family of Lout (Lot).

قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. He said: "Verily! You are people unknown to me."

قَالُوْا بَلْ جِئْنٰكَ بِمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. They said: "Nay, we have come to you with that (torment) which they have been doubting.

وَ اَتَيْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ اِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. "And we have brought to you the truth (the news of the destruction of your nation) and certainly, we tell the truth.

فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَ اتَّبِعْ اَدْبَارَهُمْ وَ لَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ وَّ امْضُوْا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. "Then travel in a part of the night with your family, and you go behind them in the rear, and let no one amongst you look back, but go on to where you are ordered."

وَ قَضَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ ذٰلِكَ الْاَمْرَ اَنَّ دَابِرَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ

66. And We made known this decree to him, that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning.

مَقْطُوْعٌ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَجَآءَ اَهْلُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And the inhabitants of the city came rejoicing (at the news of the young mens arrival).

قَالَ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ضَيْفِيْ فَلَا تَفْضَحُوْنِ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. (Lout (Lot)) said: "Verily! these are my guests, so shame me not.

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. "And fear Allah and disgrace me not."

قَالُوْٓا اَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They (people of the city) said: "Did we not forbid you to entertain (or protect) any of the Alameen (people, foreigners, strangers, etc. from us)?"

قَالَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنٰتِيْٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. (Lout (Lot)) said: "These (the girls of the nation) are my daughters (to marry lawfully), if you must act (so)."

لَعَمْرُكَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Verily, by your life (O Muhammad SAW), in their wild intoxication, they were wandering blindly.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. So As-Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them at the time of sunrise;

فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down and rained down on them stones of baked clay.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Surely! In this are signs, for those who see (or understand or learn the lessons from the Signs of Allah).

وَاِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيْلٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And verily! They (the cities) were right on the highroad (from Makkah to Syria i.e. the place where the Dead Sea is now).

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Surely! Therein is indeed a sign for the believers.

وَاِنْ كَانَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ لَظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And the dwellers in the wood (i.e. the people of Madyan (Midian) to

whom Prophet Shuaib () was sent by Allah), were also Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

79. So, We took vengeance on them. They are both on an open highway, plain to see.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۘ وَ اِنَّهُمَا لَبِاِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ ع ١٩ ٥ ٥

80. And verily, the dwellers of Al-Hijr (the rocky tract) denied the Messengers.

وَ لَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were averse to them.

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And they used to hew out dwellings from the mountains (feeling themselves) secure.

وَ كَانُوْا يَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. But As-Saeehah (torment - awful cry etc.) overtook them in the early morning (of the fourth day of their promised punishment days).

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And all that which they used to earn availed them not.

فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and the Hour is surely coming, so overlook (O Muhammad SAW), their faults with gracious forgiveness. (This was before the ordainment of Jihad holy fighting in Allahs Cause).

وَ مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ ؕ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيْلَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Verily, your Lord is the All-Knowing Creator.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And indeed, We have bestowed upon you seven of Al-Mathani (the seven repeatedly recited Verses), (i.e. Soorat Al-Fatiha) and the Grand Quran.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ وَ الْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ ﴿٨٧﴾

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا
مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Look not with your eyes ambitiously at what We have bestowed on certain classes of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them. And lower your wings for the believers (be courteous to the fellow-believers).

وَقُلْ اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا النَّذِيْرُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٩﴾ ۚ

89. And say: "I am indeed a plain warner."

كَمَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ ۙ

90. As We have sent down on the dividers, (Quraish pagans or Jews and Christians).

الَّذِيْنَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْاٰنَ عِضِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Who have made the Quran into parts.(i.e. believed in a part and disbelieved in the other).

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْـَٔلَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ۙ

92. So, by your Lord (O Muhammad SAW), We shall certainly call all of them to account.

عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ الربع

93. For all that they used to do.

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Therefore proclaim openly (Allahs Message Islamic Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and turn away from Al-Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, and disbelievers, etc. - see V.2:105).

اِنَّا كَفَيْنٰكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِءِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ ۙ

95. Truly! We will suffice you against the scoffers.

الَّذِيْنَ يَجْعَلُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۚ فَسَوْفَ
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Who set up along with Allah another ilah (god), they will come to know.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ يَضِيْقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا
يَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾ ۙ

97. Indeed, We know that your breast is straitened at what they say.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him).

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع ٦ ٦

99. And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (i.e. death).

آیاتها ١٢٨	١٦ سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠	رکوعاتها ١٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَتٰۤى اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. The Event (the Hour or the punishment of disbelievers and polytheists or the Islamic laws or commandments), ordained by Allah will come to pass, so seek not to hasten it. Glorified and Exalted be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖۤ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْۤا اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّاۤ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٢﴾

2. He sends down the angels with inspiration of His Command to whom of His slaves He pleases (saying): "Warn mankind that La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so fear Me (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds).

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. High be He Exalted above all they associate as partners with Him.

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. He has created man from Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge), then behold, this same (man) becomes an open opponent.

وَ الْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ وَ مِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And the cattle, He has created them for you; in them there is warmth (warm clothing), and numerous benefits, and of them you eat.

وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَ حِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And wherein is beauty for you, when you bring them home in the evening, and as you lead them forth to pasture in the morning.

وَ تَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا بٰلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach except with great trouble to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

وَّ الْخَيْلَ وَ الْبِغَالَ وَ الْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَ زِيْنَةً ؕ وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. And (He has created) horses, mules and donkeys, for you to ride and as an adornment. And He creates (other) things of which you have no knowledge.

وَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ وَ مِنْهَا جَآئِرٌ ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٩ ٧

9. And upon Allah is the responsibility to explain the Straight Path (i.e. Islamic Monotheism for mankind i.e. to show them legal and illegal, good and evil things, etc. so, whosoever accepts the guidance, it will be for his own benefit and whosoever goes astray, it will be for his own destruction), but there are ways that turn aside (such as Paganism, Judaism, Christianity, etc.). And had He willed, He would have guided you all (mankind).

هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لَّكُمْ مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَّ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. He it is Who sends down water (rain) from the sky; from it you drink and from it (grows) the vegetation on which you send your cattle to pasture;

يُنْۢبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَ الزَّيْتُوْنَ وَ النَّخِيْلَ وَ

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, the olives, the date-palms, the grapes, and every kind of fruit.

الْاَعْنَابَ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

Verily! In this is indeed an evident proof and a manifest sign for people who give thought.

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ ۙ وَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ ؕ وَ النُّجُوْمُ مُسَخَّرٰتٌۢ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٢﴾

12. And He has subjected to you the night and the day, the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected by His Command. Surely, in this are proofs for people who understand.

وَ مَا ذَرَاَ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And whatsoever He has created for you on this earth of varying colours (and qualities from vegetation and fruits, etc. (botanical life) and from animal (zoological life)). Verily! In this is a sign for people who remember.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَاْكُلُوْا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَّ تَسْتَخْرِجُوْا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَ تَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And He it is Who has subjected the sea (to you), that you eat thereof fresh tender meat (i.e. fish), and that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) and that you may be grateful.

وَ اَلْقٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَ اَنْهٰرًا وَّ سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. And He has affixed into the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may guide yourselves.

وَ عَلٰمٰتٍ ؕ وَ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And landmarks (signposts, etc. during the day) and by the stars (during the night), they (mankind) guide themselves.

اَفَمَنْ يَّخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَّا يَخْلُقُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Is then He, Who creates as one who creates not? Will you not then remember?

وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And if you would count the graces of Allah, never could you be able to count them. Truly! Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ
شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ؕ

20. Those whom they (Al-Mushrikoon) invoke besides Allah have not created anything, but are themselves created.

اَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ اَحْيَآءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ اَيَّانَ
يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ٢ ١٢ ٨

21. (They are) dead, lifeless, and they know not when they will be raised up.

اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ مُّنْكِرَةٌ وَّهُمْ
مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God Allah, none has the right to be worshipped but He). But for those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts deny (the faith in the Oneness of Allah), and they are proud.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا
يُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Certainly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Truly, He likes not the proud.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَآ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا
اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ۙ

24. And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down (unto Muhammad SAW)?" They say: "Tales of the men of old!"

لِيَحْمِلُوْٓا اَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ وَمِنْ

25. They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and also of the burdens of those

whom they misled without knowledge. Evil indeed is that which they shall bear!

اَوْزَارِ الَّذِيْنَ يُضِلُّوْنَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٣ ٩

26. Those before them indeed plotted, but Allah struck at the foundation of their building, and then the roof fell down upon them, from above them, and the torment overtook them from directions they did not perceive.

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتَى اللّٰهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ اَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My (so called) partners concerning whom you used to disagree and dispute (with the believers, by defying and disobeying Allah)?" Those who have been given the knowledge (about the Torment of Allah for the disbelievers) will say: "Verily! Disgrace this Day and misery are upon the disbelievers.

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُخْزِيْهِمْ وَ يَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَآقُّوْنَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَ السُّوْٓءَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لا

28. "Those whose lives the angels take while they are doing wrong to themselves (by disbelief and by associating partners in worship with Allah and by committing all kinds of crimes and evil deeds)." Then, they will make (false) submission (saying): "We used not to do any evil." (The angels will reply): "Yes! Truly, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۠ فَاَلْقَوُا السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ؕ بَلٰٓى اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "So enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein, and indeed, what an evil abode will be for the arrogant."

فَادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَآ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا
خَيْرًا ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا
حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَ لَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَ لَنِعْمَ دَارُ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾

30. And (when) it is said to those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) "What is it that your Lord has sent down?" They say: "That which is good." For those who do good in this world, there is good, and the home of the Hereafter will be better. And excellent indeed will be the home (i.e. Paradise) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
يَجْزِي اللّٰهُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾

31. Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity) which they will enter, under which rivers flow, they will have therein all that they wish. Thus Allah rewards the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Those whose lives the angels take while they are in a pious state (i.e. pure from all evil, and worshipping none but Allah Alone) saying (to them): Salamun Alaikum (peace be on you) enter you Paradise, because of (the good) which you used to do (in the world)."

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ
يَاْتِيَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَ مَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. Do they (the disbelievers and polytheists) await but that the angels should come to them (to take away their souls (at death)), or there should come the command (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا

34. Then, the evil results of their deeds overtook them, and that at which they used to mock surrounded them.

كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع ٤ ٩ ١٠

35. And those who join others in worship with Allah say: "If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped aught but Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without (Command from) Him." So did those before them. Then! Are the Messengers charged with anything but to convey clearly the Message?

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَ لَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَ لَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And verily, We have sent among every Ummah (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): "Worship Allah (Alone), and avoid (or keep away from) Taghoot (all false deities, etc. i.e. do not worship Taghoot besides Allah)." Then of them were some whom Allah guided and of them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel through the land and see what was the end of those who denied (the truth).

وَ لَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللّٰهُ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. If you (O Muhammad SAW) covet for their guidance, then verily Allah guides not those whom He makes to go astray (or none can guide him whom Allah sends astray). And they will have no helpers.

اِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلٰى هُدٰىهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّضِلُّ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that Allah will not raise up him who dies. Yes, (He will raise them up), a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind know not.

وَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّمُوْتُ ؕ بَلٰى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَّ لٰكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. In order that He may make manifest to them the truth of that wherein they differ, and that those who disbelieved (in Resurrection, and in the Oneness of Allah) may know that they were liars.

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Verily! Our Word unto a thing when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: "Be!" and it is.

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٥ ١١

41. And as for those who emigrated for the Cause of Allah, after suffering oppression, We will certainly give them goodly residence in this world, but indeed the reward of the Hereafter will be greater, if they but knew!

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. (They are) those who remained patient (in this world for Allahs sake), and put their trust in their Lord (Allah Alone).

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We sent not (as Our Messengers) before you (O Muhammad SAW) any but men, whom We inspired, (to preach and invite mankind to believe in the Oneness of Allah). So ask of those who know the Scripture (learned men of the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), if you know not.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. With clear signs and Books (We sent the Messengers). And We have also sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) the reminder and the advice (the Quran), that you may explain clearly to men what is sent down to them, and that they may give thought.

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ

اللّٰهُ بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ

حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Do then those who devise evil plots feel secure that Allah will not sink them into the earth, or that the torment will not seize them from directions they perceive not?

اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ فِيْ تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ

بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Or that He may catch them in the midst of their going to and fro (in their jobs), so that there be no escape for them (from Allahs Punishment)?

اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ عَلٰى تَخَوُّفٍ ؕ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Or that He may catch them with gradual wasting (of their wealth and health). Truly! Your Lord is indeed full of Kindness, Most Merciful?

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اِلٰى مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

يَّتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلٰلُهٗ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ الشَّمَآئِلِ سُجَّدًا

لِّلّٰهِ وَ هُمْ دٰخِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Have they not observed things that Allah has created, (how) their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

وَ لِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ

مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And to Allah prostate all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, of the live moving creatures and the angels, and they are not proud (i.e. they worship their Lord (Allah) with humility).

يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا

يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ السجدة ع

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

ع ٦ ١٢

وَ قَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اِلٰهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۚ اِنَّمَا

51. And Allah said (O mankind!): "Take not ilahaeen (two gods in worship, etc.). Verily, He (Allah) is

هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَاِيَّایَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٥١﴾

(the) only One Ilah (God). Then, fear Me (Allah Ìá ÌáÇáå) much (and Me (Alone), i.e. be away from all kinds of sins and evil deeds that Allah has forbidden and do all that Allah has ordained and worship none but Allah).

وَ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الدِّیْنُ وَاصِبًا ؕ اَفَغَیْرَ اللّٰهِ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and (all that is in) the earth and Ad-Din Wasiba is His ((i.e. perpetual sincere obedience to Allah is obligatory). None has the right to be worshipped but Allah)). Will you then fear any other than Allah?

وَ مَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَاِلَیْهِ تَجْـَٔرُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And whatever of blessings and good things you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, unto Him you cry aloud for help.

ثُمَّ اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ اِذَا فَرِیْقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ یُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Then, when He has removed the harm from you, behold! Some of you associate others in worship with their Lord (Allah).

لِیَكْفُرُوْا بِمَاۤ اٰتَیْنٰهُمْ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۫ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So (as a result of that) they deny (with ungratefulness) that (Allahs Favours) which We have bestowed on them! Then enjoy yourselves (your short stay), but you will come to know (with regrets).

وَ یَجْعَلُوْنَ لِمَا لَا یَعْلَمُوْنَ نَصِیْبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ؕ تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And they assign a portion of that which We have provided them unto what they know not (false deities). By Allah, you shall certainly be questioned about (all) that you used to fabricate.

وَ یَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۙ وَ لَهُمْ مَّا یَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And they assign daughters unto Allah! Glorified (and Exalted) be He above all that they associate with Him!. And unto themselves what they desire;

وَ اِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِالْاُنْثٰی ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ

58. And when the news of (the birth of) a female (child) is brought to any

مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

of them, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with inward grief!

يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهٖ ؕ
اَيُمْسِكُهٗ عَلٰى هُوْنٍ اَمْ يَدُسُّهٗ فِي التُّرَابِ ؕ
اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that whereof he has been informed. Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her in the earth? Certainly, evil is their decision.

لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَ
لِلّٰهِ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ١٣

60. For those who believe not in the Hereafter is an evil description, and for Allah is the highest description. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَّا تَرَكَ
عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ
سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong-doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) a single moving (living) creature, but He postpones them for an appointed term and when their term comes, neither can they delay nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ مَا يَكْرَهُوْنَ وَتَصِفُ
اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ لَا جَرَمَ
اَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَاَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the falsehood that the better things will be theirs. No doubt for them is the Fire, and they will be the first to be hastened on into it, and left there neglected. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol.10, Page 121)

تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ
الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. By Allah, We indeed sent (Messengers) to the nations before you (O Muhammad SAW), but Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he (Satan) is their Wali (helper) today (i.e. in this world), and theirs will be a painful torment.

وَ مَآ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ الۡكِتٰبَ اِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ
الَّذِى اخۡتَلَفُوۡا فِيۡهِ ۙ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحۡمَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ
يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And We have not sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), except that you may explain clearly unto them those things in which they differ, and (as) a guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe.

وَ اللّٰهُ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحۡيَا بِهِ
الۡاَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ
يَّسۡمَعُوۡنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ع ٨ ١٤

65. And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Verily, in this is a sign (clear proof) for people who listen (obey Allah).

وَ اِنَّ لَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَنۡعَامِ لَعِبۡرَةً ؕ نُسۡقِيۡكُمۡ مِّمَّا
فِىۡ بُطُوۡنِهٖ مِنۡۢ بَيۡنِ فَرۡثٍ وَّ دَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا
سَآئِغًا لِّلشّٰرِبِيۡنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. And verily! In the cattle, there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure milk; palatable to the drinkers.

وَ مِنۡ ثَمَرٰتِ النَّخِيۡلِ وَ الۡاَعۡنَابِ تَتَّخِذُوۡنَ
مِنۡهُ سَكَرًا وَّ رِزۡقًا حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً
لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you derive strong drink (this was before the order of the prohibition of the alcoholic drinks) and a goodly provision. Verily, therein is indeed a sign for people who have wisdom.

وَ اَوۡحٰى رَبُّكَ اِلَى النَّحۡلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِىۡ مِنَ
الۡجِبَالِ بُيُوۡتًا وَّ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَ مِمَّا يَعۡرِشُوۡنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And your Lord inspired the bee, saying: "Take you habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in what they erect.

ثُمَّ كُلِىۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ فَاسۡلُكِىۡ سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ
ذُلُلًا ؕ يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡۢ بُطُوۡنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخۡتَلِفٌ

69. "Then, eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord made easy (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies, a drink of varying colour wherein is healing for men. Verily, in

اَلْوَانُهٗ فِيْهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

this is indeed a sign for people who think.

وَ اللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۙ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰۤى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ٩ ١٥

70. And Allah has created you and then He will cause you to die, and of you there are some who are sent back to senility, so that they know nothing after having known (much). Truly! Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَ اللّٰهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۚ فَمَا الَّذِيْنَ فُضِّلُوْا بِرَآدِّيْ رِزْقِهِمْ عَلٰى مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ ؕ اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And Allah has preferred some of you above others in wealth and properties. Then, those who are preferred will by no means hand over their wealth and properties to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Do they then deny the Favour of Allah?

وَ اللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَ حَفَدَةً وَّ رَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And Allah has made for you wives of your own kind, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has bestowed on you good provision. Do they then believe in false deities and deny the Favour of Allah (by not worshipping Allah Alone).

وَ يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And they worship others besides Allah, such as do not and cannot own any provision for them from the heavens or the earth.

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. So put not forward similitudes for Allah (as there is nothing similar to Him, nor He resembles anything). Truly! Allah knows and you know not.

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوْكًا لَّا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّ مَنْ رَّزَقْنٰهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَّ جَهْرًا ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوٗنَ ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Allah puts forward the example (of two men a believer and a disbeliever); a slave (disbeliever) under the possession of another, he has no power of any sort, and (the other), a man (believer) on whom We have bestowed a good provision from Us, and He spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal? (By no means, not). All the praises and thanks be to Allah. Nay! (But) most of them know not.

وَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ اَحَدُهُمَاۤ اَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ كَلٌّ عَلٰى مَوْلٰىهُ ۙ اَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّهْهُّ لَا يَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ هُوَ ۙ وَ مَنْ يَّاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۙ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ ع ١٠ ١٦

76. And Allah puts forward (another) example of two men, one of them dumb, who has no power over anything (disbeliever), and he is a burden to his master, whichever way he directs him, he brings no good. Is such a man equal to one (believer in the Islamic Monotheism) who commands justice, and is himself on a Straight Path?

وَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ مَاۤ اَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ اِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or even nearer. Truly! Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ اللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا

78. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers while you know nothing. And He

تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ
الْاَبْصَارَ وَ الْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

gave you hearing, sight, and hearts that you might give thanks (to Allah).

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِيْ جَوِّ السَّمَآءِ ؕ
مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Do they not see the birds held (flying) in the midst of the sky? None holds them but Allah (none gave them the ability to fly but Allah). Verily, in this are clear proofs and signs for people who believe (in the Oneness of Allah).

وَ اللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَّ جَعَلَ
لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا
يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَ يَوْمَ اِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ وَ مِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا
وَ اَوْبَارِهَا وَ اَشْعَارِهَاۤ اَثَاثًا وَّ مَتَاعًا اِلٰى
حِيْنٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and made for you out of the hides of the cattle (tents for) dwelling, which you find so light (and handy) when you travel and when you stay (in your travels), and of their wool, fur, and hair (sheep wool, camel fur, and goat hair), a furnishing and articles of convenience (e.g. carpets, blankets, etc.), a comfort for a while.

وَ اللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلٰلًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيْلَ
تَقِيْكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَاْسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And Allah has made for you out of that which He has created shades, and has made for you places of refuge in the mountains, and has made for you garments to protect you from the heat (and cold), and coats of mail to protect you from your (mutual) violence. Thus does He perfect His Grace unto you, that you may submit yourselves to His Will (in Islam).

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Then, if they turn away, your duty (O Muhammad SAW) is only to convey (the Message) in a clear way.

يَعْرِفُوْنَ نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا وَ اَكْثَرُهُمُ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ ع ١١ ١٧

83. They recognise the Grace of Allah, yet they deny it (by worshipping others besides Allah) and most of them are disbelievers (deny the Prophethood of Muhammad SAW).

وَ يَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ لَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from each nation a witness (their Messenger), then, those who have disbelieved will not be given leave (to put forward excuses), nor will they be allowed (to return to the world) to repent and ask for Allahs Forgiveness (of their sins, etc.).

وَ اِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ
عَنْهُمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And when those who did wrong (the disbelievers) will see the torment, then it will not be lightened unto them, nor will they be given respite.

وَ اِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ
فَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ اِنَّكُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ ۚ

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah see their (Allahs so-called) partners, they will say: "Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to invoke besides you." But they will throw back their word at them (and say): "Surely! You indeed are liars!"

وَ اَلْقَوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذِ ِالسَّلَمَ وَ ضَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And they will offer (their full) submission to Allah (Alone) on that Day, and their invented false deities (all that they used to invoke besides Allah, e.g. idols, saints, priests, monks, angels, jinns, Jibrael (Gabriel), Messengers, etc.) will vanish from them.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
زِدْنٰهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يُفْسِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Those who disbelieved and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, for them We will add torment over the torment; because they used to spread corruption (by disobeying Allah themselves, as well as ordering others (mankind) to do so).

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيْدًا عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَ
نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ
هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً وَّ بُشْرٰى لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ ع ١٢ ١٨

89. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst themselves. And We shall bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) as an exposition of everything, a guidance, a mercy, and glad tidings for those who have submitted themselves (to Allah as Muslims).

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَ الْاِحْسَانِ وَ اِيْتَآئِ
ذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَ يَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَ الْبَغْيِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Verily, Allah enjoins Al-Adl (i.e. justice and worshipping none but Allah Alone - Islamic Monotheism) and Al-Ihsan (i.e. to be patient in performing your duties to Allah, totally for Allahs sake and in accordance with the Sunnah (legal ways) of the Prophet SAW in a perfect manner), and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, looking after them, or any other kind of help, etc.): and forbids Al-Fahsha (i.e all evil deeds, e.g. illegal sexual acts, disobedience of parents, polytheism, to tell lies, to give false witness, to kill a life without right, etc.), and Al-Munkar (i.e all that is prohibited by Islamic law: polytheism of every kind, disbelief and every kind of evil deeds, etc.), and Al-Baghy (i.e. all kinds of oppression), He admonishes you, that you may take heed.

وَ اَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدْتُّمْ وَ لَا تَنْقُضُوا
الْاَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيْدِهَا وَ قَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللّٰهَ
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. And fulfill the Covenant of Allah (Baia: pledge for Islam) when you have covenanted, and break not the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah your surety. Verily! Allah knows what you do.

وَ لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّتِيْ نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
قُوَّةٍ اَنْكَاثًا ؕ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًۢا
بَيْنَكُمْ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ اُمَّةٌ هِيَ اَرْبٰى مِنْ اُمَّةٍ ؕ
اِنَّمَا يَبْلُوْكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ ؕ وَ لَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking your oaths a means of deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than another nation. Allah only tests you by this (i.e who obeys Allah and fulfills Allahs Covenant and who disobeys Allah and breaks Allahs Covenant). And on the Day of Resurrection, He will certainly make clear to you that wherein you used to differ (i.e. a believer confesses and believes in the Oneness of Allah and in the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad SAW which the disbeliever denies it and that was their difference amongst them in the life of this world).

وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّ لٰكِنْ
يُّضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ
لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And had Allah willed, He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. But you shall certainly be called to account for what you used to do.

وَ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْۤا اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًۢا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ
قَدَمٌۢ بَعْدَ ثُبُوْتِهَا وَ تَذُوْقُوا السُّوْٓءَ بِمَا
صَدَدْتُّمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ لَكُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And make not your oaths, a means of deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being firmly planted, and you may have to taste the evil (punishment in this world) of having hindered (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW), and yours will be a great torment (i.e. the Fire of Hell in the Hereafter).

وَ لَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّمَا
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And purchase not a small gain at the cost of Allahs Covenant. Verily! What is with Allah is better for you if you did but know.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَاقٍ ؕ وَ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْٓا اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever with Allah (of good deeds) will remain. And those who are patient, We will certainly pay them a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ
فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَ لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ
اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Whoever works righteousness, whether male or female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of Islamic Monotheism) verily, to him We will give a good life (in this world with respect, contentment and lawful provision), and We shall pay them certainly a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter).

فَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast (the cursed one).

اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ لَهٗ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Verily! He has no power over those who believe and put their trust only in their Lord (Allah).

اِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
هُمْ بِهٖ مُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع ١٣ ١١ ١٩

100. His power is only over those who obey and follow him (Satan), and those who join partners with Him (Allah) (i.e. those who are Mushrikoon - polytheists - see Verse 6:121).

وَ اِذَا بَدَّلْنَآ اٰيَةً مَّكَانَ اٰيَةٍ ۙ وَّ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And when We change a Verse (of the Quran, i.e. cancel (abrogate) its order) in place of another, and Allah knows the best of what He sends down, they (the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are but a Muftari! (forger, liar)." Nay, but most of them know not.

قُلْ نَزَّلَهٗ رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهُدًى وَّ بُشْرٰى
لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Say (O Muhammad SAW) Ruh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)) has brought it (the Quran) down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm and strengthen (the Faith of) those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings to those who have submitted (to Allah as Muslims).

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهٗ بَشَرٌ ؕ
لِسَانُ الَّذِيْ يُلْحِدُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّ هٰذَا
لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. And indeed We know that they (polytheists and pagans) say: "It is only a human being who teaches him (Muhammad SAW)." The tongue of the man they refer to is foreign, while this (the Quran) is a clear Arabic tongue.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۙ لَا
يَهْدِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Verily! Those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, Allah will not guide them and theirs will be a painful torment.

اِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِى الْكَذِبَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. It is only those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, who fabricate falsehood, and it is they who are liars.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖٓ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ
وَ قَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ
بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Whoever disbelieved in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is at rest with Faith but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is wrath from Allah, and theirs will be a great torment.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْاٰخِرَةِ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ

107. That is because they loved and preferred the life of this world over that of the Hereafter. And Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. They are those upon whose hearts, hearing (ears) and sight (eyes) Allah has set a seal. And they are the heedless!

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who emigrated after they had been put to trials and thereafter strove hard and fought (for the Cause of Allah) and were patient, verily, your Lord afterward is, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوْا ثُمَّ جٰهَدُوْا وَصَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١٤ ٢٠

111. (Remember) the Day when every person will come up pleading for himself, and every one will be paid in full for what he did (good or evil, belief or disbelief in the life of this world) and they will not be dealt with unjustly.

يَوْمَ تَاْتِىْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And Allah puts forward the example of a township (Makkah), that dwelt secure and well content; its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it (its people) denied the Favours of Allah (with ungratefulness). So Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger (famine) and fear, because of that (evil, i.e. denying Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they (its people) used to do.

وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ اٰمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَّاْتِيْهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِاَنْعُمِ اللّٰهِ فَاَذَاقَهَا اللّٰهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوْعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And verily, there had come unto them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, but they denied him, so the torment overtook them while they were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّ اشْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah has provided for you. And be grateful for the Graces of Allah, if it is He Whom you worship.

اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَ الدَّمَ وَ لَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَ مَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّ لَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. He has forbidden you only Al-Maytatah (meat of a dead animal), blood, the flesh of swine, and any animal which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols etc. or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity, without wilful disobedience, and not transgressing, then, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ لَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ اَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلٰلٌ وَّ هٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And say not concerning that which your tongues put forth falsely: "This is lawful and this is forbidden," so as to invent lies against Allah. Verily, those who invent lies against Allah will never prosper.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْلٌ ۪ وَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. A passing brief enjoyment (will be theirs), but they will have a painful torment.

وَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَ مَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And unto those who are Jews, We have forbidden such things as We have mentioned to you (O Muhammad SAW) before (in Soorat-Al-Anam, (The Cattle), see Verse 6:146). And We wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السُّوْٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ
تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾ ع ١٥ ٢١

119. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who do evil (commit sins and are disobedient to Allah) in ignorance and afterward repent and do righteous deeds, verily, your Lord thereafter, (to such) is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ كَانَ اُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلّٰهِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَلَمْ
يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ۙ

120. Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was an Ummah (a leader having all the good righteous qualities), or a nation, obedient to Allah, Hanifa (i.e. to worship none but Allah), and he was not one of those who were Al-Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who joined partners with Allah).

شَاكِرًا لِّاَنْعُمِهٖ ؕ اِجْتَبٰىهُ وَهَدٰىهُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. (He was) thankful for His (Allahs) Graces. He (Allah) chose him (as an intimate friend) and guided him to a Straight Path (Islamic Monotheism, neither Judaism nor Christianity).

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ
لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ ؕ

122. And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he shall be of the righteous.

ثُمَّ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. Then, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW saying): "Follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah) and he was not of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers, etc.).

اِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا
فِيْهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed concerning it, and verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ الْمَوْعِظَةِ
الْحَسَنَةِ وَ جَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَ هُوَ
اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

125. Invite (mankind, O Muhammad SAW) to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with wisdom (i.e. with the Divine Inspiration and the Quran) and fair preaching, and argue with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided.

وَاِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ
وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّلصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾

126. And if you punish (your enemy, O you believers in the Oneness of Allah), then punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted. But if you endure patiently, verily, it is better for As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَ اصْبِرْ وَ مَا صَبْرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ لَا تَحْزَنْ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

127. And endure you patiently (O Muhammad SAW), your patience is not but from Allah. And grieve not over them (polytheists and pagans, etc.), and be not distressed because of what they plot.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ
مُّحْسِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ ع ۱۶ ۹ ۲۲

128. Truly, Allah is with those who fear Him (keep their duty unto Him), and those who are Muhsinoon (good-doers, - see the footnote of V.9:120).

۱۷ سُوْرَةُ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۰

اٰیاتها ۱۱۱ رکوعاتها ۱۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ

1. Glorified (and Exalted) be He (Allah) (above all that (evil) they associate with Him),Who took His slave (Muhammad SAW) for a journey by night from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) to the farthest mosque (in Jerusalem), the

بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١﴾

neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, in order that We might show him (Muhammad SAW) of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.). Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَكِيْلًا ؕ ﴿٢﴾

2. And We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel (saying): "Take not other than Me as (your) Wakeel (Protector, Lord, or Disposer of your affairs, etc).

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾

3. "O offspring of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nooh (Noah)! Verily, he was a grateful slave."

وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤﴾

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Scripture, that indeed you would do mischief on the earth twice and you will become tyrants and extremely arrogant!

فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُوْلٰىهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَآ اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ فَجَاسُوْا خِلٰلَ الدِّيَارِ ؕ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ﴿٥﴾

5. So, when the promise came for the first of the two, We sent against you slaves of Ours given to terrible warfare. They entered the very innermost parts of your homes. And it was a promise (completely) fulfilled.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَمْدَدْنٰكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Then We gave you once again, a return of victory over them. And We helped you with wealth and children and made you more numerous in man power.

اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۫ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ

7. (And We said): "If you do good, you do good for your ownselves, and if you do evil (you do it) against

فَلَهَا ؕ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْٓءٗا
وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيْرًا ﴿۷﴾

yourselves." Then, when the second promise came to pass, (We permitted your enemies) to make your faces sorrowful and to enter the mosque (of Jerusalem) as they had entered it before, and to destroy with utter destruction all that fell in their hands.

عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ عُدْتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَ
جَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ حَصِيْرًا ﴿۸﴾

8. (And We said in the Taurat (Torah)): "It may be that your Lord may show mercy unto you, but if you return (to sins), We shall return (to Our Punishment). And We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلَّتِيْ هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَ
يُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ
اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۹﴾

9. Verily, this Quran guides to that which is most just and right and gives glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW, etc.). who work deeds of righteousness, that they shall have a great reward (Paradise).

وَّ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا
لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱

10. And that those who believe not in the Hereafter (i.e. they disbelieve that they will be recompensed for what they did in this world, good or bad, etc.), for them We have prepared a painful torment (Hell).

وَ يَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ بِالْخَيْرِ ؕ وَ
كَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ﴿۱۱﴾

11. And man invokes (Allah) for evil as he invokes (Allah) for good and man is ever hasty (i.e., if he is angry with somebody, he invokes (saying): "O Allah! Curse him, etc." and that one should not do, but one should be patient).

وَ جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ
الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا
فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ

12. And We have appointed the night and the day as two Ayat (signs etc.). Then, We have made dark the sign of the night while We have made the sign of day illuminating, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the number of the years and the reckoning. And We

الْحِسَابَ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ تَفْصِيْلًا ﴿۱۲﴾

have explained everything (in detail) with full explanation.

وَكُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰىهُ مَنْشُوْرًا ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And We have fastened every mans deeds to his neck, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open.

اِقْرَاْ كِتٰبَكَ ؕ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. (It will be said to him): "Read your book. You yourself are sufficient as a reckoner against you this Day."

مَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ حَتّٰى نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Whoever goes right, then he goes right only for the benefit of his ownself. And whoever goes astray, then he goes astray to his own loss. No one laden with burdens can bear anothers burden. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger (to give warning).

وَاِذَآ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَفَسَقُوْا فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا تَدْمِيْرًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And when We decide to destroy a town (population), We (first) send a definite order (to obey Allah and be righteous) to those among them (or We (first) increase in number those of its population) who are given the good things of this life. Then, they transgress therein, and thus the word (of torment) is justified against it (them). Then We destroy it with complete destruction.

وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًۢا بَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And how many generations have We destroyed after Nooh (Noah)! And Sufficient is your Lord as an All-Knower and All-Beholder of the sins of His slaves.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهٗ فِيْهَا مَا نَشَآءُ لِمَنْ نُّرِيْدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ

18. Whoever wishes for the quick-passing (transitory enjoyment of this world), We readily grant him what We will for whom We like. Then, afterwards, We have appointed for

يَصْلٰىهَا مَذْمُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾

him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected, (far away from Allahs Mercy).

وَمَنْ اَرَادَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَسَعٰى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it, with the necessary effort due for it (i.e. do righteous deeds of Allahs Obedience) while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), then such are the ones whose striving shall be appreciated, thanked and rewarded (by Allah).

كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنْ عَطَآءِ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُوْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. To each these as well as those We bestow from the Bounties of your Lord. And the Bounties of your Lord can never be forbidden.

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ اَكْبَرُ دَرَجٰتٍ وَّاَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. See how We prefer one above another (in this world) and verily, the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preference.

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُوْمًا مَّخْذُوْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ٢

22. Set not up with Allah any other ilah (god), (O man)! (This verse is addressed to Prophet Muhammad SAW, but its implication is general to all mankind), or you will sit down reproved, forsaken (in the Hell-fire).

وَقَضٰى رَبُّكَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ؕ اِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اَوْ كِلٰهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَّهُمَآ اُفٍّ وَّلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَّهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him. And that you be dutiful to your parents. If one of them or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of disrespect, nor shout at them but address them in terms of honour.

وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ

24. And lower unto them the wing of submission and humility through mercy, and say: "My Lord! Bestow

رَّبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيٰنِيْ صَغِيْرًا ﴿۲۴﴾

on them Your Mercy as they did bring me up when I was small."

رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْ نُفُوْسِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا صٰلِحِيْنَ فَاِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِلْاَوَّابِيْنَ غَفُوْرًا ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Your Lord knows best what is in your inner-selves. If you are righteous, then, verily, He is Ever Most Forgiving to those who turn unto Him again and again in obedience, and in repentance.

وَ اٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَ الْمِسْكِيْنَ وَ ابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ وَ لَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيْرًا ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And give to the kindred his due and to the Miskeen (poor) and to the wayfarer. But spend not wastefully (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. (Tafsir. At-Tabaree, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9: 60)).

اِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِيْنَ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَانَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ؕ وَ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِرَبِّهٖ كَفُوْرًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. Verily, spendthrifts are brothers of the Shayateen (devils), and the Shaitan (Devil Satan) is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

وَ اِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) turn away from them (kindred, poor, wayfarer, etc. whom We have ordered you to give their rights, but if you have no money at the time they ask you for it) and you are awaiting a mercy from your Lord for which you hope, then, speak unto them a soft kind word (i.e. Allah will give me and I shall give you).

وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلٰى عُنُقِكَ وَ لَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوْمًا مَّحْسُوْرًا ﴿۲۹﴾

29. And let not your hand be tied (like a miser) to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach (like a spendthrift), so that you become blameworthy and in severe poverty.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًۢا بَصِيْرًا ﴿۳۰﴾ ع ۳ ۳ ۳

30. Truly, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Verily, He is Ever All-Knower, All-Seer of His slaves.

وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَ اِيَّاكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ﴿۳۱﴾

31. And kill not your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Surely, the killing of them is a great sin.

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰٓى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَ سَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۳۲﴾

32. And come not near to the unlawful sexual intercourse. Verily, it is a Fahishah (i.e. anything that transgresses its limits (a great sin)), and an evil way (that leads one to Hell unless Allah forgives him).

وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ مَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُوْمًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهٖ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفْ فِّي الْقَتْلِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مَنْصُوْرًا ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And do not kill anyone which Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause. And whoever is killed (intentionally with hostility and oppression and not by mistake), We have given his heir the authority ((to demand Qisas, Law of Equality in punishment or to forgive, or to take Diya (blood money)). But let him not exceed limits in the matter of taking life (i.e he should not kill except the killer only). Verily, he is helped (by the Islamic law).

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۪ وَ اَوْفُوْا بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ اِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And come not near to the orphans property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength. And fulfil (every) covenant. Verily! the covenant, will be questioned about.

وَ اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَ زِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿۳۵﴾

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good (advantageous) and better in the end.

وَ لَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَ

36. And follow not (O man i.e., say not, or do not or witness not, etc.)

الْبَصَرَ وَ الْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

that of which you have no knowledge (e.g. ones saying: "I have seen," while in fact he has not seen, or "I have heard," while he has not heard). Verily! The hearing, and the sight, and the heart, of each of those you will be questioned (by Allah).

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْاَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And walk not on the earth with conceit and arrogance. Verily, you can neither rend nor penetrate the earth, nor can you attain a stature like the mountains in height.

كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوْهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. All the bad aspects of these (the above mentioned things) are hateful to your Lord.

ذٰلِكَ مِمَّآ اَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ؕ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتُلْقٰى فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَلُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. This is (part) of Al-Hikmah (wisdom, good manners and high character, etc.) which your Lord has inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW). And set not up with Allah any other ilah (god) lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and rejected, (from Allahs Mercy).

اَفَاَصْفٰىكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ وَ اتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُوْلُوْنَ قَوْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ۴ ۴

40. Has then your Lord (O pagans of Makkah) preferred for you sons, and taken for Himself from among the angels daughters. Verily! You utter an awful saying, indeed.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ؕ وَ مَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤١﴾

41. And surely, We have explained (Our Promises, Warnings and (set forth many) examples) in this Quran that they (the disbelievers) may take heed, but it increases them in naught save aversion.

قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهٗٓ اٰلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذًا

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.): "If there had

لَّابْتَغَوْا اِلٰى ذِى الْعَرْشِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۲﴾

been other aliha (gods) along with Him as they assert, then they would certainly have sought out a way to the Lord of the Throne (seeking His Pleasures and to be near to Him).

سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۴۳﴾

43. Glorified and High be He! From Uluwan Kabeera (the great falsehood) that they say! (i.e.forged statements that there are other gods along with Allah, but He is Allah, the One, the Self-Sufficient Master, whom all creatures need. He begets not, nor was He begotten, and there is none comparable or coequal unto Him).

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ؕ وَاِنْ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تَفْقَهُوْنَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۴﴾

44. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein, glorify Him and there is not a thing but glorifies His Praise. But you understand not their glorification. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

وَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُوْرًا ۙ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And when you (Muhammad SAW) recite the Quran, We put between you and those who believe not in the Hereafter, an invisible veil (or screen their hearts, so they hear or understand it not).

وَّجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِىْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ وَحْدَهٗ وَلَّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And We have put coverings over their hearts lest, they should understand it (the Quran), and in their ears deafness. And when you make mention of your Lord Alone (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) Islamic Monotheism ()) in the Quran, they turn on their backs, fleeing in extreme dislikeness.

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِذْ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ
اِلَيْكَ وَاِذْ هُمْ نَجْوٰٓى اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ
تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ﴿۴۷﴾

47. We know best of what they listen to, when they listen to you. And when they take secret counsel, behold, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a bewitched man."

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۸﴾

48. See what examples they have put forward for you. So they have gone astray, and never can they find a way.

وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ
خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿۴۹﴾

49. And they say: "When we are bones and fragments (destroyed), should we really be resurrected (to be) a new creation?"

قُلْ كُوْنُوْا حِجَارَةً اَوْ حَدِيْدًا ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Be you stones or iron,"

اَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
مَنْ يُّعِيْدُنَا ۭ قُلِ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ
فَسَيُنْغِضُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى
هُوَ ۭ قُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ قَرِيْبًا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. "Or some created thing that is yet greater (or harder) in your breasts (thoughts to be resurrected, even then you shall be resurrected)" Then, they will say: "Who shall bring us back (to life)?" Say: "He Who created you first!" Then, they will shake their heads at you and say: "When will that be?" Say: "Perhaps it is near!"

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَ
تَظُنُّوْنَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۵۲﴾ ع ۵

52. On the Day when He will call you, and you will answer (His Call) with (words of) His Praise and Obedience, and you will think that you have stayed (in this world) but a little while!

وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِيْ يَقُوْلُوا الَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۭ اِنَّ

53. And say to My slaves (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism) that they should (only)

الشَّيْطٰنَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۵۳﴾

say those words that are the best. (Because) Shaitan (Satan) verily, sows disagreements among them. Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is to man a plain enemy.

رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يَرْحَمْكُمْ اَوْ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ؕ وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Your Lord knows you best, if He will, He will have mercy on you, or if He will, He will punish you. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a guardian over them.

وَ رَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ لَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿۵۵﴾

55. And your Lord knows best all who are in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets above others, and to Dawood (David) We gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿۵۶﴾

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call unto those besides Him whom you pretend (to be gods like angels, Iesa (Jesus), Uzair (Ezra), etc.). They have neither the power to remove the adversity from you nor even to shift it from you to another person."

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ وَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَهٗ وَ يَخَافُوْنَ عَذَابَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُوْرًا ﴿۵۷﴾

57. Those whom they call upon (like Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), angel, etc.) desire (for themselves) means of access to their Lord (Allah), as to which of them should be the nearest and they (Iesa (Jesus), Uzair (Ezra), angels, etc.) hope for His Mercy and fear His Torment. Verily, the Torment of your Lord is something to be afraid of!

وَاِنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوْهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ

58. And there is not a town (population) but We shall destroy it

الْقِيٰمَةِ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُوْهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe torment. That is written in the Book (of our Decrees)

وَ مَا مَنَعَنَاۤ اَنْ نُّرْسِلَ بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ؕ وَ اٰتَيْنَا ثَمُوْدَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَ مَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّا تَخْوِيْفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And nothing stops Us from sending the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) but that the people of old denied them. And We sent the she-camel to Thamood as a clear sign, but they did her wrong. And We sent not the signs except to warn, and to make them afraid (of destruction).

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ اَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ؕ وَ مَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِيْۤ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَ الشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَ نُخَوِّفُهُمْ ۙ فَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ اِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٦ ٨ ٦

60. And (remember) when We told you: "Verily! Your Lord has encompassed mankind (i.e. they are in His Grip)." And We made not the vision which we showed you (O Muhammad as an actual eye-witness and not as a dream on the night of Al-Isra) but a trial for mankind, and likewise the accursed tree (Zaqqoom, mentioned) in the Quran. We warn and make them afraid but it only increases them in naught save great disbelief, oppression and disobedience to Allah.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِيْنًا ﴿٦١﴾ ۚ

61. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate unto Adam." They prostrated except Iblees (Satan). He said: "Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?"

قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ ۫ لَئِنْ اَخَّرْتَنِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗۤ

62. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "See? This one whom You have honoured above me, if You give me respite (keep me alive) to the Day of Resurrection, I will surely seize and mislead his

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

offspring (by sending them astray) all but a few!"

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمْ جَزَآءً مَّوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. (Allah) said: "Go, and whosoever of them follows you, surely! Hell will be the recompense of you (all) an ample recompense.

وَ اسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَ أَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَ رَجِلِكَ وَ شَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَ الْأَوْلَادِ وَ عِدْهُمْ ؕ وَ مَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. "And Istafziz (literally means: befool them gradually) those whom you can among them with your voice (i.e. songs, music, and any other call for Allahs disobedience), make assaults on them with your cavalry and your infantry, mutually share with them wealth and children (by tempting them to earn money by illegal ways usury, etc., or by committing illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and make promises to them." But Satan promises them nothing but deceit.

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. "Verily! My slaves (i.e the true believers of Islamic Monotheism), you have no authority over them. And All-Sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ؕ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Your Lord is He Who drives the ship for you through the sea, in order that you may seek of His Bounty. Truly! He is Ever Most Merciful towards you.

وَ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And when harm touches you upon the sea, those that you call upon besides Him vanish from you except Him (Allah Alone). But when He brings you safely to land, you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

اَفَاَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ اَوْ
يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ
وَكِيْلًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a side of the land to swallow you up, or that He will not send against you a violent sand-storm? Then, you shall find no Wakeel (guardian one to guard you from the torment).

اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ يُّعِيْدَكُمْ فِيْهِ تَارَةً اُخْرٰى
فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيْحِ
فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ
عَلَيْنَا بِهٖ تَبِيْعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back a second time to sea and send against you a hurricane of wind and drown you because of your disbelief, then you will not find any avenger therein against Us?

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ
الْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ
عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٧٠﴾ ع

70. And indeed We have honoured the Children of Adam, and We have carried them on land and sea, and have provided them with At-Taiyibat (lawful good things), and have preferred them above many of those whom We have created with a marked preference.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍۢ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اُوْتِيَ
كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ كِتٰبَهُمْ وَ
لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. (And remember) the Day when We shall call together all human beings with their (respective) Imam (their Prophets, or their records of good and bad deeds, or their Holy Books like the Quran, the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), etc.). So whosoever is given his record in his right hand, such will read their records, and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِيْ هٰذِهٖٓ اَعْمٰى فَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ
اَعْمٰى وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And whoever is blind in this world (i.e., does not see Allahs Signs and believes not in Him), will be blind in the Hereafter, and more astray from the Path.

وَ اِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَفْتِنُوْنَكَ عَنِ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ
اِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهٗ ۖ وَ اِذًا لَّاتَّخَذُوْكَ
خَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Verily, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), to fabricate something other than it against Us, and then they would certainly have taken you a friend!

وَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ ثَبَّتْنٰكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَّ تَرْكَنُ اِلَيْهِمْ
شَيْـًٔا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And had We not made you stand firm, you would nearly have inclined to them a little.

اِذًا لَّاَذَقْنٰكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيٰوةِ وَ ضِعْفَ
الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

75. In that case, We would have made you taste a double portion (of punishment) in this life and a double portion (of punishment) after death. And then you would have found none to help you against Us.

وَ اِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ
لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ مِنْهَا وَ اِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلٰفَكَ
اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And Verily, they were about to frighten you so much as to drive you out from the land. But in that case they would not have stayed (therein) after you, expcept for a little while.

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَ لَا
تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ٨

77. (This was Our) Sunnah (rule or way) with the Messengers We sent before you (O Muhammad SAW), and you will not find any alteration in Our Sunnah (rule or way, etc.).

اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ
الَّيْلِ وَ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ
مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat) from mid-day till the darkness of the night (i.e. the Zuhr, Asr, Maghrib, and Isha prayers), and recite the Quran in the early dawn (i.e. the morning prayer). Verily, the recitation of the Quran in the early dawn is ever witnessed (attended by the angels in charge of mankind of the day and the night).

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And in some parts of the night (also) offer the Salat (prayer) with it (i.e. recite the Quran in the prayer), as an additional prayer (Tahajjud optional prayer Nawafil) for you (O Muhammad SAW). It may be that your Lord will raise you to Maqaman Mahmooda (a station of praise and glory, i.e. the highest degree in Paradise!).

وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord! Let my entry (to the city of Al-Madinah) be good, and likewise my exit (from the city of Makkah) be good. And grant me from You an authority to help me (or a firm sign or a proof).

وَ قُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَ زَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ﴿٨١﴾

81. And say: "Truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism or this Quran or Jihad against polytheists) has come and Batil (falsehood, i.e. Satan or polytheism, etc.) has vanished. Surely! Batil is ever bound to vanish."

وَ نُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And We send down from the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism and act on it), and it increases the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers) nothing but loss.

وَ اِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَ نَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوْسًا ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And when We bestow Our Grace on man (the disbeliever), he turns away and becomes arrogant, far away from the Right Path. And when evil touches him he is in great despair.

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَّعْمَلُ عَلٰى شَاكِلَتِهٖ ؕ فَرَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ اَهْدٰى سَبِيْلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ ع ٩ ٩

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "Each one does according to Shakilatihi (i.e. his way or his religion or his intentions, etc.), and your Lord knows best of him whose path (religion, etc.) is right."

وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْحِ ؕ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ اَمْرِ

85. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning the Rooh (the

رَبِّیْ وَمَآ اُوْتِیْتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ اِلَّا قَلِیْلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

Spirit); Say: "The Rooh (the Spirit): it is one of the things, the knowledge of which is only with my Lord. And of knowledge, you (mankind) have been given only a little."

وَ لَىِٕنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِیْۤ اَوْحَیْنَاۤ اِلَیْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَیْنَا وَكِیْلًا ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And if We willed We could surely take away that which We have revealed to you by inspiration (i.e. this Quran). Then you would find no protector for you against Us in that respect.

اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ فَضْلَهٗ كَانَ عَلَیْكَ كَبِیْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

87. Except as a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! His Grace unto you (O Muhammad SAW) is ever great.

قُلْ لَّىِٕنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَ الْجِنُّ عَلٰۤى اَنْ یَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا یَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَ لَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِیْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Say: "If the mankind and the jinns were together to produce the like of this Quran, they could not produce the like thereof, even if they helped one another."

وَ لَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِیْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۫ فَاَبٰۤى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And indeed We have fully explained to mankind, in this Quran, every kind of similitude, but most mankind refuse (the truth and accept nothing) but disbelief.

وَ قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ یَنْۢبُوْعًا ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And they say: "We shall not believe in you (O Muhammad SAW), until you cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us;

اَوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِیْلٍ وَّ عِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْاَنْهٰرَ خِلٰلَهَا تَفْجِیْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

91. "Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause rivers to gush forth in their midst abundantly;

اَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَیْنَا كِسَفًا اَوْ

92. "Or you cause the heaven to fall upon us in pieces, as you have

تَاْتِیَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِیْلًا ﴿۹۲﴾

pretended, or you bring Allah and the angels before (us) face to face;

اَوْ یَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَیْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ اَوْ تَرْقٰى فِی السَّمَآءِ ؕ وَ لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِیِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَیْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّیْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿۹۳﴾ ع ۱۰ ۹ ۱۰

93. "Or you have a house of adornable materials (like silver and pure gold, etc.), or you ascend up into the sky, and even then we will put no faith in your ascension until you bring down for us a Book that we would read." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Glorified (and Exalted) be my Lord (Allah) above all that evil they (polytheists) associate with Him! Am I anything but a man, sent as a Messenger?"

وَ مَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ یُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰٓى اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿۹۴﴾

94. And nothing prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them, except that they said: "Has Allah sent a man as (His) Messenger?"

قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ فِی الْاَرْضِ مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ یَّمْشُوْنَ مُطْمَىِٕنِّیْنَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿۹۵﴾

95. Say: "If there were on the earth, angels walking about in peace and security, We should certainly have sent down for them from the heaven an angel as a Messenger."

قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِیْدًۢا بَیْنِیْ وَ بَیْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِیْرًۢا بَصِیْرًا ﴿۹۶﴾

96. Say: "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. Verily! He is the All-Knower, the All-Seer of His slaves."

وَ مَنْ یَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَ مَنْ یُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِیَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْیًا وَّ

97. And he whom Allah guides, he is led aright; but he whom He sends astray for such you will find no Auliya (helpers and protectors, etc.), besides Him, and We shall gather them together on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf, their abode will be

بُكْمًا وَّ صُمًّا ؕ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ

زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿۹۷﴾

Hell; whenever it abates, We shall increase for them the fierceness of the Fire.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ قَالُوْٓا ءَ

اِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّ رُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا

جَدِيْدًا ﴿۹۸﴾

98. That is their recompense, because they denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and said: "When we are bones and fragments, shall we really be raised up as a new creation?"

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ

الْاَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَ جَعَلَ

لَهُمْ اَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَاَبَى الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا

كُفُوْرًا ﴿۹۹﴾

99. See they not that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, is Able to create the like of them. And He has decreed for them an appointed term, whereof there is not doubt. But the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) refuse (the truth the Message of Islamic Monotheism, and accept nothing) but disbelief.

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَآئِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّيْٓ اِذًا

لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْاِنْفَاقِ ؕ وَ كَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ

قَتُوْرًا ﴿۱۰۰﴾ ع ۱۱ ۱۱

100. Say (to the disbelievers): "If you possessed the treasure of the Mercy of my Lord (wealth, money, provision, etc.), then you would surely hold back (from spending) for fear of (being exhausted), and man is ever miserly!"

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى تِسْعَ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ فَسْـَٔلْ

بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهٗ فِرْعَوْنُ

اِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰمُوْسٰى مَسْحُوْرًا ﴿۱۰۱﴾

101. And indeed We gave to Moosa (Moses) nine clear signs. Ask then the Children of Israel, when he came to them, then Firaun (Pharaoh) said to him: "O Moosa (Moses)! I think you are indeed bewitched."

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِلَّا رَبُّ

102. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Verily, you know that these signs have been

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ بَصَآىِٕرَ ۚ وَ اِنِّیْ لَاَظُنُّكَ
یٰفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُوْرًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

sent down by none but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as clear (evidences i.e. proofs of Allahs Oneness and His Omnipotence, etc.). And I think you are, indeed, O Firaun (Pharaoh) doomed to destruction (away from all good)!"

فَاَرَادَ اَنْ یَّسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُ
وَ مَنْ مَّعَهٗ جَمِیْعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ۙ

103. So he resolved to turn them out of the land (of Egypt). But We drowned him and all who were with him.

وَّ قُلْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ لِبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اسْكُنُوا
الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ
لَفِیْفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ؕ

104. And We said to the Children of Israel after him: "Dwell in the land, then, when the final and the last promise comes near (i.e. the Day of Resurrection or the descent of Christ (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary) on the earth). We shall bring you altogether as mixed crowd (gathered out of various nations).(Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 10, Page 338)

وَ بِالْحَقِّ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ وَ بِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ؕ وَ مَاۤ
اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّ نَذِیْرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ۗ

105. And with truth We have sent it down (i.e. the Quran), and with truth it has descended. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as nothing but a bearer of glad tidings (of Paradise, for those who follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism), and a warner (of Hell-fire for those who refuse to follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

وَ قُرْاٰنًا فَرَقْنٰهُ لِتَقْرَاَهٗ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلٰی
مُكْثٍ وَّ نَزَّلْنٰهُ تَنْزِیْلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And (it is) a Quran which We have divided (into parts), in order that you might recite it to men at intervals. And We have revealed it by stages. (in 23 years).

قُلْ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖۤ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ اُوْتُوا
الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖۤ اِذَا یُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِمْ یَخِرُّوْنَ
لِلْاَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ۙ

107. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Believe in it (the Quran) or do not believe (in it). Verily! Those who were given knowledge before it (the Jews and the Christians like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisee), when it is recited to them, fall down on their faces in humble prostration."

وَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And they say: "Glory be to our Lord! Truly, the Promise of our Lord must be fulfilled."

وَ يَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَ يَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ السجدة

109. And they fall down on their faces weeping and it adds to their humility.

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوِ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ ؕ اَيًّامَّا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَ لَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَ لَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَ ابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١١٠﴾

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Beneficent (Allah), by whatever name you invoke Him (it is the same), for to Him belong the Best Names. And offer your Salat (prayer) neither aloud nor in a low voice, but follow a way between.

وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا ﴿١١١﴾ ع ١٢ ١٢

111. And say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has not begotten a son (nor an offspring), and Who has no partner in (His) Dominion, nor He is low to have a Walee (helper, protector or supporter). And magnify Him with all the magnificence, (Allahu-Akbar (Allah is the Most Great))."

١٨ سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩

اٰياتها ١١٠ رکوعاتها ١٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا ؕ ﴿١﴾ سكتة

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has sent down to His slave (Muhammad SAW) the Book (the Quran), and has not placed therein any crookedness

قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَ
يُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ
اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۙ﴿٢﴾
مَّاكِثِيْنَ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ۙ﴿٣﴾
وَّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۖ﴿٤﴾
مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّ لَا لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ ؕ كَبُرَتْ
كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا
كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾
فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ
يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾
اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا
لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾
وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ؕ﴿٨﴾
اَمْ حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَ الرَّقِيْمِ ۙ

2. (He has made it) Straight to give warning (to the disbelievers) of a severe punishment from Him, and to give glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a fair reward (i.e. Paradise).

3. They shall abide therein forever.

4. And to warn those (Jews, Christians, and pagans) who say, "Allah has begotten a son (or offspring or children)."

5. No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor had their fathers. Mighty is the word that comes out of their mouths (i.e. He begot (took) sons and daughters). They utter nothing but a lie.

6. Perhaps, you, would kill yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in grief, over their footsteps (for their turning away from you), because they believe not in this narration (the Quran).

7. Verily! We have made that which is on earth as an adornment for it, in order that We may test them (mankind) as to which of them are best in deeds. (i.e.those who do good deeds in the most perfect manner, that means to do them (deeds) totally for Allahs sake and in accordance to the legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

8. And verily! We shall make all that is on it (the earth) a bare dry soil (without any vegetation or trees, etc.).

9. Do you think that the people of the Cave and the Inscription (the news or

كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾

the names of the people of the Cave) were a wonder among Our Signs?

اِذْ اَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا

10. (Remember) when the young men fled for refuge (from their disbelieving folk) to the Cave, they said: "Our Lord! Bestow on us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us our affair in the right way!"

مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّ هَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا

رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ

11. Therefore We covered up their (sense of) hearing (causing them, to go in deep sleep) in the Cave for a number of years.

عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا

12. Then We raised them up (from their sleep), that We might test which of the two parties was best at calculating the time period that they had tarried.

لَبِثُوْٓا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ ع ١ ١٣

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ

13. We narrate unto you (O Muhammad SAW) their story with truth: Truly! They were young men who believed in their Lord (Allah), and We increased them in guidance.

فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ ق

وَّ رَبَطْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا

14. And We made their hearts firm and strong (with the light of Faith in Allah and bestowed upon them patience to bear the separation of their kith and kin and dwellings, etc.) when they stood up and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, never shall we call upon any ilah (god) other than Him; if we did, we should indeed have uttered an enormity in disbelief.

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَاْ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ

اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ اِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ؕ لَوْلَا

15. "These our people have taken for worship aliha (gods) other than Him (Allah). Why do they not bring for them a clear authority? And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah.

يَاْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ بَيِّنٍ ؕ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ

مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ؕ ﴿١٥﴾

وَاِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗۤا

اِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ

وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. (The young men said to one another): "And when you withdraw from them, and that which they worship, except Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave, your Lord will open a way for you from His Mercy and will make easy for you your affair (i.e. will give you what you will need of provision, dwelling, etc.)."

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَّزٰوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ

ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَاِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَّقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ

الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِىْ فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ

اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ

فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

17. And you might have seen the sun, when it rose, declining to the right from their Cave, and when it set, turning away from them to the left, while they lay in the midst of the Cave. That is (one) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) of Allah. He whom Allah guides, is rightly guided; but he whom He sends astray, for him you will find no Walee (guiding friend) to lead him (to the right Path).

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ اَيْقَاظًا وَّهُمْ رُقُوْدٌ ۖ وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ

ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ

ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ ؕ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ

مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَّلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. And you would have thought them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them on their right and on their left sides, and their dog stretching forth his two forelegs at the entrance (of the Cave or in the space near to the entrance of the Cave (as a guard at the gate)). Had you looked at them, you would certainly have turned back from them in flight, and would certainly have been filled with awe of them.

وَكَذٰلِكَ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ قَالَ

قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ

19. Likewise, We awakened them (from their long deep sleep) that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have you stayed (here)?" They said: "We have stayed (perhaps) a

بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۭ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۭ
فَابْعَثُوْٓا اَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖٓ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ
فَلْيَنْظُرْ اَيُّهَآ اَزْكٰى طَعَامًا فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ
مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

day or part of a day." They said: "Your Lord (Alone) knows best how long you have stayed (here). So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the town, and let him find out which is the good lawful food, and bring some of that to you. And let him be careful and let no man know of you.

اِنَّهُمْ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ
فِيْ مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. "For if they come to know of you, they will stone you (to death or abuse and harm you) or turn you back to their religion, and in that case you will never be successful."

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ
حَقٌّ وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۚ اِذْ يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ
بَيْنَهُمْ اَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا ۭ
رَبُّهُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۭ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ غَلَبُوْا عَلٰٓى
اَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. And thus We made their case known to the people, that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true, and that there can be no doubt about the Hour. (Remember) when they (the people of the city) disputed among themselves about their case, they said: "Construct a building over them, their Lord knows best about them," (then) those who won their point said (most probably the disbelievers): "We verily shall build a place of worship over them."

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًۢا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبْعَةٌ وَّثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۭ قُلْ رَّبِّيْٓ
اَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۣ فَلَا تُمَارِ
فِيْهِمْ اِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا ۠ وَّلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيْهِمْ

22. (Some) say they were three, the dog being the fourth among them; (others) say they were five, the dog being the sixth, guessing at the unseen; (yet others) say they were seven, the dog being the eighth. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord knows best their number; none knows them but a few." So debate not (about their number, etc.) except with the clear proof (which We have revealed to you). And consult not any of them (people of the Scripture, Jews and Christians) about (the affair of) the

مِّنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

people of the Cave.

وَلَا تَقُوْلَنَّ لِشَايْءٍ اِنِّيْ فَاعِلٌ ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And never say of anything, "I shall do such and such thing tomorrow."

اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۡ وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ اِذَا نَسِيْتَ وَقُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِ رَبِّيْ لِاَقْرَبَ مِنْ هٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Except (with the saying), "If Allah will!" And remember your Lord when you forget and say: "It may be that my Lord guides me unto a nearer way of truth than this."

وَلَبِثُوْا فِيْ كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلٰثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِيْنَ وَازْدَادُوْا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred (solar) years, and add nine (for lunar years).

قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوْا ۚ لَهٗ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَبْصِرْ بِهٖ وَاَسْمِعْ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ ۡ وَّلَا يُشْرِكُ فِيْ حُكْمِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Say: "Allah knows best how long they stayed. With Him is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees, and hears (everything)! They have no Walee (Helper, Disposer of affairs, Protector, etc.) other than Him, and He makes none to share in His Decision and His Rule."

وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ؕ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And recite what has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Book (the Quran) of your Lord (i.e. recite it, understand and follow its teachings and act on its orders and preach it to men). None can change His Words, and none will you find as a refuge other than Him.

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ۚ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنٰكَ عَنْهُمْ ۚ تُرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ

28. And keep yourself (O Muhammad SAW) patiently with those who call on their Lord (i.e. your companions who remember their Lord with glorification, praising in prayers, etc., and other righteous deeds, etc.) morning and afternoon, seeking His Face, and let not your eyes

وَ لَا تُطِعۡ مَنۡ اَغۡفَلۡنَا قَلۡبَهٗ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِنَا وَ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ وَ كَانَ اَمۡرُهٗ فُرُطًا ﴿۲۸﴾

overlook them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our Remembrance, one who follows his own lusts and whose affair (deeds) has been lost.

وَ قُلِ الۡحَقُّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ ۟ فَمَنۡ شَآءَ فَلۡيُؤۡمِنۡ وَّ مَنۡ شَآءَ فَلۡيَكۡفُرۡ ۙ اِنَّاۤ اَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ نَارًا ۙ اَحَاطَ بِهِمۡ سُرَادِقُهَا ؕ وَ اِنۡ يَّسۡتَغِيۡثُوۡا يُغَاثُوۡا بِمَآءٍ كَالۡمُهۡلِ يَشۡوِى الۡوُجُوۡهَ ؕ بِئۡسَ الشَّرَابُ ؕ وَ سَآءَتۡ مُرۡتَفَقًا ﴿۲۹﴾

29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord." Then whosoever wills, let him believe, and whosoever wills, let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), a Fire whose walls will be surrounding them (disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). And if they ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted water like boiling oil, that will scald their faces. Terrible the drink, and an evil Murtafaqa (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ مَنۡ اَحۡسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Verily! As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, certainly! We shall not suffer to be lost the reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the most perfect manner.

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ جَنّٰتُ عَدۡنٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهِمُ الۡاَنۡهٰرُ يُحَلَّوۡنَ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ اَسَاوِرَ مِنۡ ذَهَبٍ وَّ يَلۡبَسُوۡنَ ثِيَابًا خُضۡرًا مِّنۡ سُنۡدُسٍ وَّ اِسۡتَبۡرَقٍ مُّتَّكِـئِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا عَلَى الۡاَرَآئِكِ ؕ نِعۡمَ الثَّوَابُ ؕ وَ حَسُنَتۡ مُرۡتَفَقًا ﴿۳۱﴾ ع ۴ ۱۲

31. These! For them will be Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens); wherein rivers flow underneath them, therein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline therein on raised thrones. How good is the reward, and what an excellent Murtafaqa (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

وَ اضۡرِبۡ لَهُمۡ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيۡنِ جَعَلۡنَا لِاَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيۡنِ مِنۡ اَعۡنَابٍ وَّ حَفَفۡنٰهُمَا بِنَخۡلٍ وَّ

32. And put forward to them the example of two men; unto one of them We had given two gardens of grapes, and We had surrounded both with date-palms; and had put between

جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾

them green crops (cultivated fields etc.).

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا وَ لَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ

شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّ فَجَّرْنَا خِلٰلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ۙ

33. Each of those two gardens brought forth its produce, and failed not in the least therein, and We caused a river to gush forth in the midst of them.

وَّ كَانَ لَهٗ ثَمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهٖ وَ هُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗۤ

اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّ اَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And he had property (or fruit) and he said to his companion, in the course of mutual talk: I am more than you in wealth and stronger in respect of men." (See Tafsir Qurtubee, Vol. 10, Page 403).

وَ دَخَلَ جَنَّتَهٗ وَ هُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ قَالَ مَاۤ

اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيْدَ هٰذِهٖۤ اَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾ۙ

35. And he went into his garden while in a state (of pride and disbelief) unjust to himself. He said: "I think not that this will ever perish.

وَّ مَاۤ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّ لَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ اِلٰى

رَبِّيْ لَاَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾

36. "And I think not the Hour will ever come, and if indeed I am brought back to my Lord, (on the Day of Resurrection), I surely shall find better than this when I return to Him."

قَالَ لَهٗ صَاحِبُهٗ وَ هُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗۤ اَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِيْ

خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوّٰىكَ

رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. His companion said to him, during the talk with him: "Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you out of dust (i.e. your father Adam), then out of Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge), then fashioned you into a man?

لٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ وَ لَاۤ اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْۤ اَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. "But as for my part (I believe) that He is Allah, my Lord and none shall I associate as partner with my Lord.

وَ لَوْلَاۤ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ

لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنِ اَنَا اَقَلَّ مِنْكَ

39. It was better for you to say, when you entered your garden: That which Allah wills (will come to pass)! There is no power but with Allah. If you see me less than you in wealth, and children.

مَالًا وَّ وَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "It may be that my Lord will give me something better than your garden, and will send on it Husban (torment, bolt, etc.) from the sky, then it will be a slippery earth.

فَعَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. "Or the water thereof (of the gardens) becomes deep-sunken (underground) so that you will never be able to seek it."

اَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ لَهٗ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. So his fruits were encircled (with ruin). And he remained clapping his hands with sorrow over what he had spent upon it, while it was all destroyed on its trellises, he could only say: "Would I had ascribed no partners to my Lord!" (Tafsir Ibn Katheer)

وَ اُحِيْطَ بِثَمَرِهٖ فَاَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْفَقَ فِيْهَا وَ هِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ اُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And he had no group of men to help him against Allah, nor could he defend or save himself.

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ فِئَةٌ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ مَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. There (on the Day of Resurrection), Al-Walayah (the protection, power, authority and kingdom) will be for Allah (Alone), the True God. He (Allah) is the Best for reward and the Best for the final end. (La ilaha ill-Allah none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلّٰهِ الْحَقِّ ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَّ خَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ١٧ ٥

45. And put forward to them the example of the life of this world, it is like the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ

الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِيْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيٰحُ ؕ وَ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

it, and becomes fresh and green. But (later) it becomes dry and broken pieces, which the winds scatter. And Allah is Able to do everything.

اَلْمَالُ وَ الْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ
وَ الْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّ
خَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the good righteous deeds (five compulsory prayers, deeds of Allahs obedience, good and nice talk, remembrance of Allah with glorification, praises and thanks, etc.), that last, are better with your Lord for rewards and better in respect of hope.

وَ يَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ وَّ
حَشَرْنٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾ ۚ

47. And (remember) the Day We shall cause the mountains to pass away (like clouds of dust), and you will see the earth as a levelled plain, and we shall gather them all together so as to leave not one of them behind.

وَ عُرِضُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا كَمَا
خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۭ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَلَّنْ نَّجْعَلَ
لَكُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And they will be set before your Lord in (lines as) rows, (and Allah will say): "Now indeed, you have come to Us as We created you the first time. Nay, but you thought that We had appointed no meeting for you (with Us)."

وَ وُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ
مِمَّا فِيْهِ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هٰذَا
الْكِتٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيْرَةً وَّ لَا كَبِيْرَةً اِلَّاۤ
اَحْصٰىهَا ۚ وَ وَجَدُوْا مَا عَمِلُوْا حَاضِرًا ؕ وَ لَا
يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ٦ ٥ ١٨

49. And the Book (ones Record) will be placed (in the right hand for a believer in the Oneness of Allah, and in the left hand for a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah), and you will see the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.), fearful of that which is (recorded) therein. They will say: "Woe to us! What sort of Book is this that leaves neither a small thing nor a big thing, but has recorded it with numbers!" And they will find all that they did, placed before them, and your Lord treats no one with injustice.

وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا
اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ
رَبِّهٖ ؕ اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ وَذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِيْ
وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ؕ بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَدَلًا ﴿۵۰﴾

50. And (remember) when We said to the angels; "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblees (Satan). He was one of the jinns; he disobeyed the Command of his Lord. Will you then take him (Iblees) and his offspring as protectors and helpers rather than Me while they are enemies to you? What an evil is the exchange for the Zalimoon (polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc).

مَآ اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا
خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۪ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّيْنَ
عَضُدًا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. I (Allah) made them (Iblees and his offspring) not to witness (nor took their help in) the creation of the heavens and the earth and not (even) their own creation, nor was I (Allah) to take the misleaders as helpers.

وَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَ جَعَلْنَا
بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ﴿۵۲﴾

52. And (remember) the Day He will say:"Call those (so-called) partners of Mine whom you pretended." Then they will cry unto them, but they will not answer them, and We shall put Maubiqa (a barrier, or enmity, or destruction, or a valley in Hell) between them.

وَرَاَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا وَ
لَمْ يَجِدُوْا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿۵۳﴾ ع ۶ ۹

53. And the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners), shall see the Fire and apprehend that they have to fall therein. And they will find no way of escape from there.

وَ لَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ
مَثَلٍ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿۵۴﴾

54. And indeed We have put forth every kind of example in this Quran, for mankind. But, man is ever more quarrelsome than anything.

وَ مَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ
الْهُدٰى وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ

55. And nothing prevents men from believing, now when the guidance (the Quran) has come to them, and from asking Forgiveness of their Lord, except that the ways of the

سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

ancients be repeated with them (i.e. their destruction decreed by Allah), or the torment be brought to them face to face?

وَ مَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَ مُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَ مَآ اُنْذِرُوْا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And We send not the Messengers except as giver of glad tidings and warners. But those who disbelieve, dispute with false argument, in order to refute the truth thereby. And they treat My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and that with which they are warned, as jest and mockery!

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَاَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَ نَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَ اِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, but turns away from them forgetting what (deeds) his hands have sent forth. Truly, We have set veils over their hearts lest they should understand this (the Quran), and in their ears, deafness. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ؕ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَّجِدُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَوْئِلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. Were He to call them to account for what they have earned, then surely, He would have hastened their punishment. But they have their appointed time, beyond which they will find no escape.

وَ تِلْكَ الْقُرٰٓى اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا وَ جَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾ ع ٨ ٢٠

59. And these towns (population, Ad, Thamood, etc.) We destroyed when they did wrong. And We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِفَتٰىهُ لَاۤ اَبْرَحُ حَتّٰۤى اَبْلُغَ
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْ اَمْضِىَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his boy-servant: "I will not give up (travelling) until I reach the junction of the two seas or (until) I spend years and years in travelling."

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا
فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِى الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. But when they reached the junction of the two seas, they forgot their fish, and it took its way through the sea as in a tunnel.

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتٰىهُ اٰتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا ۫ لَقَدْ
لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. So when they had passed further on (beyond that fixed place), Moosa (Moses) said to his boy-servant: "Bring us our morning meal; truly, we have suffered much fatigue in this, our journey."

قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَ اِذْ اَوَيْنَاۤ اِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَاِنِّىْ نَسِيْتُ
الْحُوْتَ ۫ وَمَاۤ اَنْسٰنِيْهُ اِلَّا الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ اَذْكُرَهٗ ۚ
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِى الْبَحْرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. He said:"Do you remember when we betook ourselves to the rock? I indeed forgot the fish, none but Shaitan (Satan) made me forget to remember it. It took its course into the sea in a strange (way)!"

قَالَ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ۖ فَارْتَدَّا عَلٰۤى اٰثَارِهِمَا
قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "That is what we have been seeking." So they went back retracing their footsteps.

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَاۤ اٰتَيْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Then they found one of Our slaves, unto whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from Us.

قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰى هَلْ اَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰۤى اَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ
مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Moosa (Moses) said to him (Khidr) "May I follow you so that you teach me something of that knowledge (guidance and true path) which you have been taught (by Allah)?"

قَالَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He (Khidr) said: "Verily! You will not be able to have patience with me!

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68. "And how can you have patience about a thing which you know not?"

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ صَابِرًا وَّ لَآ اَعْصِيْ لَكَ اَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Moosa (Moses) said: "If Allah will, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey you in aught."

قَالَ فَاِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰٓى اُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ٩ ٢١

70. He (Khidr) said: "Then, if you follow me, ask me not about anything till I myself mention it to you."

فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِيْنَةِ خَرَقَهَا ؕ قَالَ اَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا ۚ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا اِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. So they both proceeded, till, when they embarked the ship, he (Khidr) scuttled it. Moosa (Moses) said: "Have you scuttled it in order to drown its people? Verily, you have committed a thing "Imra" (a Munkar - evil, bad, dreadful thing)."

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. He (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you, that you would not be able to have patience with me?"

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَ لَا تُرْهِقْنِيْ مِنْ اَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Call me not to account for what I forgot, and be not hard upon me for my affair (with you)."

فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا لَقِيَا غُلٰمًا فَقَتَلَهٗ ۙ قَالَ اَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةًۢ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Then they both proceeded, till they met a boy, he (Khidr) killed him. Moosa (Moses) said: "Have you killed an innocent person who had killed none? Verily, you have committed a thing "Nukra" (a great Munkar - prohibited, evil, dreadful thing)!"

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

75. (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you that you can have no patience with me?"

قَالَ اِنْ سَاَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصٰحِبْنِيْ ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَّدُنِّيْ عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾

76. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "If I ask you anything after this, keep me not in your company, you have received an excuse from me."

فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَتَيَآ اَهْلَ قَرْيَةِ ِۨ اسْتَطْعَمَآ اَهْلَهَا فَاَبَوْا اَنْ يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيْهَا جِدَارًا يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّنْقَضَّ فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Then they both proceeded, till, when they came to the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused to entertain them. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse and he (Khidr) set it up straight. (Moosa (Moses)) said: If you had wished, surely, you could have taken wages for it!"

قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنِكَ ۚ سَاُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾

78. (Khidr) said: "This is the parting between me and you, I will tell you the interpretation of (those) things over which you were unable to hold patience.

اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسٰكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَاَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَعِيْبَهَا وَ كَانَ وَرَآءَهُمْ مَّلِكٌ يَّاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٧٩﴾

79. "As for the ship, it belonged to Masakeen (poor people) working in the sea. So I wished to make a defective damage in it, as there was a king after them who seized every ship by force.

وَ اَمَّا الْغُلٰمُ فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِيْنَآ اَنْ يُّرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾ ۚ

80. "And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared lest he should oppress them by rebellion and disbelief.

فَاَرَدْنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكٰوةً وَّ
اَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

81. "So we intended that their Lord should change him for them for one better in righteousness and near to mercy.

وَ اَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلٰمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِى
الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَ كَانَ تَحْتَهٗ كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَ كَانَ اَبُوْهُمَا
صَالِحًا ۚ فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يَّبْلُغَآ اَشُدَّهُمَا وَ
يَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۖ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَ مَا
فَعَلْتُهٗ عَنْ اَمْرِىْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَاْوِيْلُ مَا لَمْ
تَسْطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾ ع ١٠ ١٢ ١

82. "And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town; and there was under it a treasure belonging to them; and their father was a righteous man, and your Lord intended that they should attain their age of full strength and take out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did it not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of those (things) over which you could not hold patience."

وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنْ ذِى الْقَرْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ سَاَتْلُوْا
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarnain. Say: "I shall recite to you something of his story."

اِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهٗ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ
سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Verily, We established him in the earth, and We gave him the means of everything.

فَاَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

85. So he followed a way.

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا
تَغْرُبُ فِىْ عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَّ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ؕ
قُلْنَا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِمَّآ اَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَ اِمَّآ اَنْ

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a spring of black muddy (or hot) water. And he found near it a people. We (Allah) said (by inspiration): "O Dhul-Qarnain! Either you punish them, or treat them with kindness."

تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. He said: "As for him (a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah) who does wrong, we shall punish him; and then he will be brought back unto his Lord; Who will punish him with a terrible torment (Hell).

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. "But as for him who believes (in Allahs Oneness) and works righteousness, he shall have the best reward, (Paradise), and we (Dhul-Qarnain) shall speak unto him mild words (as instructions)."

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءً الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Then he followed another way,

ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We (Allah) had provided no shelter against the sun.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُم مِّن دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

91. So (it was)! And We knew all about him (Dhul-Qarnain).

كَذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

92. Then he followed (another) way,

ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Until, when he reached between two mountains, he found, before (near) them (those two mountains), a people who scarcely understood a word.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

94. They said: "O Dhul-Qarnain! Verily! Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) are doing great mischief in the land. Shall we then pay you a tribute in order that you might erect a barrier between us and them?"

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَن تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّيْ فِيْهِ رَبِّيْ خَيْرٌ فَاَعِيْنُوْنِيْ بِقُوَّةٍ
اَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

95. He said: "That (wealth, authority and power) in which my Lord had established me is better (than your tribute). So help me with strength (of men), I will erect between you and them a barrier.

اٰتُوْنِيْ زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا سَاوٰى بَيْنَ
الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوْا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَعَلَهٗ
نَارًا ۙ قَالَ اٰتُوْنِيْۤ اُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

96. "Give me pieces (blocks) of iron," then, when he had filled up the gap between the two mountain-cliffs, he said: "Blow," till when he had made it (red as) fire, he said: "Bring me molten copper to pour over it."

فَمَا اسْطَاعُوْۤا اَنْ يَّظْهَرُوْهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا لَهٗ
نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾

97. So they (Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog)) were made powerless to scale it or dig through it.

قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ
جَعَلَهٗ دَكَّآءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Dhul-Qarnain) said: "This is a mercy from my Lord, but when the Promise of my Lord comes, He shall level it down to the ground. And the Promise of my Lord is ever true."

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّمُوْجُ فِيْ بَعْضٍ وَّ
نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And on that Day (i.e. the Day Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) will come out), We shall leave them to surge like waves on one another, and the Trumpet will be blown, and We shall collect them all together.

وَّعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And on that Day We shall present Hell to the disbelievers, plain to view,

الَّذِيْنَ كَانَتْ اَعْيُنُهُمْ فِيْ غِطَآءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ وَ
كَانُوْا لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ ع ١١ ١٩ ٢

101. (To) Those whose eyes had been under a covering from My Reminder (this Quran), and who could not bear to hear (it).

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا أَن يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي
مِن دُونِيٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves (i.e., the angels, Allahs Messengers, Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), etc.) as Auliya (lords, gods, protectors, etc.) besides Me? Verily, We have prepared Hell as an entertainment for the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَٰلًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall We tell you the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds?

ٱلَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. "Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life while they thought that they were acquiring good by their deeds!

أُولَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهِۦ
فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ
وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. "They are those who deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and the Meeting with Him (in the Hereafter). So their works are in vain, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall not give them any weight.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَٱتَّخَذُوٓا
ءَايَٰتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. "That shall be their recompense, Hell; because they disbelieved and took My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and My Messengers by way of jest and mockery.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ كَانَتْ
لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. "Verily! Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, shall have the Gardens of Al-Firdaus (the Paradise) for their entertainment.

خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. "Wherein they shall dwell (forever). No desire will they have to be removed therefrom."

قُل لَّوْ كَانَ ٱلْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمَٰتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ

109. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind). "If the sea were ink for

الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جِئْنَا
بِمِثْلِهٖ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

(writing) the Words of my Lord, surely, the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord would be finished, even if we brought (another sea) like it for its aid."

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ
اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ رَبِّهٖ
فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّ لَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ
رَبِّهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١٢ ٣

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a man like you. It has been inspired to me that your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God i.e. Allah). So whoever hopes for the Meeting with his Lord, let him work righteousness and associate none as a partner in the worship of his Lord."

اٰياتها ٩٨ ١٩ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ رکوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Kaf HaYaAeenSad. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهٗ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿٢﴾

2. (This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zakariya (Zachariah).

اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾

3. When he called out his Lord (Allah) a call in secret,

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّيْ وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّاْسُ
شَيْبًا وَّلَمْ اَكُنْۢ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾

4. Saying: "My Lord! Indeed my bones have grown feeble, and grey hair has spread on my head, And I have never been unblest in my invocation to You, O my Lord!

وَ اِنِّيْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِيْ وَ كَانَتِ

5. "And Verily! I fear my relatives after me, since my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir,

امْرَاَتِیْ عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِیْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِیًّا ۙ﴿۵﴾

یَّرِثُنِیْ وَ یَرِثُ مِنْ اٰلِ یَعْقُوْبَ ۫ وَ اجْعَلْهُ

رَبِّ رَضِیًّا ﴿۶﴾

یٰزَكَرِیَّاۤ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمِ ِۨاسْمُهٗ یَحْیٰى ۙ لَمْ

نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِیًّا ﴿۷﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى یَكُوْنُ لِیْ غُلٰمٌ وَّ كَانَتِ امْرَاَتِیْ

عَاقِرًا وَّ قَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِیًّا ﴿۸﴾

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَیَّ هَیِّنٌ وَّ قَدْ

خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَمْ تَكُ شَیْـًٔا ﴿۹﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّیْۤ اٰیَةً ؕ قَالَ اٰیَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ

النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَیَالٍ سَوِیًّا ﴿۱۰﴾

فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَاَوْحٰۤى

اِلَیْهِمْ اَنْ سَبِّحُوْا بُكْرَةً وَّ عَشِیًّا ﴿۱۱﴾

یٰیَحْیٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ؕ وَ اٰتَیْنٰهُ الْحُكْمَ

صَبِیًّا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾

6. "Who shall inherit me, and inherit (also) the posterity of Yaqoob (Jacob) (inheritance of the religious knowledge and Prophethood, not the wealth, etc.). And make him, my Lord, one with whom You are Well-pleased!".

7. (Allah said) "O Zakariya (Zachariah)! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, His name will be Yahya (John). We have given that name to none before (him)."

8. He said: "My Lord! How can I have a son, when my wife is barren, and I have reached the extreme old age."

9. He said: "So (it will be). Your Lord says; It is easy for Me. Certainly I have created you before, when you had been nothing!"

10. (Zakariya (Zachariah)) said: "My Lord! Appoint for me a sign." He said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak unto mankind for three nights, though having no bodily defect."

11. Then he came out to his people from Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room, etc.), he told them by signs to glorify Allahs Praises in the morning and in the afternoon.

12. (It was said to his son): "O Yahya (John)! Hold fast the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah))." And We gave him wisdom while yet a child.

وَّحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً ؕ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾

13. And (made him) sympathetic to men as a mercy (or a grant) from Us, and pure from sins (i.e. Yahya (John)) and he was righteous,

وَّبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

14. And dutiful towards his parents, and he was neither an arrogant nor disobedient (to Allah or to his parents).

وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾ ع ١ ١٥ ۴

15. And Salamun (peace) be on him the day he was born, the day he dies, and the day he will be raised up to life (again)!

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَرْيَمَ ۘ اِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

16. And mention in the Book (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW, the story of) Maryam (Mary), when she withdrew in seclusion from her family to a place facing east.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۖ فَاَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

17. She placed a screen (to screen herself) from them; then We sent to her Our Ruh (angel Jibrael (Gabriel)), and he appeared before her in the form of a man in all respects.

قَالَتْ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

18. She said: "Verily! I seek refuge with the Most Beneficent (Allah) from you, if you do fear Allah."

قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكِ ۖ لِاَهَبَ لَكِ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

19. (The angel) said: "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, (to announce) to you the gift of a righteous son."

قَالَتْ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ وَّلَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. She said: "How can I have a son, when no man has touched me, nor am I unchaste?"

قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۚ

21. He said: "So (it will be), your Lord said: That is easy for Me (Allah): And (We wish) to appoint

him as a sign to mankind and a mercy from Us (Allah), and it is a matter (already) decreed, (by Allah). "

وَ لِنَجْعَلَهٗۤ اٰیَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَ كَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضِیًّا ﴿۲۱﴾

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a far place (i.e. Bethlehem valley about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِیًّا ﴿۲۲﴾

23. And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said: "Would that I had died before this, and had been forgotten and out of sight!"

فَاَجَآءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۚ قَالَتْ یٰلَیْتَنِیْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ هٰذَا وَ كُنْتُ نَسْیًا مَّنْسِیًّا ﴿۲۳﴾

24. Then (the babe Iesa (Jesus) or Jibrael (Gabriel)) cried unto her from below her, saying: "Grieve not! Your Lord has provided a water stream under you;

فَنَادٰىهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَاۤ اَلَّا تَحْزَنِیْ قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِیًّا ﴿۲۴﴾

25. "And shake the trunk of date-palm towards you, it will let fall fresh ripe-dates upon you."

وَ هُزِّیْۤ اِلَیْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسٰقِطْ عَلَیْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِیًّا ﴿۲۵﴾

26. "So eat and drink and be glad, and if you see any human being, say: Verily! I have vowed a fast unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) so I shall not speak to any human being this day."

فَكُلِیْ وَ اشْرَبِیْ وَ قَرِّیْ عَیْنًا ۚ فَاِمَّا تَرَیِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ اَحَدًا ۙ فَقُوْلِیْۤ اِنِّیْ نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ اُكَلِّمَ الْیَوْمَ اِنْسِیًّا ﴿۲۶﴾

27. Then she brought him (the baby) to her people, carrying him. They said: "O Mary! Indeed you have brought a thing Fariya (an unheard mighty thing).

فَاَتَتْ بِهٖ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهٗ ؕ قَالُوْا یٰمَرْیَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَیْـًٔا فَرِیًّا ﴿۲۷﴾

يٰۤاُخْتَ هٰرُوْنَ مَا كَانَ اَبُوْكِ امْرَاَ سَوْءٍ وَّ مَا كَانَتْ اُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "O sister (i.e. the like) of Haroon (Aaron) (not the brother of Moosa (Moses), but he was another pious man at the time of Maryam (Mary))! Your father was not a man who used to commit adultery, nor your mother was an unchaste woman."

فَاَشَارَتْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ قَالُوْا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِى الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Then she pointed to him. They said: "How can we talk to one who is a child in the cradle?"

قَالَ اِنِّىْ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اٰتٰنِىَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ جَعَلَنِىْ نَبِيًّا ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

30. "He (Iesa (Jesus)) said: Verily! I am a slave of Allah, He has given me the Scripture and made me a Prophet;"

وَّ جَعَلَنِىْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۪ وَ اَوْصٰنِىْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ الزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾

31. "And He has made me blessed wheresoever I be, and has enjoined on me Salat (prayer), and Zakat, as long as I live."

وَّ بَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِىْ ۫ وَ لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِىْ جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. "And dutiful to my mother, and made me not arrogant, unblest.

وَ السَّلٰمُ عَلَىَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُّ وَ يَوْمَ اَمُوْتُ وَ يَوْمَ اُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. "And Salam (peace) be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive!"

ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِىْ فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Such is Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). (it is) a statement of truth, about which they doubt (or dispute).

مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ

35. It befits not (the Majesty of) Allah that He should beget a son (this refers

إِذَا قَضٰٓى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾

to the slander of Christians against Allah, by saying that Iesa (Jesus) is the son of Allah). Glorified (and Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, "Be!" and it is.

وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَبِّى وَرَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. (Iesa (Jesus) said): "And verily Allah is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him (Alone). That is the Straight Path. (Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism which He did ordain for all of His Prophets)." (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

فَٱخْتَلَفَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ مِنۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Then the sects differed (i.e. the Christians about Iesa (Jesus)), so woe unto the disbelievers (those who gave false witness by saying that Iesa (Jesus) is the son of Allah) from the meeting of a great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection, when they will be thrown in the blazing Fire).

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ ۙ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَٰكِنِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٱلْيَوْمَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. How clearly will they (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) see and hear, the Day when they will appear before Us! But the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers) today are in plain error.

وَأَنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِىَ ٱلْأَمْرُ ۘ وَهُمْ فِى غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day of grief and regrets, when the case has been decided, while (now) they are in a state of carelessness, and they believe not.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٢ ٢٥ ٥

40. Verily! We will inherit the earth and whatsoever is thereon. And to Us they all shall be returned,

وَٱذْكُرْ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

41. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ibrahim (Abraham). Verily! He was a man of truth, a Prophet.

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰٓاَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَ

لَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِيْ عَنْكَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. When he said to his father: "O my father! Why do you worship that which hears not, sees not and cannot avail you in anything?

يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ قَدْ جَآءَنِيْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَاْتِكَ

فَاتَّبِعْنِيْٓ اَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. "O my father! Verily! There has come to me of knowledge that which came not unto you. So follow me. I will guide you to a Straight Path.

يٰٓاَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. "O my father! Worship not Shaitan (Satan). Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has been a rebel against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يَّمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ

الرَّحْمٰنِ فَتَكُوْنَ لِلشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾

45. "O my father! Verily! I fear lest a torment from the Most Beneficent (Allah) overtake you, so that you become a companion of Shaitan (Satan) (in the Hell-fire)." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee)

قَالَ اَرَاغِبٌ اَنْتَ عَنْ اٰلِهَتِيْ يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ۚ لَئِنْ

لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَاَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِيْ مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

46. He (the father) said: "Do you reject my gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)? If you stop not (this), I will indeed stone you. So get away from me safely before I punish you."

قَالَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَاَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ

كَانَ بِيْ حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "Peace be on you! I will ask Forgiveness of my Lord for you. Verily! He is unto me, Ever Most Gracious.

وَاَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَاَدْعُوْا

رَبِّيْ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَلَّآ اَكُوْنَ بِدُعَآءِ رَبِّيْ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾

48. "And I shall turn away from you and from those whom you invoke besides Allah. And I shall call on my Lord; and I hope that I shall not be unblest in my invocation to my Lord."

فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ

49. So when he had turned away from them and from those whom they worshipped besides Allah, We gave

وَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ ؕ وَ كُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿۴۹﴾

him Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), and each one of them We made a Prophet.

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا وَ جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿۵۰﴾ ع

50. And We gave them of Our Mercy (a good provision in plenty), and We granted them honour on the tongues (of all the nations, i.e everybody remembers them with a good praise).

ع ٣ ٦

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مُوْسٰٓى ۫ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَّ كَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. And mention in the Book (this Quran) Moosa (Moses). Verily! He was chosen and he was a Messenger (and) a Prophet.

وَ نَادَيْنٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَ قَرَّبْنٰهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿۵۲﴾

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and made him draw near to Us for a talk with him (Moosa (Moses)).

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَآ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ نَبِيًّا ﴿۵۳﴾

53. And We bestowed on him his brother Haroon (Aaron), (also) a Prophet, out of Our Mercy.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ۫ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَ كَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿۵۴﴾ ج

54. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ismail (Ishmael). Verily! He was true to what he promised, and he was a Messenger, (and) a Prophet.

وَ كَانَ يَاْمُرُ اَهْلَهٗ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ الزَّكٰوةِ ۪ وَ كَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿۵۵﴾

55. And he used to enjoin on his family and his people As-Salat (the prayers) and the Zakat, and his Lord was pleased with him.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ۫ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿۵۶﴾ لا

56. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Idris (Enoch).Verily! He was a man of truth, (and) a Prophet.

وَّرَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And We raised him to a high station.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ
النَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ ۗ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ
نُوْحٍ ۫ وَّمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۫ وَ
مِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ؕ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ
اٰيٰتُ الرَّحْمٰنِ خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾ السجدة

58. Those were they unto whom Allah bestowed His Grace from among the Prophets, of the offspring of Adam, and of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nooh (Noah), and of the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Israel and from among those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Beneficent (Allah) were recited unto them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ
اتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾ ۙ

59. Then, there has succeeded them a posterity who have given up As-Salat (the prayers) (i.e. made their Salat (prayers) to be lost, either by not offering them or by not offering them perfectly or by not offering them in their proper fixed times, etc.) and have followed lusts. So they will be thrown in Hell.

اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٠﴾ ۙ

60. Except those who repent and believe (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and work righteousness. Such will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged in aught.

جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ِۨالَّتِيْ وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عِبَادَهٗ
بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَاْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

61. (They will enter) Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which the Most Beneficent (Allah) has promised to His slaves in the unseen: Verily! His Promise must come to pass.

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ؕ وَلَهُمْ
رِزْقُهُمْ فِيْهَا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They shall not hear therein (in Paradise) any Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk), but only Salam (salutations of peace). And they will have therein their sustenance, morning and afternoon. (See (V.40:55)).

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْ نُوْرِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Such is the Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance to those of Our slaves who have been Al-Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - See V.2:2).

وَ مَا نَتَنَزَّلُ اِلَّا بِاَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهٗ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْنَا وَ مَا خَلْفَنَا وَ مَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾ ۚ

64. And we (angels) descend not except by the Command of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW). To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us, and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful,

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَ اصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهٖ ؕ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهٗ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾ ع ۴ ١٥ ٧

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, so worship Him (Alone) and be constant and patient in His worship. Do you know of any who is similar to Him? (of course none is similar or coequal or comparable to Him, and He has none as partner with Him). (There is nothing like unto Him and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer).

وَ يَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ ءَاِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ اُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. And man (the disbeliever) says: "When I am dead, shall I then be raised up alive?"

اَوَ لَا يَذْكُرُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَمْ يَكُ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Does not man remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

فَوَ رَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾ ۚ

68. So by your Lord, surely, We shall gather them together, and (also) the Shayatin (devils) (with them), then We shall bring them round Hell on their knees.

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيْعَةٍ اَيُّهُمْ اَشَدُّ عَلَى

69. Then indeed We shall drag out from every sect all those who were

worst in obstinate rebellion against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

الرَّحۡمٰنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Then, verily, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

ثُمَّ لَنَحۡنُ اَعۡلَمُ بِالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ اَوۡلٰى بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. There is not one of you but will pass over it (Hell); this is with your Lord; a Decree which must be accomplished.

وَاِنۡ مِّنۡكُمۡ اِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ حَتۡمًا مَّقۡضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾

72. Then We shall save those who use to fear Allah and were dutiful to Him. And We shall leave the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) therein (humbled) to their knees (in Hell).

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّى الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّقَوۡا وَّنَذَرُ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve (the rich and strong among the pagans of Quraish who live a life of luxury) say to those who believe (the weak, poor companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW who have a hard life): "Which of the two groups (i.e. believers and disbelievers) is best in (point of) position and as regards station (place of council for consultation)."

وَاِذَا تُتۡلٰى عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا ۙ اَىُّ الۡفَرِيۡقَيۡنِ خَيۡرٌ مَّقَامًا وَّاَحۡسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And how many a generation (past nations) have We destroyed before them, who were better in wealth, goods and outward appearance?

وَكَمۡ اَهۡلَكۡنَا قَبۡلَهُمۡ مِّنۡ قَرۡنٍ هُمۡ اَحۡسَنُ اَثَاثًا وَّرِءۡيًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Say (O Muhammad SAW) whoever is in error, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will extend (the rope) to him, until, when they see that which they were promised, either the torment or the Hour, they will come to know who is worst in position, and who is weaker in forces. (This is the

قُلۡ مَنۡ كَانَ فِى الضَّلٰلَةِ فَلۡيَمۡدُدۡ لَهُ الرَّحۡمٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا رَاَوۡا مَا يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ اِمَّا الۡعَذَابَ وَاِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ؕ فَسَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ مَنۡ هُوَ

answer for the Verse No.19:73)

شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّ اَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And Allah increases in guidance those who walk aright (true believers in the Oneness of Allah who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)). And the righteous good deeds that last, are better with your Lord, for reward and better for resort.

وَ يَزِيْدُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ؕ وَ الْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّ خَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in Our Ayat (this Quran and Muhammad SAW) and (yet) says: "I shall certainly be given wealth and children (if I will be alive (again))),"

اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ قَالَ لَاُوْتَيَنَّ مَالًا وَّ وَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Has he known the unseen or has he taken a covenant from the Most Beneficent (Allah)?

اَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ اَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Nay! We shall record what he says, and We shall increase his torment (in the Hell);

كَلَّا ؕ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَ نَمُدُّ لَهٗ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And We shall inherit from him (at his death) all that he talks of (i.e. wealth and children which We have bestowed upon him in this world), and he shall come to Us alone.

وَّ نَرِثُهٗ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَيَاْتِيْنَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And they have taken (for worship) aliha (gods) besides Allah, that they might give them honour, power and glory (and also protect them from Allahs Punishment etc.).

وَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لِّيَكُوْنُوْا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾

82. Nay, but they (the so-called gods) will deny their worship of them, and become opponents to them (on the

كَلَّا ؕ سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَ يَكُوْنُوْنَ

Day of Resurrection).

عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾ ع ٥ ١٤ ٨

83. See you not that We have sent the Shayatin (devils) against the disbelievers to push them to do evil.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ اَزًّا ﴿٨٣﴾

84. So make no haste against them; We only count out to them a (limited) number (of the days of the life of this world and delay their term so that they may increase in evil and sins).

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٨٤﴾

85. The Day We shall gather the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) unto the Most Beneficent (Allah), like a delegate (presented before a king for honour).

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And We shall drive the Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) to Hell, in a thirsty state (like a thirsty herd driven down to water),

وَّنَسُوْقُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. None shall have the power of intercession, but such a one as has received permission (or promise) from the Most Beneficent (Allah).

لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or offspring or children) (as the Jews say: Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allah, and the Christians say that He has begotten a son (Iesa (Christ)), and the pagan Arabs say that He has begotten daughters (angels, etc.))."

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Indeed you have brought forth (said) a terrible evil thing.

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْـًٔا اِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Whereby the heavens are almost torn, and the earth is split asunder, and the mountains fall in ruins,

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَ تَنْشَقُّ الْاَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾

91. That they ascribe a son (or offspring or children) to the Most Beneficent (Allah).

وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ أَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾

92. But it is not suitable for (the Majesty of) the Most Beneficent (Allah) that He should beget a son (or offspring or children).

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّآ اٰتِي الرَّحْمٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but comes unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) as a slave.

لَقَدْ أَحْصٰهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Verily, He knows each one of them, and has counted them a full counting.

وَكُلُّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And everyone of them will come to Him alone on the Day of Resurrection (without any helper, or protector or defender).

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)) and work deeds of righteousness, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will bestow love for them (in the hearts of the believers).

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾

97. So We have made this (the Quran) easy in your own tongue (O Muhammad SAW), only that you may give glad tidings to the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - See V.2:2), and warn with it the Ludda (most quarrelsome) people.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ ۭ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾ ع ٦ ١٦ ٩

98. And how many a generation before them have We destroyed! Can you (O Muhammad SAW) find a single one of them or hear even a whisper of them?

اٰیاتها ١٣٥	٢٠ سُوْرَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴٥	رکوعاتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

طٰهٰ ﴿١﴾

1. TaHa. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لِتَشْقٰٓى ﴿٢﴾

2. We have not sent down the Quran unto you (O Muhammad SAW) to cause you distress,

اِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٣﴾

3. But only as a Reminder to those who fear (Allah).

تَنْزِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ وَ السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ﴿٤﴾

4. A revelation from Him (Allah) Who has created the earth and high heavens.

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ﴿٥﴾

5. The Most Beneficent (Allah) Istawa (rose over) the (Mighty) Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty).

لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى ﴿٦﴾

6. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and all that is between them, and all that is under the soil.

وَ اِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَاَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾

7. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) speak (the invocation) aloud, then verily, He knows the secret and that which is yet more hidden.

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ﴿٨﴾

8. Allah! La ilahla illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! To Him belong the Best Names.

وَهَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ﴿٩﴾

9. And has there come to you the story of Moosa (Moses)?

اِذْ رَاٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ
نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى
النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾

10. When he saw a fire, he said to his family: "Wait! Verily, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring you some burning brand therefrom, or find some guidance at the fire."

فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِيَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١١﴾

11. And when he came to it (the fire), he was called by name: "O Moosa (Moses)!

اِنِّيْٓ اَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ
الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾

12. "Verily! I am your Lord! So take off your shoes, you are in the sacred valley, Tuwa.

وَاَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوْحٰى ﴿١٣﴾

13. "And I have chosen you. So listen to that which is inspired to you.

اِنَّنِيْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِيْ ۙ وَاَقِمِ
الصَّلٰوةَ لِذِكْرِيْ ﴿١٤﴾

14. "Verily! I am Allah! La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so worship Me, and perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat) for My Remembrance.

اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ اَكَادُ اُخْفِيْهَا لِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعٰى ﴿١٥﴾

15. "Verily, the Hour is coming and My Will is to keep it hidden that every person may be rewarded for that which he strives.

فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ
هَوٰىهُ فَتَرْدٰى ﴿١٦﴾

16. "Therefore, let not the one who believes not therein (i.e. in the Day of Resurrection, Reckoning, Paradise and Hell, etc.), but follows his own lusts, divert you therefrom, lest you perish.

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِيْنِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١٧﴾

17. "And what is that in your right hand, O Moosa (Moses)?"

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ ۚ اَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا وَاَهُشُّ بِهَا
عَلٰى غَنَمِيْ وَلِيَ فِيْهَا مَاٰرِبُ اُخْرٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. He said: "This is my stick, whereon I lean, and wherewith I beat down branches for my sheep, and wherein I find other uses."

قَالَ اَلْقِهَا يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١٩﴾

19. (Allah) said: "Cast it down, O Moosa (Moses)!"

فَاَلْقٰهَا فَاِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20. He cast it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving quickly.

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ۫ سَنُعِيْدُهَا سِيْرَتَهَا

21. Allah said:"Grasp it, and fear not, We shall return it to its former state,

الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢١﴾

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ اِلٰى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ

22. "And press your (right) hand to your (left) side, it will come forth white (and shining), without any disease as another sign,

مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ اٰيَةً اُخْرٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

23. "That We may show you (some) of Our Greater Signs.

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ١ ١٠

24. "Go to Firaun (Pharaoh)! Verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience, and has behaved as an arrogant, and as a tyrant)."

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِيْ صَدْرِيْ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O my Lord! Open for me my chest (grant me self-confidence, contentment, and boldness).

وَيَسِّرْ لِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. "And ease my task for me;

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِيْ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. "And make loose the knot (the defect) from my tongue, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my speech) (That occurred as a result of a brand of fire which Moosa (Moses) put in his mouth when he was an infant). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 16, Page 159).

يَفْقَهُوْا قَوْلِيْ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "That they understand my speech,

وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ وَزِيْرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِيْ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "And appoint for me a helper from my family,

هٰرُوْنَ اَخِیْ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. "Haroon (Aaron), my brother;

اشْدُدْ بِهٖۤ اَزْرِیْ ﴿٣١﴾

31. "Increase my strength with him,

وَ اَشْرِكْهُ فِیْۤ اَمْرِیْ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. "And let him share my task (of conveying Allahs Message and Prophethood),

كَیْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِیْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. "That we may glorify You much,

وَّ نَذْكُرَكَ كَثِیْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34. "And remember You much,

اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِیْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

35. "Verily! You are of us Ever a Well-Seer."

قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِیْتَ سُؤْلَكَ یٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Allah said: "You are granted your request, O Moosa (Moses)!

وَ لَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَیْكَ مَرَّةً اُخْرٰۤى ﴿٣٧﴾

37. "And indeed We conferred a favour on you another time (before).

اِذْ اَوْحَیْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اُمِّكَ مَا یُوْحٰۤى ﴿٣٨﴾

38. "When We inspired your mother with that which We inspired.

اَنِ اقْذِفِیْهِ فِی التَّابُوْتِ فَاقْذِفِیْهِ فِی الْیَمِّ
فَلْیُلْقِهِ الْیَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ یَاْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّیْ وَ
عَدُوٌّ لَّهٗ ؕ وَ اَلْقَیْتُ عَلَیْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّیْ ۚ وَ
لِتُصْنَعَ عَلٰى عَیْنِیْ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. "Saying: Put him (the child) into the Taboot (a box or a case or a chest) and put it into the river (Nile), then the river shall cast it up on the bank, and there, an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his shall take him. And I endued you with love from Me, in order that you may be brought up under My Eye,

اِذْ تَمْشِیْۤ اُخْتُكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ
یَّكْفُلُهٗ ؕ فَرَجَعْنٰكَ اِلٰۤى اُمِّكَ كَیْ تَقَرَّ عَیْنُهَا

40. "When your sister went and said: Shall I show you one who will nurse him? So We restored you to your mother, that she might cool her eyes and she should not grieve. Then you did kill a man, but We saved you

وَ لَا تَحْزَنَ ؕ وَ قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنٰكَ مِنَ
الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنّٰكَ فُتُوْنًا ۬ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِيْنَ فِيْۤ اَهْلِ
مَدْيَنَ ۙ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلٰى قَدَرٍ يّٰمُوْسٰى ﴿۴۰﴾

from great distress and tried you with a heavy trial. Then you stayed a number of years with the people of Madyan (Midian). Then you came here according to the fixed term which I ordained (for you), O Moosa (Moses)!

وَ اصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِيْ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. "And I have Istanatuka, for Myself.

اِذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَ اَخُوْكَ بِاٰيٰتِيْ وَ لَا تَنِيَا فِيْ
ذِكْرِيْ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. "Go you and your brother with My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and do not, you both, slacken and become weak in My Remembrance.

اِذْهَبَاۤ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿۴۳﴾

43. "Go, both of you, to Firaun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience and behaved as an arrogant and as a tyrant).

فَقُوْلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَوْ
يَخْشٰى ﴿۴۴﴾

44. "And speak to him mildly, perhaps he may accept admonition or fear Allah."

قَالَا رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّنَا نَخَافُ اَنْ يَّفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَاۤ اَوْ اَنْ
يَّطْغٰى ﴿۴۵﴾

45. They said: "Our Lord! Verily! We fear lest he should hasten to punish us or lest he should transgress (all bounds against us)."

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَاۤ اِنَّنِيْ مَعَكُمَاۤ اَسْمَعُ وَ اَرٰى ﴿۴۶﴾

46. He (Allah) said: "Fear not, verily! I am with you both, hearing and seeing.

فَاْتِيٰهُ فَقُوْلَاۤ اِنَّا رَسُوْلَا رَبِّكَ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا
بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۬ؕ وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ؕ قَدْ جِئْنٰكَ
بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَ السَّلٰمُ عَلٰى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ

47. "So go you both to him, and say: Verily, we are Messengers of your Lord, so let the Children of Israel go with us, and torment them not; indeed, we have come with a sign from your Lord! And peace will be upon him who follows the guidance!

الْهُدٰى ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Truly, it has been revealed to us that the torment will be for him who denies (believes not in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messengers, etc.), and turns away.(from the truth and obedience of Allah)"

اِنَّا قَدْ اُوْحِیَ اِلَیْنَآ اَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰی مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَ تَوَلّٰی ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Who then, O Moosa (Moses), is the Lord of you two?"

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَّبُّكُمَا یٰمُوْسٰی ﴿٤٩﴾

50. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Our Lord is He Who gave to each thing its form and nature, then guided it aright."

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِیْٓ اَعْطٰی كُلَّ شَیْءٍ خَلْقَهٗ ثُمَّ هَدٰی ﴿٥٠﴾

51. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "What about the generations of old?"

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُوْنِ الْاُوْلٰی ﴿٥١﴾

52. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord, in a Record. My Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets, "

قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّیْ فِیْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ لَا یَضِلُّ رَبِّیْ وَ لَا یَنْسَی ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Who has made earth for you like a bed (spread out); and has opened roads (ways and paths etc.) for you therein; and has sent down water (rain) from the sky. And We have brought forth with it various kinds of vegetation.

الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّ سَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِیْهَا سُبُلًا وَّ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ؕ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖٓ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتّٰی ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Eat and pasture your cattle, (therein); verily, in this are proofs and signs for men of understanding.

كُلُوْا وَ ارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّاُولِی النُّهٰی ﴿٥٤﴾ ع ٢ ١١

55. Thereof (the earth) We created you, and into it We shall return you, and from it We shall bring you out once again.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ وَ فِیْهَا نُعِیْدُكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً اُخْرٰی ﴿٥٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ اَرَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَاَبٰى ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And indeed We showed him (Firaun (Pharaoh)) all Our Signs and Evidences, but he denied and refused.

قَالَ اَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ اَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٥٧﴾

57. He (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "Have you come to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Moosa (Moses)?

فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهٗ نَحْنُ وَ لَاۤ اَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾

58. "Then verily, we can produce magic the like thereof; so appoint a meeting between us and you, which neither we, nor you shall fail to keep, in an open wide place where both shall have a just and equal chance (and beholders could witness the competition)."

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَةِ وَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾

59. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Your appointed meeting is the day of the festival, and let the people assemble when the sun has risen (forenoon)."

فَتَوَلّٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَتٰى ﴿٦٠﴾

60. So Firaun (Pharaoh) withdrew, devised his plot and then came back.

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرٰى ﴿٦١﴾

61. Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Woe unto you! Invent not a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you completely by a torment. And surely, he who invents a lie (against Allah) will fail miserably."

فَتَنَازَعُوْۤا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ اَسَرُّوا النَّجْوٰى ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Then they debated with one another what they must do, and they kept their talk secret.

قَالُوْۤا اِنْ هٰذٰنِ لَسٰحِرٰنِ يُرِيْدٰنِ اَنْ يُّخْرِجٰكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَ يَذْهَبَا

63. They said: "Verily! These are two magicians. Their object is to drive you out from your land with magic, and overcome your chiefs and nobles.

بِطَرِيْقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلٰى ﴿٦٣﴾

64. "So devise your plot, and then assemble in line. And whoever overcomes this day will be indeed successful."

فَاَجْمِعُوْا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ ائْتُوْا صَفًّا ۚ وَ قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلٰى ﴿٦٤﴾

65. They said:"O Moosa (Moses)! Either you throw first or we be the first to throw?"

قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰۤى اِمَّاۤ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَ اِمَّاۤ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَلْقٰى ﴿٦٥﴾

66. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Nay, throw you (first)!" Then behold, their ropes and their sticks, by their magic, appeared to him as though they moved fast.

قَالَ بَلْ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَاِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَ عِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ اَنَّهَا تَسْعٰى ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So Moosa (Moses) conceived a fear in himself.

فَاَوْجَسَ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ خِيْفَةً مُّوْسٰى ﴿٦٧﴾

68. We (Allah) said: "Fear not! Surely, you will have the upper hand.

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٦٨﴾

69. "And throw that which is in your right hand! It will swallow up that which they have made. That which they have made is only a magicians trick, and the magician will never be successful, no matter whatever amount (of skill) he may attain."

وَ اَلْقِ مَا فِيْ يَمِيْنِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوْا ؕ اِنَّمَا صَنَعُوْا كَيْدُ سٰحِرٍ ؕ وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُ حَيْثُ اَتٰى ﴿٦٩﴾

70. So the magicians fell down prostrate. They said: "We believe in the Lord of Haroon (Aaron) and Moosa (Moses)."

فَاُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هٰرُوْنَ وَ مُوْسٰى ﴿٧٠﴾

71. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "Believe you in him (Moosa (Moses)) before I give you permission? Verily! He is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and

قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَاُقَطِّعَنَّ

اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ اَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّ لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ
فِيْ جُذُوْعِ النَّخْلِ ۫ وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ اَيُّنَاۤ اَشَدُّ
عَذَابًا وَّ اَبْقٰى ﴿٧١﴾

feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you on the trunks of date-palms, and you shall surely know which of us (I (Firaun Pharaoh) or the Lord of Moosa (Moses) (Allah)) can give the severe and more lasting torment."

قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلٰى مَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ
وَ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَاۤ اَنْتَ قَاضٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا
تَقْضِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾ؕ

72. They said: "We prefer you not over the clear signs that have come to us, and to Him (Allah) Who created us. So decree whatever you desire to decree, for you can only decree (regarding) this life of the world.

اِنَّاۤ اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطٰيٰنَا وَ مَاۤ
اَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ وَّ
اَبْقٰى ﴿٧٣﴾

73. "Verily! We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our faults, and the magic to which you did compel us. And Allah is better as regards reward in comparison to your (Firauns (Pharaoh)) reward, and more lasting (as regards punishment in comparison to your punishment)."

اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يَّاْتِ رَبَّهٗ مُجْرِمًا فَاِنَّ لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ لَا
يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَ لَا يَحْيٰى ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Verily! Whoever comes to his Lord as a Mujrim (criminal, polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers, sinner, etc.), then surely, for him is Hell, therein he will neither die nor live.

وَ مَنْ يَّاْتِهٖ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجٰتُ الْعُلٰى ﴿٧٥﴾ۙ

75. But whoever comes to Him (Allah) as a believer (in the Oneness of Allah, etc.), and has done righteous good deeds, for such are the high ranks (in the Hereafter),

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا مَنْ تَزَكّٰى ﴿٧٦﴾ع

76. Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), under which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever: such is the reward of those who purify themselves ((by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) which Allah has forbidden and by doing all that which Allah has ordained)).

ع ٣ ٢٢ ١٢

وَلَقَدْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى ۙ اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ فَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا ۙ لَّا تَخٰفُ دَرَكًا وَّلَا تَخْشٰى ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And indeed We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Travel by night with Ibadi (My slaves) and strike a dry path for them in the sea, fearing neither to be overtaken (by Firaun (Pharaoh)) nor being afraid (of drowning in the sea)."

فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُوْدِهٖ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Then Firaun (Pharaoh) pursued them with his hosts, but the sea-water completely overwhelmed them and covered them up.

وَاَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهٗ وَمَا هَدٰى ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And Firaun (Pharaoh) led his people astray, and he did not guide them.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ قَدْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوٰعَدْنٰكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ﴿٨٠﴾

80. O Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount, and We sent down to you Al-Manna and quails,

كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيْهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّحْلِلْ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِيْ فَقَدْ هَوٰى ﴿٨١﴾

81. (Saying) eat of the Taiyibat (good lawful things) wherewith We have provided you, and commit no oppression therein, lest My Anger should justly descend on you. And he on whom My Anger descends, he is indeed perished.

وَاِنِّيْ لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And verily, I am indeed Forgiving to him who repents, believes (in My Oneness, and associates none in worship with Me) and does righteous good deeds, and then remains constant in doing them, (till his death).

وَمَآ اَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٨٣﴾

83. "And what made you hasten from your people, O Moosa (Moses)?"

قَالَ هُمْ اُولَآءِ عَلٰٓى اَثَرِىْ وَ عَجِلْتُ اِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضٰى ﴿٨٤﴾

84. He said: "They are close on my footsteps, and I hastened to You, O my Lord, that You might be pleased."

قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ وَ اَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِىُّ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. (Allah) said: "Verily! We have tried your people in your absence, and As-Samiri has led them astray."

فَرَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۚ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا ۬ اَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِىْ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. Then Moosa (Moses) returned to his people in a state of anger and sorrow. He said: "O my people! Did not your Lord promise you a fair promise? Did then the promise seem to you long in coming? Or did you desire that wrath should descend from your Lord on you, so you broke your promise to me (i.e disbelieving in Allah and worshipping the calf)?"

قَالُوْا مَآ اَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلْكِنَا وَ لٰكِنَّا حُمِّلْنَآ اَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِيْنَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنٰهَا فَكَذٰلِكَ اَلْقَى السَّامِرِىُّ ﴿٨٧﴾ۙ

87. They said: "We broke not the promise to you, of our own will, but we were made to carry the weight of the ornaments of the (Firauns (Pharaoh)) people, then we cast them (into the fire), and that was what As-Samiri suggested."

فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِلٰـهُكُمْ وَاِلٰهُ مُوْسٰى ۙ فَنَسِىَ ﴿٨٨﴾ؕ

88. Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a calf which seemed to low. They said: "This is your ilah (god), and the ilah (god) of Moosa (Moses), but (Moosa (Moses)) has forgotten (his god)."

اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَلَّا يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۙ وَّ لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾ ع

89. Did they not see that it could not return them a word (for answer), and that it had no power either to harm them or to do them good?

ع ۴ ۱۳ ۱۳

وَ لَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هٰرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا
فُتِنْتُمْ بِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ وَ
اَطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And Haroon (Aaron) indeed had said to them beforehand: "O my people! You are being tried in this, and verily, your Lord is (Allah) the Most Beneficent, so follow me and obey my order."

قَالُوْا لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عٰكِفِيْنَ حَتّٰى يَرْجِعَ
اِلَيْنَا مُوْسٰى ﴿٩١﴾

91. They said: "We will not stop worshipping it (i.e. the calf), until Moosa (Moses) returns to us."

قَالَ يٰهٰرُوْنُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَاَيْتَهُمْ
ضَلُّوْٓا ﴿٩٢﴾ لَّا

92. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O Haroon (Aaron)! What stopped you when you saw them going astray;

اَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ؕ اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. "That you followed me not (according to my advice to you)? Have you then disobeyed my order?"

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَاْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِيْ وَ لَا بِرَاْسِيْ ۚ
اِنِّيْ خَشِيْتُ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ لَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِيْ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. He (Haroon (Aaron)) said: "O son of my mother! Seize (me) not by my beard, nor by my head! Verily, I feared lest you should say: You have caused a division among the Children of Israel, and you have not respected my word! "

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يٰسَامِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "And what is the matter with you. O Samiri? (i.e. why did you do so?)"

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوْا بِهٖ فَقَبَضْتُ
قَبْضَةً مِّنْ اَثَرِ الرَّسُوْلِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَ كَذٰلِكَ
سَوَّلَتْ لِيْ نَفْسِيْ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. (Samiri) said: "I saw what they saw not, so I took a handful (of dust) from the hoof print of the messenger (Jibraels (Gabriel) horse) and threw it (into the fire in which were put the ornaments of the Firauns (Pharaoh) people, or into the calf). Thus my inner-self suggested to me."

قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَاِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَا
مِسَاسَ ۖ وَ اِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ تُخْلَفَهٗ ۚ وَ
انْظُرْ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِكَ الَّذِيْ ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ؕ
لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهٗ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهٗ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Moosa (Moses) said: "Then go away! And verily, your (punishment) in this life will be that you will say: "Touch me not (i.e.you will live alone exiled away from mankind); and verily (for a future torment), you have a promise that will not fail. And look at your ilah (god), to which you have been devoted. We will certainly burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

اِنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَسِعَ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Your Ilah (God) is only Allah, the One (La ilaha illa Huwa) (none has the right to be worshipped but He). He has full knowledge of all things.

كَذٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ مَا قَدْ
سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ ۖ

99. Thus We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) some information of what happened before. And indeed We have given you from Us a Reminder (this Quran).

مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ ۙ

100. Whoever turns away from it (this Quran i.e. does not believe in it, nor acts on its orders), verily, they will bear a heavy burden (of sins) on the Day of Resurrection,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ سَآءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾ ۙ

101. They will abide in that (state in the Fire of Hell), and evil indeed will it be that load for them on the Day of Resurrection;

يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ ۚ

102. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown (the second blowing): that Day, We shall gather the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) Zurqa: (blue or blind eyed with black faces).

يَّتَخَافَتُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. In whispers will they speak to each other (saying): "You stayed not longer than ten (days)."

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ اَمْثَلُهُمْ
طَرِيْقَةً اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع ٥ ١٥ ١٤

104. We know very well what they will say, when the best among them in knowledge and wisdom will say: "You stayed no longer than a day!"

وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ
نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And they ask you concerning the mountains, say; "My Lord will blast them and scatter them as particles of dust.

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. "Then He shall leave it as a level smooth plain.

لَّا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّ لَاۤ اَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. "You will see therein nothing crooked or curved."

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهٗ ۚ وَ
خَشَعَتِ الْاَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ اِلَّا
هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. On that Day mankind will follow strictly (the voice of) Allahs caller, no crookedness (that is without going to the right or left of that voice) will they show him (Allahs caller). And all voices will be humbled for the Most Beneficent (Allah), and nothing shall you hear but the low voice of their footsteps.

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ
الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ رَضِيَ لَهٗ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. On that day no intercession shall avail, except the one for whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) has given permission and whose word is acceptable to Him.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا
يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِهٖ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

110. He (Allah) knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them (in the Hereafter), and they will never compass anything of His Knowledge.

وَ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ ؕ وَ قَدْ خَابَ
مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

111. And (all) faces shall be humbled before (Allah), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. And he who carried (a burden of) wrongdoing (i.e. he who disbelieved in Allah, ascribed

partners to Him, and did deeds of His disobedience), became indeed a complete failure (on that Day).

وَ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا

112. And he who works deeds of righteousness, while he is a believer (in Islamic Monotheism) then he will have no fear of injustice, nor of any curtailment (of his reward).

يَخٰفُ ظُلْمًا وَّ لَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And thus We have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic, and have explained therein in detail the warnings, in order that they may fear Allah, or that it may cause them to have a lesson from it (or to have the honour for believing and acting on its teachings).

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَّ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْهِ

مِنَ الْوَعِيْدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ اَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ

ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

114. Then High above all be Allah, the True King. And be not in haste (O Muhammad SAW) with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say: "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَ لَا تَعْجَلْ

بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰۤى اِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ ۫ وَ

قُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And indeed We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We found on his part no firm will-power.

وَ لَقَدْ عَهِدْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَ لَمْ

نَجِدْ لَهٗ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾ ع ٦ ١٥

116. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves to Adam." They prostrated (all) except Iblees (Satan), who refused.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْۤا

اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰى ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Then We said: "O Adam! Verily, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not get you both out of Paradise, so that you be distressed in misery.

فَقُلْنَا يٰۤاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَ لِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا

يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقٰى ﴿١١٧﴾

اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى ﴿١١٨﴾

118. Verily, you have (a promise from Us) that you will never be hungry therein nor naked.

وَاَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحٰى ﴿١١٩﴾

119. And you (will) suffer not from thirst therein nor from the suns heat.

فَوَسْوَسَ اِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطٰنُ قَالَ يٰۤاٰدَمُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكَ

120. Then Shaitan (Satan) whispered to him, saying : "O Adam! Shall I lead you to the Tree of Eternity and to a kingdom that will never waste away?"

عَلٰى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلٰى ﴿١٢٠﴾

فَاَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَ طَفِقَا

121. Then they both ate of the tree, and so their private parts appeared to them, and they began to stick on themselves the leaves from Paradise for their covering. Thus did Adam disobey his Lord, so he went astray.

يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۛ وَ عَصٰۤى

اٰدَمُ رَبَّهٗ فَغَوٰى ﴿١٢١﴾

ثُمَّ اجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَ هَدٰى ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. Then his Lord chose him, and turned to him with forgiveness, and gave him guidance.

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

123. (Allah) said:"Get you down (from the Paradise to the earth), both of you, together, some of you are an enemy to some others. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance shall neither go astray, nor fall into distress and misery.

عَدُوٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى ۙ فَمَنِ

اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقٰى ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. "But whosoever turns away from My Reminder (i.e. neither believes in this Quran nor acts on its orders, etc.) verily, for him is a life of hardship, and We shall raise him up blind on the Day of Resurrection."

وَ مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ مَعِيْشَةً

ضَنْكًا وَّنَحْشُرُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَعْمٰى ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. He will say:"O my Lord! Why have you raised me up blind, while I had sight (before)."

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِيْۤ اَعْمٰى وَ قَدْ كُنْتُ

بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَتَتْكَ اٰيٰتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسٰى ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. (Allah) will say: "Like this, Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came unto you, but you disregarded them (i.e. you left them, did not think deeply in them, and you turned away from them), and so this Day, you will be neglected (in the Hell-fire, away from Allahs Mercy)."

وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَدُّ وَاَبْقٰى ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And thus do We requite him who transgresses beyond bounds (i.e. commits the great sins and disobeys his Lord (Allah) and believes not in His Messengers, and His revealed Books, like this Quran, etc.), and believes not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, and the torment of the Hereafter is far more severe and more lasting.

اَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿١٢٨﴾ ع

128. Is it not a guidance for them (to know) how many generations We have destroyed before them, in whose dwellings they walk? Verily, in this are signs indeed for men of understanding.

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّاَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾ ؕ

129. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, and a term determined, (their punishment) must necessarily have come (in this world).

فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ وَمِنْ اٰنَآئِ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. So bear patiently (O Muhammad SAW) what they say, and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun, and before its setting, and during some of the hours of the night, and at the sides of the day (an indication for the five compulsory congregational prayers), that you may become pleased with the reward which Allah shall give you.

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا
مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ
وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿١٣١﴾

131. And strain not your eyes in longing for the things We have given for enjoyment to various groups of them (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), the splendour of the life of this world that We may test them thereby. But the provision (good reward in the Hereafter) of your Lord is better and more lasting.

وَاْمُرْ اَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا
نَسْـَٔلُكَ رِزْقًا ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ
لِلتَّقْوٰى ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And enjoin As-Salat (the prayer) on your family, and be patient in offering them (i.e. the Salat (prayers)). We ask not of you a provision (i.e. to give Us something: money, etc.); We provide for you. And the good end (i.e. Paradise) is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا يَاْتِيْنَا بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اَوَلَمْ
تَاْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِى الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. They say: "Why does he not bring us a sign (proof) from his Lord?" Has there not come to them the proof of that which is (written) in the former papers (Scriptures, i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel), etc. about the coming of the Prophet Muhammad SAW).

وَلَوْ اَنَّاۤ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَقَالُوْا
رَبَّنَا لَوْلَاۤ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ
اٰيٰتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّذِلَّ وَنَخْزٰى ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. And if We had destroyed them with a torment before this (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW and the Quran), they would surely have said: "Our Lord! If only You had sent us a Messenger, we should certainly have followed Your Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), before we were humiliated and disgraced."

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ
اَصْحٰبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِىِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿١٣٥﴾ ع ١٧

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Each one (believer and disbeliever, etc.) is waiting, so wait you too, and you shall know who are they that are on the Straight and Even Path (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), and who are they that have let themselves be guided (on the Right Path).

اٰياتها ١١٢	٢١ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣	رکوعاتها ٧

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَ هُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ۚ﴿١﴾

1. Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they turn away in heedlessness.

مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحْدَثٍ اِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. Comes not unto them an admonition (a chapter of the Quran) from their Lord as a recent revelation but they listen to it while they play,

لَاهِيَةً قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَ اَسَرُّوا النَّجْوَى ۖۗ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖۗ هَلْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۚ اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ السِّحْرَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. With their hearts occupied (with evil things) those who do wrong, conceal their private counsels, (saying): "Is this (Muhammad SAW) more than a human being like you? Will you submit to magic while you see it?"

قٰلَ رَبِّيْ يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۫ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾

4. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۖۗ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِاٰيَةٍ كَمَآ اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Nay, they say:"These (revelations of the Quran which are inspired to Muhammad SAW) are mixed up false dreams! Nay, he has invented it! Nay, he is a poet! Let him then bring us an Ayah (sign as a proof) like the ones (Prophets) that were sent before (with signs)!"

مَآ اٰمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا ۚ اَفَهُمْ

6. Not one of the towns (populations), of those which We destroyed, believed

before them (though We sent them signs), will they then believe?

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And We sent not before you (O Muhammad SAW) but men to whom We inspired, so ask the people of the Reminder (Scriptures - the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel)) if you do not know.

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And We did not create them (the Messengers, with) bodies that ate not food, nor were they immortals,

وَ مَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَ مَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Then We fulfilled to them the promise, and We saved them and those whom We willed, but We destroyed Al-Musrifoon (i.e. extravagants in oppression, polytheism and in sin).

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنٰهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ وَ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ وَ اَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Indeed, We have sent down for you (O mankind) a Book, (the Quran) in which there is Dhikrukum, (your Reminder or an honour for you i.e. honour for the one who follows the teaching of the Quran and acts on its orders). Will you not then understand?

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ كِتٰبًا فِيْهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١

11. How many a town (community), that were wrong-doers, have We destroyed, and raised up after them another people!

وَ كَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَّ اَنْشَاْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Then, when they perceived (saw) Our Torment (coming), behold, they (tried to) flee from it.

فَلَمَّآ اَحَسُّوْا بَاْسَنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ ؕ

13. Flee not, but return to that wherein you lived a luxurious life, and to your homes, in order that you may be questioned.

لَا تَرْكُضُوْا وَ ارْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَآ اُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ وَ مَسٰكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. They cried: "Woe to us! Certainly! We have been Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.)."

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِّلْكَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ حَتّٰى جَعَلْنٰهُمْ حَصِيْدًا خٰمِدِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And that cry of theirs ceased not, till We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct (dead).

وَ مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them for a (mere) play.

لَوْ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّآ ۖ اِنْ كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Had We intended to take a pastime (i.e. a wife or a son, etc.), We could surely have taken it from Us, if We were going to do (that).

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهٗ فَاِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ؕ وَ لَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Nay, We fling (send down) the truth (this Quran) against the falsehood (disbelief), so it destroys it, and behold, it (falsehood) is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe (to Us) (against Allah by uttering that Allah has a wife and a son).

وَ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ مَنْ عِنْدَهٗ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَ لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ۚ

19. To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and on earth. And those who are near Him (i.e. the angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship).

يُسَبِّحُوْنَ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. They (i.e. the angels) glorify His Praises night and day, (and) they never slacken (to do so).

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰلِهَةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Or have they taken (for worship) aliha (gods) from the earth who raise the dead?

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَآ اٰلِهَةٌ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Had there been therein (in the heavens and the earth) gods besides Allah, then verily both would have been ruined. Glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, (High is He) above what they attribute to Him!

لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَ هُمْ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. He cannot be questioned as to what He does, while they will be questioned.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ؕ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۚ هٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَّعِيَ وَ ذِكْرُ مَنْ قَبْلِيْ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Or have they taken for worship (other) aliha (gods) besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof:" This (the Quran) is the Reminder for those with me and the Reminder for those before me. But most of them know not the Truth, so they are averse.

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا نُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW) but We inspired him (saying): La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I (Allah)), so worship Me (Alone and none else)."

وَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or children)." Glory to Him! They (those whom they call children of Allah i.e. the angels, Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), etc.), are but honoured slaves.

لَا يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَ هُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. They speak not until He has spoken, and they act on His Command.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يَشْفَعُوْنَ ۙ اِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضٰى وَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهٖ

28. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him with whom He is pleased. And they stand in awe for fear of Him.

مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And if any of them should say: "Verily, I am an ilah (a god) besides Him (Allah)," such a one We should recompense with Hell. Thus We recompense the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَمَنْ يَّقُلْ مِنْهُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اِلٰهٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْهِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ١٩ ٢

30. Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them? And We have made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ؕ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ؕ اَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We have placed on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein broad highways for them to pass through, that they may be guided.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۪ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We have made the heaven a roof, safe and well guarded. Yet they turn away from its signs (i.e. sun, moon, winds, clouds, etc.).

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَآءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ۚ وَّهُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And He it is Who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each in an orbit floating.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then if you die, would they live forever?

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ؕ اَفَاْئِنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَ
الْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ؕ وَاِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Everyone is going to taste death, and We shall make a trial of you with evil and with good, and to Us you will be returned.

وَاِذَا رَاٰكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا
هُزُوًا ؕ اَهٰذَا الَّذِيْ يَذْكُرُ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ وَهُمْ
بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah) see you (O Muhammad SAW), they take you not except for mockery (saying): "Is this the one who talks (badly) about your gods?" While they disbelieve at the mention of the Most Beneficent (Allah). (Tafsir. Al-Qurtubee).

خُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ؕ سَاُورِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ
فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Man is created of haste, I will show you My Ayat (torments, proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).So ask Me not to hasten (them).

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And they say: "When will this promise (come to pass), if you are truthful."

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا حِيْنَ لَا يَكُفُّوْنَ عَنْ
وُّجُوْهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. If only those who disbelieved knew (the time) when they will not be able to ward off the Fire from their faces, nor from their backs; and they will not be helped.

بَلْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Nay, it (the Fire or the Day of Resurrection) will come upon them all of a sudden and will perplex them, and they will have no power to avert it, nor will they get respite.

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ
بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ

41. Indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you (O Muhammad SAW), but the scoffers were surrounded by that, whereat they used to mock.

يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ع ٣ ١٢ ٣

42. Say: "Who can guard and protect you in the night or in the day from the (punishment of the) Most Beneficent (Allah)?" Nay, but they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

قُلْ مَنْ يَّكْلَؤُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ
بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

43. Or have they aliha (gods) who can guard them from Us? They have no power to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us (i.e. from Our Torment).

اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِنَا ؕ لَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ مِّنَّا
يُصْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

44. Nay, We gave the luxuries of this life to these men and their fathers until the period grew long for them. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (in their control) from its outlying borders? Is it then they who will overcome.

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَ اٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى طَالَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ؕ اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّا نَاْتِي الْاَرْضَ
نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ اَفَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

45. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I warn you only by the revelation (from Allah and not by the opinion of the religious scholars and others). But the deaf (who follow the religious scholars and others blindly) will not hear the call, (even) when they are warned ((i.e. one should follow only the Quran and the Sunnah (legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements of Prophet Muhammad SAW , as the Companions of the Prophet SAW did)).

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُنْذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ ۫ وَ لَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ
الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا مَا يُنْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

46. And if a breath (minor calamity) of the Torment of your Lord touches them, they will surely cry: "Woe unto us! Indeed we have been Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَ لَئِنْ مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ
لَيَقُوْلُنَّ يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَ نَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَلَا
تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ
خَرْدَلٍ اَتَيْنَا بِهَا ؕ وَكَفٰى بِنَا حٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, then none will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَ
ضِيَآءً وَّ ذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ۙ

48. And indeed We granted to Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) the criterion (of right and wrong), and a shining light (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)) and a Reminder for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ هُمْ مِّنَ
السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, while they are afraid of the Hour.

وَ هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبٰرَكٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتُمْ لَهٗ
مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع

50. And this is a blessed Reminder (the Quran) which We have sent down, will you then (dare to) deny it?

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ رُشْدَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا
بِهٖ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ۚ

51. And indeed We bestowed aforetime on Ibrahim (Abraham) his (portion of) guidance, and We were Well-Acquainted with him (as to his Belief in the Oneness of Allah, etc.).

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَ قَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذِهِ التَّمَاثِيْلُ
الَّتِيْۤ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عٰكِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. When he said to his father and his people: "What are these images, to which you are devoted?"

قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَاۤ اٰبَآءَنَا لَهَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They said:"We found our fathers worshipping them."

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. He said: "Indeed you and your fathers have been in manifest error."

قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ اَمْ اَنْتَ مِنَ اللّٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They said: "Have you brought us the truth, or are you one of those who play about?"

قَالَ بَلْ رَّبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَهُنَّ ۖ وَاَنَا عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them and of that I am one of the witnesses.

وَ تَاللّٰهِ لَاَكِيْدَنَّ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. "And by Allah, I shall plot a plan (to destroy) your idols after you have gone away and turned your backs."

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذٰذًا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. So he broke them to pieces, (all) except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it.

قَالُوْا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. They said: "Who has done this to our aliha (gods)? He must indeed be one of the wrong-doers."

قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَّذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. They said: "We heard a young man talking (against) them who is called Ibrahim (Abraham)."

قَالُوْا فَاْتُوْا بِهٖ عَلٰٓى اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. They said: "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may testify."

قَالُوْٓا ءَاَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَا يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They said: "Are you the one who has done this to our gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)?"

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهٗ ۖ كَبِيْرُهُمْ هٰذَا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Nay, this one, the biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!"

فَرَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ اَنْتُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. So they turned to themselves and said: "Verily, you are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

ثُمَّ نُكِسُوْا عَلٰى رُءُوْسِهِمْ ۚ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Then they turned to themselves (their first thought and said): "Indeed you (Ibrahim (Abraham)) know well that these (idols) speak not!"

قَالَ اَفَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Do you then worship besides Allah, things that can neither profit you, nor harm you?

اُفٍّ لَّكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. "Fie upon you, and upon that which you worship besides Allah! Have you then no sense?"

قَالُوْا حَرِّقُوْهُ وَانْصُرُوْٓا اٰلِهَتَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They said: "Burn him and help your aliha (gods), if you will be doing."

قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُوْنِيْ بَرْدًا وَّسَلٰمًا عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. We (Allah) said: "O fire! Be you coolness and safety for Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

وَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَخْسَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And they wanted to harm him, but We made them the worst losers.

وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَلُوْطًا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا

71. And We rescued him and Lout (Lot) to the land which We have

لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

blessed for the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَيَعْقُوْبَ نَافِلَةً ؕ وَكُلًّا

جَعَلْنَا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac), and (a grandson) Yaqoob (Jacob). Each one We made righteous.

وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا وَاَوْحَيْنَآ

اِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرٰتِ وَاِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءَ

الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ۙ

73. And We made them leaders, guiding (mankind) by Our Command, and We inspired in them the doing of good deeds, performing Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and the giving of Zakat and of Us (Alone) they were worshippers.

وَلُوْطًا اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا وَّنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ

الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ تَّعْمَلُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ

كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ۙ

74. And (remember) Lout (Lot), We gave him Hukman (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and (religious) knowledge, and We saved him from the town (folk) who practised Al-Khabaith (evil, wicked and filthy deeds, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil, and were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient, to Allah).

وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنَ

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ٥ ٥

75. And We admitted him to Our Mercy, truly, he was of the righteous.

وَنُوْحًا اِذْ نَادٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ

فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٦﴾ۚ

76. And (remember) Nooh (Noah), when he cried (to Us) aforetime. We listened to his invocation and saved him and his family from great distress.

وَنَصَرْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. We helped him against people who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil. So We drowned them all.

وَ دَاوٗدَ وَ سُلَيْمٰنَ اِذْ يَحْكُمٰنِ فِي الْحَرْثِ اِذْ
نَفَشَتْ فِيْهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ وَ كُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ
شٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And (remember) Dawood (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), when they gave judgement in the case of the field in which the sheep of certain people had pastured at night and We were witness to their judgement.

فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَ كُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَّ
عِلْمًا ۡ وَّ سَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَ
الطَّيْرَ ؕ وَ كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And We made Sulaiman (Solomon) to understand (the case), and to each of them We gave Hukman (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify Our Praises along with Dawood (David), And it was We Who were the doers (of all these things).

وَ عَلَّمْنٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ
بَاْسِكُمْ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ شٰكِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And We taught him the making of metal coats of mail (for battles), to protect you in your fighting. Are you then grateful?

وَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِيْ بِاَمْرِهٖۤ اِلَى
الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَ كُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And to Sulaiman (Solomon) (We subjected) the wind strongly raging, running by his command towards the land which We had blessed. And of everything We are the All-Knower.

وَ مِنَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ مَنْ يَّغُوْصُوْنَ لَهٗ وَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ
عَمَلًا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ كُنَّا لَهُمْ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And of the Shayatin (devils) (from the jinns) were some who dived for him, and did other work besides that; and it was We Who guarded them.

وَ اَيُّوْبَ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗۤ اَنِّيْ مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَ اَنْتَ
اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And (remember) Ayoob (Job), when he cried to his Lord: "Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهٖ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَّ
اٰتَيْنٰهُ اَهْلَهٗ وَ مِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرٰى لِلْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. So We answered his call, and We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Ourselves and a Reminder for all who worship Us.

وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِدْرِيْسَ وَ ذَاالْكِفْلِ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۖ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And (remember) Ismaeel (Ishmael), and Idris (Enoch) and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all were from among As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

وَ اَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And We admitted them to Our Mercy. Verily, they were of the righteous.

وَ ذَاالنُّوْنِ اِذْ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنْ
لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادٰى فِي الظُّلُمٰتِ اَنْ لَّآ
اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ اِنِّيْ كُنْتُ مِنَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۖ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And (remember) Dhan-Noon (Jonah), when he went off in anger, and imagined that We shall not punish him (i.e. the calamites which had befallen him)! But he cried through the darkness (saying): La ilaha illa Anta (none has the right to be worshipped but You (O Allah)), Glorified (and Exalted) are You (above all that (evil) they associate with You). Truly, I have been of the wrong-doers."

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۙ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ
نُـْۨجِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. So We answered his call, and delivered him from the distress. And thus We do deliver the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah, abstain from evil and work righteousness).

وَ زَكَرِيَّآ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا وَّ
اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ۖ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And (remember) Zakariya (Zachariah), when he cried to his Lord: "O My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), though You are the Best of the inheritors."

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۟ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ يَحْيٰى وَاَصْلَحْنَا
لَهٗ زَوْجَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِى
الْخَيْرٰتِ وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا ؕ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا
خٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him Yahya (John), and cured his wife (to bear a child) for him. Verily, they used to hasten on to do good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear, and used to humble themselves before Us.

وَالَّتِىْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ
رُّوْحِنَا وَجَعَلْنٰهَا وَابْنَهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. And (remember) she who guarded her chastity (Virgin Maryam (Mary)), We breathed into (the sleeves of) her (shirt or garment) (through Our Rooh Jibrael (Gabriel)), and We made her and her son (Iesa (Jesus)) a sign for Al-Alamin (the mankind and jinns).

اِنَّ هٰذِهٖٓ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۖ۟ وَّاَنَا رَبُّكُمْ
فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Truly! This, your Ummah (Sharia or religion (Islamic Monotheism)) is one religion, and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me (Alone). (Tafseer Ibn Katheer)

وَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ كُلٌّ اِلَيْنَا
رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ ع ٦ ١٨ ٦

93. But they have broken up and differed as regards their religion among themselves. (And) they all shall return to Us.

فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا
كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ كٰتِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. So whoever does righteous good deeds while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), his efforts will not be rejected. Verily! We record it in his Book of deeds.

وَحَرٰمٌ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ اَنَّهُمْ لَا
يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And a ban is laid on every town (population) which We have destroyed that they shall not return (to this world again, nor repent to Us).

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَاْجُوْجُ وَمَاْجُوْجُ وَهُمْ مِّنْ

96. Until, when Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) are let loose (from

كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَّنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

their barrier), and they swiftly swarm from every mound.

وَ اقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَاِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ

97. And the true promise (Day of Resurrection) shall draw near (of fulfillment). Then (when mankind is resurrected from their graves), you shall see the eyes of the disbelievers fixedly stare in horror. (They will say): "Woe to us! We were indeed heedless of this; nay, but we were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

اَبْصَارُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ يٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِيْ

غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Certainly! You (disbelievers) and that which you are worshipping now besides Allah, are (but) fuel for Hell! (Surely), you will enter it.

اِنَّكُمْ وَ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ حَصَبُ

جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا وٰرِدُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Had these (idols, etc.) been aliha (gods), they would not have entered there (Hell), and all of them will abide therein.

لَوْ كَانَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اٰلِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوْهَا ؕ وَ كُلٌّ فِيْهَا

خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Therein breathing out with deep sighs and roaring will be their portion, and therein they will hear not.

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَّ هُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Verily those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far therefrom (Hell) (e.g. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary); Uzair (Ezra), etc.).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا الْحُسْنٰٓى ۙ

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾ ۙ

102. They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), while they abide in that which their ownselves desire.

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ حَسِيْسَهَا ۚ وَ هُمْ فِيْ مَا اشْتَهَتْ

اَنْفُسُهُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ۚ

103. The greatest terror (on the Day of Resurrection) will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, (with the greeting): "This is your Day which you were promised."

لَا يَحْزُنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْاَكْبَرُ وَ تَتَلَقّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ

هٰذَا يَوْمُكُمُ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ
كَمَا بَدَاْنَآ اَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيْدُهٗ ؕ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا ؕ
اِنَّا كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the heavens like a scroll rolled up for books, as We began the first creation, We shall repeat it, (it is) a promise binding upon Us. Truly, We shall do it.

وَ لَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِى الزَّبُوْرِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ اَنَّ
الْاَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِىَ الصّٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And indeed We have written in Zaboor (Psalms) (i.e. all the revealed Holy Books the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Quran) after (We have already written in) Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz (the Book, that is in the heaven with Allah), that My righteous slaves shall inherit the land (i.e. the land of Paradise).

اِنَّ فِىْ هٰذَا لَبَلٰغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ ؕ

106. Verily, in this (the Quran) there is a plain Message for people who worship Allah (i.e. the true, real believers of Islamic Monotheism who act practically on the Quran and the Sunnah legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) not but as a mercy for the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

قُلْ اِنَّمَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَىَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ
فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is revealed to me that your Ilah (God) is only one Ilah (God - Allah). Will you then submit to His Will (become Muslims and stop worshipping others besides Allah)?"

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ اٰذَنْتُكُمْ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ وَ اِنْ
اَدْرِىْٓ اَقَرِيْبٌ اَمْ بَعِيْدٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. But if they (disbelievers, idolaters, Jews, Christians, polytheists, etc.) turn away (from Islamic Monotheism) say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I give you a notice (of war as) to be known to us all alike. And I know not whether that which you are promised (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) is near or far."

اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا

110. (Say O Muhammad SAW) Verily, He (Allah) knows that which is

تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

spoken aloud (openly) and that which you conceal.

وَ اِنْ اَدْرِیْ لَعَلَّهٗ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَ مَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِیْنٍ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And I know not, perhaps it may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for a while.

قٰلَ رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ رَبُّنَا الرَّحْمٰنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ ع ١٩ ٧

112. He (Muhammad SAW) said:"My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord is the Most Beneficent, Whose Help is to be sought against that which you attribute (unto Allah that He has offspring, and unto Muhammad SAW that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Quran that it is poetry, etc.)!"

اٰیاتها ٧٨ | ٢٢ سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِیَّةٌ ١٠٣ | رکوعاتها ١٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَیْءٌ عَظِیْمٌ ﴿١﴾

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgement) is a terrible thing.

یَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّاۤ اَرْضَعَتْ وَ تَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكٰرٰى وَ مَا هُمْ بِسُكٰرٰى وَ لٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللّٰهِ شَدِیْدٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. The Day you shall see it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
وَّ يَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّرِيْدٍ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah, without knowledge, and follows every rebellious (disobedient to Allah) Shaitan (devil) (devoid of each and every kind of good).

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَاَنَّهٗ يُضِلُّهٗ وَ
يَهْدِيْهِ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿٤﴾

4. For him (the devil) it is decreed that whosoever follows him, he will mislead him, and will drive him to the torment of the Fire. (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ
فَاِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ
مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّ غَيْرِ
مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ؕ وَ نُقِرُّ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا
نَشَآءُ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ
لِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَ
مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰۤى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ هَامِدَةً
فَاِذَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ رَبَتْ وَ
اَنْۢبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۭ بَهِيْجٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then verily! We have created you (i.e. Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge i.e. offspring of Adam), then from a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood) then from a little lump of flesh, some formed and some unformed (miscarriage), that We may make (it) clear to you (i.e. to show you Our Power and Ability to do what We will). And We cause whom We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term, then We bring you out as infants, then (give you growth) that you may reach your age of full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) on it, it is stirred (to life), it swells and puts forth every lovely kind (of growth).

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنَّهٗ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ
اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who is Able to do all things.

وَّ اَنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿٧﴾

7. And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, and certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
وَّ لَا هُدًى وَّ لَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. And among men is he who disputes about Allah, without knowledge or guidance, or a Book giving light (from Allah),

ثَانِيَ عِطْفِهٖ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَهٗ فِي
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّ نُذِيْقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٩﴾

9. Bending his neck in pride (far astray from the Path of Allah), and leading (others) too (far) astray from the Path of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the torment of burning (Fire).

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰكَ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١ ٨

10. That is because of what your hands have sent forth, and verily, Allah is not unjust to (His) slaves.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى حَرْفٍ ۚ
فَاِنْ اَصَابَهٗ خَيْرُ ِۨ اطْمَاَنَّ بِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنْ اَصَابَتْهُ
فِتْنَةُ ِۨ انْقَلَبَ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ ۚ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١١﴾

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah as it were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good befalls him, he is content therewith; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts back to disbelief after embracing Islam). He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the evident loss.

يَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهٗ وَ مَا لَا
يَنْفَعُهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿١٢﴾

12. He calls besides Allah unto that which hurts him not, nor profits him. That is a straying far away.

يَدْعُوْا لَمَنْ ضَرُّهٗۤ اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهٖ ؕ لَبِئْسَ

13. He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his profit; certainly, and

الْمَوْلٰى وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ﴿١٣﴾

evil Maula (patron) and certainly an evil friend!

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds (according to the Quran and the Sunnah) to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise). Verily, Allah does what He wills.

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهٗ مَا يَغِيْظُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad SAW) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّرِيْدُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Thus have We sent it (this Quran) down (to Muhammad SAW) as clear signs, evidences and proofs, and surely, Allah guides whom He wills.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِـُٔوْنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Verily, those who believe (in Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who worship others besides Allah, truly, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Verily! Allah is Witness over all things.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَ

18. See you not that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and Ad-

الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَآبُّ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ
النَّاسِ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَ مَنْ
يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ
مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ ﴿١٨﴾ السجدة

Dawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and many of mankind? But there are many (men) on whom the punishment is justified. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can honour him. Verily! Allah does what He wills.

هٰذٰنِ خَصْمٰنِ اخْتَصَمُوْا فِيْ رَبِّهِمْ ۫ فَالَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ؕ يُصَبُّ مِنْ
فَوْقِ رُءُوْسِهِمُ الْحَمِيْمُ ﴿١٩﴾ ۚ

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute with each other about their Lord; then as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them, boiling water will be poured down over their heads.

يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ وَ الْجُلُوْدُ ﴿٢٠﴾ ؕ

20. With it will melt or vanish away what is within their bellies, as well as (their) skins.

وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And for them are hooked rods of iron (to punish them).

كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ
اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۗ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ١٢ ٩

22. Every time they seek to get away therefrom, from anguish, they will be driven back therein, and (it will be) said to them: "Taste the torment of burning!"

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ؕ وَ
لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise), wherein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments therein will be of silk.

وَ هُدُوْۤا اِلَى الطَّیِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۚۖ وَ هُدُوْۤا اِلٰى
صِرَاطِ الْحَمِیْدِ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. And they are guided (in this world) unto goodly speech (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah, Alhamdu lillah, recitation of the Quran, etc.) and they are guided to the Path of Him (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), Who is Worthy of all praises.

اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ یَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ
وَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلْنٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ
سَوَآءَ ِۨ الْعَاكِفُ فِیْهِ وَ الْبَادِ ؕ وَ مَنْ یُّرِدْ فِیْهِ
بِاِلْحَادٍۭ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِیْمٍ ﴿۲۵﴾ ع ۳

25. Verily! Those who disbelieve and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) which We have made (open) to (all) men, the dweller in it and the visitor from the country are equal there (as regards its sanctity and pilgrimage (Hajj and Umrah)). And whoever inclines to evil actions therein or to do wrong (i.e. practise polytheism and leave Islamic Monotheism), him We shall cause to taste a painful torment.

وَ اِذْ بَوَّاْنَا لِاِبْرٰهِیْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَیْتِ اَنْ لَّا
تُشْرِكْ بِیْ شَیْـًٔا وَّ طَهِّرْ بَیْتِیَ لِلطَّآىِٕفِیْنَ وَ
الْقَآىِٕمِیْنَ وَ الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim (Abraham) the site of the (Sacred) House (the Kabah at Makkah) (saying): "Associate not anything (in worship) with Me, (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Islamic Monotheism), and sanctify My House for those who circumambulate it, and those who stand up for prayer, and those who bow (submit themselves with humility and obedience to Allah), and make prostration (in prayer, etc.);"

وَ اَذِّنْ فِی النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ یَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّ عَلٰى
كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ یَّاْتِیْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِیْقٍ ﴿۲۷﴾ لِّ

27. And proclaim to mankind the Hajj (pilgrimage). They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep and distant (wide) mountain highway (to perform Hajj).

لِّیَشْهَدُوْا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَ یَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ فِیْۤ
اَیَّامٍ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٍ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَهِیْمَةِ

28. That they may witness things that are of benefit to them (i.e. reward of Hajj in the Hereafter, and also some worldly gain from trade, etc.), and mention the Name of Allah on appointed days (i.e. 10th, 11th, 12th,

الْاَنْعَامِ ۚ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَ اَطْعِمُوا الْبَآئِسَ الْفَقِيْرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

and 13th day of Dhul-Hijjah), over the beast of cattle that He has provided for them (for sacrifice) (at the time of their slaughtering by saying: Bismillah, Wallahu-Akbar, Allahumma Minka wa Ilaik). Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor who have a very hard time.

ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوْا تَفَثَهُمْ وَ لْيُوْفُوْا نُذُوْرَهُمْ وَ لْيَطَّوَّفُوْا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Then let them complete the prescribed duties (Manasik of Hajj) for them, and perform their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House (the Kabah at Makkah).

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ حُرُمٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَ اُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامُ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْاَوْثَانِ وَ اجْتَنِبُوْا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ﴿٣٠﴾ۙ

30. That (Manasik prescribed duties of Hajj is the obligation that mankind owes to Allah), and whoever honours the sacred things of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. The cattle are lawful to you, except those (that will be) mentioned to you (as exceptions). So shun the abomination (worshipping) of idol, and shun lying speech (false statements)

حُنَفَآءَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَكَاَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ اَوْ تَهْوِيْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ مَكَانٍ سَحِيْقٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Hunafa Lillah (i.e. to worship none but Allah), not associating partners (in worship, etc.) unto Him and whoever assigns partners to Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky, and the birds had snatched him, or the wind had thrown him to a far off place.

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوْبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Thus it is (what has been mentioned in the above said Verses (27, 28, 29, 30, 31) is an obligation that mankind owes to Allah). And whosoever honours the Symbols of Allah, then it is truly from the piety of the heart.

لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَآ اِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ ع ٤ ٨ ١١

33. In them (cattle offered for sacrifice) are benefits for you for an appointed term, and afterwards they are brought for sacrifice unto the ancient House (the Haram - sacred territory of Makkah city).

وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ؕ فَاِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَلَهٗۤ اَسْلِمُوْا ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And for every nation We have appointed religious ceremonies, that they may mention the Name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He has given them for food. And your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God Allah), so you must submit to Him Alone (in Islam). And (O Muhammad SAW) give glad tidings to the Mukhbitin (those who obey Allah with humility and are humble from among the true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ عَلٰى مَاۤ اَصَابَهُمْ وَ الْمُقِيْمِى الصَّلٰوةِ ۙ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is mentioned; who patiently bear whatever may befall them (of calamities); and who perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and who spend (in Allahs Cause) out of what We have provided them.

وَ الْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنٰهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَآىِٕرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا خَيْرٌ ۖۗ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَّ ۚ فَاِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوْبُهَا فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَ اَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَ الْمُعْتَرَّ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنٰهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. And the Budn (cows, oxen, or camels driven to be offered as sacrifices by the pilgrims at the sanctuary of Makkah.) We have made for you as among the Symbols of Allah, therein you have much good. So mention the Name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines (for sacrifice). Then, when they are down on their sides (after slaughter), eat thereof, and feed the beggar who does not ask (men), and the beggar who asks (men). Thus have We made them subject to you that you may be grateful.

لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَ لَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَ لٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. It is neither their meat nor their blood that reaches Allah, but it is piety from you that reaches Him. Thus have We made them subject to you that you may magnify Allah for His Guidance to you. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the Muhsinoon (doers of good).

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدٰفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Truly, Allah defends those who believe. Verily! Allah likes not any treacherous ingrate to Allah (those who disobey Allah but obey Shaitan (Satan)).

ع ٥ ١٢

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرُ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Permission to fight is given to those (i.e. believers against disbelievers), who are fighting them, (and) because they (believers) have been wronged, and surely, Allah is Able to give them (believers) victory

الَّذِيْنَ أُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّآ أَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ لَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَ بِيَعٌ وَّ صَلَوٰتٌ وَّ مَسٰجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَ لَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ ؕ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah." - For had it not been that Allah checks one set of people by means of another, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques, wherein the Name of Allah is mentioned much would surely have been pulled down. Verily, Allah will help those who help His (Cause). Truly, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

اَلَّذِيْنَ إِنْ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ نَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Those (Muslim rulers) who, if We give them power in the land, (they) order for Iqamat-as-Salat. (i.e. to perform the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) (the males in mosques)), to pay the Zakat and they enjoin Al-Maroof (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism and all that Islam has forbidden) (i.e. they make the Quran as the law of their country in all the spheres of life). And with Allah rests the end of (all) matters (of creatures).

وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were belied the Prophets before them, (by) the people of Nooh (Noah), Ad and Thamood,

وَ قَوْمُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And the people of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the people of Lout (Lot),

وَّ اَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ ۚ وَكُذِّبَ مُوْسٰى فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And the dwellers of Madyan (Midian); and belied was Moosa (Moses), but I granted respite to the disbelievers for a while, then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My Punishment (against their wrong-doing).

فَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَّ قَصْرٍ مَّشِيْدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And many a township have We destroyed while it was given to wrong-doing, so that it lies in ruins (up to this day), and (many) a deserted well and lofty castles!

اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَتَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ فَاِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْاَبْصَارُ وَلٰكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوْبُ الَّتِيْ فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Have they not travelled through the land, and have they hearts wherewith to understand and ears wherewith to hear? Verily, it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts which are in the breasts that grow blind.

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَاَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And they ask you to hasten on the torment! And Allah fails not His Promise. And verily, a day with your Lord is as a thousand years of what you reckon.

وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ
اَخَذْتُهَا ۚ وَاِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٨﴾ ع ٦ ١٣

48. And many a township did I give respite while it was given to wrong-doing. Then (in the end) I seized it (with punishment). And to Me is the (final) return (of all).

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ ۚ

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! I am (sent) to you only as a plain warner."

فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ رِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. So those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them is forgiveness and Rizqoon Kareem (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْا فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥١﴾

51. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate and obstruct them, they will be dwellers of the Hell-fire.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّ لَا نَبِيٍّ
اِلَّآ اِذَا تَمَنّٰٓى اَلْقَى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِيْٓ اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ
فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ
اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ ۙ

52. Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but; when he did recite the revelation or narrated or spoke, Shaitan (Satan) threw (some falsehood) in it. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitan (Satan) throws in. Then Allah establishes His Revelations. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise:

لِّيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطٰنُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّ الْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ ۙ

53. That He (Allah) may make what is thrown in by Shaitan (Satan) a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy and disbelief) and whose hearts are hardened. And certainly, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) are in an opposition far-off (from the truth against Allahs Messenger and the believers).

وَّلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
فَيُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهٗ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَهَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (this Quran) is the truth from your Lord, and that they may believe therein, and their hearts may submit to it with humility. And verily, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتّٰى
تَاْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ
يَوْمٍ عَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it (this Quran) until the Hour comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the torment of the Day after which there will be no night (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. The sovereignty on that Day will be that of Allah (the one Who has no partners). He will judge between them. So those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds will be in Gardens of delight (Paradise).

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ ع ١٢

57. And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses (of this Quran), for them will be a humiliating torment (in Hell).

وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوْٓا اَوْ
مَاتُوْا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Those who emigrated in the Cause of Allah and after that were killed or died, surely, Allah will provide a good provision for them. And verily, it is Allah Who indeed is the Best of those who make provision.

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَّرْضَوْنَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَعَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Truly, He will make them enter an entrance with which they shall be well-pleased, and verily, Allah indeed is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَنۡ عَاقَبَ بِمِثۡلِ مَا عُوۡقِبَ بِهٖ
ثُمَّ بُغِیَ عَلَیۡهِ لَیَنۡصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ
غَفُوۡرٌ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. That is so. And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer, and then has again been wronged, Allah will surely help him. Verily! Allah indeed is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ یُوۡلِجُ الَّیۡلَ فِی النَّهَارِ وَ یُوۡلِجُ
النَّهَارَ فِی الَّیۡلِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِیۡعٌۢ بَصِیۡرٌ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. That is because Allah merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الۡحَقُّ وَ اَنَّ مَا یَدۡعُوۡنَ
مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ هُوَ الۡبَاطِلُ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الۡعَلِیُّ
الۡكَبِیۡرُ ﴿۶۲﴾

62. That is because Allah He is the Truth (the only True God of all that exists, Who has no partners or rivals with Him), and what they (the polytheists) invoke besides Him, it is Batil (falsehood) And verily, Allah He is the Most High, the Most Great.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۫
فَتُصۡبِحُ الۡاَرۡضُ مُخۡضَرَّةً ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِیۡفٌ
خَبِیۡرٌ ۚ ﴿۶۳﴾

63. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and then the earth becomes green? Verily, Allah is the Most Kind and Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things.

لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِی الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَهُوَ الۡغَنِیُّ الۡحَمِیۡدُ ﴿۶۴﴾ ع ۸ ۱۴

64. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And verily, Allah He is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمۡ مَّا فِی الۡاَرۡضِ وَ
الۡفُلۡكَ تَجۡرِیۡ فِی الۡبَحۡرِ بِاَمۡرِهٖ ؕ وَ یُمۡسِكُ
السَّمَآءَ اَنۡ تَقَعَ عَلَی الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ

65. See you not that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth except by His Leave. Verily, Allah is, for mankind, full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. It is He, Who gave you life, and then will cause you to die, and will again give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Verily! Man is indeed an ingrate.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَحْيَاكُمْ ۫ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. For every nation We have ordained religious ceremonies (e.g. slaughtering of the beast of cattle during the three days of stay at Meena (Makkah) during the Hajj (pilgrimage)) which they must follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on the matter (i.e. to eat of the cattle which you slaughter, and not to eat of cattle which Allah kills by its natural death), but invite them to your Lord. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) indeed are on the (true) straight guidance. (i.e. the true religion of Islamic Monotheism).

لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَ ادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And if they argue with you (as regards the slaughtering of the sacrifices), say; "Allah knows best of what you do.

وَ اِنْ جٰدَلُوْكَ فَقُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. "Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ."

اَللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Know you not that Allah knows all that is in heaven and on earth? Verily, it is (all) in the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they worship besides Allah others for which He has sent down no

وَ يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ

سُلْطٰنًا وَّمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ
مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

authority, and of which they have no knowledge and for the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) there is no helper.

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ
وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ يَكَادُوْنَ
يَسْطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ قُلْ
اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ اَلنَّارُ ؕ وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٢﴾ ع ٩ ٨ ١٢

72. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, you will notice a denial on the faces of the disbelievers! They are nearly ready to attack with violence those who recite Our Verses to them. Say: "Shall I tell you of something worse than that? The Fire (of Hell) which Allah has promised to those who disbelieve, and worst indeed is that destination!"

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا
ذُبَابًا وَّلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّسْلُبْهُمُ
الذُّبَابُ شَيْـًٔا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ؕ ضَعُفَ
الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. O mankind! A similitude has been coined, so listen to it (carefully): Verily! Those on whom you call besides Allah, cannot create (even) a fly, even though they combine together for the purpose. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from the fly. So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ
عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

اَللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ
النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from men. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ارْكَعُوْا وَاسْجُدُوْا وَاعْبُدُوْا
رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ السجدة

77. O you who believe! Bow down, and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord and do good that you may be successful.

وَ جَاهِدُوْا فِى اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ ؕ هُوَ اجْتَبٰىكُمْ
وَ مَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ؕ مِلَّةَ
اَبِيْكُمْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ هُوَ سَمّٰىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۙ۬ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَ فِىْ هٰذَا لِيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ شَهِيْدًا
عَلَيْكُمْ وَ تَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۚ
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اعْتَصِمُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ ؕ هُوَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَ نِعْمَ
النَّصِيْرُ ﴿٧٨﴾ ع ١٠ ١٧

78. And strive hard in Allahs Cause as you ought to strive (with sincerity and with all your efforts that His Name should be superior). He has chosen you (to convey His Message of Islamic Monotheism to mankind by inviting them to His religion, Islam), and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship, it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Abraham) (Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has named you Muslims both before and in this (the Quran), that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah (i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs) He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!

٢٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤

اٰياتها ١١٨ ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Successful indeed are the believers.

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. Those who offer their Salat (prayers) with all solemnity and full submissiveness.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. And those who turn away from Al-Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk, falsehood, and all that Allah has forbidden).

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. And those who pay the Zakat.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts, from illegal sexual acts)

اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ۚ﴿٦﴾

6. Except from their wives or (the captives and slaves) that their right hands possess, for then, they are free from blame;

فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ۚ﴿٧﴾

7. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors;

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. Those who are faithfully true to their Amanat (all the duties which Allah has ordained, honesty, moral responsibility and trusts etc.) and to their covenants;

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَوٰتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ۘ﴿٩﴾

9. And those who strictly guard their (five compulsory congregational) Salawat (prayers) (at their fixed stated hours).

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. These are indeed the inheritors.

الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Who shall inherit the Firdaus (Paradise). They shall dwell therein forever.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ۚ﴿١٢﴾

12. And indeed We created man (Adam) out of an extract of clay (water and earth).

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُطْفَةً فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Thereafter We made him (the offspring of Adam) as a Nutfah (mixed drops of the male and female sexual discharge) (and lodged it) in a safe lodging (womb of the woman).

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ۗ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخٰلِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Then We made the Nutfah into a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood), then We made the clot into a little lump of flesh, then We made out of that little lump of flesh bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. After that, surely, you will die.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Then (again), surely, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

وَ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ ۖ وَ مَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And indeed We have created above you seven heavens (one over the other), and We are never unaware of the creation.

وَ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَاَسْكَنّٰهُ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَ اِنَّا عَلٰى ذَهَابٍۭ بِهٖ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And We sent down from the sky water (rain) in (due) measure, and We gave it lodging in the earth, and verily, We are Able to take it away.

فَاَنْشَاْنَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّ اَعْنَابٍ ۙ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّ مِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapes, wherein is much fruit for you, and whereof you eat.

وَ شَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْۢبُتُ

20. And a tree (olive) that springs forth from Mount Sinai, that grows oil, and (it is a) relish for the eaters.

بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And Verily! In the cattle there is indeed a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of that which is in their bellies. And there are, in them, numerous (other) benefits for you, and of them you eat.

وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And on them, and on ships you are carried.

ع ١ ٢٢ ١

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people, and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him (Islamic Monotheism). Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he seeks to make himself superior to you. Had Allah willed, He surely could have sent down angels; never did we hear such a thing among our fathers of old.

فَقَالَ الْمَلَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۖۚ مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِىْۤ اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. "He is only a man in whom is madness, so wait for him a while."

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلٌۢ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا بِهٖ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. (Nooh (Noah)) said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِىْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So We inspired him (saying): "Construct the ship under Our Eyes

فَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِ اَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَ

وَحْيِنَا فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ فَاسْلُكْ
فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

and under Our Revelation (guidance). Then, when Our Command comes, and the oven gushes forth water, take on board of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except those thereof against whom the Word has already gone forth. And address Me not in favour of those who have done wrong. Verily, they are to be drowned.

فَاِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ اَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ نَجّٰنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And when you have embarked on the ship, you and whoever is with you, then say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has saved us from the people who are Zalimoon (i.e. oppressors, wrong-doers, polytheists, those who join others in worship with Allah, etc.).

وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَنْزِلْنِيْ مُنْزَلًا مُّبٰرَكًا وَّاَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And say: "My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for You are the Best of those who bring to land."

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ وَّاِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Verily, in this (what We did as regards drowning of the people of Nooh (Noah)), there are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc. for men to understand), for sure We are ever putting (men) to the test.

ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ۚ

31. Then, after them, We created another generation.

فَاَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ
مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ ع ٢ ٢

32. And We sent to them a Messenger from among themselves (saying): "Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا

33. And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved and denied the Meeting

بِلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَتْرَفْنٰهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۙ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ يَاْكُلُ مِمَّا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ مِنْهُ وَ يَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

in the Hereafter, and to whom We had given the luxuries and comforts of this life, said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he eats of that which you eat, and drinks of what you drink.

وَ لَئِنْ اَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا
لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. "If you were to obey a human being like yourselves, then verily! You indeed would be losers.

اَيَعِدُكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اِذَا مِتُّمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا
اَنَّكُمْ مُّخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. "Does he promise you that when you have died and have become dust and bones, you shall come out alive (resurrected)?

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. "Far, very far is that which you are promised.

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوْتُ وَ نَحْيَا وَ مَا
نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. "There is nothing but our life of this world! We die and we live! And we are not going to be resurrected!

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا وَّ مَا
نَحْنُ لَهٗ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. "He is only a man who has invented a lie against Allah, but we are not going to believe in him."

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِيْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. He said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيْلٍ لَّيُصْبِحُنَّ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. (Allah) said: "In a little while, they are sure to be regretful."

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ
غُثَآءً ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. So As-Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them with justice, and We made them as rubbish of dead plants. So away with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists,

wrong-doers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, disobedient to His Messengers, etc.).

ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُوْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Then, after them, We created other generations.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَ مَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. No nation can anticipate their term, nor can they delay it.

ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَ اُمَّةً رَّسُوْلُهَا كَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَّ جَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّقَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession, every time there came to a nation their Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another (to destruction), and We made them as Ahadeeth (the true stories for mankind to learn a lesson from them). So away with a people who believe not.

ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى وَ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ ۙ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Then We sent Moosa (Moses) and his brother Haroon (Aaron), with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and manifest authority,

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عَالِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. To Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they behaved insolently and they were people self-exalting (by disobeying their Lord, and exalting themselves over and above the Messenger of Allah).

فَقَالُوْۤا اَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَ قَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. They said: "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves, and their people are obedient to us with humility (and we use them to serve us as we like)."

فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَكَانُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. So they denied them both (Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)) and became of those who were destroyed.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture, that they may be guided.

وَ جَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ اُمَّهٗۤ اٰيَةً وَّ اٰوَيْنٰهُمَاۤ اِلٰى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّ مَعِيْنٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٨ ٣

50. And We made the son of Maryam (Mary) and his mother as a sign, And We gave them refuge on high ground, a place of rest, security and flowing streams.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوْا مِنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَ اعْمَلُوْا صَالِحًا ؕ اِنِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ ؕ

51. O (you) Messengers! Eat of the Taiyibat (all kinds of Halal (legal) foods which Allah has made legal (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables, fruits, etc.), and do righteous deeds. Verily! I am Well-Acquainted with what you do.

وَ اِنَّ هٰذِهٖۤ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّ اَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And verily! This your religion (of Islamic Monotheism) is one religion, and I am your Lord, so keep your duty to Me.

فَتَقَطَّعُوْۤا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ؕ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. But they (men) have broken their religion among them into sects, each group rejoicing in its belief.

فَذَرْهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. So leave them in their error for a time.

اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ لا

55. Do they think that We enlarge them in wealth and children,

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ بَلْ لَّا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. We hasten unto them with good things (in this worldly life so that they will have no share of good things in the Hereafter)? Nay, but they perceive not.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Verily! Those who live in awe for fear of their Lord;

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And those who believe in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And those who join not anyone (in worship) as partners with their Lord;

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوا وَّقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ
أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And those who give that (their charity) which they give (and also do other good deeds) with their hearts full of fear (whether their alms and charities, etc., have been accepted or not), because they are sure to return to their Lord (for reckoning).

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا
سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. It is these who race for the good deeds, and they are foremost in them (e.g. offering the compulsory Salat (prayers) in their (early) stated, fixed times and so on).

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ
يَنطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And We tax not any person except according to his capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ
مِّن دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَامِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Nay, but their hearts are covered (blind) from understanding this (the Quran), and they have other (evil) deeds, besides, which they are doing.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ
يَجْأَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Until, when We grasp those of them who lead a luxurious life with punishment, behold! They make humble invocation with a loud voice.

لَا تَجْأَرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُم مِّنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Invoke not loudly this day! Certainly, you shall not be helped by Us.

قَدْ كَانَتْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰٓى
اَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Indeed My Verses used to be recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels (denying them, and with hatred to listen to them).

مُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ۖ بِهٖ سٰمِرًا تَهْجُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. In pride (they Quraish pagans and polytheists of Makkah used to feel proud that they are the dwellers of Makkah sanctuary Haram), talking evil about it (the Quran) by night.

اَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ اَمْ جَآءَهُمْ مَّا لَمْ يَاْتِ
اٰبَآءَهُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Have they not pondered over the Word (of Allah, i.e. what is sent down to the Prophet SAW), or has there come to them what had not come to their fathers of old?

اَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوْا رَسُوْلَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Or is it that they did not recognize their Messenger (Muhammad SAW) so they deny him?

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ۭ بَلْ جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Or say they: "There is madness in him?" Nay, but he brought them the truth (i.e. "(A) Tauheed: Worshipping Allah Alone in all aspects (B) The Quran (C) The religion of Islam,") but most of them (the disbelievers) are averse to the truth.

وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ
وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ۭ بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ
فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And if the truth had been in accordance with their desires, verily, the heavens and the earth, and whosoever is therein would have been corrupted! Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۖ وَّهُوَ
خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them for some wages? But the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the Best of those who give sustenance.

وَاِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And certainly, you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to a Straight Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ عَنِ
الصِّرَاطِ لَنٰكِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter are indeed deviating far astray from the Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

وَ لَوْ رَحِمْنٰهُمْ وَ كَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِّنْ ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُّوْا
فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And though We had mercy on them and removed the distress which is on them, still they would obstinately persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

وَ لَقَدْ اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا
لِرَبِّهِمْ وَ مَا يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And indeed We seized them with punishment, but they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor did they invoke (Allah) with submission to Him.

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ
شَدِيْدٍ اِذَا هُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ٤ ٤

77. Until, when We open for them the gate of severe punishment, then lo! They will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْشَاَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ الْاَبْصَارَ وَ
الْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. It is He, Who has created for you (the sense of) hearing (ears), sight (eyes), and hearts (understanding). Little thanks you give.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ ذَرَاَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ اِلَيْهِ
تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And it is He Who has created you on the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered back.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ وَ لَهُ اخْتِلَافُ الَّيْلِ
وَ النَّهَارِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of night and day. Will you not then understand?

بَلْ قَالُوْا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Nay, but they say the like of what the men of old said.

قَالُوْۤا ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا

82. They said: "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we be resurrected indeed?

لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. "Verily, this we have been promised, we and our fathers before (us)! This is only the tales of the ancients!"

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَ اٰبَآؤُنَا هٰذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say: "Whose is the earth and whosoever is therein? If you know!"

قُلْ لِّمَنِ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِيْهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. They will say: "It is Allahs!" Say: "Will you not then remember?"

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Say: "Who is (the) Lord of the seven heavens, and (the) Lord of the Great Throne?"

قُلْ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then fear Allah (believe in His Oneness, obey Him, believe in the Resurrection and Recompense for each and every good or bad deed)."

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Say "In Whose Hand is the sovereignty of everything (i.e. treasures of each and everything)? And He protects (all), while against Whom there is no protector, (i.e. if Allah saves anyone none can punish or harm him, and if Allah punishes or harms anyone none can save him), if you know." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 12, Page 145)

قُلْ مَنْۢ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ يُجِيْرُ وَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They will say: "(All that belongs) to Allah." Say: "How then are you deceived and turn away from the truth?"

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ فَاَنّٰى تُسْحَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Nay, but We have brought them the truth (Islamic Monotheism), and verily, they (disbelievers) are liars.

بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ وَّ مَا كَانَ مَعَهٗ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ
اِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ اِلٰهٍۢ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَ لَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ
عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. No son (or offspring or children) did Allah beget, nor is there any ilah (god) along with Him; (if there had been many gods), behold, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some would have tried to overcome others! Glorified be Allah above all that they attribute to Him!

عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ع ٥ ١٥ ٥

92. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen! Exalted be He over all that they associate as partners to Him!

قُلْ رَّبِّ اِمَّا تُرِيَنِّيْ مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Say (O Muhammad SAW): " My Lord! If You would show me that with which they are threatened (torment),

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ فِي الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. "My Lord! Then (save me from Your Punishment), and put me not amongst the people who are the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing)."

وَ اِنَّا عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ
لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And indeed We are Able to show you (O Muhammad SAW) that with which We have threatened them.

اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ ؕ نَحْنُ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Repel evil with that which is better. We are Best-Acquainted with the things they utter.

وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٰتِ
الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. And say: "My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings (suggestions) of the Shayatin (devils).

وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنِ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. "And I seek refuge with You, My Lord! lest they may attend (or come near) me."

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ

99. Until, when death comes to one of them (those who join partners with

Allah), he says: "My Lord! Send me back,

ارْجِعُوْنِ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. "So that I may do good in that which I have left behind!" No! It is but a word that he speaks, and behind them is Barzakh (a barrier) until the Day when they will be resurrected.

لَعَلِّيْٓ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ؕ وَ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Then, when the Trumpet is blown, there will be no kinship among them that Day, nor will they ask of one another.

فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَلَآ اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Then, those whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy, - these, they are the successful.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And those whose scales (of good deeds) are light, they are those who lose their ownselves, in Hell will they abide.

وَ مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. The Fire will burn their faces, and therein they will grin, with displaced lips (disfigured).

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَ هُمْ فِيْهَا كٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. "Were not My Verses (this Quran) recited to you, and then you used to deny them?"

اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. They will say: "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were (an) erring people.

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

رَبَّنَآ اَخۡرِجۡنَا مِنۡهَا فَاِنۡ عُدۡنَا فَاِنَّا
ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. "Our Lord! Bring us out of this; if ever we return (to evil), then indeed we shall be Zalimoon: (polytheists, oppressors, unjust, and wrong-doers, etc.)."

قَالَ اخۡسَـُٔوۡا فِيۡهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُوۡنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. He (Allah) will say: "Remain you in it with ignominy! And speak you not to Me!"

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَرِيۡقٌ مِّنۡ عِبَادِىۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَآ
اٰمَنَّا فَاغۡفِرۡ لَنَا وَ ارۡحَمۡنَا وَ اَنۡتَ خَيۡرُ
الرّٰحِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Verily! There was a party of My slaves, who used to say: "Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy!"

فَاتَّخَذۡتُمُوۡهُمۡ سِخۡرِيًّا حَتّٰٓى اَنۡسَوۡكُمۡ ذِكۡرِىۡ وَ
كُنۡتُمۡ مِّنۡهُمۡ تَضۡحَكُوۡنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. But you took them for a laughingstock, so much so that they made you forget My Remembrance while you used to laugh at them!

اِنِّىۡ جَزَيۡتُهُمُ الۡيَوۡمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوۡۤا اَنَّهُمۡ هُمُ
الۡفَآئِزُوۡنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. Verily! I have rewarded them this Day for their patience, they are indeed the ones that are successful.

قٰلَ كَمۡ لَبِثۡتُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ عَدَدَ سِنِيۡنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. He (Allah) will say: "What number of years did you stay on earth?"

قَالُوۡا لَبِثۡنَا يَوۡمًا اَوۡ بَعۡضَ يَوۡمٍ فَسۡـَٔلِ
الۡعَآدِّيۡنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day. Ask of those who keep account."

قٰلَ اِنۡ لَّبِثۡتُمۡ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا لَّوۡ اَنَّكُمۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. He (Allah) will say: "You stayed not but a little, if you had only known!

اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. "Did you think that We had created you in play (without any purpose), and that you would not be brought back to Us?"

فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. So Exalted be Allah, the True King, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

وَمَنْ يَّدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۙ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهٗ بِهٖ ۙ فَاِنَّمَا حِسَابُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. And whoever invokes (or worships), besides Allah, any other ilah (god), of whom he has no proof, then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Surely! Al-Kafiroon (the disbelievers in Allah and in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, pagans, idolaters, etc.) will not be successful.

وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَ ارْحَمْ وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ع ٦ ٢٦ ٦

118. And say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

اٰياتها ٦٤ | ٢٤ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ | ركوعاتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سُوْرَةٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهَا وَ فَرَضْنٰهَا وَ اَنْزَلْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. (This is) a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, (ordained its legal laws) and in it We have revealed manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations lawful and unlawful things, and set boundries of Islamic Religion), that you may remember.

اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَ الزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا

2. The woman and the man guilty of illegal sexual intercourse, flog each of

مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَّلَا تَاْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ فِيْ دِيْنِ
اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۚ وَ
لْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٢

them with a hundred stripes. Let not pity withhold you in their case, in a punishment prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment. (This punishment is for unmarried persons guilty of the above crime but if married persons commit it, the punishment is to stone them to death, according to Allahs Law).

اَلزَّانِيْ لَا يَنْكِحُ اِلَّا زَانِيَةً اَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ۫ وَّ
الزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَآ اِلَّا زَانٍ اَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ وَ
حُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٣

3. The adulterer marries not but an adulteress or a Mushrikah and the adulteress none marries her except an adulterer or a Muskrik (and that means that the man who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan or idolatress) or a prostitute, then surely he is either an adulterer, or a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater, etc.) And the woman who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater) or an adulterer, then she is either a prostitute or a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan, or idolatress, etc.)). Such a thing is forbidden to the believers (of Islamic Monotheism).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا
بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّ
لَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ۝٤ۙ

4. And those who accuse chaste women, and produce not four witnesses, flog them with eighty stripes, and reject their testimony forever, they indeed are the Fasiqoon (liars, rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَ اَصْلَحُوْا ۚ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٥

5. Except those who repent thereafter and do righteous deeds, (for such) verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ
شُهَدَآءُ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَرْبَعُ
شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٦

6. And for those who accuse their wives, but have no witnesses except themselves, let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies (i.e. testifies four times) by Allah that he is one of those who speak the truth.

وَ الْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كَانَ
مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝٧

7. And the fifth (testimony) (should be) the invoking of the Curse of Allah on him if he be of those who tell a lie (against her).

وَ يَدْرَؤُا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ اَنْ تَشْهَدَ اَرْبَعَ
شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝٨ۙ

8. But it shall avert the punishment (of stoning to death) from her, if she bears witness four times by Allah, that he (her husband) is telling a lie.

وَ الْخَامِسَةَ اَنَّ غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَآ اِنْ كَانَ
مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٩

9. And the fifth (testimony) should be that the Wrath of Allah be upon her if he (her husband) speaks the truth.

وَ لَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهٗ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٠ ع

10. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you (He would have hastened the punishment upon you)! And that Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, the All-Wise.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ؕ لَا
تَحْسَبُوْهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ لِكُلِّ
امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْاِثْمِ ۚ وَ الَّذِيْ
تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ مِنْهُمْ لَهٗ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١١

11. Verily! Those who brought forth the slander (against Aishah ÑÖì Ç the wife of the Prophet SAW) are a group among you. Consider it not a bad thing for you. Nay, it is good for you. Unto every man among them will be paid that which he had earned of the sin, and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be a great torment.

لَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ

12. Why then, did not the believers, men and women, when you heard it

بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۙ وَّقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٢﴾

(the slander) think good of their own people and say: "This (charge) is an obvious lie?"

لَوْ لَا جَآءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَاِذْ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they (the slanderers) have not produced witnesses! Then with Allah they are the liars.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِىْ مَآ اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy unto you in this world and in the Hereafter, a great torment would have touched you for that whereof you had spoken.

اِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ وَّتَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ هَيِّنًا ۖ وَّهُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. When you were propagating it with your tongues, and uttering with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge, you counted it a little thing, while with Allah it was very great.

وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۖ سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say? "It is not right for us to speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah) this is a great lie."

يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَعُوْدُوْا لِمِثْلِهٖٓ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Allah forbids you from it and warns you not to repeat the like of it forever, if you are believers.

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And Allah makes the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) plain to you, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۙ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Verily, those who like that (the crime of) illegal sexual intercourse should be propagated among those who believe, they will have a painful torment in this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you know not.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١٠ ٨

20. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, (Allah would have hastened the punishment upon you). And that Allah is full of kindness, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ
الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ
فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَلَوْلَا
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَىٰ مِنْكُمْ
مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا ۙ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. O you who believe! Follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). And whosoever follows the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan), then, verily he commands Al-Fahsha (i.e. to commit indecency (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.)), and Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism (i.e. to do evil and wicked deeds; to speak or to do what is forbidden in Islam, etc.)). And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, not one of you would ever have been pure from sins. But Allah purifies (guides to Islam) whom He wills, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ
يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا
تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And let not those among you who are blessed with graces and wealth swear not to give (any sort of help) to their kinsmen, Al-Masakeen (the poor), and those who left their homes for Allahs Cause. Let them pardon and forgive. Do you not love that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۠ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Verily, those who accuse chaste women, who never even think of anything touching their chastity and are good believers, are cursed in this life and in the Hereafter, and for them will be a great torment,

يَّوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَاَيْدِيهِمْ وَ
اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their legs or feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُّوَفِّيهِمُ اللّٰهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَ
يَعْلَمُونَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. On that Day Allah will pay them the recompense of their deeds in full, and they will know that Allah, He is the Manifest Truth.

اَلْخَبِيثٰتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَ الْخَبِيثُونَ
لِلْخَبِيثٰتِ ۚ وَالطَّيِّبٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ
لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ؕ لَهُمْ
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ٩

26. Bad statements are for bad people (or bad women for bad men) and bad people for bad statements (or bad men for bad women). Good statements are for good people (or good women for good men) and good people for good statements (or good men for good women), such (good people) are innocent of (each and every) bad statement which they say, for them is Forgiveness, and Rizqun Kareem (generous provision i.e.Paradise).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ
بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتّٰى تَسْتَاْنِسُوا وَ تُسَلِّمُوا عَلٰٓى
اَهْلِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O you who believe! Enter not houses other than your own, until you have asked permission and greeted those in them, that is better for you, in order that you may remember.

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَآ اَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتّٰى

28. And if you find no one therein, still, enter not until permission has been given. And if you are asked to

يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ قِيْلَ لَكُمُ ارْجِعُوْا فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَ
اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

go back, go back, for it is purer for you, and Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ
مَسْكُوْنَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. There is no sin on you that you enter (without taking permission) houses uninhabited (i.e. not possessed by anybody), (when) you have any interest in them. And Allah has knowledge of what you reveal and what you conceal.

قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ
يَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ۭ ذٰلِكَ اَزْكٰى لَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Tell the believing men to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.). That is purer for them. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَ
يَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا
مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلٰى
جُيُوْبِهِنَّ ۠ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا
لِبُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اٰبَاۗىِٕهِنَّ اَوْ اٰبَاۗءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ
اَبْنَاۗىِٕهِنَّ اَوْ اَبْنَاۗءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ اَوْ
بَنِيْٓ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ اَوْ بَنِيْٓ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ اَوْ نِسَاۗىِٕهِنَّ اَوْ
مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ اَوِ التّٰبِعِيْنَ غَيْرِ اُولِي

31. And tell the believing women to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.) and not to show off their adornment except only that which is apparent (like palms of hands or one eye or both eyes for necessity to see the way, or outer dress like veil, gloves, head-cover, apron, etc.), and to draw their veils all over Juyubihinna (i.e. their bodies, faces, necks and bosoms, etc.) and not to reveal their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands fathers, their sons, their husbands sons, their brothers or their brothers sons, or their sisters sons, or their (Muslim) women (i.e. their sisters in Islam), or the (female) slaves whom their right hands possess, or old male servants who

الْاِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ اَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ
يَظْهَرُوْا عَلٰى عَوْرٰتِ النِّسَآءِ ۪ وَ لَا يَضْرِبْنَ
بِاَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِيْنَ مِنْ زِيْنَتِهِنَّ ؕ وَ
تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا اَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

lack vigour, or small children who have no sense of the shame of sex. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And all of you beg Allah to forgive you all, O believers, that you may be successful.

وَ اَنْكِحُوا الْاَيَامٰى مِنْكُمْ وَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ مِنْ
عِبَادِكُمْ وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ
اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And marry those among you who are single (i.e. a man who has no wife and the woman who has no husband) and (also marry) the Salihoon (pious, fit and capable ones) of your (male) slaves and maid-servants (female slaves). If they be poor, Allah will enrich them out of His Bounty. And Allah is All-Sufficent for His creatures needs, All-Knowing (about the state of the people).

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ نِكَاحًا حَتّٰى
يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ
الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ اِنْ
عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖۚ وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّٰهِ
الَّذِيْٓ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوْا فَتَيٰتِكُمْ عَلَى
الْبِغَآءِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوْا عَرَضَ
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ

33. And let those who find not the financial means for marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them such writing, if you know that they are good and trustworthy. And give them something yourselves out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to prostitution, if they desire chastity, in order that you may make a gain in the (perishable) goods of this worldly life. But if anyone compels them (to prostitution), then after such compulsion, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to those women, i.e. He will forgive them because they have been forced to do

this evil action unwillingly).

مِنۢ بَعۡدِ اِكۡرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. And indeed We have sent down for you Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that make things plain, and the example of those who passed away before you, and an admonition for those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَلَقَدۡ اَنۡزَلۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكُمۡ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ وَّمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِيۡنَ خَلَوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ وَ مَوۡعِظَةً لِّلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ ع ۴ ۸ ۱۰

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The parable of His Light is as (if there were) a niche and within it a lamp, the lamp is in glass, the glass as it were a brilliant star, lit from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east (i.e. neither it gets sun-rays only in the morning) nor of the west (i.e. nor it gets sun-rays only in the afternoon, but it is exposed to the sun all day long), whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself), though no fire touched it. Light upon Light! Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind, and Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اَللّٰهُ نُوۡرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوۡرِهٖ كَمِشۡكٰوةٍ فِيۡهَا مِصۡبَاحٌ ؕ اَلۡمِصۡبَاحُ فِىۡ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوۡكَبٌ دُرِّىٌّ يُّوۡقَدُ مِنۡ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيۡتُوۡنَةٍ لَّا شَرۡقِيَّةٍ وَّلَا غَرۡبِيَّةٍ ۙ يَّكَادُ زَيۡتُهَا يُضِىۡٓءُ وَلَوۡ لَمۡ تَمۡسَسۡهُ نَارٌ ؕ نُوۡرٌ عَلٰى نُوۡرٍ ؕ يَهۡدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُوۡرِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَيَضۡرِبُ اللّٰهُ الۡاَمۡثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ۙ﴿۳۵﴾

36. In houses (mosques), which Allah has ordered to be raised (to be cleaned, and to be honoured), in them His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

فِىۡ بُيُوۡتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ تُرۡفَعَ وَ يُذۡكَرَ فِيۡهَا اسۡمُهٗ ۙ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ فِيۡهَا بِالۡغُدُوِّ وَ الۡاٰصَالِ ۙ﴿۳۶﴾

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale diverts them from the Remembrance of Allah (with heart and tongue), nor from performing AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), nor from giving the Zakat.

رِجَالٌ ۙ لَّا تُلۡهِيۡهِمۡ تِجَارَةٌ وَّلَا بَيۡعٌ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ وَ اِقَامِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ اِيۡتَآءِ الزَّكٰوةِ ۙ

يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَ
الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾

They fear a Day when hearts and eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the torment of the Day of Resurrection).

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ يَزِيْدَهُمْ
مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. That Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds, and add even more for them out of His Grace. And Allah provides without measure to whom He wills.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۭ بِقِيْعَةٍ
يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ
يَجِدْهُ شَيْـًٔا وَّ وَجَدَ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ فَوَفّٰىهُ
حِسَابَهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing, but he finds Allah with him, Who will pay him his due (Hell). And Allah is Swift in taking account.

اَوْ كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِيْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ
مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ؕ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ
بَعْضٍ ؕ اِذَآ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰىهَا ؕ وَ مَنْ
لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ١١

40. Or (the state of a disbeliever) is like the darkness in a vast deep sea, overwhelmed with a great wave topped by a great wave, topped by dark clouds, darkness, one above another, if a man stretches out his hand, he can hardly see it! And he for whom Allah has not appointed light, for him there is no light.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ وَ الطَّيْرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ
وَ تَسْبِيْحَهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings outspread (in their flight). Of each one He (Allah) knows indeed his Salat (prayer) and his glorification, (or everyone knows his Salat (prayer) and

his glorification), and Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

42. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the return (of all).

وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. See you not that Allah drives the clouds gently, then joins them together, then makes them into a heap of layers, and you see the rain comes forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky hail (like) mountains, (or there are in the heaven mountains of hail from where He sends down hail), and strike therewith whom He will, and averts it from whom He wills. The vivid flash of its (clouds) lightning nearly blinds the sight. (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهٗ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَ يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيْهَا مِنْۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَصْرِفُهٗ عَنْ مَّنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهٖ يَذْهَبُ بِالْاَبْصَارِ ؕ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Allah causes the night and the day to succeed each other (i.e. if the day is gone, the night comes, and if the night is gone, the day comes, and so on). Truly, in these things is indeed a lesson for those who have insight.

يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies, some that walk on two legs, and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Verily! Allah is Able to do all things.

وَ اللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰۤى اَرْبَعٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. We have indeed sent down (in this Quran) manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, lawful and unlawful things, and the set boundries of Islamic religion, etc. that make things clear showing the Right Path of Allah). And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path (i.e. to Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ بِالرَّسُوْلِ وَ اَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ مَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. They (hypocrites) say: "We have believed in Allah and in the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and we obey," then a party of them turn away thereafter, such are not believers.

وَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And when they are called to Allah (i.e. His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, lo! a party of them refuse (to come) and turn away.

وَ اِنْ يَّكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَاْتُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ ؕ

49. But if the right is with them, they come to him willingly with submission.

اَفِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمِ ارْتَابُوْٓا اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ بَلْ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt or fear lest Allah and His Messenger (SAW) should wrong them in judgement. Nay, it is they themselves who are the Zalimoon (polytheists, hypocrites and wrong-doers, etc.).

اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَ

51. The only saying of the faithful believers, when they are called to Allah (His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, is that they say: "We

hear and we obey." And such are the prosperous ones (who will live forever in Paradise).

52. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW), fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), such are the successful ones.

53. They swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that if only you would order them, they would leave (their homes for fighting in Allahs Cause). Say: "Swear you not; (this) obedience (of yours) is known (to be false). Verily, Allah knows well what you do."

54. Say: "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, he (Messenger Muhammad SAW) is only responsible for the duty placed on him (i.e. to convey Allahs Message) and you for that placed on you. If you obey him, you shall be on the right guidance. The Messengers duty is only to convey (the message) in a clear way (i.e. to preach in a plain way)."

55. Allah has promised those among you who believe, and do righteous good deeds, that He will certainly grant them succession to (the present rulers) in the earth, as He granted it to those before them, and that He will grant them the authority to practise their religion, that which He has chosen for them (i.e. Islam). And He will surely give them in exchange a safe security after their fear (provided) they (believers) worship Me and do not associate anything (in worship) with Me. But whoever disbelieved after this, they are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

اَطَعْنَا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَ مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ يَخْشَ اللّٰهَ وَ

يَتَّقْهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ اَمَرْتَهُمْ

لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ؕ قُلْ لَّا تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ؕ

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ

تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّا

حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ وَ مَا عَلَى

الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَ عَمِلُوا

الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كَمَا

اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪ وَ لَيُمَكِّنَنَّ

لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَ لَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ

مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ؕ يَعْبُدُوْنَنِيْ لَا

يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِيْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا

الرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may receive mercy (from Allah).

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ

وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٧﴾ ع ١٣

57. Consider not that the disbelievers can escape in the land. Their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ

مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ

مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ؕ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَ

حِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ

صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَآءِ ۫ ثَلٰثُ عَوْرٰتٍ لَّكُمْ ؕ لَيْسَ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌۢ بَعْدَهُنَّ ؕ طَوّٰفُوْنَ

عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ

اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. O you who believe! Let your legal slaves and slave-girls, and those among you who have not come to the age of puberty ask your permission (before they come to your presence) on three occasions; before Fajr (morning) prayer, and while you put off your clothes for the noonday (rest), and after the Isha (late-night) prayer. (These) three times are of privacy for you, other than these times there is no sin on you or on them to move about, attending (helping) you each other. Thus Allah makes clear the Ayat (the Verses of this Quran, showing proofs for the legal aspects of permission for visits, etc.) to you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ اِذَا بَلَغَ الْاَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ

فَلْيَسْتَاْذِنُوْا كَمَا اسْتَاْذَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ

قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

59. And when the children among you come to puberty, then let them (also) ask for permission, as those senior to them (in age). Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Commandments and legal obligations) for you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And as for women past child-bearing who do not expect wed-lock, it is no sin on them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to show their adornment. But to refrain (i.e. not to discard their outer clothing) is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نِكَاحًا
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ
غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍ بِزِيْنَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ
لَّهُنَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. There is no restriction on the blind, nor any restriction on the lame, nor any restriction on the sick, nor on yourselves, if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers brothers, or the houses of your fathers sisters, or the houses of your mothers brothers, or the houses of your mothers sisters, or (from that) whereof you hold keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin on you whether you eat together or apart. But when you enter the houses, greet one another with a greeting from Allah (i.e. say: As-Salamu Alaikum - peace be on you) blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear the Ayat (these Verses or your religious symbols and signs, etc.) to you that you may understand.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ
وَّلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَنْ
تَاْكُلُوْا مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اٰبَآئِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ
اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اِخْوَانِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخَوٰتِكُمْ
اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَعْمَامِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ عَمّٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ
اَخْوَالِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ خٰلٰتِكُمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُمْ
مَّفَاتِحَهٗٓ اَوْ صَدِيْقِكُمْ ؕ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ
اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا جَمِيْعًا اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا ؕ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ
بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ مُبٰرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ
الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ ع ١٤

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ
وَ اِذَا كَانُوْا مَعَهٗ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوْا
حَتّٰى يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ
اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ فَاِذَا
اسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ لِبَعْضِ شَاْنِهِمْ فَاْذَنْ لِّمَنْ شِئْتَ
مِنْهُمْ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. The true believers are only those, who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and when they are with him on some common matter, they go not away until they have asked his permission. Verily! Those who ask your permission, those are they who (really) believe in Allah and His Messenger. So if they ask your permission for some affairs of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask Allah for their forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ
بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ
يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ
يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِهٖٓ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ
يُصِيْبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Make not the calling of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) among you as your calling of one another. Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse without taking the permission to leave, from the Messenger SAW). And let those who oppose the Messengers (Muhammad SAW) commandment (i.e. his Sunnah legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements, etc.) (among the sects) beware, lest some Fitnah (disbelief, trials, afflictions, earthquakes, killing, overpowered by a tyrant, etc.) befall them or a painful torment be inflicted on them.

اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ
مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ
بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٩ ١٥

64. Certainly, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth Surely, He knows your condition and (He knows) the Day when they will be brought back to Him, then He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اٰیاتها ٧٧ ٢٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ رکوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَا ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Blessed be He Who sent down the criterion (of right and wrong, i.e. this Quran) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that he may be a warner to the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿٢﴾

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Who has begotten no son (children or offspring) and for Whom there is no partner in the dominion. He has created everything, and has measured it exactly according to its due measurements.

وَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اٰلِهَةً لَّا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّ هُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ وَ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَّ لَا نَفْعًا وَّ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مَوْتًا وَّ لَا حَيٰوةً وَّ لَا نُشُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾

3. Yet they have taken besides Him other aliha (gods) that created nothing but are themselves created, and possess neither hurt nor benefit for themselves, and possess no power (of causing) death, nor (of giving) life, nor of raising the dead.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اِفْكُ ِۨافْتَرٰىهُ وَ اَعَانَهٗ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ اٰخَرُوْنَ ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءُوْ ظُلْمًا وَّ زُوْرًا ۚ﴿٤﴾

4. Those who disbelieve say: "This (the Quran) is nothing but a lie that he (Muhammad SAW) has invented, and others have helped him at it, so that they have produced an unjust wrong (thing) and a lie."

وَ قَالُوْۤا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلٰى

5. And they say: "Tales of the ancients, which he has written down,

عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَّ اَصِيْلًا ﴿٥﴾

and they are dictated to him morning and afternoon."

قُلْ اَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِيْ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Say: "It (this Quran) has been sent down by Him (Allah) (the Real Lord of the heavens and earth) Who knows the secret of the heavens and the earth. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَ قَالُوْا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَاْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَ يَمْشِيْ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ لَوْ لَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُوْنَ مَعَهٗ نَذِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾ۙ

7. And they say: "Why does this Messenger (Muhammad SAW) eat food, and walk about in the markets (like ourselves). Why is not an angel sent down to him to be a warner with him?

اَوْ يُلْقٰۤى اِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ يَّاْكُلُ مِنْهَا ؕ وَ قَالَ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ﴿٨﴾

8. "Or (why) has not a treasure been granted to him, or why has he not a garden whereof he may eat?" And the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a man bewitched."

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ١٦

9. See how they coin similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, and they cannot find a (Right) Path.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْۤ اِنْ شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ وَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكَ قُصُوْرًا ﴿١٠﴾

10. Blessed be He Who, if He will, will assign you better than (all) that, - Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) and will assign you palaces (i.e. in Paradise).

بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۫ وَ اَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١١﴾ۚ

11. Nay, they deny the Hour (the Day of Resurrection), and for those who deny the Hour, We have prepared a flaming Fire (i.e. Hell).

اِذَا رَاَتْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ سَمِعُوْا لَهَا
تَغَيُّظًا وَّ زَفِيْرًا ﴿١٢﴾

12. When it (Hell) sees them from a far place, they will hear its raging and its roaring.

وَاِذَآ اُلْقُوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ دَعَوْا
هُنَالِكَ ثُبُوْرًا ﴿١٣﴾ ط

13. And when they shall be thrown into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they will exclaim therein for destruction.

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُوْرًا وَّاحِدًا وَّ ادْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا
كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. Exclaim not today for one destruction, but exclaim for many destructions.

قُلْ اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ اَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ
الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَآءً وَّ مَصِيْرًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "Is that (torment) better or the Paradise of Eternity promised to the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2)?" It will be theirs as a reward and as a final destination.

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ خٰلِدِيْنَ ؕ كَانَ عَلٰى
رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَّسْئُوْلًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. For them there will be therein all that they desire, and they will abide (there forever). It is a promise binding upon your Lord that must be fulfilled.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَ مَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
فَيَقُوْلُ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِيْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَمْ
هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾ ط

17. And on the Day when He will gather them together and that which they worship besides Allah (idols, angels, pious men, saints, Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), etc.). He will say: "Was it you who misled these My slaves or did they (themselves) stray from the (Right) Path?"

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ
مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَ لٰكِنْ مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ وَ
اٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۚ وَ كَانُوْا قَوْمًۢا بُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. They will say: "Glorified be You! It was not for us to take any Auliya (Protectors, Helpers, etc.) besides You, but You gave them and their fathers comfort till they forgot the warning, and became a lost people (doomed to total loss).

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْكُمْ بِمَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
صَرْفًا وَّلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّظْلِمْ مِّنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ
عَذَابًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. Thus they (false gods all deities other than Allah) will give you (polytheists) the lie regarding what you say (that they are gods besides Allah), then you can neither avert (the punishment), nor get help. And whoever among you does wrong (i.e. sets up rivals to Allah), We shall make him taste a great torment.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ
لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِى الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ وَ
جَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ؕ اَتَصْبِرُوْنَ ۚ وَ
كَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١٧

20. And We never sent before you (O Muhammad SAW) any of the Messengers but verily, they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others: will you have patience? And your Lord is Ever All-Seer (of everything).

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ نَرٰى رَبَّنَا ؕ لَقَدِ
اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْ عُتُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. And those who expect not for a Meeting with Us (i.e. those who deny the Day of Resurrection and the life of the Hereafter), say: "Why are not the angels sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?" Indeed they think too highly of themselves, and are scornful with great pride.

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰى يَوْمَئِذٍ
لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. On the Day they will see the angels, no glad tidings will there be for the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) that day. And they (angels) will say: "All kinds of glad tidings are forbidden for you," (None will be allowed to enter Paradise except the one who said: La ilaha ill-Allah, "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and acted practically on its legal orders and obligations).

وَقَدِمْنَآ اِلٰى مَا عَمِلُوْا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ

23. And We shall turn to whatever deeds they (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) did, and We shall make

هَبَآءً مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

such deeds as scattered floating particles of dust.

اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَّ

اَحْسَنُ مَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. The dwellers of Paradise (i.e. those who deserved it through their Faith and righteousness) will, on that Day, have the best abode, and have the fairest of places for repose.

وَ يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَآءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَ نُزِّلَ

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending.

اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَىِٕذِ ِالْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ وَ كَانَ يَوْمًا

عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Beneficent (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

وَ يَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ يَقُوْلُ

يٰلَيْتَنِى اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist, etc.) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW).

يٰوَيْلَتٰى لَيْتَنِىْ لَمْ اَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a friend!

لَقَدْ اَضَلَّنِىْ عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَنِىْ ؕ وَ

كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِلْاِنْسَانِ خَذُوْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quran) after it had come to me. And Shaitan (Satan) is ever a deserter to man in the hour of need."

وَ قَالَ الرَّسُوْلُ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ قَوْمِى اتَّخَذُوْا هٰذَا

الْقُرْاٰنَ مَهْجُوْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Quran (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders).

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِىٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ

31. Thus have We made for every Prophet an enemy among the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists,

criminals, etc.). But Sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَّنَصِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not the Quran revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is sent down in parts), that We may strengthen your heart thereby. And We have revealed it to you gradually, in stages. (It was revealed to the Prophet SAW in 23 years.).

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنٰهُ تَرْتِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And no example or similitude do they bring (to oppose or to find fault in you or in this Quran), but We reveal to you the truth (against that similitude or example), and the better explanation thereof.

وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَكَ بِمَثَلٍ اِلَّا جِئْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيْرًا ؕ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell (prone) on their faces, such will be in an evil state, and most astray from the (Straight) Path.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ ع ٣ ١٤ ١

35. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)), and placed his brother Haroon (Aaron) with him as a helper;

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهٗٓ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ وَزِيْرًا ۖ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And We said: "Go you both to the people who have denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)." Then We destroyed them with utter destruction.

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَآ اِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ فَدَمَّرْنٰهُمْ تَدْمِيْرًا ؕ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And Noohs (Noah) people, when they denied the Messengers We drowned them, and We made them as a sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful torment for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc).

وَقَوْمَ نُوْحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ اَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ اٰيَةً ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۖ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَّعَادًا وَّ ثَمُوْدَاْ وَ اَصْحٰبَ الرَّسِّ وَ قُرُوْنًۢا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And (also) Ad and Thamood, and the dwellers of Ar-Rass, and many generations in between.

وَ كُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ۫ وَ كُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيْرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And for each of them We put forward examples (as proofs and lessons, etc.), and each (of them) We brought to utter ruin (because of their disbelief and evil deeds).

وَ لَقَدْ اَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْۤ اُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ السَّوْءِ ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا يَرَوْنَهَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And indeed they have passed by the town (of Prophet Lout (Lot)) on which was rained the evil rain. Did they (disbelievers) not then see it (with their own eyes)? Nay ! But they used not to expect for any resurrection.

وَ اِذَا رَاَوْكَ اِنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُوًا ؕ اَهٰذَا الَّذِيْ بَعَثَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلًا ﴿٤١﴾

41. And when they see you (O Muhammad SAW), they treat you only as a mockery (saying):"Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

اِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَ سَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ حِيْنَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. "He would have nearly misled us from our aliha (gods), had it not been that we were patient and constant in their worship!" And they will know when they see the torment, who it is that is most astray from the (Right) Path!

اَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾ۙ

43. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) seen him who has taken as his ilah (god) his own desire? Would you then be a Wakeel (a disposer of his affairs or a watcher) over him?

اَمْ تَحْسَبُ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ؕ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا كَالْاَنْعَامِ ۫ بَلْ هُمْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ٤ ٢

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like cattle; nay, they are even farther astray from the Path. (i.e. even worst than cattle).

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ
لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ۚ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ
دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Have you not seen how your Lord spread the shadow. If He willed, He could have made it still then We have made the sun its guide (i.e. after the sunrise, it (the shadow) squeezes and vanishes at midnoon and then again appears in the afternoon with the decline of the sun, and had there been no sun light, there would have been no shadow).

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Then We withdraw it to Us a gradual concealed withdrawal.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ
سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And it is He Who makes the night a covering for you, and the sleep (as) repose, and makes the day Nushoor (i.e. getting up and going about here and there for daily work, etc. after ones sleep at night or like resurrection after ones death).

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain), and We send down pure water from the sky,

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا
أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

49. That We may give life thereby to a dead land, and We give to drink thereof many of the cattle and men that We had created.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا ۖ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ
النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And indeed We have distributed it (rain or water) amongst them in order that they may remember the Grace of Allah, but most men refuse (or deny the Truth or Faith) and accept nothing but disbelief or ingratitude.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

51. And had We willed, We would have raised a warner in every town.

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا
كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. So obey not the disbelievers, but strive against them (by preaching) with the utmost endeavour, with it (the Quran).

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَّهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَّحِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And it is He Who has let free the two seas (kinds of water), one palatable and sweet, and the other salt and bitter, and He has set a barrier and a complete partition between them.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ نَسَبًا وَّصِهْرًا ؕ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And it is He Who has created man from water, and has appointed for him kindred by blood, and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is Ever All-Powerful to do what He will.

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلٰى رَبِّهٖ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And they (disbelievers, polytheists, etc.) worship besides Allah, that which can neither profit them nor harm them, and the disbeliever is ever a helper (of the Satan) against his Lord.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) only as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this (that which I have brought from my Lord and its preaching, etc.), save that whosoever wills, may take a Path to his Lord.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِيْ لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِهٖ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٨﴾ ۚ

58. And put your trust (O Muhammad SAW) in the Ever Living One Who dies not, and glorify His Praises, and Sufficient is He as the All-Knower of the sins of His slaves;

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْـَٔلْ بِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). The Most Beneficent (Allah)! Ask Him (O Prophet Muhammad SAW), (concerning His Qualities, His rising over His Throne, His creations, etc.), as He is Al-Khabeer (The All-Knower of everything i.e. Allah).

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَ
مَا الرَّحْمٰنُ ۗ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا وَ زَادَهُمْ
نُفُوْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾ السجدة ع

60. And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Most Beneficent (Allah)! They say: "And what is the Most Beneficent? Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you (O Muhammad SAW) command us?" And it increases in them only aversion.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّ جَعَلَ
فِيْهَا سِرٰجًا وَّ قَمَرًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. Blessed be He Who has placed in the heaven big stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (sun), and a moon giving light.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ
اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّذَّكَّرَ اَوْ اَرَادَ شُكُوْرًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And He it is Who has put the night and the day in succession, for such who desires to remember or desires to show his gratitude.

وَ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى
الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَّ اِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا
سَلٰمًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allah) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedateness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَبِيْتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَّ قِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ
جَهَنَّمَ ۖ قف اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment."

اِنَّهَا سَآءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّ مُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to dwell.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَنْفَقُوْا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوْا وَ لَمْ يَقْتُرُوْا وَ
كَانَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a medium (way) between those (extremes).

ع ٥ ٦ ٣

وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَ لَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ لَا يَزْنُوْنَ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ يَلْقَ اَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, nor kill such life as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

يُّضٰعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ يَخْلُدْ فِيْهٖ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein in disgrace;

اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ حَسَنٰتٍ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Except those who repent and believe (in Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, for those, Allah will change their sins into good deeds, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ مَنْ تَابَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاِنَّهٗ يَتُوْبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. And whosoever repents and does righteous good deeds, then verily, he repents towards Allah with true repentance.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَدُوْنَ الزُّوْرَ ۙ وَ اِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوْا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And those who do not witness falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوْا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَّ عُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereat.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَ ذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَّ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the Muttaqoon" (pious - see V.2:2 and the footnote of V.3:164)."

أُولٰٓئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ
فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَّسَلٰمًا ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Those will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise) because of their patience. Therein they shall be met with greetings and the word of peace and respect.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Abiding therein; excellent it is as an abode, and as a place to dwell.

قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّيْ لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ٦ ١٤ ٢

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the disbelievers): "My Lord pays attention to you only because of your invocation to Him. But now you have indeed denied (Him). So the torment will be yours for ever (inseparable permanent punishment)."

٢٦ سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٧

اٰياتها ٢٢٧ ركوعاتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. TaSeenMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢﴾

2. These are the Verses of the manifest Book (this Quran, which was promised by Allah in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), makes things clear).

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ اَلَّا يَكُوْنُوْا
مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. It may be that you (O Muhammad SAW) are going to kill yourself with grief, that they do not become believers (in your Risalah (Messengership) and in your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

اِنْ نَّشَاْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اٰيَةً
فَظَلَّتْ اَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خٰضِعِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. If We will, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

وَ مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ مُحْدَثٍ
اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And never comes there unto them a Reminder as a recent revelation from the Most Beneficent (Allah), but they turn away therefrom.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا فَسَيَاْتِيْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. So they have indeed denied (the truth this Quran), then the news of what they mocked at, will come to them.

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ
كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٧﴾

7. Do they not observe the earth, how much of every good kind We cause to grow therein?

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Verily, in this is an Ayah (proof or sign), yet most of them (polytheists, pagans, etc., who do not believe in Resurrection) are not believers.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٩ ٥

9. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبُّكَ مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ۙ

10. And (remember) when your Lord called Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Go to the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doing),

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ اَلَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. The people of Firaun (Pharaoh). Will they not fear Allah and become righteous?"

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ﴿١٢﴾ۖ

12. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I fear that they will belie me,

وَ يَضِيْقُ صَدْرِيْ وَ لَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيْ فَاَرْسِلْ
اِلٰى هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. "And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well. So send for Haroon (Aaron) (to come along with me).

وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْۢبٌ فَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّقْتُلُوْنِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. "And they have a charge of crime against me, and I fear they will kill me."

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ فَاذْهَبَا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ

15. Allah said: "Nay! Go you both with Our Signs. Verily! We shall be with you, listening.

مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَاْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ

16. "And when you both come to Firaun (Pharaoh), say: We are the Messengers of the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

اَنْ اَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. "So allow the Children of Israel to go with us."

قَالَ اَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيْدًا وَّلَبِثْتَ فِيْنَا

18. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said (to Moosa (Moses)): "Did we not bring you up among us as a child? And you did dwell many years of your life with us.

مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِيْ فَعَلْتَ وَاَنْتَ مِنَ

19. "And you did your deed, which you did (i.e. the crime of killing a man). And you are one of the ingrates."

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ اِذًا وَّاَنَا مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Moosa (Moses) said: "I did it then, when I was an ignorant (as regards my Lord and His Message).

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ

21. "So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord has granted me Hukman (i.e. religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood), and appointed me as one of the Messengers.

حُكْمًا وَّجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ اَنْ عَبَّدْتَّ بَنِيْٓ

22. "And this is the past favour with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "And what is the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?"

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Moosa (Moses) said: "Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, if you seek to be convinced with certainty."

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهٗۤ اَلَا تَسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Firaun (Pharaoh) said to those around: "Do you not hear (what he says)?"

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Moosa (Moses) said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers!"

قَالَ اِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِيْۤ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Verily, your Messenger who has been sent to you is a madman!"

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Moosa (Moses) said: "Lord of the east and the west, and all that is between them, if you did but understand!"

قَالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَ اِلٰهًا غَيْرِيْ لَاَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "If you choose an ilah (god) other than me, I will certainly put you among the prisoners."

قَالَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Moosa (Moses) said: "Even if I bring you something manifest (and convincing)?"

قَالَ فَاْتِ بِهٖۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring it forth then, if you are of the truthful!"

فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. So (Moosa (Moses)) threw his stick, and behold, it was a serpent, manifest.

وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ع ٢ ٢٤ ٦

33. And he drew out his hand, and behold, it was white to all beholders!

قَالَ لِلْمَلَاِ حَوْلَهٗٓ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

34. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said to the chiefs around him: "Verily! This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer.

يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهٖ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. "He wants to drive you out of your land by his sorcery, then what is it your counsel, and what do you command?"

قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَ اَخَاهُ وَ ابْعَثْ فِى الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿٣٦﴾

36. They said: "Put him off and his brother (for a while), and send callers to the cities;

يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. "To bring up to you every well-versed sorcerer."

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ۙ﴿٣٨﴾

38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

وَّقِيْلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And it was said to the people: "Are you (too) going to assemble?

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ اِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. "That we may follow the sorcerers (who were on Firauns (Pharaoh) religion of disbelief) if they are the winners."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوْا لِفِرْعَوْنَ اَئِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. So when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Firaun (Pharaoh): "Will there surely be a reward for us if we are the winners?"

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. He said: "Yes, and you shall then verily be of those brought near (to myself)."

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Throw what you are going to throw!"

فَاَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَ عِصِيَّهُمْ وَ قَالُوْا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. So they threw their ropes and their sticks, and said: "By the might of Firaun (Pharaoh), it is we who will certainly win!"

فَاَلْقٰى مُوْسٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِىَ تَلْقَفُ مَا
يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Then Moosa (Moses) threw his stick, and behold, it swallowed up all the falsehoods which they showed!

فَاُلْقِىَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. "The Lord of Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهٗ
لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِىْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۬ لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ اَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ
خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "You have believed in him before I give you leave. Surely, he indeed is your chief, who has taught you magic! So verily, you shall come to know. Verily, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you all."

قَالُوْا لَا ضَيْرَ ۫ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. They said: "No harm! Surely, to our Lord (Allah) we are to return;

اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطٰيٰنَآ اَنْ كُنَّآ
اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. "Verily! We really hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, as we are the first of the believers (in Moosa (Moses) and in the Monotheism which he has brought from Allah)."

ع ٣ ١٨ ٧

وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِىْٓ اِنَّكُمْ
مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And We inspired Moosa (Moses), saying: "Take away My slaves by night, verily, you will be pursued."

فَاَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِى الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Then Firaun (Pharaoh) sent callers to (all) the cities.

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيْلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. (Saying): "Verily! These indeed are but a small band.

وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآىِٕظُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. "And verily, they have done what has enraged us;

وَ اِنَّا لَجَمِيْعٌ حٰذِرُوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. "But we are host all assembled, amply fore-warned."

فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. So, We expelled them from gardens and springs,

وَّ كُنُوْزٍ وَّ مَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. Treasures, and every kind of honourable place.

كَذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ اَوْرَثْنٰهَا بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. Thus (We turned them (Pharaohs people) out) and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ مُّشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. So they pursued them at sunrise.

فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَ الْجَمْعٰنِ قَالَ اَصْحٰبُ مُوْسٰۤى اِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. And when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Moosa (Moses) said: "We are sure to be overtaken."

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ اِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّيْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿۶۲﴾

62. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Nay, verily! With me is my Lord, He will guide me."

فَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوْسٰۤى اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ؕ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۶۳﴾

63. Then We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Strike the sea with your stick." And it parted, and each separate part (of that sea water) became like the huge, firm mass of a mountain.

وَ اَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾

64. Then We brought near the others (Firauns (Pharaoh) party) to that place.

وَ اَنْجَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَ مَنْ مَّعَهٗۤ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۶۵﴾

65. And We saved Moosa (Moses) and all those with him.

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿۶۶﴾

66. Then We drowned the others.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم
مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Verily! In this is indeed a sign (or a proof), yet most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ٤ ١٤ ٨

68. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And recite to them the story of Ibrahim (Abraham).

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship?"

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَاكِفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. They said: "We worship idols, and to them we are ever devoted."

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. He said: "Do they hear you, when you call (on them)?

أَوْ يَنفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. "Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you)?"

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They said: "Nay, but we found our fathers doing so."

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُم مَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. He said: "Do you observe that which you have been worshipping,

أَنتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمُ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. "You and your ancient fathers?

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. "Verily! They are enemies to me, save the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. "Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. "And it is He Who feeds me and gives me to drink.

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me;

وَالَّذِيْ يُمِيْتُنِيْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْنِ ﴿٨١﴾

81. "And Who will cause me to die, and then will bring me to life (again);

وَ الَّذِيْٓ اَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لِيْ خَطِيْٓـَٔتِيْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. "And Who, I hope will forgive me my faults on the Day of Recompense, (the Day of Resurrection),"

رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُكْمًا وَّ اَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. My Lord! Bestow Hukman (religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) on me, and join me with the righteous;

وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And grant me an honourable mention in later generations;

وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And make me one of the inheritors of the Paradise of Delight;

وَاغْفِرْ لِاَبِيْٓ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And forgive my father, verily he is of the erring;

وَلَا تُخْزِنِيْ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And disgrace me not on the Day when (all the creatures) will be resurrected;

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَّ لَا بَنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail,

اِلَّا مَنْ اَتَى اللّٰهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart (clean from Shirk (polytheism) and Nifaq (hypocrisy)).

وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِلْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. And the (Hell) Fire will be placed in full view of the erring.

وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And it will be said to them: "Where are those (the false gods whom you used to set up as rivals with Allah) that you used to worship

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هَلْ يَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. "Instead of Allah? Can they help you or (even) help themselves?"

فَكُبْكِبُوْا فِيْهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into the (Fire), They and the Ghawoon (devils, and those who were in error).

وَجُنُوْدُ اِبْلِيْسَ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And the whole hosts of Iblees (Satan) together.

قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. They will say while contending therein,

تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. By Allah, we were truly in a manifest error,

اِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. When We held you (false gods) as equals (in worship) with the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

وَمَآ اَضَلَّنَآ اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And none has brought us into error except the Mujrimoon (Iblees (Satan) and those of human beings who commit crimes, murderers, polytheists, oppressors, etc.).

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Now we have no intercessors,

وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Nor a close friend (to help us).

فَلَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. (Alas!) If we only had a chance to return (to the world), we shall truly be among the believers!

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع ٥ ٣٦ ٩

104. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوْحِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. The people of Nooh (Noah) belied the Messengers.

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. When their brother Nooh (Noah) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. "So keep your duty to Allah, fear Him and obey me."

قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. They said: "Shall we believe in you, when the meanest (of the people) follow you?"

قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. He said: "And what knowledge have I of what they used to do?

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. "Their account is only with my Lord, if you could (but) know.

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. "And I am not going to drive away the believers.

إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. I am only a plain warner."

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَا نُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. They said: "If you cease not, O Nooh (Noah)! You will surely be among those stoned (to death)."

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. He said: "My Lord! Verily, my people have belied me.

فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. Therefore judge You between me and them, and save me and those of the believers who are with me."

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. And We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. Then We drowned the rest (disbelievers) thereafter.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾ ع ٦ ١٨ ١٠

122. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ ِۨ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. Ad (people) belied the Messengers.

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ هُوْدٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. When their brother Hood said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

اَتَبْنُوْنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْعٍ اٰيَةً تَعْبَثُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. "Do you build high palaces on every high place, while you do not live in them?

وَتَتَّخِذُوْنَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. "And do you get for yourselves palaces (fine buildings) as if you will live therein for ever.

وَاِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. "And when you seize, seize you as tyrants?

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِيْٓ اَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. "And keep your duty to Him, fear Him Who has aided you with all (good things) that you know.

اَمَدَّكُمْ بِاَنْعَامٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. "He has aided you with cattle and children.

وَ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. "And gardens and springs.

اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. "Verily, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day."

قَالُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَاۤ اَوَعَظْتَ اَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْوٰعِظِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. They said: "It is the same to us whether you preach or be not of those who preach.

اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا خُلُقُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. "This is no other than the false-tales and religion of the ancients, (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.19, Page 97)

وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. "And we are not going to be punished."

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. So they belied him, and We destroyed them. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾ ع ١١

140. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. Thamood (people) belied the Messenger.

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ صٰلِحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. When their brother Salih (Saleh) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

وَ مَاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا

145. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism),

عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

اَتُتْرَكُوْنَ فِيْ مَا هٰهُنَآ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. "Will you be left secure in that which you have here?

فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. "In gardens and springs.

وَّزُرُوْعٍ وَّنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. And green crops (fields etc.) and date-palms with soft spadix.

وَتَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا فٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. "And you carve houses out of mountains with great skill.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

وَلَا تُطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. "And follow not the command of Al-Musrifoon (i.e. their chiefs, leaders who were polytheists, criminals and sinners),

الَّذِيْنَ يُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. "Who make mischief in the land, and reform not."

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. They said: "You are only of those bewitched!

مَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۖ فَاْتِ بِاٰيَةٍ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. "You are but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful."

قَالَ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شِرْبٌ وَّلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. He said: "Here is a she-camel; it has a right to drink (water), and you have a right to drink (water) (each) on a day, known.

وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. "And touch her not with harm, lest the torment of a Great Day seize you."

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. But they killed her, and then they became regretful.

فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا

158. So the torment overtook them. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

ع ٨ ١٩ ١٢

159. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. The prople of Lout (Lot) (those dwelt in the towns of Sodom in Palestine) belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. When their brother Lout (Lot) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ لُوْطٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَ مَاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا

عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. "Go you in unto the males of the Alameen (mankind),

اَتَاْتُوْنَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. "And leave those whom Allah has created for you to be your wives? Nay, you are a trespassing people!"

وَ تَذَرُوْنَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ ؕ

بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عٰدُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. They said: "If you cease not. O Lout (Lot)! Verily, you will be one of those who are driven out!"

قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰلُوْطُ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

قَالَ اِنِّیۡ لِعَمَلِكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡقَالِیۡنَ ﴿۱۶۸﴾

168. He said: "I am, indeed, of those who disapprove with severe anger and fury your (this evil) action (of sodomy).

رَبِّ نَجِّنِیۡ وَ اَهۡلِیۡ مِمَّا یَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶۹﴾

169. "My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

فَنَجَّیۡنٰهُ وَ اَهۡلَهٗۤ اَجۡمَعِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾

170. So We saved him and his family, all,

اِلَّا عَجُوۡزًا فِی الۡغٰبِرِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۱﴾

171. Except an old woman (his wife) among those who remained behind.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرۡنَا الۡاٰخَرِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۲﴾

172. Then afterward We destroyed the others.

وَ اَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَیۡهِمۡ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ الۡمُنۡذَرِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

173. And We rained on them a rain (of torment). And how evil was the rain of those who had been warned.

اِنَّ فِیۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۴﴾

174. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِیۡزُ الرَّحِیۡمُ ﴿۱۷۵﴾ ع ۹ ۱۶ ۱۳

175. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

كَذَّبَ اَصۡحٰبُ لۡـَٔیۡكَةِ الۡمُرۡسَلِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۶﴾

176. The dwellers of Al-Aiyka (near Madyan (Midian)) belied the Messengers.

اِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ شُعَیۡبٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾

177. When Shuaib (Shuaib) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah (and obey Him)?

اِنِّیۡ لَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ اَمِیۡنٌ ﴿۱۷۸﴾

178. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِیۡعُوۡنِ ﴿۱۷۹﴾

179. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

وَ مَاۤ اَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَیۡهِ مِنۡ اَجۡرٍ ۚ اِنۡ اَجۡرِیَ اِلَّا عَلٰی رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ ﴿۱۸۰﴾

180. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

اَوۡفُوا الۡكَيۡلَ وَلَا تَكُوۡنُوۡا مِنَ الۡمُخۡسِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸۱﴾

181. "Give full measure, and cause no loss (to others).

وَزِنُوۡا بِالۡقِسۡطَاسِ الۡمُسۡتَقِيۡمِ ﴿۱۸۲﴾

182. "And weigh with the true and straight balance.

وَلَا تَبۡخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشۡيَآءَهُمۡ وَلَا تَعۡثَوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸۳﴾

183. "And defraud not people by reducing their things, nor do evil, making corruption and mischief in the land.

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ وَالۡجِبِلَّةَ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸۴﴾

184. "And fear Him Who created you and the generations of the men of old."

قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَنۡتَ مِنَ الۡمُسَحَّرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸۵﴾

185. They said: "You are only one of those bewitched!

وَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثۡلُنَا وَاِنۡ نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸۶﴾

186. "You are but a human being like us and verily, we think that you are one of the liars!

فَاَسۡقِطۡ عَلَيۡنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾

187. "So cause a piece of the heaven to fall on us, if you are of the truthful!"

قَالَ رَبِّىۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾

188. He said: "My Lord is the Best Knower of what you do."

فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَاَخَذَهُمۡ عَذَابُ يَوۡمِ الظُّلَّةِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيۡمٍ ﴿۱۸۹﴾

189. But they belied him, so the torment of the day of shadow (a gloomy cloud) seized them, indeed that was the torment of a Great Day.

اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾

190. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۱۹۱﴾

191. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ١٠ ١٦ ١٤

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. And truly, this (the Quran) is a revelation from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. Which the trustworthy Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) has brought down;

عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. Upon your heart (O Muhammad SAW) that you may be (one) of the warners,

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195. In the plain Arabic language.

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَفِيْ زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196. And verily, it (the Quran, and its revelation to Prophet Muhammad SAW) is (announced) in the Scriptures (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) of former people.

اَوَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ اٰيَةً اَنْ يَّعْلَمَهٗ عُلَمٰٓؤُا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

197. Is it not a sign to them that the learned scholars (like Abdullah bin Salam ÑÖì who embraced Islam) of the Children of Israel knew it (as true)?

وَ لَوْ نَزَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى بَعْضِ الْاَعْجَمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

198. And if We had revealed it (this Quran) unto any of the non-Arabs,

فَقَرَاَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

كَذٰلِكَ سَلَكْنٰهُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter the hearts of the Moojrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment;

فَيَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. It shall come to them of a sudden, while they perceive it not;

فَيَقُوْلُوْا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. Then they will say: "Can we be respited?"

اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. Would they then wish for Our Torment to be hastened on?

أَفَرَءَيْتَ إِن مَّتَّعْنَٰهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

205. Tell Me, if We do let them enjoy for years,

ثُمَّ جَآءَهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

206. And afterwards comes to them that (punishment) which they had been promised!

مَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يُمَتَّعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

207. All that with which they used to enjoy shall not avail them.

وَمَآ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

208. And never did We destroy a township, but it had its warners

ذِكْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

209. By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust.

وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتْ بِهِ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

210. And it is not the Shayatin (devils) who have brought it (this Quran) down,

وَمَا يَنۢبَغِى لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾

211. Neither would it suit them, nor they can (produce it).

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ ٱلسَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُولُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

212. Verily, they have been removed far from hearing it.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾

213. So invoke not with Allah another ilah (god) lest you be among those who receive punishment.

وَأَنذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ ٱلْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾

214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad SAW) of near kindred.

وَٱخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215. And be kind and humble to the believers who follow you.

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّى بَرِىٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

216. Then if they disobey you, say: "I am innocent of what you do."

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

ٱلَّذِى يَرَىٰكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾

218. Who sees you (O Muhammad SAW) when you stand up (alone at night for Tahajjud prayers).

وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِي السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

219. And your movements among those who fall prostrate (along with you to Allah in the five compulsory congregational prayers).

اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

220. Verily! He, only He, is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ ﴿٢٢١﴾

221. Shall I inform you (O people!) upon whom the Shayatin (devils) descend?

تَنَزَّلُ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

222. They descend on every lying (one who tells lies), sinful person.

يُّلْقُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ كٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

223. Who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they may have heard of the unseen from the angels), and most of them are liars.

وَالشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

224. As for the poets, the erring follow them,

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّهُمْ فِيْ كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّهِيْمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

225. See you not that they speak about every subject (praising others right or wrong) in their poetry?

وَاَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

226. And that they say what they do not do.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّانْتَصَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَّنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ ع ١١ ٣٦ ١٥

227. Except those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and reply back (in poetry) to the unjust poetry (which the pagan poets utter against the Muslims). And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

اٰیاتها ٩٣ — ٢٧ سُوْرَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٨ — رکوعاتها ٧

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١﴾

1. TaSeen. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none

but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Quran, and (it is) a Book (that makes things) clear;

هُدًى وَّ بُشۡرٰى لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. A guide (to the Right Path); and glad tidings for the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)).

الَّذِيۡنَ يُقِيۡمُوۡنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤۡتُوۡنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ هُمۡ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. Those who perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat) and give Zakat and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter (resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمۡ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۴﴾

4. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander about blindly.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَهُمۡ سُوۡٓءُ الۡعَذَابِ وَ هُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الۡاَخۡسَرُوۡنَ ﴿۵﴾

5. They are those for whom there will be an evil torment (in this world). And in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

وَاِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى الۡقُرۡاٰنَ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡ حَكِيۡمٍ عَلِيۡمٍ ﴿۶﴾

6. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are receiving the Quran from the One, All-Wise, All-Knowing.

اِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِاَهۡلِهٖۤ اِنِّىۡۤ اٰنَسۡتُ نَارًا ؕ سَاٰتِيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوۡ اٰتِيۡكُمۡ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَصۡطَلُوۡنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. (Remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his household: "Verily! I have seen a fire, I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا نُوۡدِىَ اَنۡۢ بُوۡرِكَ مَنۡ فِى النَّارِ وَ مَنۡ حَوۡلَهَا ؕ وَسُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. But when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is whosoever is in the fire, and whosoever is round about it! And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّهٗٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۙ﴿٩﴾

9. "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily! It is I, Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَآنٌّ

وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّ لَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ؕ يٰمُوْسٰى لَا تَخَفْ ۫

اِنِّيْ لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ۖ﴿١٠﴾

10. "And throw down your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and did not look back. (It was said): "O Moosa (Moses)! Fear not, verily! The Messengers fear not in front of Me.

اِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًۢا بَعْدَ سُوْٓءٍ فَاِنِّيْ

غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. "Except him who has done wrong and afterwards has changed evil for good, then surely, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ اَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ

غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ ۫ فِيْ تِسْعِ اٰيٰتٍ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ قَوْمِهٖ ؕ

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. "And put your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without hurt. (These are) among the nine signs (you will take) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people, they are a people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيٰتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوْا هٰذَا

سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٣﴾ۚ

13. But when Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came to them, clear to see, they said: "This is a manifest magic."

وَ جَحَدُوْا بِهَا وَ اسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ

ظُلْمًا وَّ عُلُوًّا ؕ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ۚ ع ١ ١٤ ١٦

14. And they belied them (those Ayat) wrongfully and arrogantly, though their ownselves were convinced thereof (i.e. those (Ayat) are from Allah, and Moosa (Moses) is the Messenger of Allah in truth, but they disliked to obey Moosa (Moses), and hated to believe in his Message of Monotheism). So see what was the end of the Mufsidoon (disbelievers, disobedient to Allah, evil-doers, liars.).

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ وَ سُلَيْمٰنَ عِلْمًا ۚ وَ قَالَا

15. And indeed We gave knowledge to Dawood (David) and Sulaiman

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ فَضَّلَنَا عَلٰی كَثِیْرٍ مِّنْ
عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

(Solomon), and they both said: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has preferred us above many of His believing slaves!"

وَ وَرِثَ سُلَیْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَ قَالَ یٰۤاَیُّهَا النَّاسُ
عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّیْرِ وَ اُوْتِیْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ ؕ
اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِیْنُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And Sulaiman (Solomon) inherited (the knowledge of) Dawood (David). He said: "O mankind! We have been taught the language of birds, and on us have been bestowed all things. This, verily, is an evident grace (from Allah)."

وَ حُشِرَ لِسُلَیْمٰنَ جُنُوْدُهٗ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ
وَ الطَّیْرِ فَهُمْ یُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And there were gathered before Sulaiman (Solomon) his hosts of jinns and men, and birds, and they all were set in battle order (marching forwards).

حَتّٰۤی اِذَاۤ اَتَوْا عَلٰی وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۙ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ
یّٰۤاَیُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوْا مَسٰكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا یَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ
سُلَیْمٰنُ وَ جُنُوْدُهٗ ۙ وَ هُمْ لَا یَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Till, when they came to the valley of the ants, one of the ants said: "O ants! Enter your dwellings, lest Sulaiman (Solomon) and his hosts crush you, while they perceive not."

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَ قَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِیْۤ
اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِیْۤ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَیَّ وَ عَلٰی
وَالِدَیَّ وَ اَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضٰىهُ وَ اَدْخِلْنِیْ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِیْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. So he (Sulaiman (Solomon)) smiled, amused at her speech and said: "My Lord! Inspire and bestow upon me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favours which You have bestowed on me and on my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds that will please You, and admit me by Your Mercy among Your righteous slaves."

وَ تَفَقَّدَ الطَّیْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِیَ لَاۤ اَرَی الْهُدْهُدَ ۫
اَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآىِٕبِیْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. He inspected the birds, and said: "What is the matter that I see not the hoopoe? Or is he among the absentees?

لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيۡدًا اَوۡ لَاَاذۡبَحَنَّهٗۤ اَوۡ
لَيَاۡتِيَنِّىۡ بِسُلۡطٰنٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. "I will surely punish him with a severe torment, or slaughter him, unless he brings me a clear reason."

فَمَكَثَ غَيۡرَ بَعِيۡدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطۡتُّ بِمَا لَمۡ تُحِطۡ
بِهٖ وَجِئۡتُكَ مِنۡ سَبَاٍۭ بِنَبَاٍ يَّقِيۡنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. But the hoopoe stayed not long, he (came up and) said: "I have grasped (the knowledge of a thing) which you have not grasped and I have come to you from Saba (Sheba) with true news.

اِنِّىۡ وَجَدۡتُّ امۡرَاَةً تَمۡلِكُهُمۡ وَاُوۡتِيَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ
شَىۡءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرۡشٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. "I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given all things that could be possessed by any ruler of the earth, and she has a great throne.

وَجَدۡتُّهَا وَقَوۡمَهَا يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ لِلشَّمۡسِ مِنۡ
دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ
فَصَدَّهُمۡ عَنِ السَّبِيۡلِ فَهُمۡ لَا يَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. "I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitan (Satan) has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has barred them from (Allahs) Way, so they have no guidance,"

اَلَّا يَسۡجُدُوۡا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ يُخۡرِجُ الۡخَبۡءَ فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تُخۡفُوۡنَ وَمَا
تُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Al-La (this word has two interpretations) (A) (As Shaitan (Satan) has barred them from Allahs Way) so that they do not worship (prostrate before) Allah, or (B) So that they may worship (prostrate before) Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 19, Page 149)

اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الۡعَرۡشِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ السجدة

26. Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

قَالَ سَنَنۡظُرُ اَصَدَقۡتَ اَمۡ كُنۡتَ مِنَ
الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. (Sulaiman (Solomon)) said: "We shall see whether you speak the truth or you are (one) of the liars.

اِذْهَبْ بِّكِتٰبِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "Go you with this letter of mine, and deliver it to them, then draw back from them, and see what (answer) they return."

قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اِنِّيْٓ اُلْقِيَ اِلَيَّ كِتٰبٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. She said: "O chiefs! Verily! Here is delivered to me a noble letter,

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. "Verily! It is from Sulaiman (Solomon), and verily! It (reads): In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful;

اَلَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَيَّ وَاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٢ ١٧

31. "Be you not exalted against me, but come to me as Muslims (true believers who submit to Allah with full submission) "

قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۚ مَا
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً اَمْرًا حَتّٰى تَشْهَدُوْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. She said: "O chiefs! Advise me in (this) case of mine. I decide no case till you are present with me."

قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اُولُوْا قُوَّةٍ وَّ اُولُوْا بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۙ وَّ
الْاَمْرُ اِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِيْ مَاذَا تَاْمُرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. They said: "We have great strength, and great ability for war, but it is for you to command; so think over what you will command."

قَالَتْ اِنَّ الْمُلُوْكَ اِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً اَفْسَدُوْهَا
وَ جَعَلُوْٓا اَعِزَّةَ اَهْلِهَآ اَذِلَّةً ۚ وَ كَذٰلِكَ
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. She said: "Verily! Kings, when they enter a town (country), they despoil it, and make the most honourable amongst its people low. And thus they do.

وَ اِنِّيْ مُرْسِلَةٌ اِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنٰظِرَةٌۢ بِمَ
يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. "But verily! I am going to send him a present, and see with what (answer) the messengers return."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيۡمٰنَ قَالَ اَتُمِدُّوۡنَنِ بِمَالٍ ۫
فَمَآ اٰتٰنِۦَ اللّٰهُ خَيۡرٌ مِّمَّآ اٰتٰىكُمۡ ۚ بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ
بِهَدِيَّتِكُمۡ تَفۡرَحُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So when (the messengers with the present) came to Sulaiman (Solomon), he said: "Will you help me in wealth? What Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you! Nay, you rejoice in your gift!"

اِرۡجِعۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ فَلَنَاۡتِيَنَّهُمۡ بِجُنُوۡدٍ لَّا قِبَلَ
لَهُمۡ بِهَا وَ لَنُخۡرِجَنَّهُمۡ مِّنۡهَآ اَذِلَّةً وَّ هُمۡ
صٰغِرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. (Then Sulaiman (Solomon) said to the chief of her messengers who brought the present): "Go back to them. We verily shall come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we shall drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased."

قَالَ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡمَلَؤُا اَيُّكُمۡ يَاۡتِيۡنِىۡ بِعَرۡشِهَا
قَبۡلَ اَنۡ يَّاۡتُوۡنِىۡ مُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. He said: "O chiefs! Which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me surrendering themselves in obedience?"

قَالَ عِفۡرِيۡتٌ مِّنَ الۡجِنِّ اَنَا اٰتِيۡكَ بِهٖ قَبۡلَ
اَنۡ تَقُوۡمَ مِنۡ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَاِنِّىۡ عَلَيۡهِ لَقَوِىٌّ
اَمِيۡنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. An Ifreet (strong) from the jinns said: "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place (council). And verily, I am indeed strong, and trustworthy for such work."

قَالَ الَّذِىۡ عِنۡدَهٗ عِلۡمٌ مِّنَ الۡكِتٰبِ اَنَا اٰتِيۡكَ بِهٖ
قَبۡلَ اَنۡ يَّرۡتَدَّ اِلَيۡكَ طَرۡفُكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ مُسۡتَقِرًّا
عِنۡدَهٗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنۡ فَضۡلِ رَبِّىۡ ۖ لِيَبۡلُوَنِىۡۤ
ءَاَشۡكُرُ اَمۡ اَكۡفُرُ ؕ وَ مَنۡ شَكَرَ فَاِنَّمَا يَشۡكُرُ
لِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ رَبِّىۡ غَنِىٌّ كَرِيۡمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of an eye!" then when (Sulaiman (Solomon)) saw it placed before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And whoever is grateful, truly, his gratitude is for (the good of) his ownself, and whoever is ungrateful, (he is ungrateful only for the loss of his ownself). Certainly! My Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), Bountiful."

قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ اَتَهْتَدِيْٓ اَمْ
تَكُوْنُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. He said: "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided (to recognise her throne), or she will be one of those not guided."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيْلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ ؕ قَالَتْ
كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ ۚ وَاُوْتِيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا
مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. So when she came, it was said (to her): "Is your throne like this?" She said: "(It is) as though it were the very same." And (Sulaiman (Solomon) said): "Knowledge was bestowed on us before her, and we were submitted to Allah (in Islam as Muslims before her)."

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهَا
كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah has prevented her (from Islam), for she was of a disbelieving people.

قِيْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِى الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ
لُجَّةً وَّكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ
مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَ ؕ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ
وَاَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمٰنَ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ١٣ ٣ ١٨

44. It was said to her: "Enter As-Sarh" ((a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace), but when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she (tucked up her clothes) uncovering her legs, Sulaiman (Solomon) said: "Verily, it is Sarh ((a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace) paved smooth with slab of glass." She said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, and I submit (in Islam, together with Sulaiman (Solomon), to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا اَنِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ فَاِذَا هُمْ فَرِيْقٰنِ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And indeed We sent to Thamood their brother Salih (Saleh), saying: "Worship Allah (Alone and none else). Then look! They became two parties (believers and disbelievers) quarreling with each other."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ
الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

46. He said: "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil (torment) before the good (Allahs Mercy)? Why seek you not the Forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy?"

تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرۡنَا بِكَ وَ بِمَنۡ مَّعَكَ ؕ قَالَ طٰٓئِرُكُمۡ
عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمٌ تُفۡتَنُوۡنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. They said: "We augur ill omen from you and those with you." He said: "Your ill omen is with Allah; nay, but you are a people that are being tested."

وَ كَانَ فِى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ تِسۡعَةُ رَهۡطٍ يُّفۡسِدُوۡنَ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ وَ لَا يُصۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And there were in the city nine men (from the sons of their chiefs), who made mischief in the land, and would not reform.

قَالُوۡا تَقَاسَمُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ وَ اَهۡلَهٗ ثُمَّ
لَنَقُوۡلَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهٖ مَا شَهِدۡنَا مَهۡلِكَ اَهۡلِهٖ وَ اِنَّا
لَصٰدِقُوۡنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. They said: "Swear one to another by Allah that we shall make a secret night attack on him and his household, and afterwards we will surely say to his near relatives: We witnessed not the destruction of his household, and verily! We are telling the truth."

وَمَكَرُوۡا مَكۡرًا وَّمَكَرۡنَا مَكۡرًا وَّهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

فَانۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكۡرِهِمۡ ۙ اَنَّا
دَمَّرۡنٰهُمۡ وَ قَوۡمَهُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Then see how was the end of their plot! Verily! We destroyed them and their nation, all together.

فَتِلۡكَ بُيُوۡتُهُمۡ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوۡا ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. These are their houses in utter ruin, for they did wrong. Verily, in this is indeed an Ayah (a lesson or a sign) for people who know.

وَ اَنۡجَيۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ كَانُوۡا يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And We saved those who believed, and used to fear Allah, and keep their duty to Him.

وَ لُوۡطًا اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖۤ اَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الۡفَاحِشَةَ وَ
اَنۡتُمۡ تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And (remember) Lout (Lot)! When he said to his people. Do you commit AlFahishah (evil, great sin, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc.) while you see (one another doing evil without any screen, etc.)?"

اَئِنَّكُمۡ لَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهۡوَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمٌ تَجۡهَلُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. "Do you approach men in your lusts rather than women? Nay, but you are a people who behave senselessly."

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوۡمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ قَالُوۡۤا اَخۡرِجُوۡۤا اٰلَ لُوۡطٍ مِّنۡ قَرۡيَتِكُمۡ ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. There was no other answer given by his people except that they said: "Drive out the family of Lout (Lot) from your city. Verily, these are men who want to be clean and pure!"

فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَاَهۡلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امۡرَاَتَهٗ ۫ قَدَّرۡنٰهَا مِنَ الۡغٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife. We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

وَاَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ الۡمُنۡذَرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾ ع ۴ ۱۴ ۱۹

58. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

قُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلٰى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِيۡنَ اصۡطَفٰى ؕ آٰللّٰهُ خَيۡرٌ اَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Praise and thanks be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen (for His Message)! Is Allah better, or (all) that you ascribe as partners (to Him)?" (Of course, Allah is Better).

اَمَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ وَاَنۡزَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهۡجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ اَنۡ تُنۡۢبِتُوۡا شَجَرَهَا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٌ يَّعۡدِلُوۡنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. Is not He (better than your gods) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down for you water (rain) from the sky, whereby We cause to grow wonderful gardens full of beauty and delight? It is not in your ability to cause the growth of their trees. Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Nay, but they are a people who ascribe equals (to Him)!

اَمَّنۡ جَعَلَ الۡاَرۡضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَاۤ اَنۡهٰرًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ

61. Is not He (better than your gods) Who has made the earth as a fixed abode, and has placed rivers in its midst, and has placed firm mountains therein, and has set a barrier between

ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾

the two seas (of salt and sweet water).Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Nay, but most of them know not.

اَمَّنۡ يُّجِيۡبُ الۡمُضۡطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَكۡشِفُ

السُّوۡٓءَ وَيَجۡعَلُكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ

اللّٰهِ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Is not He (better than your gods) Who responds to the distressed one, when he calls Him, and Who removes the evil, and makes you inheritors of the earth, generations after generations. Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Little is that you remember!

اَمَّنۡ يَّهۡدِيۡكُمۡ فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتِ الۡبَرِّ وَ الۡبَحۡرِ وَمَنۡ

يُّرۡسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشۡرًا ۢ بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ رَحۡمَتِهٖ ؕ ءَ

اِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ تَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Is not He (better than your gods) Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain)? Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? High Exalted be Allah above all that they associate as partners (to Him)!

اَمَّنۡ يَّبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ وَمَنۡ يَّرۡزُقُكُمۡ

مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلۡ

هَاتُوۡا بُرۡهَانَكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Is not He (better than your so-called gods) Who originates creation, and shall thereafter repeat it, and Who provides for you from heaven and earth? Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proofs, if you are truthful."

قُلۡ لَّا يَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ الۡغَيۡبَ

اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ اَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Say: "None in the heavens and the earth knows the Ghaib (unseen) except Allah, nor can they perceive when they shall be resurrected."

بَلِ ادّٰرَكَ عِلۡمُهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ ۖ بَلۡ هُمۡ فِىۡ شَكٍّ

مِّنۡهَا ۖ بَلۡ هُمۡ مِّنۡهَا عَمُوۡنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع ٥ ٩

66. Nay, they have no knowledge of the Hereafter. Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا وَّ اٰبَآؤُنَآ

اَئِنَّا لَمُخۡرَجُوۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, we and our fathers, shall we really be brought forth (again)?

لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا هٰذَا نَحۡنُ وَاٰبَآؤُنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۙ اِنۡ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسَاطِيۡرُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. "Indeed we were promised this, we and our forefathers before, Verily, these are nothing but tales of ancients."

قُلۡ سِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Say to them (O Muhammad SAW) "Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals (those who denied Allahs Messengers and disobeyed Allah)."

وَ لَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَ لَا تَكُنۡ فِىۡ ضَيۡقٍ مِّمَّا يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And grieve you not for them, nor be straitened (in distress) because of what they plot.

وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الۡوَعۡدُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And they (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) say: "When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

قُلۡ عَسٰۤى اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمۡ بَعۡضُ الَّذِىۡ تَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Say: "Perhaps that which you wish to hasten on, may be close behind you.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوۡ فَضۡلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. "Verily, your Lord is full of Grace for mankind, yet most of them do not give thanks."

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوۡرُهُمۡ وَ مَا يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they reveal.

وَ مَا مِنۡ غَآئِبَةٍ فِى السَّمَآءِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا فِىۡ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but is in a Clear Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

إِنَّ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Verily, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to the believers.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُم بِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Verily, your Lord will decide between them (various sects) by His Judgement. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. So put your trust in Allah; surely, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on manifest truth.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. Verily, you cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. benefit them and similarly the disbelievers), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

وَمَا أَنتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيِ عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۖ إِن تُسْمِعُ
إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Nor can you lead the blind out of their error, you can only make to hear those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and who have submitted (themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims).

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً
مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And when the Word (of torment) is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to them, which will speak to them because mankind believed not with certainty in Our Ayat (Verses of the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW).

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّن يُكَذِّبُ
بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And (remember) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a troop of those who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and (then) they (all) shall be gathered (and driven to the place of reckoning),

ع ٦ ١٢ ٢

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءُوۡ قَالَ اَكَذَّبۡتُمۡ بِاٰيٰتِىۡ وَ لَمۡ
تُحِيۡطُوۡا بِهَا عِلۡمًا اَمَّا ذَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. Till, when they come (before their Lord at the place of reckoning), He will say: "Did you deny My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) when you comprehended them not in knowledge, or what (else) was it that you used to do?"

وَ وَقَعَ الۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِمَا ظَلَمُوۡا فَهُمۡ لَا
يَنۡطِقُوۡنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. And the Word (of torment) will be fulfilled against them, because they have done wrong, and they will be unable to speak (in order to defend themselves).

اَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اَنَّا جَعَلۡنَا الَّيۡلَ لِيَسۡكُنُوۡا فِيۡهِ وَ
النَّهَارَ مُبۡصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ
يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. See they not that We have made the night for them to rest therein, and the day sight-giving? Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for the people who believe.

وَ يَوۡمَ يُنۡفَخُ فِى الصُّوۡرِ فَفَزِعَ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ مَنۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا مَنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ كُلٌّ
اَتَوۡهُ دٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. And (remember) the Day on which the Trumpet will be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be terrified except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled.

وَ تَرَى الۡجِبَالَ تَحۡسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَّ هِىَ تَمُرُّ
مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ؕ صُنۡعَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِىۡۤ اَتۡقَنَ كُلَّ
شَىۡءٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ خَبِيۡرٌۢ بِمَا تَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. And you will see the mountains and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

مَنۡ جَآءَ بِالۡحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡهَا ۚ وَ هُمۡ
مِّنۡ فَزَعٍ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ اٰمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. Whoever brings a good deed (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah along with every deed of righteousness), will have better than its worth, and they will be safe from the terror on that Day.

وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ؕ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And whoever brings an evil (deed) (i.e. Shirk polytheism, disbelief in the Oneness of Allah and every evil sinful deed), they will be cast down (prone) on their faces in the Fire. (And it will be said to them) "Are you being recompensed anything except what you used to do?"

اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هٰذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِيْ حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهٗ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۫ وَّاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ۙ

91. I (Muhammad SAW) have been commanded only to worship the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him Who has sanctified it and His is everything. And I am commanded to be from among the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam).

وَ اَنْ اَتْلُوَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners."

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ سَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ فَتَعْرِفُوْنَهَا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ع ١٣

93. And say ((O Muhammad SAW) to these polytheists and pagans etc.): "All the praises and thanks be to Allah. He will show you His Ayat (signs, in yourselves, and in the universe or punishments, etc.), and you shall recognise them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

٢٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩

اٰياتها ٨٨ | ركوعاتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. TaSeenMeem (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings)

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢﴾

2. These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes clear truth from falsehood, good from evil, etc.).

نَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِ مُوْسٰى وَ فِرْعَوْنَ
بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. We recite to you some of the news of Moosa (Moses) and Firaun (Pharaoh) in truth, for a people who believe (those who believe in this Quran, and in the Oneness of Allah).

اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ جَعَلَ اَهْلَهَا
شِيَعًا يَّسْتَضْعِفُ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ
اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَ يَسْتَحْيٖ نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Verily, Firaun (Pharaoh) exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening (oppressing) a group (i.e. Children of Israel) among them, killing their sons, and letting their females live. Verily, he was of the Mufsidoon (i.e. those who commit great sins and crimes, oppressors, tyrants, etc.).

وَ نُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ اَئِمَّةً وَّ نَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And We wished to do a favour to those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and to make them rulers and to make them the inheritors,

وَ نُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ نُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامٰنَ
وَ جُنُوْدَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And to establish them in the land, and We let Firaun (Pharaoh) and Haman and their hosts receive from them that which they feared.

وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَاِذَا
خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَاَلْقِيْهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَ لَا تَخَافِيْ وَ لَا
تَحْزَنِيْ ۚ اِنَّا رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكِ وَ جَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. And We inspired the mother of Moosa (Moses), (saying): "Suckle him (Moosa (Moses)), but when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve. Verily! We shall bring him back to you, and shall make him one of (Our) Messengers."

فَالْتَقَطَهٗٓ اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّ
حَزَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا كَانُوْا
خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Then the household of Firaun (Pharaoh) picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Verily! Firaun (Pharaoh), Haman and their hosts were sinners.

وَ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّيْ وَ لَكَ ؕ
لَا تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ
وَلَدًا وَّ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And the wife of Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "A comfort of the eye for me and for you. Kill him not, perhaps he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceive not (the result of that).

وَ اَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ؕ اِنْ كَادَتْ
لَتُبْدِيْ بِهٖ لَوْ لَآ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى قَلْبِهَا
لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And the heart of the mother of Moosa (Moses) became empty (from every thought, except the thought of Moosa (Moses)). She was very near to disclose his (case, i.e. the child is her son), had We not strengthened her heart (with Faith), so that she might remain as one of the believers.

وَ قَالَتْ لِاُخْتِهٖ قُصِّيْهِ ۫ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهٖ عَنْ
جُنُبٍ وَّ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ۙ

11. And she said to his (Musas (Moses)) sister: "Follow him." So she (his sister) watched him from a far place secretly, while they perceived not.

وَ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ
هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰٓى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ لَكُمْ وَ
هُمْ لَهٗ نٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And We had already forbidden (other) foster suckling mothers for him, until she (his sister came up and) said: "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you, and sincerely they will look after him in a good manner?"

فَرَدَدْنٰهُ اِلٰٓى اُمِّهٖ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَ لَا تَحْزَنَ
وَلِتَعْلَمَ اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

13. So did We restore him to his mother, that she might be delighted, and that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them know not.

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ ع ١٣ ٢

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَاسْتَوٰٓى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّ
عِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And when he attained his full strength, and was perfect (in manhood), We bestowed on him Hukman (Prophethood, right judgement of the affairs) and religious knowledge (of the religion of his forefathers i.e. Islamic Monotheism). And thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (i.e. good doers - see the footnote of V.9:120).

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلٰى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا
فَوَجَدَ فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۖ هٰذَا مِنْ
شِيْعَتِهٖ وَهٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ
الَّذِىْ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ عَلَى الَّذِىْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ
فَوَكَزَهٗ مُوْسٰى فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ
عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And he entered the city at a time of unawareness of its people, and he found there two men fighting, - one of his party (his religion - from the Children of Israel), and the other of his foes. The man of his (own) party asked him for help against his foe, so Moosa (Moses) struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: "This is of Shaitans (Satan) doing, verily, he is a plain misleading enemy."

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِىْ فَغَفَرَ لَهٗ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Verily, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ اَكُوْنَ ظَهِيْرًا
لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. He said: "My Lord! For that with which You have favoured me, I will never more be a helper for the Mujrimoon (criminals, disobedient to Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.)!"

فَاَصْبَحَ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَاِذَا

18. So he became afraid, looking about in the city (waiting as to what will be the result of his crime of

killing), when behold, the man who had sought his help the day before, called for his help (again). Moosa (Moses) said to him: "Verily, you are a plain misleader!"

الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ۖ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then when he decided to seize the man who was an enemy to both of them, the man said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Is it your intention to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? Your aim is nothing but to become a tyrant in the land, and not to be one of those who do right."

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ۚ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۖ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And there came a man running, from the farthest end of the city. He said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily, the chiefs are taking counsel together about you, to kill you, so escape. Truly, I am to you of those who give sincere advice."

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So he escaped from there, looking about in a state of fear. He said: "My Lord! Save me from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers)!"

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ٥

22. And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan (Midian) he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me to the Right Way."

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ۖ وَوَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ

تَذُوْدٰنِ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ؕ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِيْ
حَتّٰى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَآءُ ؕ وَاَبُوْنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
فَسَقٰى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلّٰٓى اِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ
لِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ اِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
فَجَآءَتْهُ اِحْدٰىهُمَا تَمْشِيْ عَلَى اسْتِحْيَآءٍ ۫
قَالَتْ اِنَّ اَبِيْ يَدْعُوْكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ اَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ
لَنَا ؕ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهٗ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ ۙ قَالَ لَا
تَخَفْ ۫ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
قَالَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا يٰٓاَبَتِ اسْتَاْجِرْهُ ۫ اِنَّ خَيْرَ
مَنِ اسْتَاْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْاَمِيْنُ ﴿٢٦﴾
قَالَ اِنِّيْٓ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُنْكِحَكَ اِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هٰتَيْنِ
عَلٰٓى اَنْ تَاْجُرَنِيْ ثَمٰنِيَ حِجَجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ اَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا
فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۚ وَمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ؕ
سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ ؕ اَيَّمَا الْاَجَلَيْنِ
قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا

flocks). He said: "What is the matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water (our flocks) until the shepherds take (their flocks). And our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he turned back to shade, and said: "My Lord! Truly, I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me!"

25. Then there came to him one of the two women, walking shyly. She said: "Verily, my father calls you that he may reward you for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story, he said: "Fear you not. You have escaped from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrong-doers)."

26. And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! Hire him! Verily, the best of men for you to hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

27. He said: "I intend to wed one of these two daughters of mine to you, on condition that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten years, it will be (a favour) from you. But I intend not to place you under a difficulty. If Allah will, you will find me one of the righteous."

28. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "That (is settled) between me and you whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me, and Allah is Surety over what we say."

نَقُوْلُ وَكِيْلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ٣ ٦

فَلَمَّا قَضٰى مُوْسَى الْاَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِاَهْلِهٖٓ اٰنَسَ
مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا
اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ
جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Then, when Moosa (Moses) had fulfilled the term, and was travelling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Toor (Mount). He said to his family: "Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning fire-brand that you may warm yourselves."

فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْاَيْمَنِ
فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبٰرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ يّٰمُوْسٰٓى
اِنِّيْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. So when he reached it (the fire), he was called from the right side of the valley, in the blessed place from the tree: "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily! I am Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

وَاَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۭ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَاۗنٌّ
وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۭ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَقْبِلْ وَلَا
تَخَفْ ۡ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْاٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. "And throw your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and looked not back. (It was said): "O Moosa (Moses)! Draw near, and fear not. Verily, you are of those who are secure.

اُسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاۗءَ مِنْ
غَيْرِ سُوْۗءٍ ۡ وَّاضْمُمْ اِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ
الرَّهْبِ فَذٰنِكَ بُرْهَانٰنِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ
وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. "Put your hand in your bosom, it will come forth white without a disease, and draw your hand close to your side to be free from fear (that which you suffered from the snake, and also by that your hand will return to its original state). these are two Burhan (signs, miracles, evidences, proofs) from your Lord to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs. Verily, they are the people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّیۡ قَتَلۡتُ مِنۡهُمۡ نَفۡسًا فَاَخَافُ اَنۡ
یَّقۡتُلُوۡنِ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. He said: "My Lord! I have killed a man among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

وَاَخِیۡ هٰرُوۡنُ هُوَ اَفۡصَحُ مِنِّیۡ لِسَانًا فَاَرۡسِلۡهُ مَعِیَ
رِدۡاً یُّصَدِّقُنِیۡۤ ۫ اِنِّیۡۤ اَخَافُ اَنۡ یُّکَذِّبُوۡنِ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. "And my brother Haroon (Aaron) he is more eloquent in speech than me so send him with me as a helper to confirm me. Verily! I fear that they will belie me."

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَکَ بِاَخِیۡکَ وَ نَجۡعَلُ لَکُمَا
سُلۡطٰنًا فَلَا یَصِلُوۡنَ اِلَیۡکُمَا ۚۛ بِاٰیٰتِنَاۤ ۚۛ اَنۡتُمَا
وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَکُمَا الۡغٰلِبُوۡنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Allah said: "We will strengthen your arm through your brother, and give you both power, so they shall not be able to harm you, with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), you two as well as those who follow you will be the victors."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ مُّوۡسٰی بِاٰیٰتِنَا بَیِّنٰتٍ قَالُوۡا مَا
هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحۡرٌ مُّفۡتَرًی وَّ مَا سَمِعۡنَا بِهٰذَا فِیۡۤ
اٰبَآئِنَا الۡاَوَّلِیۡنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. Then when Moosa (Moses) came to them with Our Clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they said: "This is nothing but invented magic. Never did we hear of this among our fathers of old."

وَ قَالَ مُوۡسٰی رَبِّیۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَنۡ جَآءَ بِالۡهُدٰی
مِنۡ عِنۡدِهٖ وَ مَنۡ تَکُوۡنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ لَا یُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Moosa (Moses) said: "My Lord knows best him who came with guidance from Him, and whose will be the happy end in the Hereafter. Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) will not be successful."

وَ قَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ یٰۤاَیُّهَا الۡمَلَاُ مَا عَلِمۡتُ لَکُمۡ مِّنۡ
اِلٰهٍ غَیۡرِیۡ ۚ فَاَوۡقِدۡ لِیۡ یٰهَامٰنُ عَلَی الطِّیۡنِ
فَاجۡعَلۡ لِّیۡ صَرۡحًا لَّعَلِّیۡۤ اَطَّلِعُ اِلٰۤی اِلٰهِ مُوۡسٰی ۙ

38. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "O chiefs! I know not that you have an ilah (a god) other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to bake (bricks out of) clay, and set up for me a Sarhan (a lofty tower, or palace, etc.) in order that I may look at (or look for) the Ilah (God) of Moosa (Moses); and

وَاِنِّیْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِیْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

verily, I think that he (Moosa (Moses)) is one of the liars."

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ فِی الْاَرْضِ بِغَیْرِ الْحَقِّ

وَظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ اِلَیْنَا لَا یُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land, without right, and they thought that they would never return to Us.

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِی الْیَمِّ ۚ

فَانْظُرْ كَیْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them all into the sea (and drowned them). So behold (O Muhammad SAW) what was the end of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and those who disbelieved in the Oneness of their Lord (Allah), or rejected the advice of His Messenger Moosa (Moses)).

وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَىِٕمَّةً یَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ۚ وَیَوْمَ

الْقِیٰمَةِ لَا یُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped.

وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ فِیْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْیَا لَعْنَةً ۚ وَیَوْمَ

الْقِیٰمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِیْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ٤ ١٤ ٧

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among Al-Maqbuhoon (those who are prevented to receive Allahs Mercy or any good, despised or destroyed, etc.).

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَیْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَاۤ

اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ الْاُوْلٰى بَصَآىِٕرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ

هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ یَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses), after We had destroyed the generations of old, the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)) as an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember (or receive admonition).

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِیِّ اِذْ قَضَیْنَاۤ اِلٰى

مُوْسَى الْاَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشّٰهِدِیْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ لا

44. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not on the western side (of the Mount), when We made clear to Moosa (Moses) the commandment, and you were not among those present.

وَلٰكِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنَا قُرُوْنًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۚ
وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِيْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ
اٰيٰتِنَا ۙ وَلٰكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. But We created generations (after generations i.e. after Moosa (Moses)), and long were the ages that passed over them. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not a dweller among the people of Madyan (Midian), reciting Our Verses to them. But it is We Who kept sending (Messengers).

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ اِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلٰكِنْ رَّحْمَةً
مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not at the side of the Toor (Mount) when We did call, (it is said that Allah called the followers of Muhammad SAW, and they answered His Call, or that Allah called Moosa (Moses)). But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord, to give warning to a people to whom no warner had come before you, in order that they may remember or receive admonition. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 20, Page 81).

وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَآ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا
فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And if (We had) not (sent you to the people of Makkah) in case a calamity should seize them for (the deeds) that their hands have sent forth, they should have said: "Our Lord! Why did You not send us a Messenger? We should then have followed Your Ayat (Verses of the Quran) and should have been among the believers."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا لَوْلَآ
اُوْتِيَ مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى ۭ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ
اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوْا سِحْرٰنِ
تَظٰهَرَا ۡ وَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. But when the truth (i.e. Muhammad SAW with his Message) has come to them from Us, they say: "Why is he not given the like of what was given to Moosa (Moses)? Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moosa (Moses) of old? They say: "Two kinds of magic (the Taurat (Torah) and the Quran) each helping the other!" And they say: "Verily! In both we are disbelievers."

قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ اَهْدٰى

49. Say (to them, O Muhammad SAW): "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than

these two (the Taurat (Torah) and the Quran), that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

مِنْهُمَآ اَتَّبِعْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. But if they answer you not (i.e. do not believe in your doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, nor follow you), then know that they only follow their own lusts. And who is more astray than one who follows his own lusts, without guidance from Allah? Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers, disobedient to Allah, and polytheists).

فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُوْنَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ٨

51. And indeed now We have conveyed the Word (this Quran in which is the news of everything to them), in order that they may remember (or receive admonition).

وَ لَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ ؕ

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) before it, - they believe in it (the Quran).

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ هُمْ بِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed even before it we have been from those who submit themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims (like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisee, etc.).

وَ اِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖٓ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. These will be given their reward twice over, because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided them.

اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ اَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَ يَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And when they hear AlLaghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk), they

وَ اِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ اَعْرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَ قَالُوْا لَنَآ

withdraw from it and say: "To us our deeds, and to you your deeds. Peace be to you. We seek not the ignorant."

اَعۡمَالُنَا وَ لَكُمۡ اَعۡمَالُكُمۡ ۫ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ۫ لَا نَبۡتَغِى الۡجٰهِلِيۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

56. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) guide not whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He knows best those who are the guided.

اِنَّكَ لَا تَهۡدِىۡ مَنۡ اَحۡبَبۡتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهۡدِىۡ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعۡلَمُ بِالۡمُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

57. And they say: "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds, a provision from Ourselves, but most of them know not.

وَقَالُوۡۤا اِنۡ نَّتَّبِعِ الۡهُدٰى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفۡ مِنۡ اَرۡضِنَا ؕ اَوَ لَمۡ نُمَكِّنۡ لَّهُمۡ حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا يُّجۡبٰۤى اِلَيۡهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ رِّزۡقًا مِّنۡ لَّدُنَّا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

58. And how many a town (population) have We destroyed, which were thankless for its means of livelihood (disobeyed Allah, and His Messengers, by doing evil deeds and crimes)! And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And verily! We have been the inheritors.

وَكَمۡ اَهۡلَكۡنَا مِنۡ قَرۡيَةٍۭ بَطِرَتۡ مَعِيۡشَتَهَا ۚ فَتِلۡكَ مَسٰكِنُهُمۡ لَمۡ تُسۡكَنۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ؕ وَكُنَّا نَحۡنُ الۡوٰرِثِيۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

59. And never will your Lord destroy the towns (populations) until He sends to their mother town a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And never would We destroy the towns unless the people thereof are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, oppressors and tyrants).

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهۡلِكَ الۡقُرٰى حَتّٰى يَبۡعَثَ فِىۡۤ اُمِّهَا رَسُوۡلًا يَّتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهۡلِكِى الۡقُرٰۤى اِلَّا وَاَهۡلُهَا ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

60. And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of (this) world and its adornment, and that (Hereafter) which is with Allah is better and will remain forever. Have

وَمَاۤ اُوۡتِيۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَزِيۡنَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ خَيۡرٌ وَّ

أَبْقٰى ؕ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٦ ٩

you then no sense?

أَفَمَنْ وَّعَدْنٰهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ كَمَنْ

61. Is he whom We have promised an excellent promise (Paradise), which he will find true, like him whom We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will be among those brought up (to be punished in the Hell-fire)?

مَّتَّعْنٰهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ

الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ

62. And (remember) the Day when He will call to them, and say: "Where are My (so-called) partners whom you used to assert?"

الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هٰؤُلَآءِ

63. Those about whom the Word will have come true (to be punished) will say: "Our Lord! These are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence (from them) before You. It was not us they worshipped."

الَّذِيْنَ أَغْوَيْنَا ۚ أَغْوَيْنٰهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۚ تَبَرَّأْنَآ

اِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كَانُوْٓا اِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَ قِيْلَ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ

64. And it will be said (to them): "Call upon your (so-called) partners (of Allah), and they will call upon them, but they will give no answer to them, and they will see the torment. (They will then wish) if only they had been guided!

يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَ رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ

كَانُوْا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ أَجَبْتُمُ

65. And (remember) the Day (Allah) will call to them, and say: "What answer gave you to the Messengers?"

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْۢبَآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا

66. Then the news of a good answer will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not be able to ask one another.

يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

فَاَمَّا مَنۡ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسٰۤى اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُفۡلِحِيۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. But as for him who repented (from polytheism and sins, etc.), believed (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and did righteous deeds (in the life of this world), then he will be among those who are successful.

وَرَبُّكَ يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخۡتَارُ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الۡخِيَرَةُ ؕ سُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And your Lord creates whatsoever He wills and chooses, no choice have they (in any matter). Glorified be Allah, and exalted above all that they associate as partners (with Him).

وَرَبُّكَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوۡرُهُمۡ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal.

وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الۡحَمۡدُ فِى الۡاُوۡلٰى وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَلَهُ الۡحُكۡمُ وَاِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And He is Allah; La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). His is all praise, in the first (i.e. in this world) and in the last (i.e.in the Hereafter). And for Him is the Decision, and to Him shall you (all) be returned.

قُلۡ اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡكُمُ الَّيۡلَ سَرۡمَدًا اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ مَنۡ اِلٰهٌ غَيۡرُ اللّٰهِ يَاۡتِيۡكُمۡ بِضِيَآءٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَسۡمَعُوۡنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you light? Will you not then hear?"

قُلۡ اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرۡمَدًا اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ مَنۡ اِلٰهٌ غَيۡرُ اللّٰهِ يَاۡتِيۡكُمۡ بِلَيۡلٍ تَسۡكُنُوۡنَ فِيۡهِ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest? Will you not then see?"

وَ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. It is out of His Mercy that He has put for you night and day, that you may rest therein (i.e. during the night) and that you may seek of His Bounty (i.e. during the day), and in order that you may be grateful.

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord Allah) will call them (those who worshipped others along with Allah), and will say: "Where are My (so-called) partners, whom you used to assert?"

وَ نَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوْٓا اَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلّٰهِ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ١٥ ١٠

75. And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they shall know that the truth is with Allah (Alone), and the lies (false gods) which they invented will disappear from them.

اِنَّ قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰى فَبَغٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ۪ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوْزِ مَآ اِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهٗ لَتَنُوْٓاُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ اُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ۗ اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ لَا تَفْرَحْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Verily, Qaroon (Korah) was of Moosas (Moses) people, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And We gave him of the treasures, that of which the keys would have been a burden to a body of strong men. When his people said to him: "Do not be glad (with ungratefulness to Allahs Favours). Verily! Allah likes not those who are glad (with ungratefulness to Allahs Favours).

وَ ابْتَغِ فِيْمَآ اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَ لَا تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ اَحْسِنْ كَمَآ اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكَ وَ لَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. But seek, with that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and forget not your portion of legal enjoyment in this world, and do good as Allah has been good to you, and seek not mischief in the land. Verily, Allah likes not the Mufsidoon (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِيْ ؕ اَوَلَمْ
يَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنَ
الْقُرُوْنِ مَنْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَّاَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ؕ وَ
لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. He said: "This has been given to me only because of knowledge I possess." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations, men who were stronger than him in might and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. But the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will not be questioned of their sins (because Allah knows them well, so they will be punished without account).

فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فِيْ زِيْنَتِهٖ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ
يُرِيْدُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا يٰلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ
مَآ اُوْتِيَ قَارُوْنُ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. So he went forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world, said: "Ah, would that we had the like of what Qaroon (Korah) has been given? Verily! He is the owner of a great fortune."

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللّٰهِ
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ وَلَا يُلَقّٰىهَآ
اِلَّا الصّٰبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. But those who had been given (religious) knowledge said: "Woe to you! The Reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is better for those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and this none shall attain except those who are patient (in following the truth)."

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهٖ وَبِدَارِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۫ فَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ
مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ
مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then he had no group or party to help him against Allah, nor was he one of those who could save themselves.

وَاَصْبَحَ الَّذِيْنَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَيْكَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ
مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَنْ مَّنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا

82. And those who had desired (for a position like) his position the day before, began to say: "Know you not that it is Allah Who enlarges the provision or restricts it to whomsoever He pleases of His slaves. Had it not been that Allah was Gracious to us, He could have caused

لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ؕ وَيْكَاَنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع ٨ ١١

the earth to swallow us up (also)! Know you not that the disbelievers will never be successful.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُرِيْدُوْنَ عُلُوًّا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا فَسَادًا ؕ وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. That home of the Hereafter (i.e. Paradise), We shall assign to those who rebel not against the truth with pride and oppression in the land nor do mischief by committing crimes. And the good end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Whosoever brings good (Islamic Monotheism along with righteous deeds), he shall have the better thereof, and whosoever brings evil (polytheism along with evil deeds) then, those who do evil deeds will only be requited for what they used to do.

اِنَّ الَّذِىْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُدٰى وَ مَنْ هُوَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Verily, He Who has given you (O Muhammad SAW) the Quran (i.e. ordered you to act on its laws and to preach it to others) will surely bring you back to the Maad (place of return, either to Makkah or to Paradise after your death, etc.). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord is Aware of him who brings guidance, and he who is in manifest error."

وَ مَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوْٓا اَنْ يُّلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبُ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And you were not expecting that the Book (this Quran) would be sent down to you, but it is a mercy from your Lord. So never be a supporter of the disbelievers.

وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اُنْزِلَتْ اِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And let them not turn you (O Muhammad SAW) away from (preaching) the Ayat (revelations and verses) of Allah after they have been sent down to you, and invite (men) to

(believe in) your Lord (i.e: in the Oneness (Tauheed) of Allah (1) Oneness of the Lordship of Allah; (2) Oneness of the worship of Allah; (3) Oneness of the Names and Qualities of Allah), and be not of Al-Mushrikoon (those who associate partners with Allah, e.g. polytheists, pagans, idolaters, those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and deny the Prophethood of Messenger Muhammad SAW).

88. And invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Everything will perish save His Face. His is the Decision, and to Him you (all) shall be returned.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ ۘ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ هَالِكٌ اِلَّا وَجْهَهٗ ؕ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ اِلَیْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾ ع ۹/۱۲

۲۹ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۵

اٰیاتها ٦٩ — ركوعاتها ٧

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

الٓمّٓ ﴿۱﴾

2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: "We believe," and will not be tested.

اَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ اَنْ یُّتْرَكُوْۤا اَنْ یَّقُوْلُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا وَ هُمْ لَا یُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾

3. And We indeed tested those who were before them. And Allah will certainly make (it) known (the truth of) those who are true, and will certainly make (it) known (the falsehood of) those who are liars, (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test).

وَ لَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِیْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَیَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَ لَیَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِیْنَ ﴿۳﴾

اَمۡ حَسِبَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنۡ يَّسۡبِقُوۡنَا ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحۡكُمُوۡنَ ﴿۴﴾

4. Or those who do evil deeds think that they can outstrip Us (i.e. escape Our Punishment)? Evil is that which they judge!

مَنۡ كَانَ يَرۡجُوۡا لِقَآءَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ لَاٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿۵﴾

5. Whoever hopes for the Meeting with Allah, then Allahs Term is surely coming. and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower

وَمَنۡ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفۡسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِىٌّ عَنِ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۶﴾

6. And whosoever strives, he strives only for himself. Verily, Allah is free of all wants from the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ اَحۡسَنَ الَّذِىۡ كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism) and in Messenger Muhammad SAW, and do not apostate because of the harm they receive from the polytheists), and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall reward them according to the best of that which they used to do.

وَوَصَّيۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ بِوَالِدَيۡهِ حُسۡنًا ؕ وَاِنۡ جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشۡرِكَ بِىۡ مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلۡمٌ فَلَا تُطِعۡهُمَا ؕ اِلَىَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمۡ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. And We have enjoined on man to be good and dutiful to his parents, but if they strive to make you join with Me (in worship) anything (as a partner) of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. Unto Me is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ فِى الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۹﴾

9. And for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and other items of Faith) and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall make them enter in (the enterance of) the righteous (i.e. in Paradise).

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَآ
اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ لَئِنْ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّا
كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ؕ اَوَ لَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِيْ
صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Of mankind are some who say: "We believe in Allah," but if they are made to suffer for the sake of Allah, they consider the trial of mankind as Allahs punishment, and if victory comes from your Lord, (the hypocrites) will say: "Verily! We were with you (helping you)." Is not Allah Best Aware of what is in the breast of the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Verily, Allah knows those who believe, and verily, He knows the hypocrites (i.e. Allah will test the people with good and hard days to discriminate the good from the wicked (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test)).

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوْا
سَبِيْلَنَا وَ لْنَحْمِلْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ وَ مَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ
مِنْ خَطٰيٰهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way and we will verily bear your sins," never will they bear anything of their sins. Surely, they are liars.

وَ لَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَ اَثْقَالًا مَّعَ اَثْقَالِهِمْ ۫ وَ
لَيُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ ع ١٣ ١

13. And verily, they shall bear their own loads, and other loads besides their own, and verily, they shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about that which they used to fabricate.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ
اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ
الطُّوْفَانُ وَ هُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years (inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and other deities), and the Deluge overtook them while they were Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَ اَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَ جَعَلْنٰهَآ
اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Then We saved him and those with him in the ship, and made it (the ship) as an Ayah (a lesson, a warning, etc.) for the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ
ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And (remember) Ibrahim (Abraham) when he said to his people: "Worship Allah (Alone), and fear Him, that is better for you if you did but know.

اِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا وَّ تَخْلُقُوْنَ
اِفْكًا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الرِّزْقَ وَ
اعْبُدُوْهُ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. "You worship besides Allah only idols, and you only invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek your provision from Allah (Alone), and worship Him (Alone), and be grateful to Him. To Him (Alone) you will be brought back.

وَاِنْ تُكَذِّبُوْا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اُمَمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ وَ
مَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. "And if you deny, then nations before you have denied (their Messengers). And the duty of the Messenger is only to convey (the Message) plainly."

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللّٰهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

19. See they not how Allah originates creation, then repeats it. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ بَدَاَ
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Say: "Travel in the land and see how (Allah) originated creation, and then Allah will bring forth (resurrect) the creation of the Hereafter (i.e. resurrection after death). Verily, Allah is Able to do all things."

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ
اِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. He punishes whom He will, and shows mercy to whom He will, and to Him you will be returned.

وَ مَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي
السَّمَآءِ ۫ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ لَا
نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (Protector or Guardian) nor any Helper.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِقَآئِهٖۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَئِسُوْا
مِنْ رَّحْمَتِيْ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and the Meeting with Him, it is they who have no hope of My Mercy, and it is they who will (have) a painful torment.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْهُ اَوْ
حَرِّقُوْهُ فَاَنْجٰىهُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. So nothing was the answer of (Ibraheems (Abraham)) people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire. Verily, in this are indeed signs for a people who believe.

وَ قَالَ اِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا ۙ
مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَّ يَلْعَنُ
بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ۫ وَّ مَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ لا

25. And (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "You have taken (for worship) idols instead of Allah, and the love between you is only in the life of this world, but on the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each other, and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall have no helper."

فَاٰمَنَ لَهٗ لُوْطٌ ۘ وَ قَالَ اِنِّیْ مُهَاجِرٌ اِلٰی رَبِّیْ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. So Lout (Lot) believed in him (Ibrahims (Abraham) Message of Islamic Monotheism). He (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗۤ اِسْحٰقَ وَ یَعْقُوْبَ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِیْ
ذُرِّیَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ اٰتَیْنٰهُ اَجْرَهٗ فِی
الدُّنْیَا ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And We bestowed on him (Ibrahim (Abraham)), Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), and ordained among his offspring Prophethood and the Book (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) (to Moosa Moses), the Injeel (Gospel) (to Iesa Jesus), the Quran (to Muhammad SAW), all from the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham)), and We granted him his reward in this world, and verily, in the Hereafter he is indeed among the righteous.

وَ لُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ ۫
مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "You commit Al-Fahishah (sodomy the worst sin) which none has preceded you in (committing) it in the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

اَىِٕنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ وَ تَقْطَعُوْنَ
السَّبِیْلَ ۙ۬ وَ تَاْتُوْنَ فِیْ نَادِیْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ فَمَا
كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ
اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "Verily, you do sodomy with men, and rob the wayfarer (travellers, etc.)! And practise Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism and every kind of evil wicked deed) in your meetings." But his people gave no answer except, that they said: "Bring Allahs Torment upon us if you are one of the truthful."

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِیْ عَلَی الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِیْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٥

30. He said: "My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are Mufsidoon (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

وَ لَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰی ۙ

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim (Abraham) with the glad tidings they said: "Verily, we are going

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْٓا اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ اِنَّ
اَهْلَهَا كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝۳۱

to destroy the people of this (Louts (Lots)) town (i.e. the town of Sodom in Palestine) truly, its people have been Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disobedient to Allah, and have also belied their Messenger Lout (Lot))."

قَالَ اِنَّ فِيْهَا لُوْطًا ۭ قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ
فِيْهَا ۣ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ كَانَتْ
مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ۝۳۲

32. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "But there is Lout (Lot) in it." They said:"We know better who is there, we will verily save him (Lout (Lot)) and his family, except his wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

وَلَمَّآ اَنْ جَاۗءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِيْۗءَ بِهِمْ وَ
ضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّقَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۡ
اِنَّا مُنَجُّوْكَ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ
الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ۝۳۳

33. And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved because of them, and felt straitened on their account. They said: "Have no fear, and do not grieve! Truly, we shall save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk).

اِنَّا مُنْزِلُوْنَ عَلٰٓى اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ
السَّمَاۗءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ۝۳۴

34. Verily, we are about to bring down on the people of this town a great torment from the sky, because they have been rebellious (against Allahs Command)."

وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنَا مِنْهَآ اٰيَةًۢ بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۳۵

35. And indeed We have left thereof an evident Ayah (a lesson and a warning and a sign the place where the Dead Sea is now in Palestine) for a folk who understand.

وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۙ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا
فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ۝۳۶

36. And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), We sent their brother Shuaib (Shuaib). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, and hope for (the reward of good deeds by worshipping Allah Alone, on) the last Day, and commit no mischief on the earth as Mufsidoon (those who

commit great crimes, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And they belied him (Shuaib (Shuaib)), so the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwellings.

وَعَادًا وَّثَمُوْدَا۠ وَقَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ ۫ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَكَانُوْا مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And Ad and Thamood (people)! And indeed (their destruction) is clearly apparent to you from their (ruined) dwellings. Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and turned them away from the (Right) Path, though they were intelligent.

وَقَارُوْنَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ ۫ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوْا سٰبِقِيْنَ ۚ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And (We destroyed also) Qaroon (Korah), Firaun (Pharaoh), and Haman. And indeed Moosa (Moses) came to them with clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but they were arrogant in the land, yet they could not outstrip Us (escape Our punishment).

فَكُلًّا اَخَذْنَا بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So We punished each (of them) for his sins, of them were some on whom We sent Hasiban (a violent wind with shower of stones) (as the people of Lout (Lot)), and of them were some who were overtaken by AsSaihah (torment awful cry, etc. (as Thamood or Shuaibs people)), and of them were some whom We caused the earth to swallow (as Qaroon (Korah)), and of them were some whom We drowned (as the people of Nooh (Noah), or Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people). It was not Allah Who wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۚ اِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ۭ وَاِنَّ اَوْهَنَ

41. The likeness of those who take Auliya (protectors and helpers) other than Allah is as the likeness of a spider, who builds (for itself) a house, but verily, the frailest (weakest) of

الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾

houses is the spiders house; if they but knew.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Verily, Allah knows what things they invoke instead of Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَ تِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَ مَا يَعْقِلُهَآ اِلَّا الْعٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. And these similitudes We put forward for mankind, but none will understand them except those who have knowledge (of Allah and His Signs, etc.).

خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ ع ۴ ۱۴ ۱۶

44. (Allah says to His Prophet Muhammad SAW): "Allah (Alone) created the heavens and the earth with truth (and none shared Him in their creation)." Verily! Therein is surely a sign for those who believe.

اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَ لَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Recite (O Muhammad SAW) what has been revealed to you of the Book (the Quran), and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). Verily, As-Salat (the prayer) prevents from Al-Fahsha (i.e. great sins of every kind, unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) and Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism, and every kind of evil wicked deed, etc.) and the remembering (praising, etc.) of (you by) Allah (in front of the angels) is greater indeed (than your remembering (praising, etc.) Allah in prayers, etc.). And Allah knows what you do.

وَ لَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۖۗ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَ قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ اِلٰهُنَا

46. And argue not with the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), unless it be in (a way) that is better (with good words and in good manner, inviting them to Islamic Monotheism with His Verses), except with such of them as do wrong, and say (to them): "We believe in that which has been

وَاِلٰـهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

revealed to us and revealed to you; our Ilah (God) and your Ilah (God) is One (i.e. Allah), and to Him we have submitted (as Muslims)."

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. And thus We have sent down the Book (i.e this Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), and those whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) aforetime) believe therein as also do some of these (who are present with you now like Abdullah bin Salam) and none but the disbelievers reject Our Ayat ((proofs, signs, verses, lessons, etc., and deny Our Oneness of Lordship and Our Oneness of worship and Our Oneness of Our Names and Qualities: i.e. Islamic Monotheism)).

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّلَا تَخُطُّهٗ بِيَمِيْنِكَ اِذًا لَّارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. Neither did you (O Muhammad SAW) read any book before it (this Quran), nor did you write any book (whatsoever) with your right hand. In that case, indeed, the followers of falsehood might have doubted.

بَلْ هُوَ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Nay, but they, the clear Ayat (i.e the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad SAW written like verses in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) are preserved in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge (from the people of the Scriptures). And none but the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْاٰيٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاِنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. And they say: "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Lord? Say: "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner."

اَوَلَمۡ يَكۡفِهِمۡ اَنَّاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ الۡكِتٰبَ يُتۡلٰى
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَرَحۡمَةً وَّ ذِكۡرٰى لِقَوۡمٍ
يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۵۱﴾ ع ۵ ۱

51. Is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) which is recited to them? Verily, herein is mercy and a reminder (or an admonition) for a people who believe.

قُلۡ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ بَيۡنِىۡ وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ شَهِيۡدًا ۚ
يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ
اٰمَنُوۡا بِالۡبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓـئِكَ هُمُ
الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth." And those who believe in Batil (all false deities other than Allah), and disbelieve in Allah and (in His Oneness), it is they who are the losers.

وَيَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ ؕ وَلَوۡلَاۤ اَجَلٌ
مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَيَاۡتِيَنَّهُمۡ
بَغۡتَةً وَّهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. And they ask you to hasten on the torment (for them), and had it not been for a term appointed, the torment would certainly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not!

يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ
لَمُحِيۡطَةٌ ۙ بِالۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. They ask you to hasten on the torment. And verily! Hell, of a surety, will encompass the disbelievers.

يَوۡمَ يَغۡشٰٮهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَمِنۡ
تَحۡتِ اَرۡجُلِهِمۡ وَيَقُوۡلُ ذُوۡقُوۡا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. On the Day when the torment (Hell-fire) shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to do."

يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ اَرْضِيْ وَاسِعَةٌ فَاِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. O My slaves who believe! Certainly, spacious is My earth. Therefore worship Me (Alone)."

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۫ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Everyone shall taste the death. Then unto Us you shall be returned.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ نِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ۖ

58. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to them We shall surely give lofty dwellings in Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Those who are patient, and put their trust (only) in their Lord (Allah).

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَآبَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۖ اَللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَاِيَّاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And so many a moving (living) creature there is, that carries not its own provision! Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the AllKnower.

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَاَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. If you were to ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" They will surely reply: "Allah." How then are they deviating (as polytheists and disbelievers)?

اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and straitens it for whom (He wills). Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of everything.

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع ٦ ١٢ ٢

63. If you were to ask them: "Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and gives life therewith to the earth after its death?" They will surely reply: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" Nay! Most of them have no sense.

وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَاۤ اِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَّلَعِبٌ ؕ وَاِنَّ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And this life of the world is only amusement and play! Verily, the home of the Hereafter, that is the life indeed (i.e. the eternal life that will never end), if they but knew

فَاِذَا رَكِبُوْا فِي الْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ اِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لا

65. And when they embark on a ship, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him only, but when He brings them safely to land, behold, they give a share of their worship to others.

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَاۤ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ۙ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۟ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ۟ مقفة

66. So that they become ingrate for that which We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment (as a warning and a threat), but they will come to know.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا وَّيُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللّٰهِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Have they not seen that We have made (Makkah) a sanctuary secure, and that men are being snatched away from all around them? Then do they believe in Batil (falsehood - polytheism, idols and all deities other than Allah), and deny (become ingrate for) the Graces of Allah?

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ

68. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth (Muhammad SAW and his

كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

doctrine of Islamic Monotheism and this Quran), when it comes to him? Is there not a dwelling in Hell for disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW)?

وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ ع ۶

69. As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths (i.e. Allahs Religion - Islamic Monotheism). And verily, Allah is with the Muhsinoon (good doers)."

۳۰ سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۴ — اٰیاتها ۶۰ — رکوعاتها ۶

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ﴿٢﴾

2. The Romans have been defeated.

فِيْٓ اَدْنَى الْاَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. In the nearer land (Syria, Iraq, Jordan, and Palestine), and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.

فِيْ بِضْعِ سِنِيْنَ ؕ لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدُ ؕ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَّفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Within three to nine years. The decision of the matter, before and after (these events) is only with Allah, (before the defeat of Romans by the Persians, and after, i.e. the defeat of the Persians by the Romans). And on that Day, the believers (i.e. Muslims) will rejoice (at the victory given by Allah to the Romans against the Persians),

بِنَصْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۙ﴿۵﴾

5. With the help of Allah, He helps whom He wills, and He is the AllMighty, the Most Merciful.

وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۶﴾

6. (It is) a Promise of Allah (i.e. Allah will give victory to the Romans against the Persians), and Allah fails not in His Promise, but most of men know not.

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَ هُمْ عَنِ الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. They know only the outside appearance of the life of the world (i.e. the matters of their livelihood, like irrigating or sowing or reaping, etc.), and they are heedless of the Hereafter.

اَوَ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَاۤ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. Do they not think deeply (in their ownselves) about themselves (how Allah created them from nothing, and similarly He will resurrect them)? Allah has created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, except with truth and for an appointed term. And indeed many of mankind deny the Meeting with their Lord. (See Tafsir AtTabaree, Part 21, Page 24).

اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ اَثَارُوا الْاَرْضَ وَ عَمَرُوْهَاۤ اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوْهَا وَ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ؕ﴿۹﴾

9. Do they not travel in the land, and see what was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they tilled the earth and populated it in greater numbers than these (pagans) have done, and there came to them their Messengers with clear proofs. Surely, Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوا السُّوْٓاٰى اَنْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَانُوْا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾ ع

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil, because they belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Messengers, etc.) of Allah and made mock of them.

اَللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Allah (Alone) originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, sinners, criminals, polytheists, etc.) will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows, and despair.

وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآئِهِمْ شُفَعٰٓؤُا وَ كَانُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. No intercessor will they have from those whom they made equal with Allah (partners i.e. their socalled associate gods), and they will (themselves) reject and deny their partners.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّتَفَرَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day shall (all men) be separated (i.e the believers will be separated from the disbelievers).

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَوْضَةٍ يُّحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Then as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, such shall be honoured and made to enjoy luxurious life (forever) in a Garden of delight (Paradise).

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ لِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And as for those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Allahs Messengers, Resurrection, etc.), and the Meeting of the Hereafter, such shall be brought forth to the torment (in the Hell-fire).

فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ حِيْنَ تُمْسُوْنَ وَ حِيْنَ تُصْبِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. So glorify Allah (above all that (evil) they associate with Him (O believers)), when you come up to the evening (i.e. offer the (Maghrib) sunset and (Isha) night prayers), and when you enter the morning (i.e offer the (Fajr) morning prayer).

وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَّ حِيْنَ تُظْهِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. And His is all the praises and thanks in the heavens and the earth, and (glorify Him) in the afternoon (i.e. offer Asr prayer) and when you come up to the time, when the day begins to decline (i.e offer Zuhr prayer). (Ibn Abbas said: "These are the five compulsory congregational prayers mentioned in the Quran)."

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ ع ۲ ۵

19. He brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living. And He revives the earth after its death. And thus shall you be brought out (resurrected).

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ اِذَاۤ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And among His Signs is this, that He created you (Adam) from dust, and then (Hawwa (Eve) from Adams rib, and then his offspring from the semen, and), - behold you are human beings scattered!

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْۤا اِلَيْهَا وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And among His Signs is this, that He created for you wives from among yourselves, that you may find repose in them, and He has put between you affection and mercy. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافُ اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ اَلْوَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Verily, in that are indeed signs for men of sound knowledge.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ ابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. And among His Signs is the sleep that you take by night and by day, and your seeking of His Bounty. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who listen.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا وَّ يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَيُحْيٖ بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. And among His Signs is that He shows you the lightning, by way of fear and hope, and He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and therewith revives the earth after its death. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who understand.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَآءُ وَ الْاَرْضُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ ثُمَّ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ۖۗ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖۗ اِذَاۤ اَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And among His Signs is that the heaven and the earth stand by His Command, then afterwards when He will call you by single call, behold, you will come out from the earth (i.e from your graves for reckoning and recompense).

وَ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَ هُوَ اَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَ لَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ

27. And He it is Who originates the creation, then will repeat it (after it has been perished), and this is easier for Him. His is the highest description (i.e. none has the right to be

وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾ ع ٣ ٨ ٦

worshipped but He, and there is nothing comparable unto Him) in the heavens and in the earth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَّثَلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ
مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْ مَا
رَزَقْنٰكُمْ فَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ
كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He sets forth for you a parable from your ownselves, - Do you have partners among those whom your right hands possess (i.e your slaves) to share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed on you? Whom you fear as you fear each other? Thus do We explain the signs in detail to a people who have sense.

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْ مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray? And for such there will be no helpers.

فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ
الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ لا

30. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face towards the religion of pure Islamic Monotheism Hanifa (worship none but Allah Alone) Allahs Fitrah (i.e. Allahs Islamic Monotheism), with which He has created mankind. No change let there be in Khalqillah (i.e. the Religion of Allah Islamic Monotheism), that is the straight religion, but most of men know not. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol 21, Page 41)

مُنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَلَا
تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ لا

31. (Always) Turning in repentance to Him (only), and be afraid and dutiful to Him; and perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat) and be not of AlMushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.).

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَ كَانُوْا شِيَعًا ؕ كُلُّ
حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Of those who split up their religion (i.e. who left the true Islamic Monotheism), and became sects, (i.e. they invented new things in the religion (Bidah), and followed their vain desires), each sect rejoicing in that which is with it.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيْبِيْنَ
اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَذَاقَهُمْ مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ
مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And when harm touches men, they cry sincerely only to their Lord (Allah), turning to Him in repentance, but when He gives them a taste of His Mercy, behold! a party of them associate partners in worship with their Lord.

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۫ فَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. So as to be ungrateful for the graces which We have bestowed on them. Then enjoy (your short life); but you will come to know.

اَمْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Or have We revealed to them a Scripture, which speaks of that which they have been associating with Him?

وَ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَ اِنْ
تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ اِذَا هُمْ
يَقْنَطُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy, they rejoice therein, but when some evil afflicts them because of (evil deeds and sins) that their (own) hands have sent forth, lo! They are in despair!

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ
يَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who believe.

فَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَ الْمِسْكِيْنَ وَ
ابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ
وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. So give to the kindred his due, and to AlMiskeen (the poor) and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allahs Countenance, and it is they who will be successful.

وَمَآ اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ رِّبًا لِّيَرْبُوَا۟ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا
يَرْبُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَآ اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ زَكٰوةٍ تُرِيْدُوْنَ
وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. And that which you give in gift (to others), in order that it may increase (your wealth by expecting to get a better one in return) from other peoples property, has no increase with Allah, but that which you give in Zakat seeking Allahs Countenance then those, they shall have manifold increase.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّفْعَلُ
مِنْ ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ ع ۴ ۱۳

40. Allah is He Who created you, then provided food for you, then will cause you to die, then (again) He will give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Is there any of your (socalled) partners (of Allah) that do anything of that? Glory be to Him! And Exalted be He above all that (evil) they associate (with Him).

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
اَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيْقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. Evil (sins and disobedience of Allah, etc.) has appeared on land and sea because of what the hands of men have earned (by oppression and evil deeds, etc.), that Allah may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return (by repenting to Allah, and begging His Pardon).

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most of them were Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.)."

فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ
يَّصَّدَّعُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face to (the obedience of Allah, your Lord) the straight and right religion (Islamic Monotheism), before there comes from Allah a Day which none can avert it. On that Day men shall be divided ((in two groups), a group in Paradise and a group in Hell).

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ۚ وَ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَلِاَنْفُسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Whosoever disbelieves will suffer from his disbelief, and whosoever does righteous good deeds (by practising Islamic Monotheism), then such will prepare a good place (in Paradise) for themselves (and will be saved by Allah from His Torment).

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. That He may reward those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, out of His Bounty. Verily, He likes not the disbelievers.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرٰتٍ وَّ
لِيُذِيْقَكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ
بِاَمْرِهٖ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And among His Signs is this, that He sends the winds as glad tidings, giving you a taste of His Mercy (i.e. rain), and that the ships may sail at His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, in order that you may be thankful.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا اِلٰى
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ
الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا ؕ وَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. And indeed We did send Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) to their own peoples. They came to them with clear proofs, then, We took vengeance on those who committed crimes (disbelief, setting partners in worship with Allah, sins, etc.), and (as for) the believers it was incumbent upon Us to help (them).

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ یُرْسِلُ الرِّیٰحَ فَتُثِیْرُ سَحَابًا فَیَبْسُطُهٗ فِی السَّمَآءِ كَیْفَ یَشَآءُ وَ یَجْعَلُهٗ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ یَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ اَصَابَ بِهٖ مَنْ یَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖۤ اِذَا هُمْ یَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. Allah is He Who sends the winds, so they raise clouds, and spread them along the sky as He wills, and then break them into fragments, until you see rain drops come forth from their midst! Then when He has made them fall on whom of His slaves as He will, lo! they rejoice!

وَ اِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ یُّنَزَّلَ عَلَیْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمُبْلِسِیْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. And verily before that (rain), just before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair!

فَانْظُرْ اِلٰۤى اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَیْفَ یُحْیِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْیِ الْمَوْتٰى ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Look then at the effects (results) of Allahs Mercy, how He revives the earth after its death. Verily! That (Allah) Who revived the earth after its death shall indeed raise the dead (on the Day of Resurrection), and He is Able to do all things.

وَ لَىِٕنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رِیْحًا فَرَاَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ یَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. And if We send a wind (which would spoil the green growth (tilth) brought up by the previous rain), and they see (their tilth) turn yellow, behold, they then after their being glad, would become unthankful (to their Lord Allah as) disbelievers.

فَاِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِیْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. So verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. the disbelievers, etc.), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs, turning away.

وَ مَاۤ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِ الْعُمْیِ عَنْ ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ

53. And you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot guide the blind from their straying; you can make to hear only those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs,

اِلَّا مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ ع ۵ ۱۳ ۸

evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and have submitted to Allah in Islam (as Muslims).

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ مِّنۡ ضُعۡفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ضُعۡفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُعۡفًا وَّ شَيۡبَةً ؕ يَخۡلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ وَ هُوَ الۡعَلِيۡمُ الۡقَدِيۡرُ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Allah is He Who created you in (a state of) weakness, then gave you strength after weakness, then after strength gave (you) weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He Who is the AllKnowing, the AllPowerful (i.e. Able to do all things).

وَ يَوۡمَ تَقُوۡمُ السَّاعَةُ يُقۡسِمُ الۡمُجۡرِمُوۡنَ ۙ مَا لَبِثُوۡا غَيۡرَ سَاعَةٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَانُوۡا يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will swear that they stayed not but an hour, thus were they ever deluded (away from the truth (i.e they used to tell lies and take false oaths, and turn away from the truth) in this life of the world)).

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡعِلۡمَ وَ الۡاِيۡمَانَ لَقَدۡ لَبِثۡتُمۡ فِىۡ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡبَعۡثِ ۚ فَهٰذَا يَوۡمُ الۡبَعۡثِ وَلٰكِنَّكُمۡ كُنۡتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. And those who have been bestowed with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed you have stayed according to the Decree of Allah, until the Day of Resurrection, so this is the Day of Resurrection, but you knew not."

فَيَوۡمَئِذٍ لَّا يَنۡفَعُ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا مَعۡذِرَتُهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُسۡتَعۡتَبُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail those who did wrong (by associating partners in worship with Allah, and by denying the Day of Resurrection), nor will they be allowed (then) to return to seek Allahs Pleasure (by having Islamic Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance).

وَلَقَدۡ ضَرَبۡنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِىۡ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنِ مِنۡ كُلِّ

58. And indeed We have set forth for mankind, in this Quran every kind of

مَثَلٍ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

parable. But if you (O Muhammad SAW) bring to them any sign or proof, (as an evidence for the truth of your Prophethood), the disbelievers are sure to say (to the believers): "You follow nothing but falsehood, and magic."

كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. Thus does Allah seal up the hearts of those who know not (the proofs and evidence of the Oneness of Allah i.e. those who try not to understand true facts that which you (Muhammad SAW) have brought to them).

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾ ع ۶ ۹

60. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and let not those who have no certainty of faith, discourage you from conveying Allahs Message (which you are obliged to convey).

اٰیاتها ۳۴ | ۳۱ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۷ | رکوعاتها ۴

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿۱﴾

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۲﴾

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book (the Quran).

هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. A guide and a mercy for the Muhsinoon (gooddoers)

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾

4. Those who perform AsSalat (Iqamatas- Salat) and give Zakat and they have faith in the Hereafter with certainty.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Such are on guidance from their Lord, and such are the successful.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e.music, singing, etc.) to mislead (men) from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the Path of Allah, the Verses of the Quran) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-fire).

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

7. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to such a one, he turns away in pride, as if he heard them not, as if there were deafness in his ear. So announce to him a painful torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

8. Verily, those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens of delight (Paradise).

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

9. To abide therein. It is a Promise of Allah in truth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

10. He has created the heavens without any pillars, that you see and has set on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you. And He has scattered therein moving (living) creatures of all kinds. And We send down water (rain) from the sky, and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

هٰذَا خَلْقُ اللّٰهِ فَاَرُوْنِیْ مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِیْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ بَلِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِیْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ۱۱ ۱۰

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me that which those (whom you worship), besides Him have created. Nay, the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrongdoers and those who do not believe in the Oneness of Allah) are in plain error.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَیْنَا لُقْمٰنَ الْحِكْمَةَ اَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلّٰهِ ؕ وَ
مَنْ یَّشْكُرْ فَاِنَّمَا یَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِیٌّ حَمِیْدٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And indeed We bestowed upon Luqman AlHikmah (wisdom and religious understanding, etc.) saying: "Give thanks to Allah," and whoever gives thanks, he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is unthankful, then verily, Allah is AllRich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهٖ وَ هُوَ یَعِظُهٗ یٰبُنَیَّ لَا
تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِیْمٌ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And (remember) when Luqman said to his son when he was advising him: "O my son! Join not in worship others with Allah. Verily! Joining others in worship with Allah is a great Zoolm (wrong) indeed.

وَ وَصَّیْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَیْهِ ۚ حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ
وَهْنًا عَلٰی وَهْنٍ وَّ فِصٰلُهٗ فِیْ عَامَیْنِ اَنِ اشْكُرْ
لِیْ وَ لِوَالِدَیْكَ ؕ اِلَیَّ الْمَصِیْرُ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And We have enjoined on man (to be dutiful and good) to his parents. His mother bore him in weakness and hardship upon weakness and hardship, and his weaning is in two years give thanks to Me and to your parents, unto Me is the final destination.

وَ اِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ عَلٰۤی اَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِیْ مَا لَیْسَ لَكَ
بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبْهُمَا فِی الدُّنْیَا
مَعْرُوْفًا ۪ وَّ اتَّبِعْ سَبِیْلَ مَنْ اَنَابَ اِلَیَّ ۚ ثُمَّ
اِلَیَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. But if they (both) strive with you to make you join in worship with Me others that of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not, but behave with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who turns to Me in repentance and in obedience. Then to Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

يٰبُنَيَّ اِنَّهَآ اِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ
فَتَكُنْ فِيْ صَخْرَةٍ اَوْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ اَوْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
يَاْتِ بِهَا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. "O my son! If it be (anything) equal to the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing out that grain), WellAware (of its place).

يٰبُنَيَّ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ انْهَ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ اصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَآ اَصَابَكَ ؕ اِنَّ
ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. "O my son! AqimisSalat (perform AsSalat), enjoin (people) for AlMaroof (Islamic Monotheism and all that is good), and forbid (people) from AlMunkar (i.e. disbelief in the Oneness of Allah, polytheism of all kinds and all that is evil and bad), and bear with patience whatever befall you. Verily! These are some of the important commandments ordered by Allah with no exemption.

وَ لَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لَا تَمْشِ فِي
الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ
مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

18. "And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth. Verily, Allah likes not each arrogant boaster.

وَ اقْصِدْ فِيْ مَشْيِكَ وَ اغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ؕ
اِنَّ اَنْكَرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ۲ ۸ ۱۱

19. "And be moderate (or show no insolence) in your walking, and lower your voice. Verily, the harshest of all voices is the voice (braying) of the ass."

اَلَمْ تَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ اَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهٗ ظَاهِرَةً وَّ
بَاطِنَةً ؕ وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّ لَا هُدًى وَّ لَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. See you not (O men) that Allah has subjected for you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and has completed and perfected His Graces upon you, (both) apparent (i.e Islamic Monotheism, and the lawful pleasures of this world, including health, good looks, etc.) and hidden (i.e. Ones Faith in Allah (of Islamic Monotheism) knowledge, wisdom,

guidance for doing righteous deeds, and also the pleasures and delights of the Hereafter in Paradise, etc.)? Yet of mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Book giving light!

21. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down", they say: "Nay, we shall follow that which we found our fathers (following)." (Would they do so) even if Shaitan (Satan) invites them to the torment of the Fire.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ يَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۲۱﴾

22. And whosoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e.(follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), worships Allah (Alone) with sincere Faith in the (1) Oneness of His Lordship,(2) Oneness of His worship, and (3) Oneness of His Names and Qualities), while he is a Muhsin (gooddoer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allahs sake without any show-off or to gain praise or fame etc. and does them in accordance with the Sunnah of Allahs Messenger Muhammad SAW), then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)). And to Allah return all matters for decision.

وَ مَنْ يُّسْلِمْ وَجْهَهٗۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ هُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۲۲﴾

23. And whoever disbelieved, let not his disbelief grieve you (O Muhammad SAW),. to Us is their return, and We shall inform them what they have done. Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of what is in the breasts (of men).

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ كُفْرُهٗ ؕ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. We let them enjoy for a little while, then in the end We shall oblige

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ

them to (enter) a great torment.

غَلِيْظٍ ﴿۲۴﴾

25. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth," they will certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" But most of them know not.

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

26. To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, Allah, He is AlGhanee (Rich, Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink wherewith to write), with seven seas behind it to add to its (supply), yet the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Verily, Allah is AllMighty, AllWise.

وَلَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۷﴾

28. The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all are only as (the creation and resurrection of) a single person. Verily, Allah is AllHearer, AllSeer.

مَا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ اِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

29. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added in the hours of the day), and merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of day are added in the hours of night), and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed; and that Allah is AllAware of what you do.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۙ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۲۹﴾

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهِ الْبَاطِلُ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is AlBatil (falsehood, Satan and all other false deities), and that Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ
اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. See you not that the ships sail through the sea by Allahs Grace? that He may show you of His Signs? Verily, in this are signs for every patient, grateful (person).

وَ اِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ
مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ
فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اِلَّا كُلُّ
خَتَّارٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. And when a wave covers them like shades (i.e. like clouds or the mountains of seawater), they invoke Allah, making their invocations for Him only. But when He brings them safe to land, there are among them those that stop in the middle, between (Belief and disbelief). But none denies Our Signs except every perfidious ungrateful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَ اخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَّا
يَجْزِيْ وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَّلَدِهٖ ۫ وَ لَا مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَ جَازٍ
عَنْ وَّالِدِهٖ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا
تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۪ وَ لَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ
الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. O mankind! Be afraid of your Lord (by keeping your duty to Him and avoiding all evil), and fear a Day when no father can avail aught for his son, nor a son avail aught for his father. Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, let not then this (worldly) present life deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَ يُنَزِّلُ

34. Verily, Allah! With Him (Alone) is the knowledge of the Hour, He

الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ ۖ وَمَا تَدْرِي
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ۖ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ
بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع ۴ ۱۳

sends down the rain, and knows that which is in the wombs. No person knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no person knows in what land he will die. Verily, Allah is AllKnower, AllAware (of things).

آیاتها ۳۰	۳۲ سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۵	رکوعاتها ۳

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists) in which there is not doubt!

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ
لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُم مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you (O Muhammad SAW), in order that they may be guided.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ ۖ مَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا

4. Allah it is He Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). You (mankind) have none, besides Him, as a Walee (protector or helper etc.) or an intercessor. Will you not then remember (or be admonished)?

شَفِيْعٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He arranges (every) affair from the heavens to the earth, then it (affair) will go up to Him, in one Day, the space whereof is a thousand years of your reckoning (i.e. reckoning of our present worlds time).

يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗۤ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. That is He, the AllKnower of the unseen and the seen, the AllMighty, the Most Merciful.

ذٰلِكَ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٦﴾ۙ

7. Who made everything He has created good, and He began the creation of man from clay.

الَّذِيْۤ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَ بَدَاَ خَلْقَ الْاِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧﴾ۚ

8. Then He made his offspring from semen of worthless water (male and female sexual discharge).

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهٗ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿٨﴾ۚ

9. Then He fashioned him in due proportion, and breathed into him the soul (created by Allah for that person), and He gave you hearing (ears), sight (eyes) and hearts. Little is the thanks you give!

ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَ نَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهٖ وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ الْاَبْصَارَ وَ الْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And they say: "When we are (dead and become) lost in the earth, shall we indeed be recreated anew?" Nay, but they deny the Meeting with their Lord!

وَ قَالُوْۤا ءَاِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِيْ وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ۱۱ ۱۴

11. Say: "The angel of death, who is set over you, will take your souls, then you shall be brought to your Lord."

وَ لَوْ تَرٰۤى اِذِ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ نَاكِسُوْا رُءُوْسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ رَبَّنَاۤ اَبْصَرْنَا وَ سَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا اِنَّا مُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And if you only could see when the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) shall hang their heads before their Lord (saying): "Our Lord! We have now seen and heard, so send us back (to the world), we will do righteous good deeds. Verily! We now believe with certainty."

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَاٰتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدٰىهَا وَ لٰكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّيْ لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And if We had willed, surely! We would have given every person his guidance, but the Word from Me took effect (about evildoers), that I will fill Hell with jinn and mankind together.

فَذُوْقُوْا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّا نَسِيْنٰكُمْ وَ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Then taste you (the torment of the Fire) because of your forgetting the Meeting of this Day of yours, (and) surely! We too will forget you, so taste you the abiding torment for what you used to do.

اِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهَا خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّ سَبَّحُوْا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾ السجدة

15. Only those believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate, and glorify the Praises of their Lord, and they are not proud.

تَتَجَافٰى جُنُوْبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ

16. Their sides forsake their beds, to invoke their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend (charity in Allahs

خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ۫ وَّمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

Cause) out of what We have bestowed on them.

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ قُرَّةِ

17. No person knows what is kept hidden for them of joy as a reward for what they used to do.

اَعْيُنٍ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

اَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ؕ لَا

18. Is then he who is a believer like him who is Fasiq (disbeliever and disobedient to Allah)? Not equal are they.

يَسْتَوٗنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ

19. As for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens (Paradise) as an entertainment, for what they used to do.

جَنّٰتُ الْمَاْوٰى ۫ نُزُلًۢا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْا فَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ كُلَّمَآ

20. And as for those who are Fasiqoon (disbelievers and disobedient to Allah), their abode will be the Fire, every time they wish to get away therefrom, they will be put back thereto, and it will be said to them: "Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny."

اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَآ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا وَ

قِيْلَ لَهُمْ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ

تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

وَ لَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَدْنٰى دُوْنَ

21. And verily, We will make them taste of the near torment (i.e. the torment in the life of this world, i.e. disasters, calamities, etc.) prior to the supreme torment (in the Hereafter), in order that they may (repent and) return (i.e. accept Islam).

الْعَذَابِ الْاَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ثُمَّ اَعْرَضَ

22. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, then he turns aside therefrom? Verily,

عَنْهَا ؕ اِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱۵

We shall exact retribution from the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

23. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)). So be not you in doubt of meeting him (i.e.when you met Moosa (Moses) during the night of AlIsra and AlMiraj over the heavens). And We made it (the Taurat (Torah)) a guide to the Children of Israel.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآئِهٖ وَ جَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. And We made from among them (Children of Israel), leaders, giving guidance under Our Command, when they were patient and used to believe with certainty in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوْا ؕ وَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

25. Verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning that wherein they used to differ.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

26. Is it not a guidance for them, how many generations We have destroyed before them in whose dwellings they do walk about? Verily, therein indeed are signs. Would they not then listen?

اَوَ لَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ ؕ اَفَلَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. Have they not seen how We drive water (rain clouds) to the dry land without any vegetation, and therewith bring forth crops providing food for their cattle and themselves? Will they not then see?

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَسُوْقُ الْمَآءَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهٖ زَرْعًا تَاْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ الثلثة

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْفَتْحُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. They say: "When will this AlFath (Decision) be (between us and you, i.e. the Day of Resurrection), if you are telling the truth?"

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِيْمَانُهُمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Say: "On the Day of AlFath (Decision), no profit will it be to those who disbelieve if they (then) believe! Nor will they be granted a respite."

فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَ انْتَظِرْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ ع ۳ ۸ ۱۶

30. So turn aside from them (O Muhammad SAW) and await, verily they (too) are awaiting.

اٰیاتها ۷۳ — ۳۳ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۰ — رکوعاتها ۹

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَ لَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Keep your duty to Allah, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites (i.e., do not follow their advices). Verily! Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

وَّ اتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. And follow that which is inspired in you from your Lord. Verily, Allah is WellAcquainted with what you do.

وَّ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۳﴾

3. And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakeel (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ۚ وَ مَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔيْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ

4. Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his body. Neither has He made your wives whom you declare to be like your mothers backs, your real mothers. (AzZihar is the saying of a husband to his wife, "You are to

أُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ ۖ
ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَ
هُوَ يَهْدِى السَّبِيْلَ ﴿٤﴾

me like the back of my mother" i.e. You are unlawful for me to approach.), nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons. That is but your saying with your mouths. But Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (Right) Way.

اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَإِنْ لَّمْ
تَعْلَمُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَ
مَوَالِيْكُمْ ۖ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَآ
أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۖ وَ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥﴾

5. Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. But if you know not their fathers (names, call them) your brothers in faith and Mawaleekum (your freed slaves). And there is no sin on you if you make a mistake therein, except in regard to what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

اَلنَّبِىُّ أَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ
أَزْوَاجُهٗٓ أُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ۖ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ
أَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِىْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ
الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ إِلَّآ أَنْ تَفْعَلُوْٓا إِلٰٓى أَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ
مَّعْرُوْفًا ۖ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ﴿٦﴾

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their ownselves, and his wives are their (believers) mothers (as regards respect and marriage). And blood relations among each other have closer personal ties in the Decree of Allah (regarding inheritance) than (the brotherhood of) the believers and the Muhajiroon (emigrants from Makkah, etc.), except that you do kindness to those brothers (when the Prophet SAW joined them in brotherhood ties). This has been written in the (Allahs Book of Divine) Decrees (AlLauh AlMahfooz)."

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَ
مِنْ نُّوْحٍ وَّإِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ

7. And (remember) when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from you (O Muhammad SAW), and from Nooh (Noah), Ibrahim (Abraham), Moosa (Moses), and Iesa

مَرْيَمَ ۠ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۙ﴿۷﴾

(Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). We took from them a strong covenant.

لِّيَسْـَٔلَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَ اَعَدَّ

8. That He may ask the truthfuls (Allahs Messengers and His Prophets) about their truth (i.e. the conveyance of Allahs Message that which they were charged with). And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful torment (Hell-fire).

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۸﴾ ع ۱ ۸ ۱۷

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ

9. O you who believe! Remember Allahs Favour to you, when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind and forces that you saw not (i.e. troops of angels during the battle of AlAhzab (the Confederates)). And Allah is Ever AllSeer of what you do.

عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُوْدٌ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

رِيْحًا وَّ جُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ۚ﴿۹﴾

اِذْ جَآءُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَ مِنْ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَ

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached to the throats, and you were harbouring doubts about Allah.

اِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ بَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ

تَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ الظُّنُوْنَا ﴿۱۰﴾

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا زِلْزَالًا

11. There, the believers were tried and shaken with a mighty shaking.

شَدِيْدًا ﴿۱۱﴾

وَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubts) said: "Allah and His Messenger (SAW) promised us nothing but delusions!"

مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۱۲﴾

وَ اِذْ قَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يٰۤاَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا

13. And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib (AlMadinah)!

مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوْا ۚ وَ يَسْتَاْذِنُ فَرِيْقٌ
مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ بُيُوْتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۛؕ وَ مَا
هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۛۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْنَ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿۱۳﴾

There is no stand (possible) for you (against the enemy attack!) Therefore go back!" And a band of them ask for permission of the Prophet (SAW) saying: "Truly, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

وَ لَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا
الْفِتْنَةَ لَاٰتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوْا بِهَآ اِلَّا يَسِيْرًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And if the enemy had entered from all sides (of the city), and they had been exhorted to AlFitnah (i.e. to renegade from Islam to polytheism) they would surely have committed it and would have hesitated thereupon but little.

وَ لَقَدْ كَانُوْا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُوَلُّوْنَ
الْاَدْبَارَ ؕ وَ كَانَ عَهْدُ اللّٰهِ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. And indeed they had already made a covenant with Allah not to turn their backs, and a covenant with Allah must be answered for.

قُلْ لَّنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ اِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ
اَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَاِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these hypocrites who ask your permission to run away from you): "Flight will not avail you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will enjoy no more than a little while!"

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَ
بِكُمْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ؕ وَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ
لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if He intends to harm you, or intends mercy on you?" And they will not find, besides Allah, for themselves any Walee (protector, supporter, etc.) or any helper.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ الْقَآئِلِيْنَ
لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ الْبَاْسَ
اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Allah already knows those among you who keep back (men) from fighting in Allahs Cause, and those who say to their brethren "Come here towards us," while they (themselves) come not to the battle except a little.

أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي
يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ
سَلَقُوكُمْ بِأَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۚ
أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۚ وَ
كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. Being miserly towards you (as regards help and aid in Allahs Cause). Then when fear comes, you will see them looking to you, their eyes revolving like (those of) one over whom hovers death, but when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (spending anything in any) good (and only covetous of booty and wealth). Such have not believed. Therefore Allah makes their deeds fruitless, and that is ever easy for Allah.

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا ۖ وَإِنْ يَأْتِ
الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ
يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا
قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. They think that AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not yet withdrawn, and if AlAhzab (the Confederates) should come (again), they would wish they were in the deserts (wandering) among the bedouins, seeking news about you (from a far place); and if they (happen) to be among you, they would not fight but little.

ع ۲ ۱۲ ۱۸

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ
اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW) you have a good example to follow for him who hopes in (the Meeting with) Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَٰذَا مَا
وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ۖ
وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And when the believers saw AlAhzab (the Confederates), they said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had spoken the truth, and it only added to their faith and to their submissiveness (to Allah).

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا
اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ يَّنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Among the believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah (i.e. they have gone out for Jihad (holy fighting), and showed not their backs to the disbelievers), of them some have fulfilled their obligations (i.e. have been martyred), and some of them are still waiting, but they have never changed (i.e.they never proved treacherous to their covenant which they concluded with Allah) in the least.

لِّيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ اِنْ شَآءَ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۲۴﴾

24. That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth (i.e. for their patience at the accomplishment of that which they covenanted with Allah), and punish the hypocrites if He will or accept their repentance by turning to them in Mercy. Verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَرَدَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوْا
خَيْرًا ۚ وَكَفَى اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْقِتَالَ ۚ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage (booty, etc.). Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting (by sending against the disbelievers a severe wind and troops of angels). And Allah is Ever AllStrong, AllMighty.

وَاَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ
فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And those of the people of the Scripture who backed them (the disbelievers) Allah brought them down from their forts and cast terror into their hearts, (so that) a group (of them) you killed, and a group (of them) you made captives.

وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ اَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ
وَاَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَئُوْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And He caused you to inherit their lands, and their houses, and their riches, and a land which you had not trodden (before). And Allah is Able to do all things.

ع ۳ ۱۹

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ
الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ
وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Say to your wives: If you desire the life of this world, and its glitter, Then come! I will make a provision for you and set you free in a handsome manner (divorce).

وَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ الدَّارَ
الْاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. But if you desire Allah and His Messenger, and the home of the Hereafter, then verily, Allah has prepared for AlMuhsinat (gooddoers) amongst you an enormous reward.

يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَّاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّضٰعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ؕ وَ
كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits an open illegal sexual intercourse, the torment for her will be doubled, and that is ever easy for Allah.

وَ مَنْ يَّقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ تَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ اَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا
رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾

31. And whosoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW, and does righteous good deeds, We shall give her, her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her Rizqan Karima (a noble provision Paradise).

يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ
اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ
فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ وَّ قُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women. If you keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy, or evil desire for adultery, etc.) should be moved with desire, but speak in an honourable manner.

وَ قَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَ لَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى وَ اَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتِيْنَ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَطِعْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ
اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ
يُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves like that of the times of ignorance, and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wishes only to remove ArRijs (evil deeds and sins, etc.) from you, O members of the family (of the Prophet SAW), and to purify you with a thorough purification.

وَ اذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلٰى فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَ الْحِكْمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ لَطِيْفًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿۳۴﴾ ع ۴ ۱

34. And remember (O you the members of the Prophets family, the Graces of your Lord), that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and AlHikmah (i.e. Prophets Sunnah legal ways, etc. so give your thanks to Allah and glorify His Praises for this Quran and the Sunnah). Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, WellAcquainted with all things.

اِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَ الْمُسْلِمٰتِ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَ الْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَ الْقٰنِتٰتِ وَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَ
الصّٰدِقٰتِ وَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَ الصّٰبِرٰتِ وَ الْخٰشِعِيْنَ وَ
الْخٰشِعٰتِ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ وَ
الصَّآئِمِيْنَ وَ الصّٰٓئِمٰتِ وَ الْحٰفِظِيْنَ فُرُوْجَهُمْ وَ
الْحٰفِظٰتِ وَ الذّٰكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّ الذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ
اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Verily, the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam) men and women, the believers men and women (who believe in Islamic Monotheism), the men and the women who are obedient (to Allah), the men and women who are truthful (in their speech and deeds), the men and the women who are patient (in performing all the duties which Allah has ordered and in abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden), the men and the women who are humble (before their Lord Allah), the men and the women who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat, and alms, etc.), the men and the women who observe Saum (fast) (the obligatory fasting during the month of Ramadan, and the optional Nawafil fasting), the men and the women who

guard their chastity (from illegal sexual acts) and the men and the women who remember Allah much with their hearts and tongues (while sitting, standing, lying, etc. for more than 300 times extra over the remembrance of Allah during the five compulsory congregational prayers) or praying extra additional Nawafil prayers of night in the last part of night, etc.) Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

36. It is not for a believer, man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter that they should have any option in their decision. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, he has indeed strayed in a plain error.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى اللّٰهُ وَ
رَسُوْلُهٗٓ اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ
اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
ضَلٰلًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۳۶﴾

37. And (remember) when you said to him (Zaid bin Harithah ÑÖì the freedslave of the Prophet SAW) on whom Allah has bestowed Grace (by guiding him to Islam) and you (O Muhammad SAW too) have done favour (by manumitting him) "Keep your wife to yourself, and fear Allah." But you did hide in yourself (i.e. what Allah has already made known to you that He will give her to you in marriage) that which Allah will make manifest, you did fear the people (i.e., Muhammad SAW married the divorced wife of his manumitted slave) whereas Allah had a better right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid had accomplished his desire from her (i.e. divorced her), We gave her to you in marriage, so that (in future) there

وَاِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْٓ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِ اَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَ
تُخْفِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ مَا اللّٰهُ مُبْدِيْهِ وَتَخْشَى
النَّاسَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَخْشٰهُ ؕ فَلَمَّا قَضٰى
زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِ اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ اِذَا قَضَوْا
مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ؕ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿۳۷﴾

may be no difficulty to the believers in respect of (the marriage of) the wives of their adopted sons when the latter have no desire to keep them (i.e. they have divorced them). And Allahs Command must be fulfilled.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ ؕ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَ كَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُوْرَا ۙ﴿۳۸﴾

38. There is no blame on the Prophet (SAW) in that which Allah has made legal for him.That has been Allahs Way with those who have passed away of (the Prophets of) old. And the Command of Allah is a decree determined.

الَّذِيْنَ يُبَلِّغُوْنَ رِسٰلٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَخْشَوْنَهٗ وَ لَا يَخْشَوْنَ اَحَدًا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿۳۹﴾

39. Those who convey the Message of Allah and fear Him, and fear none save Allah. And Sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَ خَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۴۰﴾ ع ۵ ۲

40. Muhammad (SAW) is not the father of any man among you, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the last (end) of the Prophets. And Allah is Ever AllAware of everything.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا ۙ﴿۴۱﴾

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance.

وَّ سَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّ اَصِيْلًا ﴿۴۲﴾

42. And glorify His Praises morning and afternoon (the early morning (Fajr) and Asr prayers).

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ مَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ

43. He it is Who sends Salat (His blessings) on you, and His angels too

لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَ كَانَ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

(ask Allah to bless and forgive you), that He may bring you out from darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of Belief and Islamic Monotheism). And He is Ever Most Merciful to the believers.

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ۚۖ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
اَجْرًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Their greeting on the Day they shall meet Him will be "Salam: Peace (i.e. the angels will say to them: Salamu Alaikum)!" And He has prepared for them a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّ مُبَشِّرًا
وَّ نَذِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ۙ

45. O Prophet (MuhammadSAW)! Verily, We have sent you as witness, and a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner,

وَّ دَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَ سِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And as one who invites to Allah (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)) by His Leave, and as a lamp spreading light (through your instructions from the Quran and the Sunnah the legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَضْلًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And announce to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) the glad tidings, that they will have from Allah a Great Bounty.

وَ لَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ دَعْ اَذٰىهُمْ
وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and harm them not (till you are ordered). And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakeel (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women, and then divorce them before you have sexual intercourse with them, no Iddah (divorce prescribed period, see (V.65:4)) have you to count in

لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ
فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾

respect of them. So give them a present, and set them free i.e. divorce, in a handsome manner.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْٓ
اٰتَيْتَ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّآ
اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ بَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَ بَنٰتِ
عَمّٰتِكَ وَ بَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَ بَنٰتِ خٰلٰتِكَ الّٰتِيْ
هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ ۫ وَامْرَاَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً اِنْ وَّهَبَتْ
نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنْ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنْ
يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ۗ خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْٓ
اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُوْنَ
عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

50. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, We have made lawful to you your wives, to whom you have paid their Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), and those (captives or slaves) whom your right handpossesses - whom Allah has given to you, and the daughters of your Amm (paternal uncles) and the daughters of your Ammah (paternal aunts) and the daughters of your Khal (maternal uncles) and the daughters of your Khalah (maternal aunts) who migrated (from Makkah) with you, and a believing woman if she offers herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her; a privilege for you only, not for the (rest of) the believers. Indeed We know what We have enjoined upon them about their wives and those (captives or slaves) whom their right hands possess, - in order that there should be no difficulty on you. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَ تُـْٔوِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ مَنْ
تَشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ تَقَرَّ اَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَ
لَا يَحْزَنَّ وَ يَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ؕ وَ

51. You (O Muhammad SAW) can postpone (the turn of) whom you will of them (your wives), and you may receive whom you will. And whomsoever you desire of those whom you have set aside (her turn temporarily), it is no sin on you (to receive her again), that is better; that they may be comforted and not grieved, and may all be pleased with what you give them. Allah knows

اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَلِيْمًا ﴿٥١﴾

what is in your hearts. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, Most Forbearing.

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَ لَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّ لَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ ع

52. It is not lawful for you (to marry other) women after this, nor to change them for other wives even though their beauty attracts you, except those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses. And Allah is Ever a Watcher over all things.

ع ٦ ١٢ ٣

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يُّؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نٰظِرِيْنَ اِنٰىهُ ۙ وَ لٰكِنْ اِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْا فَاِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوْا وَ لَا مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيٖ مِنْكُمْ ۫ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِذَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُنَّ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ حِجَابٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ قُلُوْبِهِنَّ ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْذُوْا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَ لَآ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْۤا اَزْوَاجَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖۤ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. O you who believe! Enter not the Prophets houses, except when leave is given to you for a meal, (and then) not (so early as) to wait for its preparation. But when you are invited, enter, and when you have taken your meal, disperse, without sitting for a talk. Verily, such (behaviour) annoys the Prophet, and he is shy of (asking) you (to go), but Allah is not shy of (telling you) the truth. And when you ask (his wives) for anything you want, ask them from behind a screen, that is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not (right) for you that you should annoy Allahs Messenger, nor that you should ever marry his wives after him (his death). Verily! With Allah that shall be an enormity.

اِنۡ تُبۡدُوۡا شَیۡـًٔا اَوۡ تُخۡفُوۡهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَیۡءٍ عَلِیۡمًا ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Whether you reveal anything or conceal it, verily, Allah is Ever AllKnower of everything.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَیۡهِنَّ فِیۡۤ اٰبَآىِٕهِنَّ وَ لَاۤ اَبۡنَآىِٕهِنَّ وَ لَاۤ اِخۡوَانِهِنَّ وَ لَاۤ اَبۡنَآءِ اِخۡوَانِهِنَّ وَ لَاۤ اَبۡنَآءِ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ وَ لَا نِسَآىِٕهِنَّ وَ لَا مَا مَلَكَتۡ اَیۡمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَ اتَّقِیۡنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیۡءٍ شَهِیۡدًا ﴿۵۵﴾

55. It is no sin on them (the Prophets wives, if they appear unveiled) before their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brothers sons, or the sons of their sisters, or their own (believing) women, or their (female) slaves, and keep your duty to Allah. Verily, Allah is Ever AllWitness over everything.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَ مَلٰٓىِٕكَتَهٗ یُصَلُّوۡنَ عَلَی النَّبِیِّ ؕ یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا صَلُّوۡا عَلَیۡهِ وَ سَلِّمُوۡا تَسۡلِیۡمًا ﴿۵۶﴾

56. Allah sends His Salat (Graces, Honours, Blessings, Mercy, etc.) on the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and also His angels too (ask Allah to bless and forgive him). O you who believe! Send your Salat on (ask Allah to bless) him (Muhammad SAW), and (you should) greet (salute) him with the Islamic way of greeting (salutation i.e. AsSalamu Alaikum).

اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ یُؤۡذُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوۡلَهٗ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِی الدُّنۡیَا وَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا مُّهِیۡنًا ﴿۵۷﴾

57. Verily, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger (SAW) Allah has cursed them in this world, and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them a humiliating torment.

وَ الَّذِیۡنَ یُؤۡذُوۡنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ وَ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ بِغَیۡرِ مَا اكۡتَسَبُوۡا فَقَدِ احۡتَمَلُوۡا بُهۡتَانًا وَّ

58. And those who annoy believing men and women undeservedly, bear on themselves the crime of slander and plain sin.

ع ٧

اِثۡمًا مُّبِيۡنًا ﴿۵۸﴾

59. O Prophet! Tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw their cloaks (veils) all over their bodies (i.e.screen themselves completely except the eyes or one eye to see the way). That will be better, that they should be known (as free respectable women) so as not to be annoyed. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ قُلۡ لِّاَزۡوَاجِكَ وَ بَنٰتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يُدۡنِيۡنَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ مِنۡ جَلَابِيۡبِهِنَّ
ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدۡنٰۤى اَنۡ يُّعۡرَفۡنَ فَلَا يُؤۡذَيۡنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا ﴿۵۹﴾

60. If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease (evil desire for adultery, etc.), and those who spread false news among the people in AlMadinah, cease not, We shall certainly let you overpower them, then they will not be able to stay in it as your neighbours but a little while.

لَئِنۡ لَّمۡ يَنۡتَهِ الۡمُنٰفِقُوۡنَ وَ الَّذِيۡنَ فِىۡ
قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ مَّرَضٌ وَّ الۡمُرۡجِفُوۡنَ فِى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ
لَنُغۡرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمۡ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوۡنَكَ فِيۡهَاۤ اِلَّا
قَلِيۡلًا ﴿۶۰﴾ ۚ

61. Accursed, wherever found, they shall be seized and killed with a (terrible) slaughter.

مَّلۡعُوۡنِيۡنَ ۚ اَيۡنَمَا ثُقِفُوۡۤا اُخِذُوۡا وَ قُتِّلُوۡا
تَقۡتِيۡلًا ﴿۶۱﴾

62. That was the Way of Allah in the case of those who passed away of old, and you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِى الَّذِيۡنَ خَلَوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۚ وَ لَنۡ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبۡدِيۡلًا ﴿۶۲﴾

63. People ask you concerning the Hour, say: "The knowledge of it is with Allah only. What do you know? It may be that the Hour is near!"

يَسۡـَٔلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا
عِلۡمُهَا عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَا يُدۡرِيۡكَ لَعَلَّ
السَّاعَةَ تَكُوۡنُ قَرِيۡبًا ﴿۶۳﴾

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Verily, Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a flaming Fire (Hell).

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۚ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Wherein they will abide for ever, and they will find neither a Walee (a protector) nor a helper.

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰلَيْتَنَآ اَطَعْنَا اللّٰهَ وَاَطَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. On the Day when their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)."

وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّآ اَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَآءَنَا فَاَضَلُّوْنَا السَّبِيْلَا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And they will say: "Our Lord! Verily, we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, and they misled us from the (Right) Way.

رَبَّنَآ اٰتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ٨ ١٠ ٥

68. Our Lord! give them double torment and curse them with a mighty curse!"

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰذَوْا مُوْسٰى فَبَرَّاَهُ اللّٰهُ مِمَّا قَالُوْا ۭ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَجِيْهًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. O you who believe! Be not like those who annoyed Moosa (Moses), but Allah cleared him of that which they alleged, and he was honourable before Allah.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿٧٠﴾

70. O you who believe! Keep your duty to Allah and fear Him, and speak (always) the truth.

يُّصْلِحْ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ۭ

71. He will direct you to do righteous good deeds and will forgive you your

وَ مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۷۱﴾

sins. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW) he has indeed achieved a great achievement (i.e. he will be saved from the Hell-fire and made to enter Paradise).

اِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْاَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ الْجِبَالِ فَاَبَيْنَ اَنْ يَّحْمِلْنَهَا وَ اَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَ حَمَلَهَا الْاِنْسَانُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ ظَلُوْمًا جَهُوْلًا ﴿۷۲﴾ۙ

72. Truly, We did offer AlAmanah (the trust or moral responsibility or honesty and all the duties which Allah has ordained) to the heavens and the earth, and the mountains, but they declined to bear it and were afraid of it (i.e. afraid of Allahs Torment). But man bore it. Verily, he was unjust (to himself) and ignorant (of its results).

لِّيُعَذِّبَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَ الْمُشْرِكٰتِ وَ يَتُوْبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۷۳﴾ ع ۹ ۶

73. So that Allah will punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the men and women who are AlMushrikoon (the polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW). And Allah will pardon (accept the repentance of) the true believers of the Islamic Monotheism, men and women. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

اٰیاتها ۵۴ — ۳۴ سُوْرَةُ سَبَإٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۸ — رکوعاتها ۶

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿۱﴾

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. His is all the praises and thanks in the Hereafter, and He is the AllWise, the AllAware.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ
مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۭ وَهُوَ
الرَّحِيْمُ الْغَفُوْرُ ﴿٢﴾

2. He knows that which goes into the earth and that which comes forth from it, and that which descend from the heaven and that which ascends to it. And He is the Most Merciful, the OftForgiving.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَاْتِيْنَا السَّاعَةُ ۭ قُلْ
بَلٰى وَرَبِّيْ لَتَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ ۙ عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ ۚ لَا
يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَآ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرُ اِلَّا فِيْ
كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣﴾

3. Those who disbelieve say: "The Hour will not come to us." Say: "Yes, by my Lord, it will come to you." (Allah, He is) the AllKnower of the unseen, not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant) or less than that or greater, escapes from His Knowledge in the heavens or in the earth, but it is in a Clear Book (AlLauh AlMahfooz).

لِّيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۭ
اُولٰۗىِٕكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. That He may recompense those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds. Those, theirs is forgiveness and Rizqun Kareem (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to frustrate them, those, for them will be a severe painful torment.

وَيَرَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقَّ ۙ وَيَهْدِيْٓ اِلٰى
صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿٦﴾

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, and guides to the Path of the Exalted in Might, Owner of all praise.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ
يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ اِذَا مُزِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ اِنَّكُمْ لَفِيْ
خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۞ ۷

7. Those who disbelieve say: "Shall we direct you to a man (Muhammad SAW) who will tell you (that) when you have become fully disintegrated into dust with full dispersion, then, you will be created (again) anew?"

اَفْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَمْ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ؕ بَلِ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَ
الضَّلٰلِ الْبَعِيْدِ ۞ ۸

8. Has he (Muhammad SAW) invented a lie against Allah, or is there a madness in him? Nay, but those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are (themselves) in a torment, and in far error.

اَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلٰى مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ نَّشَاْ نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ
الْاَرْضَ اَوْ نُسْقِطْ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ۞ ۹ ع ۱

9. See they not what is before them and what is behind them, of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We shall sink the earth with them, or cause a piece of the heaven to fall upon them. Verily, in this is a sign for every faithful believer that (believes in the Oneness of Allah), and turns to Allah (in all affairs with humility and in repentance).

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ؕ يٰجِبَالُ اَوِّبِيْ
مَعَهٗ وَ الطَّيْرَ ۚ وَ اَلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيْدَ ۞ ۱۰

10. And indeed We bestowed grace on David from Us (saying): "O you mountains. Glorify (Allah) with him! And you birds (also)! And We made the iron soft for him."

اَنِ اعْمَلْ سٰبِغٰتٍ وَّ قَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَ اعْمَلُوْا
صَالِحًا ؕ اِنِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ۞ ۱۱

11. Saying: "Make you perfect coats of mail, balancing well the rings of chain armour, and work you (men) righteousness. Truly, I am AllSeer of what you do."

وَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَّ رَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۚ

12. And to Solomon (We subjected) the wind, its morning (stride from sunrise till midnoon) was a months (journey), and its afternoon (stride

وَ اَسَلْنَا لَهٗ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ ؕ وَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ
يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّزِغْ مِنْهُمْ
عَنْ اَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۱۲﴾

from the midday decline of the sun to sunset) was a months (journey i.e. in one day he could travel two months journey). And We caused a fount of (molten) brass to flow for him, and there were jinns that worked in front of him, by the Leave of his Lord, and whosoever of them turned aside from Our Command, We shall cause him to taste of the torment of the blazing Fire.

يَعْمَلُوْنَ لَهٗ مَا يَشَآءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِيْبَ وَ
تَمَاثِيْلَ وَ جِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَ قُدُوْرٍ رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ
اِعْمَلُوْٓا اٰلَ دَاوٗدَ شُكْرًا ؕ وَ قَلِيْلٌ مِّنْ
عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُوْرُ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. They worked for him what he desired, (making) high rooms, images, basins as large as reservoirs, and (cooking) cauldrons fixed (in their places). "Work you, O family of Dawud (David), with thanks!" But few of My slaves are grateful.

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلٰى
مَوْتِهٖٓ اِلَّا دَآبَّةُ الْاَرْضِ تَاْكُلُ مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ
فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ اَنْ لَّوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ
الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوْا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِيْنِ ﴿۱۴﴾ ؕ

14. Then when We decreed death for him (Sulaiman (Solomon)), nothing informed them (jinns) of his death except a little worm of the earth, which kept (slowly) gnawing away at his stick, so when he fell down, the jinns saw clearly that if they had known the unseen, they would not have stayed in the humiliating torment.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَاٍ فِيْ مَسْكَنِهِمْ اٰيَةٌ ۚ جَنَّتٰنِ عَنْ
يَّمِيْنٍ وَّ شِمَالٍ ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ
اشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَّ رَبٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Indeed there was for Saba (Sheba) a sign in their dwelling place, - two gardens on the right hand and on the left (and it was said to them) "Eat of the provision of your Lord, and be grateful to Him, a fair land and an OftForgiving Lord.

فَاَعْرَضُوْا فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَ

16. But they turned away (from the obedience of Allah), so We sent

بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ اُكُلٍ
خَمْطٍ وَّاَثْلٍ وَّشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيْلٍ ﴿١٦﴾
ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا ۭ وَهَلْ نُجٰزِيْٓ اِلَّا
الْكَفُوْرَ ﴿١٧﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا
فِيْهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَّقَدَّرْنَا فِيْهَا السَّيْرَ ۭ
سِيْرُوْا فِيْهَا لَيَالِيَ وَاَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا بٰعِدْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ وَمَزَّقْنٰهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۭ اِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿١٩﴾
وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ اِبْلِيْسُ ظَنَّهٗ فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ
اِلَّا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ
مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِيْ شَكٍّ ۭ
وَرَبُّكَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ۲ ۱۲ ۸

against them Sail AlArim (flood released from the dam), and We converted their two gardens into gardens producing bitter bad fruit, and tamarisks, and some few lotetrees.

17. Like this We requited them because they were ungrateful disbelievers. And never do We requit in such a way except those who are ungrateful, (disbelievers).

18. And We placed between them and the towns which We had blessed, towns easy to be seen, and We made the stages (of journey) between them easy (saying): "Travel in them safely both by night and day."

19. But they said: "Our Lord! Make the stages between our journey longer," and they wronged themselves, so We made them as tales (in the land), and We dispersed them all, totally. Verily, in this are indeed signs for every steadfast grateful (person).

20. And indeed Iblees (Satan) did prove true his thought about them, and they followed him, all except a group of true believers (in the Oneness of Allah).

21. And he (Iblees Satan) had no authority over them, except that We might test him, who believes in the Hereafter from him who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Hafiz over everything. (AllKnower of everything i.e. He keeps record of each and every person as regards deeds, and then He will reward them accordingly).

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ لَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا لَهُمْ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍ وَّ مَا لَهٗ
مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيْرٍ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Say: (O Muhammad SAW to those polytheists, pagans, etc.) "Call upon those whom you assert (to be associate gods) besides Allah, they possess not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant), either in the heavens or on the earth, nor have they any share in either, nor there is for Him any supporter from among them.

وَ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهٗۤ اِلَّا لِمَنْ اَذِنَ لَهٗ ؕ
حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ قَالُوْا مَاذَا ۙ قَالَ
رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوا الْحَقَّ ۚ وَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Intercession with Him profits not, except for him whom He permits. Until when fear is banished from their (angels) hearts, they (angels) say: "What is it that your Lord has said?" They say: "The truth. And He is the Most High, the Most Great."

قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ
قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَ اِنَّاۤ اَوْ اِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلٰى هُدًى اَوْ فِيْ
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.) "Who gives you provision from the heavens and the earth?" Say: "Allah, And verily, (either) we or you are rightly guided or in a plain error."

قُلْ لَّا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّاۤ اَجْرَمْنَا وَ لَا نُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.) "You will not be asked about our sins, nor shall we be asked of what you do."

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. Say: "Our Lord will assemble us all together (on the Day of Resurrection), then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the (Most Trustworthy) AllKnowing Judge."

قُلْ اَرُوْنِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهٖ شُرَكَآءَ كَلَّا ؕ

27. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists and pagans): "Show me those whom you have joined to Him as

بَلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

partners. Nay (there are not at all any partners with Him)! But He is Allah (Alone), the AllMighty, the AllWise."

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) except as a giver of glad tidings and a warner to all mankind, but most of men know not.

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And they say: "When is this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection will be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيْعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَّا تَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَّلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ۳ ۹

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The appointment to you is for a Day, which you cannot put back for an hour (or a moment) nor put forward."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ بِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَ لَا بِالَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ وَ لَوْ تَرٰۤى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖۚ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضِ ِۨالْقَوْلَ ۚ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لَوْلَاۤ اَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And those who disbelieve say: "We believe not in this Quran nor in that which was before it," but if you could see when the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will be made to stand before their Lord, how they will cast the (blaming) word one to another! Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Had it not been for you, we should certainly have been believers!"

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْۤا اَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنٰكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدٰى بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And those who were arrogant will say to those who were deemed weak: "Did we keep you back from guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disobedient to Allah, etc.).

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ اِذْ تَاْمُرُوْنَنَآ اَنْ نَّكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ نَجْعَلَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ وَ اَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ؕ وَ جَعَلْنَا الْاَغْلٰلَ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Nay, but it was your plotting by night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals to Him!" And each of them (parties) will conceal their own regrets (for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when they behold the torment. And We shall put iron collars round the necks of those who disbelieved. Are they requited aught except what they used to do?

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And We did not send a warner to a township, but those who were given the worldly wealth and luxuries among them said: "We believe not in the (Message) with which you have been sent."

وَقَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَكْثَرُ اَمْوَالًا وَّ اَوْلَادًا ۙ وَّ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. And they say: "We are more in wealth and in children, and we are not going to be punished."

قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ ع ۳ ۱۰

36. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Lord enlarges and restricts the provision to whom He pleases, but most men know not."

وَ مَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ لَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِيْ تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفٰٓى اِلَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۪ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَآءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَ هُمْ

37. And it is not your wealth, nor your children that bring you nearer to Us (i.e. pleases Allah), but only he (will please Us) who believes (in the Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds; as for such, there will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will reside in the high dwellings (Paradise) in peace and

فِي الْغُرُفٰتِ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

security.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ

38. And those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate them, will be brought to the torment.

فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ

39. Say: "Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and (also) restricts (it) for him, and whatsoever you spend of anything (in Allahs Cause), He will replace it. And He is the Best of providers."

عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ وَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ

فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. And (remember) the Day when He will gather them all together, and then will say to the angels: "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ

اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. They (angels) will say: "Glorified be You! You are our Walee (Lord) instead of them. Nay, but they used to worship the jinns; most of them were believers in them."

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ

بَلْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ

مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾

42. So Today (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), none of you can profit or harm one another. And We shall say to those who did wrong (i.e. worshipped others (like angels, jinns, prophets, saints, righteous persons, etc.) along with Allah): "Taste the torment of the Fire which you used to belie.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَّ لَا

ضَرًّا ؕ وَنَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

43. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, they say: "This (Muhammad SAW) is naught but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your fathers used to

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا

هٰذَآ اِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ

يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ۚ وَ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكٌ
مُّفْتَرًى ؕ وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا
جَآءَهُمْ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۴۳﴾

worship." And they say: "This is nothing but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW when Allah sent him as a Messenger with proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.): "This is nothing but evident magic!"

وَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَ مَآ
اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ؕ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, nor sent to them before you (O Muhammad SAW) any warner (Messenger).

وَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۙ وَ مَا بَلَغُوْا
مِعْشَارَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْا رُسُلِيْ ۫ فَكَيْفَ
كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿۴۵﴾ ع ۵ ۱۱

45. And those before them belied; these have not received one tenth (1/10th) of what We had granted to those (of old), yet they belied My Messengers, then how (terrible) was My denial (punishment)!

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ اَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ
مَثْنٰى وَ فُرَادٰى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۫ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ
مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I exhort you on one (thing) only: that you stand up for Allahs sake in pairs and singly, and reflect (within yourselves the life history of the Prophet SAW): there is no madness in your companion (Muhammad SAW), he is only a warner to you in face of a severe torment."

قُلْ مَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ
اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whatever wage I might have asked of you is yours. My wage is from Allah only and He is Witness over all things."

قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! My Lord sends down Inspiration and makes apparent the

truth (i.e. this Revelation that had come to me), the AllKnower of the Ghaib (unseen).

قُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَ مَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَ مَا يُعِيْدُ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The truth (the Quran and Allahs Inspiration) has come, and AlBatil (falsehood - Iblees (Satan)) can neither create anything nor resurrect (anything)."

قُلْ اِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَاِنَّمَآ اَضِلُّ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ ۚ وَ اِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوْحِىْٓ اِلَىَّ رَبِّىْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Say: "If (even) I go astray, I shall stray only to my own loss. But if I remain guided, it is because of the Inspiration of my Lord to me. Truly, He is AllHearer, Ever Near (to all things)."

وَ لَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ فَزِعُوْا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَ اُخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿۵۱﴾ۙ

51. And if you could but see, when they will be terrified with no escape (for them), and they will be seized from a near place.

وَّ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۚ وَ اَنّٰى لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۵۲﴾ۚ

52. And they will say (in the Hereafter): "We do believe (now);" but how could they receive (Faith and the acceptance of their repentance by Allah) from a place so far off (i.e. to return to the worldly life again).

وَّ قَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَ يَقْذِفُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. Indeed they did disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, Islam, the Quran and Muhammad SAW) before (in this world), and they (used to) conjecture about the unseen (i.e. the Hereafter, Hell, Paradise, Resurrection and the Promise of Allah, etc. (by saying) all that is untrue), from a far place.

وَ حِيْلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُوْنَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا فِىْ شَكٍّ

54. And a barrier will be set between them and that which they desire (i.e. At-Taubah (turning to Allah in repentance) and the accepting of Faith etc.), as was done in the past with the people of their kind. Verily,

they have been in grave doubt.

مُّرِيبٍ ﴿۵۴﴾ ع ۶ ۱۲

اٰیاتها ۴۵ ۳۵ سُوْرَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۳ رکوعاتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰى وَ ثُلٰثَ وَ
رُبٰعَ ؕ يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱﴾

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the (only) Originator (or the (only) Creator) of the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels messengers with wings, - two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا
مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۚ وَ مَا يُمْسِكْ ۙ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۲﴾

2. Whatever of mercy (i.e.of good), Allah may grant to mankind, none can withhold it, and whatever He may withhold, none can grant it thereafter. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ
هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَاَنّٰى
تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. O mankind! Remember the Grace of Allah upon you! Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky (rain) and the earth? La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turning away (from Him)?

وَ اِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ
قَبْلِكَ ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۴﴾

4. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers belied before you. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۪ وَ لَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿۵﴾

5. O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So let not this present life deceive you, and let not the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّمَا
يَدْعُوْا حِزْبَهٗ لِيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۶﴾

6. Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you, so take (treat) him as an enemy. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ
كَبِيْرٌ ﴿۷﴾ ع ۱ ۱۳

7. Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a severe torment; and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

اَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ فَرَاٰهُ حَسَنًا ؕ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۫ۖ
فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرٰتٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. Is he, then, to whom the evil of his deeds made fairseeming, so that he considers it as good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So destroy not yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in sorrow for them. Truly, Allah is the AllKnower of what they do!

وَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا
فَسُقْنٰهُ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿۹﴾

9. And it is Allah Who sends the winds, so that they raise up the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land, and revive therewith the earth after its death. As such (will be) the Resurrection!

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ
اِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَ الْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ
يَرْفَعُهٗ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَ مَكْرُ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Whosoever desires honour, power and glory then to Allah belong all honour, power and glory (and one can get honour, power and glory only by obeying and worshipping Allah (Alone)). To Him ascend (all) the goodly words, and the righteous deeds exalt it (the goodly words i.e. the goodly words are not accepted by Allah unless and until they are followed by good deeds), but those who plot evils, theirs will be severe torment. And the plotting of such will perish.

وَ اللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ
جَعَلَكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ؕ وَ مَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَ لَا
تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَ مَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَّ لَا
يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهٖۤ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. And Allah did create you (Adam) from dust, then from Nutfah (male and female discharge semen drops i.e. Adams offspring), then He made you pairs (male and female). And no female conceives or gives birth, but with His Knowledge. And no aged man is granted a length of life, nor is a part cut off from his life (or another mans life), but is in a Book (AlLauh AlMahfooz) Surely, that is easy for Allah.

وَ مَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖۗ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ
سَآئِغٌ شَرَابُهٗ وَ هٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ؕ وَ مِنْ كُلٍّ
تَاْكُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَّ تَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حِلْيَةً
تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَ تَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيْهِ مَوَاخِرَ
لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And the two seas (kinds of water) are not alike, this fresh sweet, and pleasant to drink, and that saltish and bitter. And from them both you eat fresh tender meat (fish), and derive the ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships cleaving (the seawater as they sail through it), that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي
الَّيْلِ ۙ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ
لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ
قِطْمِيْرٍ ؕ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. He merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added to the hours of the day), and He merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day are added to the hours of the night). And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each runs its course for a term appointed. Such is Allah your Lord; His is the kingdom. And those, whom you invoke or call upon instead of Him, own not even a Qitmeer (the thin membrane over the datestone).

اِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْا دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَ لَوْ سَمِعُوْا
مَا اسْتَجَابُوْا لَكُمْ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِشِرْكِكُمْ ؕ وَ لَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيْرٍ ﴿۱۴﴾ ع ۲ ۱۴

14. If you invoke (or call upon) them, they hear not your call, and if (in case) they were to hear, they could not grant it (your request) to you. And on the Day of Resurrection, they will disown your worshipping them. And none can inform you (O Muhammad SAW) like Him Who is the AllKnower (of each and everything).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. O mankind! it is you who stand in need of Allah, but Allah is Rich (Free of all wants and needs), Worthy of all praise.

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَ يَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۙ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. If He will, He could destroy you and bring about a new creation.

وَ مَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And that is not hard for Allah.

وَ لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَ اِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ
اِلٰى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَّ لَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ

18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear anothers burden, and if one heavily laden calls another to (bear) his load, nothing of it will be lifted even though he be near of kin. You (O Muhammad SAW) can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). And he who purifies himself (from all

بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَمَنْ تَزَكّٰى فَاِنَّمَا
يَتَزَكّٰى لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۸﴾

kinds of sins), then he purifies only for the benefit of his ownself. And to Allah is the (final) Return (of all).

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۹﴾ۙ

19. Not alike are the blind (disbelievers in Islamic Monotheism) and the seeing (believers in Islamic Monotheism).

وَلَا الظُّلُمٰتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ﴿۲۰﴾ۙ

20. Nor are (alike) the darkness (disbelief) and the light (Belief in Islamic Monotheism).

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُوْرُ ﴿۲۱﴾ۚ

21. Nor are (alike) the shade and the suns heat.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَآءُ وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ
مَّنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Nor are (alike) the living (believers) and the dead (disbelievers). Verily, Allah makes whom He will hear, but you cannot make hear those who are in graves.

اِنْ اَنْتَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. You (O Muhammad SAW) are only a warner (i.e. your duty is to convey Allahs Message to mankind but the guidance is in Allahs Hand).

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ
مِّنْ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Verily! We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner. And there never was a nation but a warner had passed among them.

وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ
بِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And if they belie you, those before them also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, and with the Scriptures, and the book giving light.

ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿۲۶﴾ ع ۳ ۱۴ ۱۵

26. Then I took hold of those who disbelieved, and how terrible was My denial (punishment)!

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ ثَمَرٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهَا ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيْضٌ وَّ حُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدٌ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and We produce therewith fruits of varying colours, and among the mountains are streaks white and red, of varying colours and (others) very black.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَآبِّ وَالْاَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهٗ كَذٰلِكَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللّٰهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And of men and AdDawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and cattle, in like manner of various colours. It is only those who have knowledge among His slaves that fear Allah. Verily, Allah is AllMighty, OftForgiving.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً يَّرْجُوْنَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُوْرَ ﴿۲۹﴾ لا

29. Verily, those who recite the Book of Allah (this Quran), and perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat), and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided for them, secretly and openly, hope for a (sure) tradegain that will never perish.

لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَ يَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. That He may pay them their wages in full, and give them (even) more, out of His Grace. Verily! He is OftForgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good deeds and to recompense).

وَالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ

31. And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), of the Book (the Quran), it is the (very)

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِعِبَادِهٖ لَخَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۳۱﴾

truth (that you (Muhammad SAW) and your followers must act on its instructions), confirming that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is indeed AllAware, and AllSeer of His slaves.

ثُمَّ اَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌۢ بِالْخَيْرٰتِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ؕ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Then We gave the Book the Quran) for inheritance to such of Our slaves whom We chose (the followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are some who wrong their ownselves, and of them are some who follow a middle course, and of them are some who are, by Allahs Leave, foremost in good deeds. That (inheritance of the Quran), that is indeed a great grace.

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّ لُؤْلُؤًا ۚ وَ لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens) will they enter, therein will they be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments there will be of silk (i.e. in Paradise).

وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْۤ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزَنَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرُ ۙ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) grief. Verily, our Lord is indeed OftForgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good deeds and to recompense).

الَّذِيْۤ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that will last forever; there, toil will touch us not, nor weariness will touch us."

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ لَا يُقْضٰى عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوْتُوْا وَ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ

36. But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) for them will be the Fire of Hell. Neither it will have a complete killing effect on them so

عَذَابِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِیْ كُلَّ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿۳۶﴾

that they die, nor shall its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We requite every disbeliever!

وَهُمْ یَصْطَرِخُوْنَ فِیْهَا ۚ رَبَّنَاۤ اَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا غَیْرَ الَّذِیْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ اَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُمْ
مَّا یَتَذَكَّرُ فِیْهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَآءَكُمُ النَّذِیْرُ ؕ
فَذُوْقُوْا فَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِیْنَ مِنْ نَّصِیْرٍ ﴿۳۷﴾ ع ۴ ۱۱ ۱۶

37. Therein they will cry: "Our Lord! Bring us out, we shall do righteous good deeds, not (the evil deeds) that we used to do." (Allah will reply): "Did We not give you lives long enough, so that whosoever would receive admonition, - could receive it? And the warner came to you. So taste you (the evil of your deeds). For the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) there is no helper."

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰلِمُ غَیْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
عَلِیْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Verily! He is the AllKnower of that is in the breasts.

هُوَ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ فَمَنْ
كَفَرَ فَعَلَیْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ؕ وَلَا یَزِیْدُ الْكٰفِرِیْنَ
كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا مَقْتًا ۚ وَلَا یَزِیْدُ
الْكٰفِرِیْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿۳۹﴾

39. He it is Who has made you successors generations after generations in the earth, so whosoever disbelieves (in Islamic Monotheism) on him will be his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but hatred with their Lord. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but loss.

قُلْ اَرَءَیْتُمْ شُرَكَآءَكُمُ الَّذِیْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَرُوْنِیْ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ
لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ ۚ اَمْ اٰتَیْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا فَهُمْ
عَلٰی بَیِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ اِنْ یَّعِدُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me or inform me (what) do you think about your (socalled) partnergods to whom you call upon besides Allah, show me, what they have created of the earth? Or have they any share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book, so that they act on clear proof therefrom? Nay, the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but delusions."

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ اَنْ
تَزُوْلَا ۚ وَ لَئِنْ زَالَتَاۤ اِنْ اَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ
مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۱﴾

41. Verily! Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest they move away from their places, and if they were to move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Most Forbearing, OftForgiving.

وَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَآءَهُمْ
نَذِيْرٌ لَّيَكُوْنُنَّ اَهْدٰى مِنْ اِحْدَى الْاُمَمِ ۚ
فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرًا ۙ﴿۴۲﴾

42. And they swore by Allah their most binding oath, that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations (before them), yet when a warner (Muhammad SAW) came to them, it increased in them nothing but flight (from the truth),

اسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ مَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ؕ وَ لَا
يَحِيْقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ اِلَّا بِاَهْلِهٖ ؕ فَهَلْ
يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ
لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ۚ وَ لَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ
اللّٰهِ تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿۴۳﴾

43. (They took to flight because of their) arrogance in the land and their plotting of evil. But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it. Then, can they expect anything (else), but the Sunnah (way of dealing) of the peoples of old? So no change will you find in Allahs Sunnah (way of dealing), and no turning off will you find in Allahs Sunnah (way of dealing).

اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعْجِزَهٗ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ لَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
عَلِيْمًا قَدِيْرًا ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Have they not travelled in the land, and seen what was the end of those before them, and they were superior to them in power? Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth escapes Him. Verily, He is AllKnowing, AllOmnipotent.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا تَرَكَ
عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ﴿۴۵﴾ ع ۵ ۸ ۱۷

45. And if Allah were to punish men for that which they earned, He would not leave a moving (living) creature on the surface of the earth, but He gives them respite to an appointed term, and when their term comes, then verily, Allah is Ever AllSeer of His slaves.

۳۶ سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۱

اٰياتها ۸۳ ركوعاتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰسٓ ﴿۱﴾

1. Ya-Seen. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۲﴾

2. By the Quran, full of wisdom (i.e. full of laws, evidences, and proofs),

اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. Truly, you (O Muhammad SAW) are one of the Messengers,

عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۴﴾

4. On a Straight Path (i.e. on Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿۵﴾

5. This is) a Revelation sent down by the AllMighty, the Most Merciful,

لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ
غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿۶﴾

6. In order that you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰٓى اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. Indeed the Word (of punishment) has proved true against most of them, so they will not believe.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلٰلًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Verily! We have put on their necks iron collars reaching to chins, so that their heads are forced up.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنۢ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And We have put a barrier before them, and a barrier behind them, and We have covered them up, so that they cannot see.

وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. It is the same to them whether you warn them or you warn them not, they will not believe.

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder (the Quran), and fears the Most Beneficent (Allah) unseen. Bear you to such one the glad tidings of forgiveness, and a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا۟ وَءَاثَارَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيٓ إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ع ١ ١٢ ١٨

12. Verily, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they send before (them), and their traces (their footsteps and walking on the earth with their legs to the mosques for the five compulsory congregational prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause) and all other good and evil they did, and that which they leave behind), and all things We have recorded with numbers (as a record) in a Clear Book.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ إِذْ جَآءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And put forward to them a similitude; the (story of the) dwellers of the town, (It is said that the town was Antioch (Antakiya)), when there came Messengers to them.

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا

14. When We sent to them two Messengers, they belied them both,

بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

so We reinforced them with a third, and they said: "Verily! We have been sent to you as Messengers."

قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ

الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۙ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. They (people of the town) said: "You are only human beings like ourselves, and the Most Beneficent (Allah) has revealed nothing, you are only telling lies."

قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. The Messengers said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent as Messengers to you,

وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. "And our duty is only to convey plainly (the Message)."

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا

لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. They (people) said: "For us, we see an evil omen from you, if you cease not, we will surely stone you, and a painful torment will touch you from us."

قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ

قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. They (Messengers) said: "Your evil omens be with you! (Do you call it "evil omen") because you are admonished? Nay, but you are a people Musrifoon (transgressing all bounds by committing all kinds of great sins, and by disobeying Allah).

وَجَآءَ مِنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ

يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And there came running from the farthest part of the town, a man, saying: "O my people! Obey the Messengers;

اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. "Obey those who ask no wages of you (for themselves), and who are rightly guided.

وَ مَا لِيَ لَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ وَ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. "And why should I not worship Him (Allah Alone) Who has created me and to Whom you shall be returned.

ءَاَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً اِنْ يُّرِدْنِ الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّيْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. "Shall I take besides Him aliha (gods), if the Most Beneficent (Allah) intends me any harm, their intercession will be of no use for me whatsoever, nor can they save me?

اِنِّيْٓ اِذًا لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. "Then verily, I should be in plain error.

اِنِّيْٓ اٰمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُوْنِ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Verily! I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me!"

قِيْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ قَوْمِيْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. It was said (to him when the disbelievers killed him): "Enter Paradise." He said: "Would that my people knew!

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ وَ جَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. "That my Lord (Allah) has forgiven me, and made me of the honoured ones!"

وَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ مَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And We sent not against his people after him a host from heaven, nor do We send (such a thing).

اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ خٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. It was but one Saihah (shout, etc.) and lo! They (all) were silent (dead-destroyed).

يٰحَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ

30. Alas for mankind! There never came a Messenger to them but they

رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

used to mock at him.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ

31. Do they not see how many of the generations We have destroyed before them? Verily, they will not return to them.

اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

وَاِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱

32. And surely, all, everyone of them will be brought before Us.

وَ اٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْاَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ اَحْيَيْنٰهَا وَ

33. And a sign for them is the dead land. We gave it life, and We brought forth from it grains, so that they eat thereof.

اَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّ اَعْنَابٍ وَّ

34. And We have made therein gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs of water to gush forth therein.

فَجَّرْنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿۳۴﴾

لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ وَ مَا عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ

35. So that they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands made it not. Will they not, then, give thanks?

اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا

36. Glory be to Him, Who has created all the pairs of that which the earth produces, as well as of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they know not.

تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ وَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ مِمَّا لَا

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

وَ اٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ ۚ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاِذَا

37. And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw therefrom the day, and behold, they are in darkness.

هُمْ مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term (appointed). That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ
الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. And the moon, We have measured for it mansions (to traverse) till it returns like the old dried curved date stalk.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَآ اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا
الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ
يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night outstrip the day. They all float, each in an orbit.

وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ
الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. And an Ayah (sign) for them is that We bore their offspring in the laden ship (of Nooh (Noah)).

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. And We have created for them of the like thereunto, so on them they ride.

وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيْخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يُنْقَذُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. And if We will, We shall drown them, and there will be no shout (or helper) for them (to hear their cry for help) nor will they be saved.

اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Unless it be a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for a while.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوْا مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَمَا
خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And when it is said to them: "Beware of that which is before you (worldly torments), and that which is behind you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in Allahs Religion Islamic Monotheism,

and avoid polytheism, and obey Allah with righteous deeds).

46. And never came an Ayah from among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord to them, but they did turn away from it.

وَ مَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

47. And when it is said to them: "Spend of that with which Allah has provided you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Shall we feed those whom, if Allah willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are only in a plain error."

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ اَطْعَمَهٗٓ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۴۷﴾

48. And they say: "When will this promise (i.e. Resurrection) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. They await only but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), which will seize them while they are disputing!

مَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً تَاْخُذُهُمْ وَ هُمْ يَخِصِّمُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

50. Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor they will return to their family.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً وَّ لَآ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ ع ۳ ۱۸ ۲

51. And the Trumpet will be blown (i.e. the second blowing) and behold! From the graves they will come out quickly to their Lord.

وَ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. They will say: "Woe to us! Who has raised us up from our place of

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا مَنْۢ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ هٰذَا

مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

sleep." (It will be said to them): "This is what the Most Beneficent (Allah) had promised, and the Messengers spoke truth!"

اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. It will be but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), so behold! They will all be brought up before Us!

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. This Day (Day of Resurrection), none will be wronged in anything, nor will you be requited anything except that which you used to do.

اِنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ شُغُلٍ فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. Verily, the dwellers of the Paradise, that Day, will be busy in joyful things.

هُمْ وَ اَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. They and their wives will be in pleasant shade, reclining on thrones.

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. They will have therein fruits (of all kinds) and all that they ask for.

سَلٰمٌ ۫ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. (It will be said to them): Salamun (peace be on you), a Word from the Lord (Allah), Most Merciful.

وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. (It will be said): "And O you Al-Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Islamic Monotheism, wicked evil ones, etc.)! Get you apart this Day (from the believers).

اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam, that you should not worship Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is a plain enemy to you.

وَّ اَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِيْ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And that you should worship Me (Alone Islamic Monotheism, and set up not rivals, associate-gods with Me). That is a Straight Path.

وَ لَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And indeed he (Satan) did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not, then, understand?

هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. This is Hell which you were promised!

اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Burn therein this Day, for that you used to disbelieve.

اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰۤى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تُكَلِّمُنَاۤ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ تَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. This Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness to what they used to earn. (It is said that ones left thigh will be the first to bear the witness). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 22, Page 24)

وَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰۤى اَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَنّٰى يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. And if it had been Our Will, We would surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes, so that they would struggle for the Path, how then would they see?

وَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مُضِيًّا وَّ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ ع ٢ ٤ ٣

67. And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them (into animals or lifeless objects) in their places. Then they should have been unable to go forward (move about) nor they could have turned back. (As it happened with the Jews see Verse 7:166 The Quran).

وَ مَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ؕ اَفَلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation (weakness after strength). Will they not then understand?

وَ مَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ الشِّعْرَ وَ مَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهٗ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ
اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَّ قُرْاٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۶۹﴾

69. And We have not taught him (Muhammad SAW) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is only a Reminder and a plain Quran.

لِّيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَّ يَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۷۰﴾

70. That he or it (Muhammad SAW or the Quran) may give warning to him who is living (a healthy minded the believer), and that Word (charge) may be justified against the disbelievers (dead, as they reject the warnings).

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ اَيْدِيْنَآ
اَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مٰلِكُوْنَ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. Do they not see that We have created for them of what Our Hands have created, the cattle, so that they are their owners.

وَ ذَلَّلْنٰهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوْبُهُمْ وَ مِنْهَا
يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them they have for riding and some they eat.

وَ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَ مَشَارِبُ ؕ اَفَلَا
يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. And they have (other) benefits from them (besides), and they get (milk) to drink, will they not then be grateful?

وَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ
يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. And they have taken besides Allah aliha (gods), hoping that they might be helped (by those so called gods).

لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَهُمْ ۙ وَ هُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ
مُّحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. They cannot help them, but they will be brought forward as a troop against those who worshipped them (at the time of Reckoning).

فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَ
مَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. So let not their speech, then, grieve you (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, We know what they conceal and what they reveal.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. Does not man see that We have created him from Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge semen drops). Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

وَ ضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَّ نَسِيَ خَلْقَهٗ ؕ قَالَ مَنْ يُّحْيِ الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ رَمِيْمٌ ﴿۷۸﴾

78. And he puts forth for Us a parable, and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these bones when they have rotted away and became dust?"

قُلْ يُحْيِيْهَا الَّذِيْٓ اَنْشَاَهَآ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيْمُ ۙ﴿۷۹﴾

79. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "He will give life to them Who created them for the first time! And He is the All-Knower of every creation!"

الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْاَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَاِذَآ اَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوْقِدُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. He, Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, when behold! You kindle therewith.

اَوَ لَيْسَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ؕ بَلٰى ۚ وَ هُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. Is not He, Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them? Yes, indeed! He is the All-Knowing Supreme Creator.

اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهٗٓ اِذَآ اَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿۸۲﴾

82. Verily, His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be!" and it is!

فَسُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾ ع ۵ ۲

83. So Glorified is He and Exalted above all that they associate with Him, and in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and to Him you shall be returned.

اٰیاتها ۱۸۲	۳۷ سُوْرَةُ الصّٰٓفّٰت مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۶	رکوعاتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ صَفًّا ﴿۱﴾

1. By those (angels) ranged in ranks (or rows).

فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ زَجْرًا ﴿۲﴾

2. By those (angels) who drive the clouds in a good way.

فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿۳﴾

3. By those (angels) who bring the Book and the Quran from Allah to mankind (Tafsir Ibn Katheer).

اِنَّ اِلٰـهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿۴﴾

4. Verily your Ilah (God) is indeed One (i.e. Allah);

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ﴿۵﴾

5. Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all that is between them, and Lord of every point of the suns risings. (None has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةِ اِلْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿۶﴾

6. Verily! We have adorned the near heaven with the stars (for beauty).

وَ حِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿۷﴾

7. And to guard against every rebellious devil.

لَا يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى وَ يُقْذَفُوْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿۸﴾

8. They cannot listen to the higher group (angels) for they are pelted from every side.

دُحُوْرًا وَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَّاصِبٌ ﴿۹﴾

9. Outcast, and theirs is a constant (or painful) torment.

اِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Except such as snatch away something by stealing and they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَهُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمْ مَّنْ خَلَقْنَا ؕ
اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Then ask them (i.e. these polytheists, O Muhammad SAW): "Are they stronger as creation, or those (others like the heavens and the earth and the mountains, etc.) whom We have created?" Verily, We created them of a sticky clay.

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَ يَسْخَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾ ۖ

12. Nay, you (O Muhammad SAW) wondered (at their insolence) while they mock (at you and at the Quran).

وَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾ ۖ

13. And when they are reminded, they pay no attention.

وَ اِذَا رَاَوْا اٰيَةً يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾ ۖ

14. And when they see an Ayah (a sign, a proof, or an evidence) from Allah, they mock at it.

وَ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۵﴾ ۚ

15. And they say: "This is nothing but evident magic!

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾ ۙ

16. "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we (then) verily be resurrected?

اَوَ اٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ ؕ

17. "And also our fathers of old?"

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ ۚ

18. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes, and you shall then be humiliated."

فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ فَاِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. It will be a single Zajrah (shout (i.e. the second blowing of the Trumpet)), and behold, they will be staring!

وَ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا هٰذَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. They will say: "Woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense!"

هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾ ع ۱ ۲۱ ۵

21. (It will be said): "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to deny."

اُحْشُرُوا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا وَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَ مَا كَانُوْا

22. (It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who did wrong,

يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَاهْدُوْهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٢٣﴾ الربع

وَقِفُوْهُمْ اِنَّهُمْ مَّسْئُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

بَلْ هُمُ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَاْتُوْنَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالُوْا بَلْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ج

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ

قَوْمًا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَآ ۖ اِنَّا لَذَآئِقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَاَغْوَيْنٰكُمْ اِنَّا كُنَّا غٰوِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَاِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِى الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

together with their companions (from the devils) and what they used to worship.

23. "Instead of Allah, and lead them on to the way of flaming Fire (Hell);

24. "But stop them, verily they are to be questioned.

25. "What is the matter with you? Why do you not help one another (as you used to do in the world)?"

26. Nay, but that Day they shall surrender,

27. And they will turn to one another and question one another.

28. They will say: "It was you who used to come to us from the right side (i.e. from the right side of one of us and beautify for us every evil, order us for polytheism, and stop us from the truth i.e. Islamic Monotheism and from every good deed)."

29. They will reply: "Nay, you yourselves were not believers.

30. "And we had no authority over you. Nay! But you were transgressing people (disobedient, polytheists, and disbelievers).

31. "So now the Word of our Lord has been justified against us, that we shall certainly (have to) taste (the torment).

32. "So we led you astray because we were ourselves astray."

33. Then verily, that Day, they will (all) share in the torment.

إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Certainly, that is how We deal with AlMujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, the disobedient to Allah, etc.).

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوٓا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَآ إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۙ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ۙ

35. Truly, when it was said to them: La ilaha ill-Allah "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)," they puffed themselves up with pride (i.e. denied it).

وَيَقُولُونَ أَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوٓا ءَالِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ۚ

36. And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our aliha (gods) for the sake of a mad poet?

بَلْ جَآءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Nay! he (Muhammad SAW) has come with the truth (i.e. Allahs Religion - Islamic Monotheism and this Quran) and he confirms the Messengers (before him who brought Allahs religion - Islamic Monotheism).

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَآئِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ۚ

38. Verily, you (pagans of Makkah) are going to taste the painful torment;

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ۙ

39. And you will be requited nothing except for what you used to do (evil deeds, sins, and Allahs disobedience which you used to do in this world);

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

أُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾ۙ

41. For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).

فَوَاكِهُ ۚ وَهُم مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ۙ

42. Fruits; and they shall be honoured,

فِي جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ۙ

43. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise),

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Facing one another on thrones,

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Round them will be passed a cup of pure wine;

بَيْضَآءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. White, delicious to the drinkers,

لَا فِيْهَا غَوْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Neither they will have Ghoul (any kind of hurt, abdominal pain, headache, a sin, etc.) from that, nor will they suffer intoxication therefrom.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. And with them will be chaste females, restraining their glances (desiring none except their husbands), with wide and beautiful eyes.

كَاَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. (Delicate and pure) as if they were (hidden) eggs (well) preserved.

فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Then they will turn to one another, mutually questioning.

قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ اِنِّيْ كَانَ لِيْ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. A speaker of them will say: "Verily, I had a companion (in the world),

يَّقُوْلُ اَئِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Who used to say: "Are you among those who believe (in resurrection after death).

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. "(That) when we die and become dust and bones, shall we indeed (be raised up) to receive reward or punishment (according to our deeds)?"

قَالَ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. (The man) said: "Will you look down?"

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَاٰهُ فِيْ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. So he looked down and saw him in the midst of the Fire.

قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَّ لَتُرْدِيْنِ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. He said: "By Allah! You have nearly ruined me.

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. "Had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought forth (to Hell)."

اَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِيْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. (Allah informs about that true believer that he said): "Are we then not to die (any more)?

اِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. "Except our first death, and we shall not be punished? (after we have entered Paradise)."

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. Truly, this is the supreme success!

لِمِثْلِ هٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. For the like of this let the workers work.

اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا اَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿۶۲﴾

62. Is that (Paradise) better entertainment or the tree of Zaqqoom (a horrible tree in Hell)?

اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهَا فِتْنَةً لِّلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾

63. Truly We have made it (as) a trail for the Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, wrong-doers, etc.).

اِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِيْٓ اَصْلِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۶۴﴾

64. Verily, it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-fire,

طَلْعُهَا كَاَنَّهٗ رُءُوْسُ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿۶۵﴾

65. The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of Shayatin (devils);

فَاِنَّهُمْ لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿۶۶﴾

66. Truly, they will eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿۶۷﴾

67. Then on the top of that they will be given boiling water to drink so

that it becomes a mixture (of boiling water and Zaqqoom in their bellies).

ثُمَّ اِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَاِلَى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۶۸﴾

68. Then thereafter, verily, their return is to the flaming fire of Hell.

اِنَّهُمْ اَلْفَوْا اٰبَآءَهُمْ ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿۶۹﴾

69. Verily, they found their fathers on the wrong path;

فَهُمْ عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُوْنَ ﴿۷۰﴾

70. So they (too) made haste to follow in their footsteps!

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ اَكْثَرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And indeed most of the men of old went astray before them;

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And indeed We sent among them warners (Messengers);

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but heeded not).

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ع ٢ ٥٣ ٦

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, and true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

وَلَقَدْ نَادٰىنَا نُوْحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيْبُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And indeed Nooh (Noah) invoked Us, and We are the Best of those who answer (the request).

وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And We rescued him and his family from the great distress (i.e. drowning),

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ هُمُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And, his progeny, them We made the survivors (i.e. Shem, Ham and Japheth).

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations to come in later times:

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى نُوْحٍ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Salamun (peace) be upon Nooh (Noah) (from Us) among the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Verily, he (Nooh (Noah)) was one of Our believing slaves.

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Then We drowned the other (disbelievers and polytheists, etc.).

وَاِنَّ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And, verily, among those who followed his (Noohs (Noah)) way (Islamic Monotheism) was Ibrahim (Abraham).

اِذْ جَآءَ رَبَّهٗ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart (attached to Allah Alone and none else, worshipping none but Allah Alone true Islamic Monotheism, pure from the filth of polytheism).

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. When he said to his father and to his people: "What is it that which you worship?

اَئِفْكًا اٰلِهَةً دُوْنَ اللّٰهِ تُرِيْدُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. "Is it a falsehood aliha (gods) other than Allah that you seek?

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. "Then what do you think about the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?"

فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِى النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars (to deceive them),

فَقَالَ اِنِّىْ سَقِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And he said: "Verily, I am sick (with plague. He did this trick to remain in their temple of idols to destroy them and not to accompany them to the pagans feast)."

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. So they turned away from him, and departed (for fear of the disease).

فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Then he turned to their aliha (gods) and said: "Will you not eat (of the offering before you)?

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. "What is the matter with you that you speak not?"

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Then he turned upon them, striking (them) with (his) right hand.

فَاَقْبَلُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يَزِفُّوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Then they (the worshippers of idols) came, towards him, hastening.

قَالَ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مَا تَنْحِتُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. He said: "Worship you that which you (yourselves) carve?

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. "While Allah has created you and what you make!"

قَالُوا ابْنُوْا لَهٗ بُنْيَانًا فَاَلْقُوْهُ فِي الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. They said: "Build for him a building (it is said that the building was like a furnace) and throw him into the blazing fire!"

فَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. So they plotted a plot against him, but We made them the lowest.

وَقَالَ اِنِّيْ ذَاهِبٌ اِلٰى رَبِّيْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And he said (after his rescue from the fire): "Verily, I am going to my Lord. He will guide me!"

رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. "My Lord! Grant me (offspring) from the righteous."

فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِغُلٰمٍ حَلِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّيْٓ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرٰى ؕ قَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ ۫ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And, when he (his son) was old enough to walk with him, he said: "O my son! I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you (offer you in sacrifice to Allah), so look what you think!" He said: "O my father! Do that which you are commanded, Insha Allah (if Allah will), you shall find me of As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.)."

فَلَمَّآ اَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ لِلْجَبِيْنِ ﴿١٠٣﴾ ۚ

103. Then, when they had both submitted themselves (to the Will of Allah), and he had laid him prostrate on his forehead (or on the side of his forehead for slaughtering);

وَنَادَيْنٰهُ اَنْ يّٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ۙ

104. And We called out to him: "O Abraham!

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا ۚ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. You have fulfilled the dream (vision)!" Verily! Thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

106. Verily, that indeed was a manifest trial	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلٰٓؤُا الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice (i.e. - a ram);	وَفَدَيْنٰهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾
108. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times.	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
109. Salamun (peace) be upon Ibrahim (Abraham)!"	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾
110. Thus indeed do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).	كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾
111. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.	اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾
112. And We gave him the glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac) a Prophet from the righteous.	وَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِاِسْحٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾
113. We blessed him and Ishaque (Isaac), and of their progeny are (some) that do right, and some that plainly wrong themselves.	وَبٰرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَّظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ مُبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۱۳﴾ ع ۳ ۹ ۷
114. And, indeed We gave Our Grace to Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron).	وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾ ج
115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress;	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۱۱۵﴾ ج
116. And helped them, so that they became the victors;	وَنَصَرْنٰهُمْ فَكَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾ ج
117. And We gave them the clear Scripture;	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمَا الْكِتٰبَ الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾ ج
118. And guided them to the Right Path;	وَهَدَيْنٰهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾ ج
119. And We left for them (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ لا

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾

120. Salamun (peace) be upon Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)!"

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾

121. Verily, thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

اِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

122. Verily! They were two of Our believing slaves.

وَاِنَّ اِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ ط

123. And verily, Iliyas (Elias) was one of the Messengers.

اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾

124. When he said to his people: "Will you not fear Allah?

اَتَدْعُوْنَ بَعْلًا وَّتَذَرُوْنَ اَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾ لا

125. "Will you call upon Bal (a well-known idol of his nation whom they used to worship) and forsake the Best of creators,

اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾

126. "Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ لا

127. But they denied him (Iliyas (Elias)), so they will certainly be brought forth (to the punishment),

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ لا

129. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِلْ يَاسِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

130. Salamun (peace) be upon Ilyaseen (Elias)!"

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾

131. Verily, thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers, who perform good deeds totally for Allahs sake only - see V.2:112).

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾

132. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

وَاِنَّ لُوْطًا لَّمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾ ط

133. And verily, Lout (Lot) was one of the Messengers.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنٰهُ وَأَهْلَهٗٓ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. When We saved him and his family, all,

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. Except an old woman (his wife) who was among those who remained behind.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْأٰخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. Then We destroyed the rest (i.e. the towns of Sodom at the place of the Dead Sea (now) in Palestine). (See the "Book of History" by Ibn Katheer).

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِم مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. Verily, you pass by them in the morning.

وَبِالَّيْلِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ ع ٤ ٢٥ ٨

138. And at night; will you not then reflect?

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. And, verily, Yoonus (Jonah) was one of the Messengers.

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. When he ran to the laden ship,

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. He (agreed to) cast lots, and he was among the losers,

فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. Then a (big) fish swallowed him and he had done an act worthy of blame.

فَلَوْلَآ أَنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. Had he not been of them who glorify Allah,

لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهٖٓ إِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ النصف

144. He would have indeed remained inside its belly (the fish) till the Day of Resurrection.

فَنَبَذْنٰهُ بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. But We cast him forth on the naked shore while he was sick,

وَأَنۢبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّن يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. And We caused a plant of gourd to grow over him.

وَأَرْسَلْنٰهُ إِلٰى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or even more.

فَاٰمَنُوْا فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۱۴۸﴾

148. And they believed; so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾

149. Now ask them (O Muhammad SAW): "Are there (only) daughters for your Lord and sons for them?"

اَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِنَاثًا وَّهُمْ شٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

150. Or did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?

اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ اِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾

151. Verily, it is of their falsehood that they (Quraish pagans) say:

وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۲﴾

152. "Allah has begotten off spring or children (i.e. angels are the daughters of Allah)?" And, verily, they are liars!

اَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۳﴾

153. Has He (then) chosen daughters rather than sons?

مَا لَكُمْ ۫ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

154. What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۵﴾

155. Will you not then remember?

اَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۵۶﴾

156. Or is there for you a plain authority?

فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾

157. Then bring your Book if you are truthful!

وَجَعَلُوْا بَيْنَهٗ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۭ وَلَقَدْ

158. And they have invented a kinship between Him and the jinns, but the jinns know well that they have indeed to appear (before Him) (i.e. they will be brought for accounts).

عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ اِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۹﴾

159. Glorified is Allah! (He is Free) from what they attribute unto Him!

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۰﴾

160. Except the slaves of Allah, whom He choses (for His Mercy i.e. true believers of Islamic Monotheism who do not attribute false things unto Allah).

فَاِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. So, verily you (pagans) and those whom you worship (idols).

مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفٰتِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. Cannot lead astray (turn away from Him (Allah) anyone of the believers),

اِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. Except those who are predestined to burn in Hell!

وَمَا مِنَّآ اِلَّا لَهٗ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. There is not one of us (angels) but has his known place (or position);

وَّاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّآفُّوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. Verily, we (angels), we stand in rows for the prayers (as you Muslims stand in rows for your prayers);

وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. Verily, we (angels), we are they who glorify (Allahs Praises i.e. perform prayers).

وَاِنْ كَانُوْا لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. And indeed they (Arab pagans) used to say;

لَوْ اَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. "If we had a reminder as had the men of old (before the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah).

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. "We would have indeed been the chosen slaves of Allah (true believers of Islamic Monotheism)!"

فَكَفَرُوْا بِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. But (now that the Quran has come) they disbelieve therein (i.e. in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW , and all that which he brought, the Divine Revelation), so they will come to know!

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. And, verily, Our Word has gone forth of old for Our slaves, the Messengers,

اِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. That they verily would be made triumphant.

وَ اِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

173. And that Our hosts, they verily would be the victors.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۱۷۴﴾

174. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them for a while,

وَّ اَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۵﴾

175. And watch them and they shall see (the punishment)!

اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۶﴾

176. Do they seek to hasten on Our Torment?

فَاِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾

177. Then, when it descends into their courtyard (i.e. near to them), evil will be the morning for those who had been warned!

وَ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۱۷۸﴾

178. So turn (O Muhammad SAW) away from them for a while,

وَّ اَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۹﴾

179. And watch and they shall see (the torment)!

سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۰﴾

180. Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they attribute unto Him!

وَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۱﴾

181. And peace be on the Messengers!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۲﴾ ع ۵ ۹

182. And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

۳۸ سُوْرَةُ صٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۸

اٰیاتها ۸۸ رکوعاتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

صٓ وَ الْقُرْاٰنِ ذِى الذِّكْرِ ﴿۱﴾

1. Sad (These letters (Sad etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

meanings). By the Quran full of reminding.

بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ عِزَّةٍ وَّ شِقَاقٍ ﴿۲﴾

2. Nay, those who desbelieve are in false pride and opposition.

كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَّ لَاتَ حِيْنَ مَنَاصٍ ﴿۳﴾

3. How many a generation We have destroyed before them, and they cried out when there was no longer time for escape!

وَ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۫ وَ قَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿۴﴾ۖ

4. And they (Arab pagans) wonder that a warner (Prophet Muhammad SAW) has come to them from among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This (Prophet Muhammad SAW) is a sorcerer, a liar.

اَجَعَلَ الْاٰلِهَةَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ عُجَابٌ ﴿۵﴾

5. "Has he made the aliha (gods) (all) into One Ilah (God - Allah). Verily, this is a curious thing!"

وَ انْطَلَقَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْهُمْ اَنِ امْشُوْا وَ اصْبِرُوْا عَلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُّرَادُ ﴿۶﴾ۖ

6. And the leaders among them went about (saying): "Go on, and remain constant to your aliha (gods)! Verily, This is a thing designed (against you)!

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا اخْتِلَاقٌ ﴿۷﴾ۖ

7. "We have not heard (the like) of this among the people of these later days. This is nothing but an invention!

ءَاُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ؕ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِيْ ۚ بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِ ﴿۸﴾ؕ

8. "Has the Reminder been sent down to him (alone) from among us?" Nay! but they are in doubt about My Reminder (this Quran)! Nay, but they have not tasted (My) Torment!

اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ الْوَهَّابِ ﴿۹﴾ۚ

9. Or have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Real Bestower?

اَمْ لَهُمْ مُّلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۫ فَلْيَرْتَقُوْا فِي الْاَسْبَابِ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Or is it that the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them is theirs? If so, let them ascend up with means (to the heavens)!

جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. (As they denied Allahs Message) they will be a defeated host like the confederates of the old times (who were defeated).

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّ عَادٌ وَّ فِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْاَوْتَادِ ﴿۱۲﴾ۙ

12. Before them (were many who) belied Messengers, the people of Nooh (Noah); and Ad; and Firaun (Pharaoh) the man of stakes (with which he used to punish the people),

وَ ثَمُوْدُ وَ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ وَّ اَصْحٰبُ لْـَٔيْكَةِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الْاَحْزَابُ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And Thamood, and the people of Lout (Lot), and the dwellers of the wood; such were the confederates.

اِنْ كُلٌّ اِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿۱۴﴾ ع ۱ ۱۰

14. Not one of them but belied the Messengers, therefore My Torment was justified,

وَ مَا يَنْظُرُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. And these only wait for a single Saihah (shout (i.e. the blowing of the Trumpet by the angel Israfil Sarafil)) there will be no pause or ending thereto (till everything will perish except Allah (the only God full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour)).

وَ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. They say: "Our Lord! Hasten to us Qittana (i.e. our Record of good and bad deeds so that we see it) before the Day of Reckoning!"

اِصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ اذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوٗدَ ذَا الْاَيْدِ ۚ اِنَّهٗٓ اَوَّابٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Be patient (O Muhammad SAW) of what they say, and remember Our slave Dawood (David), endued with power. Verily, he was ever oft-returning in all matters and in repentance (toward Allah).

اِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهٗ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ
الْاِشْرَاقِ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Verily, We made the mountains to glorify Our Praises with him (Dawood (David)) in the Ashi (i.e. after the mid-day till sunset) and Ishraq (i.e. after the sunrise till mid-day).

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُوْرَةً ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. And (so did) the birds assembled: all with him (Dawood (David)) did turn (to Allah i.e. glorified His Praises).

وَ شَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهٗ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ فَصْلَ
الْخِطَابِ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. We made his kingdom strong and gave him Al-Hikmah (Prophethood, etc.) and sound judgement in speech and decision.

وَ هَلْ اَتٰىكَ نَبَؤُا الْخَصْمِ ۘ اِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا
الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And has the news of the litigants reached you? When they climbed over the wall into (his) Mihrab (a praying place or a private room,).

اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى دَاوٗدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوْا لَا
تَخَفْ ۚ خَصْمٰنِ بَغٰى بَعْضُنَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ لَا تُشْطِطْ وَ اهْدِنَاۤ
اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. When they entered in upon Dawood (David), he was terrified of them, they said: "Fear not! (We are) two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge between us with truth, and treat us not with injustice, and guide us to the Right Way.

اِنَّ هٰذَاۤ اَخِيْ ۫ لَهٗ تِسْعٌ وَّ تِسْعُوْنَ نَعْجَةً وَّ لِيَ
نَعْجَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۫ فَقَالَ اَكْفِلْنِيْهَا وَ عَزَّنِيْ فِي
الْخِطَابِ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Verily, this my brother (in religion) has ninety nine ewes, while I have (only) one ewe, and he says: "Hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech."

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ اِلٰى نِعَاجِهٖ

24. (Dawood (David)) said (immediately without listening to the opponent): "He has wronged you in

ۘ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَآءِ لَيَبْغِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ
عَلٰى بَعْضٍ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ قَلِيْلٌ مَّا هُمْ ؕ وَ ظَنَّ دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا
فَتَنّٰهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَ خَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَّ اَنَابَ ﴿۲۴﴾ السجدة

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهٗ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ اِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَ
حُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۲۵﴾

يٰدَاوٗدُ اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِى الْاَرْضِ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعِ
الْهَوٰى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ يَضِلُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيْدٌۢ بِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۲۶﴾ ع ۲ ۱۲ ۱۱

وَ مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا
بَاطِلًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ
لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿۲۷﴾ ؕ

اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

demanding your ewe in addition to his ewes. And, verily, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and they are few." And

Dawood (David) guessed that We have tried him and he sought Forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down prostrate and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him that, and verily, for him is a near access to Us, and a good place of (final) return (Paradise).

26. O Dawood (David)! Verily! We have placed you as a successor on earth, so judge you between men in truth (and justice) and follow not your desire for it will mislead you from the Path of Allah. Verily! Those who wander astray from the Path of Allah (shall) have a severe torment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

27. And We created not the heaven and the earth and all that is between them without purpose! That is the consideration of those who disbelieve! Then woe to those who disbelieve (in Islamic Monotheism) from the Fire!

28. Shall We treat those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, as Mufsidoon (those who

كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۫ اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿۲۸﴾

associate partners in worship with Allah and commit crimes) on earth? Or shall We treat the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), as the Fujjar (criminals, disbelievers, wicked, etc)?

كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ مُبٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ لِيَتَذَكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. (This is) a Book (the Quran) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its Verses, and that men of understanding may remember.

وَ وَهَبْنَا لِدَاوٗدَ سُلَيْمٰنَ ؕ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ؕ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. And to Dawood (David) We gave Sulaiman (Solomon). How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

اِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصّٰفِنٰتُ الْجِيَادُ ۙ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. When there were displayed before him, in the afternoon, well trained horses of the highest breed (for Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause)).

فَقَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّيْ ۚ حَتّٰى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. And he said: "Alas! I did love the good (these horses) instead of remembering my Lord (in my Asr prayer)" till the time was over, and (the sun) had hidden in the veil (of night).

رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ ؕ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًۢا بِالسُّوْقِ وَ الْاَعْنَاقِ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. Then he said "Bring them (horses) back to me." Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and their necks (till the end of the display).

وَ لَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اَلْقَيْنَا عَلٰى كُرْسِيِّهٖ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ اَنَابَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And, indeed We did try Sulaiman (Solomon) and We placed on his throne Jasadan (a devil, so he lost his kingdom for a while) but he did return (to his throne and kingdom by the Grace of Allah and he did return) to Allah with obedience and in repentance.

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ هَبْ لِيْ مُلْكًا لَّا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. He said: "My Lord! Forgive me, and bestow upon me a kingdom such as shall not belong to any other after me: Verily, You are the Bestower."

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So, We subjected to him the wind, it blew gently to his order whithersoever he willed,

وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And also the Shayatin (devils) from the jinns (including) every kind of builder and diver,

وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And also others bound in fetters.

هَٰذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. (Saying of Allah to Sulaiman (Solomon)): "This is Our gift, so spend you or withhold, no account will be asked."

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ۳ ۱۴ ۱۲

40. And verily, he enjoyed a near access to Us, and a good final return (Paradise).

وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And remember Our slave Ayoob (Job), when he invoked his Lord (saying): "Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has touched me with distress (by losing my health) and torment (by losing my wealth)!

ارْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَٰذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. (Allah said to him): "Strike the ground with your foot: This is a spring of water to wash in, cool and a (refreshing) drink."

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And We gave him (back) his family, and along with them the like thereof, as a Mercy from Us, and a Reminder for those who understand.

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ۗ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا ۚ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ۖ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. "And take in your hand a bundle of thin grass and strike therewith (your wife), and break not your oath . Truly! We found him patient. How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

وَ اذْكُرْ عِبٰدَنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ
اُولِي الْاَيْدِيْ وَ الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And remember Our slaves, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac), and Yaqoob (Jacob), (all) owners of strength (in worshipping Us) and (also) of religious understanding.

اِنَّاۤ اَخْلَصْنٰهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿۴۶﴾ۚ

46. Verily, We did choose them by granting them (a good thing, i.e.) the remembrance of the home (in the Hereafter and they used to make the people remember it, and also they used to invite the people to obey Allah and to do good deeds for the Hereafter).

وَ اِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿۴۷﴾ؕ

47. And they are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best!

وَ اذْكُرْ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ وَ كُلٌّ
مِّنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿۴۸﴾ؕ

48. And remember Ismail (Ishmael), AlYasaa (Elisha), and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all are among the best.

هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ؕ وَ اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۴۹﴾ۙ

49. This is a Reminder, and verily, for the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) is a good final return (Paradise), -,

جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ الْاَبْوَابُ ﴿۵۰﴾ۚ

50. Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), whose doors will be open for them, (It is said (in Tafsir At-Tabaree, Part 23, Page 174) that one can speak to the doors, just one tells it to open and close, and it will open or close as it is ordered).

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ
وَّ شَرَابٍ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Therein they will recline; therein they will call for fruits in abundance and drinks;

وَ عِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ اَتْرَابٌ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. And beside them will be chaste females (virgins) restraining their glances only for their husbands, (and) of equal ages.

هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾ الثلثة

53. This it is what you (Al-Muttaqoon - the pious) are promised for the Day of Reckoning!

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهٗ مِنْ نَّفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ ج

54. (It will be said to them)! Verily, this is Our Provision which will never finish;

هٰذَا ؕ وَاِنَّ لِلطّٰغِيْنَ لَشَرَّ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ لا

55. This is so! And for the Taghoon (transgressors, disobedient to Allah and His Messenger - disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, criminals, etc.), will be an evil final return (Fire),

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Hell! Where they will burn, and worst (indeed) is that place to rest!

هٰذَا ۙ فَلْيَذُوْقُوْهُ حَمِيْمٌ وَّغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ لا

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and dirty wound discharges.

وَّاٰخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ ط

58. And other torments of similar kind, all together!

هٰذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۚ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ؕ

59. This is a troop entering with you (in Hell), no welcome for them! Verily, they shall burn in the Fire!

اِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالُوْا بَلْ اَنْتُمْ ۖ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ ؕ اَنْتُمْ

60. (The followers of the misleaders will say): "Nay, you (too)! No welcome for you! It is you (misleaders) who brought this upon us (because you misled us in the world), so evil is this place to stay in!"

قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ لَنَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هٰذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا

61. They will say: "Our Lord! Whoever brought this upon us, add to him a double torment in the Fire!"

ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾

وَقَالُوْا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرٰى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ

62. And they will say: "What is the matter with us that we see not men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

الْاَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾ ط

63. Did we take them as an object of mockery, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them?"

اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا اَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Verily, that is the very truth, the mutual dispute of the people of the Fire!

اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ اَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ۴ ۱۳

65. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a warner and there is no Ilah (God) except Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) the One, the Irresistible,

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا مُنْذِرٌ ۖ وَّمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. "The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Say: "That (this Quran) is a great news,

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَؤٌا عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "From which you turn away!

اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. "I had no knowledge of the chiefs (angels) on high when they were disputing and discussing (about the creation of Adam).

مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. "Only this has been inspired to me, that I am a plain warner."

اِنْ يُّوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اِلَّآ اَنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Truly, I am going to create man from clay".

اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧١﴾

72. So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him (his) soul created by Me, then you fall down prostrate to him."

فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَ نَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. So the angels prostrated themselves, all of them:

اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. Except Iblees (Satan) he was proud and was one of the disbelievers.

قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ ؕ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. (Allah) said: "O Iblees (Satan)! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with Both My Hands. Are you too proud (to fall prostrate to Adam) or are you one of the high exalted?"

قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ؕ خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "I am better than he, You created me from fire, and You created him from clay."

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. (Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for verily, you are outcast.

وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿۷۸﴾

78. "And verily!, My Curse is on you till the Day of Recompense."

قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾

79. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "My Lord! Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are resurrected."

قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. (Allah) said: "Verily! You are of those allowed respite

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. Till the Day of the time appointed."

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

82. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "By Your Might, then I will surely mislead them all,

اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

83. "Except Your chosen slaves amongst them (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism)."

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ ۫ وَالْحَقَّ اَقُوْلُ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. (Allah) said: "The Truth is, and the Truth I say,

لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَ مِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. That I will fill Hell with you (Iblees (Satan)) and those of them (mankind) that follow you, together."

قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ وَّ مَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No wage do I ask of you for this (the Quran), nor am I one of the Mutakallifoon (those who pretend and fabricate things which do not exist).

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. "It (this Quran) is only a Reminder for all the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَاَهٗ بَعْدَ حِيْنٍ ﴿۸۸﴾ ع ۵ ۲۴ ۱۴

88. "And you shall certainly know the truth of it after a while."

اٰیاتها ۷۵ ۳۹ سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۹ رکوعاتها ۸

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۱﴾

1. The revelation of this Book (the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ﴿۲﴾

2. Verily, We have sent down the Book to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth: So worship Allah (Alone) by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only, (and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship).

اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ اِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُوْنَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ زُلْفٰى ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ

3. Surely, the religion (i.e. the worship and the obedience) is for Allah only. And those who take Auliya (protectors and helpers) besides Him (say): "We worship them only that they may bring us near to Allah." Verily, Allah will judge between them concerning that

بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْ مَا هُمْ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ كٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿۳﴾

wherein they differ. Truly, Allah guides not him who is a liar, and a disbeliever.

لَوْ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّاصْطَفٰى مِمَّا
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ
الْقَهَّارُ ﴿۴﴾

4. Had Allah willed to take a son (or offspring or children), He could have chosen whom He pleased out of those whom He created. But glory be to Him! (He is above such things). He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ يُكَوِّرُ الَّيْلَ
عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
اَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿۵﴾

5. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes the night to go in the day and makes the day to go in the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا
زَوْجَهَا وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَمٰنِيَةَ
اَزْوَاجٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْۢ
بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿۶﴾

6. He created you (all) from a single person (Adam); then made from him his wife (Hawwa (Eve)). And He has sent down for you of cattle eight pairs (of the sheep, two, male and female; of the goats, two, male and female; of the oxen, two, male and female; and of the camels, two, male and female). He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation in three veils of darkness, such is Allah your Lord. His is the kingdom, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turned away?

اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا يَرْضٰى

7. If you disbelieve, then verily, Allah is not in need of you, He likes not disbelief for His slaves. And if

لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَاِنْ تَشْكُرُوْا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَ
لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ
مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۷﴾

you are grateful (by being believers), He is pleased therewith for you. No bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, so He will inform you what you used to do. Verily, He is the All-Knower of that which is in (mens) breasts.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهٗ مُنِيْبًا
اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلَهٗ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ
يَدْعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ جَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا
لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ
قَلِيْلًا ۖ اِنَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ﴿۸﴾

8. And when some hurt touches man, he cries to his Lord (Allah Alone), turning to Him in repentance, but when He bestows a favour upon him from Himself, he forgets that for which he cried for before, and he sets up rivals to Allah, in order to mislead others from His Path. Say: "Take pleasure in your disbelief for a while: surely, you are (one) of the dwellers of the Fire!"

اَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَّ قَآئِمًا
يَّحْذَرُ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَ يَرْجُوْا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۹﴾ ع ۱ ۹ ۱۵

9. Is one who is obedient to Allah, prostrating himself or standing (in prayer) during the hours of the night, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who disbelieves)? Say: "Are those who know equal to those who know not?" It is only men of understanding who will remember (i.e. get a lesson from Allahs Signs and Verses).

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ؕ
لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَ
اَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصّٰبِرُوْنَ

10. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O My slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), be afraid of your Lord (Allah) and keep your duty to Him. Good is (the reward) for those who do good in this world, and Allahs earth is spacious (so if you cannot worship Allah at a place, then go

to another)! Only those who are patient shall receive their rewards in full, without reckoning."

اَجۡرَهُمۡ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah (Alone) by obeying Him and doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship;

قُلۡ اِنِّیۡۤ اُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ اَعۡبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخۡلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. "And I am commanded (this) in order that I may be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (in Islam) as Muslims."

وَاُمِرۡتُ لِاَنۡ اَكُوۡنَ اَوَّلَ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, if I disobey my Lord, I am afraid of the torment of a great Day."

قُلۡ اِنِّیۡۤ اَخَافُ اِنۡ عَصَيۡتُ رَبِّیۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيۡمٍ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Allah Alone I worship by doing religious deeds sincerely for His sake only and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship."

قُلِ اللّٰهَ اَعۡبُدُ مُخۡلِصًا لَّهٗ دِيۡنِیۡ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. So worship what you like besides Him. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, that will be a manifest loss!"

فَاعۡبُدُوۡا مَا شِئۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ خَسِرُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ وَ اَهۡلِيۡهِمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَا ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الۡخُسۡرَانُ الۡمُبِيۡنُ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. They shall have coverings of Fire, above them and covering (of Fire) beneath them; with this Allah does frighten His slaves: "O My slaves, therefore fear Me!"

لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ فَوۡقِهِمۡ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهِمۡ ظُلَلٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عِبَادَهٗ ؕ يٰعِبَادِ فَاتَّقُوۡنِ ﴿۱۶﴾

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ اَنْ يَّعْبُدُوْهَا وَ
اَنَابُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى ۚ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Those who avoid At-Taghoot (false deities) by not worshipping them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them are glad tidings; so announce the good news to My slaves,

الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ
اَحْسَنَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ
اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Those who listen to the Word (good advice La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and Islamic Monotheism, etc.) and follow the best thereof (i.e. worship Allah Alone, repent to Him and avoid Taghoot, etc.) those are (the ones) whom Allah has guided and those are men of understanding (like Zaid bin Amr bin Nufail, Salman Al-Farisi and Aboo Dhar Al-Ghifaree). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, P. 244)

اَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ
تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِى النَّارِ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. Is, then one against whom the Word of punishment justified (equal to the one who avoids evil). Will you (O Muhammad SAW) rescue him who is in the Fire?

لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا
غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ
وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. But those who fear Allah and keep their duty to their Lord (Allah), for them are built lofty rooms; one above another under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise). (This is) the Promise of Allah: and Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً
فَسَلَكَهٗ يَنَابِيْعَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهٖ
زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ
مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ حُطَامًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ
لَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. See you not, that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and causes it to penetrate the earth, (and then makes it to spring up) as water-springs and afterward thereby produces crops of different colours, and afterward they wither and you see them turn yellow, then He makes them dry and broken pieces. Verily, in this, is a Reminder for men of understanding.

ع ۲ ۱۲ ۱۶

اَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلٰى

نُوْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقٰسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ مِّنْ

ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, so that he is in light from His Lord (as he who is non-Muslim)? So, woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah! They are in plain error!

اَللّٰهُ نَزَّلَ اَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيْثِ كِتٰبًا مُّتَشَابِهًا

مَّثَانِيَ ۖ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُوْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ

رَبَّهُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ تَلِيْنُ جُلُوْدُهُمْ وَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ اِلٰى ذِكْرِ

اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ

وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Quran), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it). Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah. He Guides therewith whom He pleases and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

اَفَمَنْ يَّتَّقِيْ بِوَجْهِهٖ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ

الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ قِيْلَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ

تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Is he then, who will confront with his face the awful torment on the Day of Resurrection (as he who enters peacefully in Paradise)? And it will be said to the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.): "Taste what you used to earn!"

كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ

مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Those before them belied, and so the torment came on them from directions they perceived not.

فَاَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ

وَ لَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. So Allah made them to taste the disgrace in the present life, but greater is the torment of the Hereafter if they only knew!

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And indeed We have put forth for men, in this Quran every kind of similitude in order that they may remember.

قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِيْ عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. An Arabic Quran, without any crookedness (therein) in order that they may avoid all evil which Allah has ordered them to avoid, fear Him and keep their duty to Him.

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشٰكِسُوْنَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Allah puts forth a similitude: a (slave) man belonging to many partners (like those who worship others along with Allah) disputing with one another, and a (slave) man belonging entirely to one master, (like those who worship Allah Alone). Are those two equal in comparison? All the praises and thanks be to Allah! But most of them know not.

اِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَّاِنَّهُمْ مَّيِّتُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) will die and verily, they (too) will die.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٣ ١٧

31. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will be disputing before your Lord.

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ اِذْ جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Then, who does more wrong than one who utters a lie against Allah, and denies the truth (this Quran, the Prophet (Muhammad SAW), the Islamic Monotheism, the Resurrection and the reward or punishment according to good or evil deeds) when it comes to him! Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

وَالَّذِيْ جَآءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And he (Muhammad SAW) who has brought the truth (this Quran and Islamic Monotheism) and (those who) believed therein (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

those are Al- Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2).

34. They shall have all that they will desire with their Lord. That is the reward of Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So that Allah may remit from them the evil of what they did and give them the reward, according to the best of what they used to do.

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Is not Allah Sufficient for His slave? Yet they try to frighten you with those (whom they worship) besides Him! And whom Allah sends astray, for him there will be no guide.

اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ؕ وَيُخَوِّفُوْنَكَ بِالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ۚ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And whomsoever Allah guides, for him there will be no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, Possessor of Retribution?

وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And verily, if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth?" Surely, they will say: "Allah (has created them)." Say: "Tell me then, the things that you invoke besides Allah, if Allah intended some harm for me, could they remove His harm, or if He (Allah) intended some mercy for me, could they withhold His Mercy?" Say : "Sufficient for me is Allah; in Him those who trust (i.e. believers) must put their trust."

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِيَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كٰشِفٰتُ ضُرِّهٖۤ اَوْ اَرَادَنِيْ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكٰتُ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ؕ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ۚ
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "O My people! Work according to your way, I am working (according to my way). Then you will come to know,

مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. "To whom comes a disgracing torment, and on whom descends an everlasting torment."

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَ مَاۤ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ع ٤ ١

41. Verily, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) for mankind in truth. So whosoever accepts the guidance, it is only for his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, he goes astray only for his (own) loss. And you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakeel (trustee or disposer of affairs, or keeper) over them.

اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَ الَّتِيْ لَمْ
تَمُتْ فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِيْ قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا
الْمَوْتَ وَ يُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰۤى اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. It is Allah Who takes away the souls at the time of their death, and those that die not during their sleep. He keeps those (souls) for which He has ordained death and sends the rest for a term appointed. Verily, in this are signs for a people who think deeply.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُفَعَآءَ ؕ قُلْ اَوَ لَوْ
كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Have they taken others as intercessors besides Allah? Say: "Even if they have power over nothing whatever and have no intelligence?"

قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ لَهٗ مُلْكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Say: "To Allah belongs all intercession. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, then to Him you shall be brought back."

وَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَاَزَّتْ قُلُوْبُ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter are filled with disgust (from the Oneness of Allah () and when those (whom they obey or worship) besides Him (like all false deities other than Allah, it may be a Messenger like Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), an angel, a pious man, a jinn, or any other creature even idols, graves of religious people, saints, priests, monks, etc.) are mentioned, behold, they rejoice!

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ عٰلِمَ
الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ
فِيْ مَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen) and the seen. You will judge between your slaves about that wherein they used to differ."

وَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ
مِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ الْعَذَابِ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ
يَكُوْنُوْا يَحْتَسِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And those who did wrong (the polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), if they had all that is in earth and therewith as much again, they verily, would offer it to ransom themselves therewith on the Day of Resurrection from the evil torment, and there will become apparent to them from Allah, what they had not been reckoning.

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And the evils of that which they earned will become apparent to them, and they will be encircled by that which they used to mock at!

فَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِذَا
خَوَّلْنٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۙ قَالَ اِنَّمَاۤ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى

49. When harm touches man, he calls to Us (for help), then when We have (rescued him from that harm and) changed it into a favour from Us, he says: "Only because of knowledge

عِلْمٍ ؕ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

(that I possess) I obtained it." Nay, it is only a trial, but most of them know not!

قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَاۤ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Verily, those before them said it, yet (all) that they had earned availed them not.

فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۙ وَ مَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. So, the evil results of that which they earned overtook them. And those who did wrong of these (people to whom you (Muhammad SAW) have been sent), will also be overtaken by the evil results (torment) for that which they earned, and they will never be able to escape.

اَوَ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ع ١١ ٥ ٢

52. Do they not know that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills, and straitens it (for whom He wills). Verily, in this are signs for the folk who believe!

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say: "O Ibadee (My slaves) who have transgressed against themselves (by committing evil deeds and sins)! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah, verily Allah forgives all sins. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ اَنِيْبُوْۤا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَ اَسْلِمُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. "And turn in repentance and in obedience with true Faith (Islamic Monotheism) to your Lord and submit to Him, (in Islam), before the torment comes upon you, then you will not be helped.

وَ اتَّبِعُوْۤا اَحْسَنَ مَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَّ اَنْتُمْ
لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. "And follow the best of that which is sent down to you from your Lord (i.e. this Quran, do what it orders you to do and keep away from what it forbids), before the torment comes on you suddenly while you perceive not!"

اَنْ تَقُوْلَ نَفْسٌ يّٰحَسْرَتٰى عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْتُّ فِيْ
جَنْۢبِ اللّٰهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السّٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Lest a person should say: "Alas, my grief that I was undutiful to Allah (i.e. I have not done what Allah has ordered me to do), and I was indeed among those who mocked (at the truth! i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), the Quran, and Muhammad SAW and at the faithful believers, etc.)

اَوْ تَقُوْلَ لَوْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هَدٰىنِيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Or (lest) he should say: "If only Allah had guided me, I should indeed have been among the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2)."

اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ كَرَّةً
فَاَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Or (lest) he should say when he sees the torment: "If only I had another chance (to return to the world) then I should indeed be among the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَتْكَ اٰيٰتِيْ فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَ
اسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Yes! Verily, there came to you My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and you denied them, and were proud and were among the disbelievers.

وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ
وُجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى
لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied against Allah (i.e. attributed to Him sons, partners, etc.) their faces will be black. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant ones?

وَ يُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ۫ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوْٓءُ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And Allah will deliver those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) to their places of success (Paradise). Evil shall touch them not, nor shall they grieve.

اَللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۫ وَّ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the Wakeel (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع ٦ ٣

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, such are they who will be the losers.

قُلْ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ اَعْبُدُ اَيُّهَا الْجٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Do you order me to worship other than Allah O you fools ?"

وَ لَقَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَئِنْ اَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And indeed it has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW), as it was to those (Allahs Messengers) before you: "If you join others in worship with Allah, (then) surely (all) your deeds will be in vain, and you will certainly be among the losers."

بَلِ اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Nay! But worship Allah (Alone and none else), and be among the grateful.

وَ مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ۖ وَ الْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ السَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. They made not a just estimate of Allah such as is due to Him. And on the Day of Resurrection the whole of the earth will be grasped by His Hand and the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand. Glorified is He, and High is He above all that they associate as partners with Him!

وَ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ
فِيْهِ اُخْرٰى فَاِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allah will. Then it will blown a second time and behold, they will be standing, looking on (waiting).

وَ اَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ وُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ
وَ جِايْٓءَ بِالنَّبِيّٖنَ وَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ قُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord (Allah, when He will come to judge among men) and the Book will be placed (open) and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward, and it will be judged between them with truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَ وُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ٤

70. And each person will be paid in full of what he did; and He is Best Aware of what they do.

وَ سِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى
اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا فُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ
خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ
عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ يُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَ لٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ
عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups, till, when they reach it, the gates thereof will be opened (suddenly like a prison at the arrival of the prisoners). And its keepers will say, "Did not the Messengers come to you from yourselves, reciting to you the Verses of your Lord, and warning you of the Meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "Yes, but the Word of torment has been justified against the disbelievers!"

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ
فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. It will be said (to them): "Enter you the gates of Hell, to abide therein. And (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!"

وَ سِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ؕ
حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا وَ فُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ
خَزَنَتُهَا سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْهَا
خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And those who kept their duty to their Lord will be led to Paradise in groups, till, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened (before their arrival for their reception) and its keepers will say: Salamun Alaikum (peace be upon you)! You have done well, so enter here to abide therein."

وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهٗ وَ
اَوْرَثَنَا الْاَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّاُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ
نَشَآءُ ۚ فَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah Who has fulfilled His Promise to us and has made us inherit (this) land. We can dwell in Paradise where we will; how excellent a reward for the (pious good) workers!"

وَ تَرَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَ قُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بِالْحَقِّ وَ قِيْلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ٨ ٥

75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne (of Allah) from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord (Allah). And they (all the creatures) will be judged with truth, and it will be said. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

اٰیاتها ٨٥ — ٤٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠ — رکوعاتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

غَافِرِ الذَّنۢبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ
الْعِقَابِ ۙ ذِى الطَّوْلِ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ اِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٣

3. The Forgiver of sin, the Acceptor of repentance, the Severe in punishment, the Bestower (of favours), La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), to Him is the final return.

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِىْۤ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَلَا
يَغْرُرْكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِى الْبِلَادِ ۝٤

4. None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah but those who disbelieve. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you (O Muhammad SAW, their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell)!

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهِمْ ۪ وَ هَمَّتْ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍۢ بِرَسُوْلِهِمْ
لِيَاْخُذُوْهُ وَ جٰدَلُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ
الْحَقَّ فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ ۫ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝٥

5. The people of Nooh (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment!

وَ كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۝٦

6. Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهٗ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ
شَىْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَّ عِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَ

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne (of Allah) and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord, and believe in Him, and ask forgiveness for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) (saying): "Our Lord! You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow Your Way, and save them from the torment of the

blazing Fire!

اتَّبَعُوْا سَبِيْلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٧﴾

8. "Our Lord! And make them enter the Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens) which you have promised them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their offspring! Verily, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

رَبَّنَا وَ اَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ِالَّتِيْ وَعَدْتَّهُمْ وَ مَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ ذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٨﴾

9. "And save them from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins, and whomsoever You save from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins (i.e. excuse them) that Day, him verily, You have taken into mercy." And that is the supreme success.

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّاٰتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهٗ ؕ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٩ ٦

10. Those who disbelieve will be addressed (at the time of entering into the Fire): "Allahs aversion was greater towards you (in the worldly life when you used to reject the Faith) than your aversion towards one another (now in the Fire of Hell, as you are now enemies to one another), when you were called to the Faith but you used to refuse."

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنَادَوْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. They will say: "Our Lord! You have made us to die twice (i.e. we were dead in the loins of our fathers and dead after our deaths in this world), and You have given us life twice (i.e. life when we were born and life when we are Resurrected)! Now we confess our sins, then is there any way to get out (of the Fire)?"

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَ اَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا فَهَلْ اِلٰى خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. (It will be said): "This is because, when Allah Alone was invoked (in worship, etc.) you disbelieved, but when partners were joined to Him, you believed! So the judgement is

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗۤ اِذَا دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّشْرَكْ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ

الْكَبِيْرِ ﴿١٢﴾

only with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great!"

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ يُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ؕ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. It is He, Who shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and sends down (rain with which grows) provision for you from the sky. And none remembers but those who turn (to Allah) in obedience and in repentance (by begging His Pardon and by worshipping and obeying Him Alone and none else).

فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So, call you (O Muhammad SAW and the believers) upon (or invoke) Allah making (your) worship pure for Him (Alone) (by worshipping none but Him and by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only and not to show-off and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). However much the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah) may hate (it).

رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِي الرُّوْحَ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾ۙ

15. (He is Allah) Owner of High Ranks and Degrees, the Owner of the Throne. He sends the Inspiration by His Command to any of His slaves He wills, that he (the person who receives inspiration) may warn (men) of the Day of Mutual Meeting (i.e. The Day of Resurrection).

يَوْمَ هُمْ بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ؕ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ؕ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

16. The Day when they will (all) come out, nothing of them will be hidden from Allah. Whose is the kingdom this Day? (Allah Himself will reply to His Question): It is Allahs the One, the Irresistible!

اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ؕ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. This Day shall every person be recompensed for what he earned. No injustice (shall be done to anybody). Truly, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

وَ اَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْاٰزِفَةِ اِذِ الْقُلُوْبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كٰظِمِيْنَ ؕ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّ لَا شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day that is drawing near (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), when the hearts will be choking the throats, and they can neither return them (hearts) to their chests nor can they throw them out. There will be no friend, nor an intercessor for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), who could be given heed to.

يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Allah knows the fraud of the eyes, and all that the breasts conceal.

وَ اللّٰهُ يَقْضِيْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَقْضُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١١ ٧

20. And Allah judges with truth, while those to whom they invoke besides Him, cannot judge anything. Certainly, Allah! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ اٰثَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength, and in the traces (which they left) in the land. But Allah seized them with punishment for their sins. And none had they to protect them from Allah.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَكَفَرُوْا فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear evidences, proofs and signs but they disbelieved (in them). So Allah seized them with punishment. Verily, He is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and a manifest authority,

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامٰنَ وَ قَارُوْنَ فَقَالُوْا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. To Firaun (Pharaoh), Haman and Qaroon (Korah), but they called (him): "A sorcerer, a liar!"

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْٓا اَبْنَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ وَاسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Then, when he brought them the Truth from Us, they said: "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and let their women live", but the plots of disbelievers are nothing but errors!

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُوْنِيْٓ اَقْتُلْ مُوْسٰى وَ لْيَدْعُ رَبَّهٗ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلَ دِيْنَكُمْ اَوْ اَنْ يُّظْهِرَ فِي الْاَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Leave me to kill Moosa (Moses), and let him call his Lord (to stop me from killing him)! I fear that he may change your religion, or that he may cause mischief to appear in the land!"

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَ رَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾ ع ٣ ٨

27. Moosa (Moses) said: "Verily, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who believes not in the Day of Reckoning!"

وَ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اِيْمَانَهٗٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ رَبِّيَ اللّٰهُ وَ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ يَّكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهٗ ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّكُ صَادِقًا

28. And a believing man of Firauns (Pharaoh) family, who hid his faith said: "Would you kill a man because he says: My Lord is Allah, and he has come to you with clear signs (proofs) from your Lord? And if he is a liar, upon him will be (the sin of) his lie; but if he is telling the truth, then some of that (calamity) wherewith he threatens you will befall on you." Verily, Allah guides not one who is a

يُّصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ يَعِدُكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

Musrif (a polytheist, or a murderer who shed blood without a right, or those who commit great sins, oppressor, transgressor), a liar!

يٰقَوْمِ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظٰهِرِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۫
فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنَا مِنْۢ بَاْسِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ جَآءَنَا ؕ قَالَ
فِرْعَوْنُ مَآ اُرِيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَرٰى وَمَآ اَهْدِيْكُمْ
اِلَّا سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "O my people! Yours is the kingdom this day, you are uppermost in the land. But who will save us from the Torment of Allah, should it befall us?" Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "I show you only that which I see (correct), and I guide you only to the path of right policy!"

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ ۙ

30. And he who believed said: "O my people! Verily, I fear for you a fate like that day (of disaster) of the Confederates (of old)!

مِثْلَ دَاْبِ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

31. "Like the fate of the people of Nooh (Noah), and Ad, and Thamood and those who came after them. And Allah wills no injustice for (His) slaves.

وَيٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾ ۙ

32. "And, O my people! Verily! I fear for you the Day when there will be mutual calling (between the people of Hell and of Paradise)."

يَوْمَ تُوَلُّوْنَ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
عَاصِمٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. A Day when you will turn your backs and flee having no protector from Allah, And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ يُوْسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا

34. And indeed Yoosuf (Joseph) did come to you, in times gone by, with clear signs, but you ceased not to doubt in that which he did bring to you, till when he died you said: "No Messenger will Allah send after him." Thus Allah

هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ
رَسُوْلًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ
مُّرْتَابُ ۨ ﴿٣٤﴾

leaves astray him who is a Musrif (a polytheist, oppressor, a criminal, sinner who commit great sins) and a Murtab (one who doubts Allahs Warning and His Oneness).

الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ
اَتٰىهُمْ ؕ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ عِنْدَ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ قَلْبِ
مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority that has come to them, it is greatly hateful and disgusting to Allah and to those who believe. Thus does Allah seal up the heart of every arrogant, tyrant. (So they cannot guide themselves to the Right Path).

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰهَامٰنُ ابْنِ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْۤ
اَبْلُغُ الْاَسْبَابَ ۙ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a tower that I may arrive at the ways,

اَسْبَابَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاَطَّلِعَ اِلٰۤى اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰى وَ اِنِّيْ
لَاَظُنُّهٗ كَاذِبًا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ
عَمَلِهٖ وَ صُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَ مَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ
اِلَّا فِيْ تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٩

37. "The ways of the heavens, and I may look upon the Ilah (God) of Moosa (Moses) but verily, I think him to be a liar." Thus it was made fair-seeming, in Firauns (Pharaoh) eyes, the evil of his deeds, and he was hindered from the (Right) Path, and the plot of Firaun (Pharaoh) led to nothing but loss and destruction (for him).

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْۤ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ اَهْدِكُمْ
سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And the man who believed said: "O my people! Follow me, I will guide you to the way of right conduct (i.e. guide you to Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism with which Moosa (Moses) has been sent).

يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۫ وَّاِنَّ
الْاٰخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. "O my people! Truly, this life of the world is nothing but a (quick passing) enjoyment, and verily, the Hereafter that is the home that will remain forever."

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۚ وَ
مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَ هُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ
فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. "Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited except the like thereof, and whosoever does a righteous deed, whether male or female and is a true believer (in the Oneness of Allah), such will enter Paradise, where they will be provided therein (with all things in abundance) without limit.

وَيٰقَوْمِ مَا لِيْٓ اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى النَّجٰوةِ وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ
اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾ ؕ

41. "And O my people! How is it that I call you to salvation while you call me to the Fire!

تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ لِاَكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَاُشْرِكَ بِهٖ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ
بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۫ وَّاَنَا اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. "You invite me to disbelieve in Allah (and in His Oneness), and to join partners in worship with Him; of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving!

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّمَا تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَعْوَةٌ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
وَاَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. "No doubt you call me to (worship) one who cannot grant (me) my request (or respond to my invocation) in this world or in the Hereafter. And our return will be to Allah, and Al-Musrifoon (i.e. polytheists and arrogants, those who commit great sins, the transgressors of Allahs set limits)! They shall be the dwellers of the Fire!

فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ مَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاُفَوِّضُ اَمْرِيْٓ
اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. "And you will remember what I am telling you, and my affair I leave it to Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Seer of (His) slaves."

فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِاٰلِ
فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. So Allah saved him from the evils that they plotted (against him), while an evil torment encompassed Firauns (Pharaoh) people.

اَلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَّ عَشِيًّا ۚ وَ يَوْمَ
تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۫ اَدْخِلُوْٓا اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it, morning and afternoon, and on the Day when the Hour will be established (it will be said to the angels): "Cause Firauns (Pharaoh) people to enter the severest torment!"

وَ اِذْ يَتَحَآجُّوْنَ فِى النَّارِ فَيَقُوْلُ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا
لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ
اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And, when they will dispute in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were arrogant; "Verily! We followed you, can you then take from us some portion of the Fire?"

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيْهَآ ۙ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Those who were arrogant will say: "We are all (together) in this (Fire)! Verily Allah has judged between (His) slaves!"

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِى النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوْا
رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers (angels) of Hell: "Call upon your Lord to lighten for us the torment for a day!"

قَالُوْٓا اَوَ لَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ
قَالُوْا بَلٰى ؕ قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا ۚ وَ مَا دُعٰٓؤُا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
اِلَّا فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ١٣ ٥ ١٠

50. They will say: "Did there not come to you, your Messengers with (clear) evidences and signs? They will say: "Yes." They will reply: "Then call (as you like)! And the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but in error!"

اِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Verily, We will indeed make victorious Our Messengers and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) in this worlds life and on the Day when the witnesses will stand forth, (i.e. Day of Resurrection),

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَ لَهُمُ
اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. The Day when their excuses will be of no profit to Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). Theirs will be the curse, and theirs will be the evil abode (i.e. painful torment in Hell-fire).

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْهُدٰى وَ اَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And, indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)),

هُدًى وَّذِكْرٰى لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. A guide and a reminder for men of understanding.

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness for your fault, and glorify the praises of your Lord in the Ashi (i.e. the time period after the midnoon till sunset) and in the Ibkar (i.e. the time period from early morning or sunrise till before midnoon) (it is said that, that means the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) or the Asr and Fajr prayers).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ
سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ اِنْ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ اِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ
بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ
الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Verily, those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority having come to them, there is nothing else in their breasts except pride (to accept you (Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger of Allah and to obey you). They will never have it (i.e. Prophethood which Allah has bestowed upon you). So seek refuge in Allah (O Muhammad SAW from the arrogants). Verily, it is He Who is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ
النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. The creation of the heavens and the earth is indeed greater than the creation of mankind, yet most of mankind know not.

وَ مَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ لَا الْمُسِيْٓءُ ؕ
قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And not equal are the blind and those who see, nor are (equal) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, and those who do evil. Little do you remember!

اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Verily, the Hour (Day of Judgement) is surely coming, therein is no doubt, yet most men believe not.

وَ قَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيْٓ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِيْ سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ
جَهَنَّمَ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٦ ١١

60. And your Lord said: "Invoke Me, (i.e. believe in My Oneness (Islamic Monotheism)) (and ask Me for anything) I will respond to your (invocation). Verily! Those who scorn My worship (i.e. do not invoke Me, and do not believe in My Oneness, (Islamic Monotheism)) they will surely enter Hell in humiliation!"

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَ
النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى
النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Allah, it is He Who has made the night for you that you may rest therein and the day for you to see. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, yet most of mankind give no thanks.

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), where then you are turning away (from Allah, by worshipping others instead of Him)!

كَذٰلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Thus were turned away those who used to deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّ السَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَّ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَ رَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Allah, it is He Who has made for you the earth as a dwelling place and the sky as a canopy, and has given you shape and made your shapes good (looking) and has provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord, then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. He is the Ever Living, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), so invoke Him making your worship pure for Him Alone (by worshipping Him Alone, and none else, and by doing righteous deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only, and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنٰتُ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۫ وَ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah, since there have come to me evidences from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit (in Islam) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْۤا

67. He, it is Who has created you (Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge (i.e. Adams offspring)) then from a clot (a piece of coagulated blood), then brings you

اَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُوْنُوْا شُيُوْخًا ۚ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ
يُّتَوَفّٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَّ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

forth as children, then (makes you grow) to reach the age of full strength, and afterwards to be old (men and women), though some among you die before, and that you reach an appointed term, in order that you may understand.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ۚ فَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا
فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ١٢

68. He it is Who gives life and causes death. And when He decides upon a thing He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَنّٰى
يُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ ۟

69. See you not those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah? How are they turning away (from the truth, i.e. Islamic Monotheism to the falsehood of polytheism)?

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْكِتٰبِ وَ بِمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا بِهٖ
رُسُلَنَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ۙ

70. Those who deny the Book (this Quran), and that with which We sent Our Messengers (i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone sincerely, and to reject all false deities and to confess resurrection after the death for recompense) they will come to know (when they will be cast into the Fire of Hell).

اِذِ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَ السَّلٰسِلُ ؕ
يُسْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ ۙ

71. When iron collars will be rounded over their necks, and the chains, they shall be dragged along.

فِي الْحَمِيْمِ ۙ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ۚ

72. In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ۙ

73. Then it will be said to them: "Where are (all) those whom you used to join in worship as partners

مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوۡا ضَلُّوۡا عَنَّا بَلۡ لَّمۡ نَكُنۡ
نَّدۡعُوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. "Besides Allah" They will say: "They have vanished from us: Nay, we did not invoke (worship) anything before." Thus Allah leads astray the disbelievers.

ذٰلِكُمۡ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَفۡرَحُوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ
الۡحَـقِّ وَبِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَمۡرَحُوۡنَ ﴿۷۵﴾ۚ

75. That was because you had been exulting in the earth without any right (by worshipping others instead of Allah and by committing crimes), and that you used to rejoice extremely (in your error).

اُدۡخُلُوۡۤا اَبۡوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا ۚ
فَبِئۡسَ مَثۡوَى الۡمُتَكَبِّرِيۡنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide therein, and (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!

فَاصۡبِرۡ اِنَّ وَعۡدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ
بَعۡضَ الَّذِىۡ نَعِدُهُمۡ اَوۡ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيۡنَا
يُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW in this world) some part of what We have promised them, or We cause you to die, then it is to Us they all shall be returned.

وَلَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلًا مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ مِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ
قَصَصۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ لَّمۡ نَقۡصُصۡ
عَلَيۡكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوۡلٍ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِىَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا
بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمۡرُ اللّٰهِ قُضِىَ بِالۡحَـقِّ
وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الۡمُبۡطِلُوۡنَ ﴿۷۸﴾ ع ۸ ۱۰ ۱۳

78. And, indeed We have sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW); of some of them We have related to you their story and of some We have not related to you their story, and it was not given to any Messenger that he should bring a sign except by the Leave of Allah. So, when comes the Commandment of Allah, the matter will be decided with truth, and the followers of falsehood will then be lost.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوْا مِنْهَا وَ مِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Allah, it is He Who has made cattle for you, that you may ride on some of them and of some you eat.

وَ لَكُمْ فِیْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَ لِتَبْلُغُوْا عَلَیْهَا حَاجَةً فِیْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَ عَلَیْهَا وَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And you have (many other) benefits from them, and that you may reach by their means a desire that is in your breasts (i.e. carry your goods, loads, etc.), and on them and on ships you are carried.

وَ یُرِیْكُمْ اٰیٰتِهٖ ۗ فَاَیَّ اٰیٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And He shows you His Signs and Proofs (of His Oneness in all the above mentioned things). Which, then of the Signs and Proofs of Allah do you deny?

اَفَلَمْ یَسِیْرُوْا فِی الْاَرْضِ فَیَنْظُرُوْا كَیْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِیْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْۤا اَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَ اَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَّ اٰثَارًا فِی الْاَرْضِ فَمَاۤ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا یَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength, and in the traces (they have left behind them) in the land, yet all that they used to earn availed them not.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَیِّنٰتِ فَرِحُوْا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. Then when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were glad (and proud) with that which they had of the knowledge (of worldly things): And that at which they used to mock, surrounded them (i.e. the punishment).

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ وَ كَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهٖ مُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in Allah Alone and reject (all) that we used to associate with Him as (His) partners

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ اِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا ؕ
سُنَّتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ فِيْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَ خَسِرَ
هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ع ٩ ١٤

85. Then their Faith (in Islamic Monotheism) could not avail them when they saw Our punishment. (Like) this has been the way of Allah in dealing with His slaves. And there the disbelievers lost utterly (when Our Torment covered them).

اٰياتها ٥٤ ٤١ سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١ ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. A revelation from Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. A Book whereof the Verses are explained in detail; A Quran in Arabic for people who know.

بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا ۚ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Giving glad tidings (of Paradise to the one who believes in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) and fears Allah much (abstains from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) and loves Allah much (performing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), and warning (of punishment in the Hell Fire to the one who disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah), but most of them turn away, so they listen not.

وَ قَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِيْٓ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ وَ
فِيْٓ اٰذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَّ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ

5. And they say: "Our hearts are under coverings (screened) from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen, so work you (on your

فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّنَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾ الثلثة

way); verily, we are working (on our way)."

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ؕ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾ لا

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a human being like you. It is inspired in me that your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), therefore take Straight Path to Him (with true Faith Islamic Monotheism) and obedience to Him, and seek forgiveness of Him. And woe to Al-Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc. - see V.2:105).

الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ هُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Those who give not the Zakat and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١٥

8. Truly, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) and do righteous good deeds, for them will be an endless reward that will never stop (i.e. Paradise).

قُلْ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَ تَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾ ۚ

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Do you verily disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two Days and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ بٰرَكَ فِيْهَا وَ قَدَّرَ فِيْهَآ اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْٓ اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ سَوَآءً لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. He placed therein (i.e. the earth) firm mountains from above it, and He blessed it, and measured therein its sustenance (for its dwellers) in four Days equal (i.e. all these four days were equal in the length of time), for all those who ask (about its creation).

ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَ هِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ لِلْاَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا ؕ قَالَتَآ اَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Then He Istawa (rose over) towards the heaven when it was smoke, and said to it and to the earth: "Come both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said: "We come, willingly."

فَقَضٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوَاتٍ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَ اَوْحٰى فِيْ كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ اَمْرَهَا ؕ وَ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖۚ وَ حِفْظًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Then He completed and finished from their creation (as) seven heavens in two Days and He made in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the nearest (lowest) heaven with lamps (stars) to be an adornment as well as to guard (from the devils by using them as missiles against the devils). Such is the Decree of Him the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَقُلْ اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صٰعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صٰعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَّ ثَمُوْدَ ﴿١٣﴾ؕ

13. But if they turn away, then say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have warned you of a Saiqah (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) like the Saiqah which overtook Ad and Thamood (people)."

اِذْ جَآءَتْهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّنَا لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً فَاِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. When the Messengers came to them, from before them and behind them (saying): "Worship none but Allah" They said: "If our Lord had so willed, He would surely have sent down the angels. So indeed! We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

فَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ قَالُوْا مَنْ اَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ؕ اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ

15. As for Ad, they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: "Who is mightier than us in strength?" See they not that Allah, Who created them was mightier in strength than them. And they used to

deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)!

اللّٰهَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَ كَانُوْا بِاٰیٰتِنَا یَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. So We sent upon them furious wind in days of evil omen (for them) that We might give them a taste of disgracing torment in this present worldly life, but surely the torment of the Hereafter will be more disgracing, and they will never be helped.

فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ رِیْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِیْۤ اَیَّامٍ نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِیْقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْیِ فِی الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا ؕ وَ لَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَخْزٰی وَ هُمْ لَا یُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

17. And as for Thamood, We showed and made clear to them the Path of Truth (Islamic Monotheism) through Our Messenger, (i.e. showed them the way of success), but they preferred blindness to guidance, so the Saiqah (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) of disgracing torment seized them, because of what they used to earn.

وَ اَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَهَدَیْنٰهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمٰی عَلَی الْهُدٰی فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ صٰعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كَانُوْا یَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

18. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil.

وَ نَجَّیْنَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا یَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ ع ۲ ۱۶

19. And (remember) the Day that the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be collected there (the first and the last).

وَ یَوْمَ یُحْشَرُ اَعْدَآءُ اللّٰهِ اِلَی النَّارِ فَهُمْ یُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

20. Till, when they reach it (Hell-fire), their hearing (ears) and their eyes, and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

حَتّٰۤی اِذَا مَا جَآءُوْهَا شَهِدَ عَلَیْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا یَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say: "Allah has caused us

وَ قَالُوْا لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُّمْ عَلَیْنَا ؕ قَالُوْۤا

اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْٓ اَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ وَّ هُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّاِلَیْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

to speak, as He causes all things to speak, and He created you the first time, and to Him you are made to return."

وَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ اَنْ یَّشْهَدَ عَلَیْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُوْدُكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا یَعْلَمُ كَثِیْرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And you have not been hiding against yourselves, lest your ears, and your eyes, and your skins testify against you, but you thought that Allah knew not much of what you were doing.

وَ ذٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِیْ ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ اَرْدٰىكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord, has brought you to destruction, and you have become (this Day) of those utterly lost!

فَاِنْ یَّصْبِرُوْا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ یَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا فَمَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِیْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Then, if they have patience, yet the Fire will be a home for them, and if they beg for to be excused, yet they are not of those who will ever be excused.

وَ قَیَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَیَّنُوْا لَهُمْ مَّا بَیْنَ اَیْدِیْهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ حَقَّ عَلَیْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِیْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٣ ١٧

25. And We have assigned them (devils) intimate companions (in this world), who have made fair-seeming to them, what was before them (evil deeds which they were doing in the present worldly life and disbelief in the Reckoning and the Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them (denial of the matters in the coming life of the Hereafter as regards punishment or reward, etc.). And the Word (i.e. the torment) is justified against them as it was justified against those who were among the previous generations of jinns and men that had passed away before them. Indeed they (all) were the losers.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَسْمَعُوْا لِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ
وَ الْغَوْا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And those who disbelieve say: "Listen not to this Quran, and make noise in the midst of its (recitation) that you may overcome."

فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. But surely, We shall cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe torment, and certainly, We shall requite them the worst of what they used to do.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعْدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا دَارُ
الْخُلْدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah: The Fire, therein will be for them the eternal home, a (deserving) recompense for that they used to deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَرِنَا الَّذَيْنِ اَضَلّٰنَا
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ
اَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُوْنَا مِنَ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And those who disbelieve will say: "Our Lord! Show us those among jinns and men who led us astray, we shall crush them under our feet, so that they become the lowest."

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا
تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوْا وَ لَا
تَحْزَنُوْا وَ اَبْشِرُوْا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ
تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah (Alone)," and then they Istaqamoo , on them the angels will descend (at the time of their death) (saying): "Fear not, nor grieve! But receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you have been promised!

نَحْنُ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْٓ اَنْفُسُكُمْ وَ

31. "We have been your friends in the life of this world and are (so) in the Hereafter. Therein you shall have (all) that your inner-selves desire, and therein you shall have (all) for which

لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُوْرٍ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ ع ٤ ١٨

وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ؕ اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ فَاِذَا الَّذِيْ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهٗ عَدَاوَةٌ كَاَنَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَمَا يُلَقّٰىهَآ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا ۚ وَمَا يُلَقّٰىهَآ اِلَّا ذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَاِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ؕ لَا تَسْجُدُوْا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَهُنَّ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

you ask for.

32. "An entertainment from (Allah), the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than he who (says: "My Lord is Allah (believes in His Oneness)," and then stands straight (acts upon His Order), and) invites (men) to Allahs (Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds, and says: "I am one of the Muslims."

34. The good deed and the evil deed cannot be equal. Repel (the evil) with one which is better (i.e. Allah ordered the faithful believers to be patient at the time of anger, and to excuse those who treat them badly), then verily! he, between whom and you there was enmity, (will become) as though he was a close friend.

35. But none is granted it (the above quality) except those who are patient, and none is granted it except the owner of the great portion (of the happiness in the Hereafter i.e. Paradise and in this world of a high moral character).

36. And if an evil whisper from Shaitan (Satan) tries to turn you away (O Muhammad SAW) (from doing good, etc.), then seek refuge in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And from among His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Prostrate not to the sun nor to the moon, but prostrate to Allah Who created them, if you (really) worship Him.

فَاِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَالَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ لَهٗ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ هُمْ لَا يَسْـَٔمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ السجدة

38. But if they are too proud (to do so), then there are those who are with your Lord (angels) glorify Him night and day, and never are they tired.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنَّكَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ رَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْۤ اَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And among His Signs (in this), that you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) to it, it is stirred to life and growth (of vegetations). Verily, He Who gives it life, surely, (He) is Able to give life to the dead (on the Day of Resurrection). Indeed! He is Able to do all things.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اَفَمَنْ يُّلْقٰى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّاْتِيْۤ اٰمِنًا يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۙ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Verily, those who turn away from Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. by attacking, distorting and denying them), are not hidden from Us. Is he who is cast into the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Verily! He is All-Seer of what you do (this is a severe threat to the disbelievers).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَكِتٰبٌ عَزِيْزٌ ۙ﴿٤١﴾

41. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Reminder (i.e. the Quran) when it came to them (shall receive the punishment). And verily, it is an honourable respected Book (because it is Allahs Speech, and He has protected it from corruption, etc.). (See V.15:9)

لَّا يَاْتِيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ لَا مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ ؕ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيْمٍ حَمِيْدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Falsehood cannot come to it from before it or behind it (it is) sent down by the All-Wise, Worthy of all praise (Allah).

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيْلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ وَّ ذُوْ عِقَابٍ
اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAW) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Verily, your Lord is the Possessor of forgiveness, and (also) the Possessor of painful punishment.

وَ لَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا اَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا
فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ ءَاَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّ عَرَبِيٌّ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هُدًى وَّ شِفَآءٌ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَّ هُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ٥ ١٩

44. And if We had sent this as a Quran in a foreign language other than Arabic, they would have said: "Why are not its Verses explained in detail (in our language)? What! (A Book) not in Arabic and (the Messenger) an Arab?" Say: "It is for those who believe, a guide and a healing. And as for those who disbelieve, there is heaviness (deafness) in their ears, and it (the Quran) is blindness for them. They are those who are called from a place far away (so they neither listen nor understand).

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ؕ
وَ لَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ
وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture, but dispute arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, (the torment would have overtaken them) and the matter would have been settled between them. But truly, they are in grave doubt thereto (i.e. about the Quran). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 15, Page 370)

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ وَ مَنْ اَسَآءَ
فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ وَ مَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Whosoever does righteous good deed it is for (the benefit of) his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against his ownself, and your Lord is not at all unjust to (His) slaves.

اِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ؕ وَ مَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرٰتٍ
مِّنْ اَكْمَامِهَا وَ مَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَ لَا تَضَعُ

47. (The learned men) refer to Him (Alone) the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does a female conceive (within her womb), nor brings forth (young),

اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيْ ۙ
قَالُوْٓا اٰذَنّٰكَ ۙ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيْدٍ ۚ ﴿٤٧﴾

except by His Knowledge. And on the Day when He will call unto them (polytheists) (saying): "Where are My (so-called) partners (whom you did invent)?" They will say: "We inform You that none of us bears witness to it (that they are Your partners)!"

وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ
ظَنُّوْا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And those whom they used to invoke before will fail them, and they will perceive that they have no place of refuge (from Allahs punishment).

لَا يَسْـَٔمُ الْاِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَآءِ الْخَيْرِ ۫ وَ اِنْ
مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَـُٔوْسٌ قَنُوْطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Man (the disbeliever) does not get tired of asking good (things from Allah), but if an evil touches him, then he gives up all hope and is lost in despair.

وَ لَئِنْ اَذَقْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ
مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ هٰذَا لِيْ ۙ وَ مَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ
قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّ لَئِنْ رُّجِعْتُ اِلٰى رَبِّيْٓ اِنَّ لِيْ عِنْدَهٗ
لَلْحُسْنٰى ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِمَا
عَمِلُوْا ۫ وَ لَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And truly, if We give him a taste of mercy from us, after some adversity (severe poverty or disease, etc.) has touched him, he is sure to say: "This is for me (due to my merit), I think not that the Hour will be established. But if I am brought back to my Lord, Surely, there will be for me the best (wealth, etc.) with Him. Then, We verily, will show to the disbelievers what they have done and We shall make them taste a severe torment.

وَ اِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَ نَاٰ
بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَ اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُوْ دُعَآءٍ
عَرِيْضٍ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And when We show favour to man, he withdraws and turns away, but when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ

52. Say: "Tell me, if it (the Quran) is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it,

بِهٖ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِيْ شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۵۲﴾

who is more astray than one who is in opposition far away (from Allahs Right Path and His obedience).

سَنُرِيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فِي الْاٰفَاقِ وَفِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ
بِرَبِّكَ اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. We will show them Our Signs in the universe, and in their ownselves, until it becomes manifest to them that this (the Quran) is the truth. Is it not sufficient in regard to your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهٗ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطٌ ﴿۵۴﴾ ع ۶ ۱

54. Verily! They are in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? (i.e. Resurrection after their deaths, and their return to their Lord). Verily! He it is Who is surrounding all things!

اٰیاتها ۵۳ — ۴۲ سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰی مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶۲ — رکوعاتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿۱﴾

1. HaMeem.

عٓسٓقٓ ﴿۲﴾

2. AeenSeenQaf. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

كَذٰلِكَ يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۙ
اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۳﴾

3. Likewise Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise inspires you (O Muhammad SAW) as (He inspired) those before you.

لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَهُوَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۴﴾

4. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝٥

5. Nearly the heavens might rent asunder from above them (by His Majesty), and the angels glorify the praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth, verily, Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهُ
حَفِيْظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ۝٦

6. And as for those who take as Auliya (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) others besides Him (i.e. they take false deities other than Allah (as) protectors, and they worship them) Allah is Hafeez (Protector) over them (i.e. takes care of their deeds and will recompense them), and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakeel (guardian or a disposer of their affairs) over them (to protect their deeds, etc.).

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنْذِرَ
اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ فَرِيْقٌ فِي
السَّعِيْرِ ۝٧

7. And thus We have inspired unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Quran (in Arabic) that you may warn the Mother of the Towns (Makkah) and all around it. And warn of the Day of Assembling, of which there is no doubt, when a party will be in Paradise (those who believed in Allah and followed what Allahs Messenger SAW brought them) and a party in the blazing Fire (Hell) (those who disbelieved in Allah and followed not what Allahs Messenger SAW brought them)

وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ
يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ وَالظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَا
لَهُمْ مِّنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ۝٨

8. And if Allah had willed, He could have made them one nation, but He admits whom He wills to His Mercy. And the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) will have neither a Walee (protector) nor a helper.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَ
هُوَ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۫ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۹﴾ ع ۱ ۲

9. Or have they taken (for worship) Auliya (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) besides Him? But Allah, He Alone is the Walee (Protector, etc.). And it is He Who gives life to the dead, and He is Able to do all things.

وَ مَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيْهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهٗۤ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۬ؕ وَ اِلَيْهِ
اُنِيْبُ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And in whatsoever you differ, the decision thereof is with Allah (He is the ruling Judge). (And say O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists:) Such is Allah, my Lord in Whom I put my trust, and to Him I turn in all of my affairs and in repentance.

فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّ مِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ
يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَ هُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and for the cattle (also) mates. By this means He creates you (in the wombs). There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth, He enlarges provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily! He is the All-Knower of everything.

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَصّٰى بِهٖ نُوْحًا وَّ
الَّذِيْۤ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ وَ مَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهٖۤ
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ مُوْسٰى وَ عِيْسٰۤى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدِّيْنَ
وَ لَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا

13. He (Allah) has ordained for you the same religion (Islam) which He ordained for Nooh (Noah), and that which We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), and that which We ordained for Ibraheem (Abraham), Moosa (Mosesý) and Iesa (Jesus) saying you should establish religion (i.e. to do what it orders you to do practically), and make no

تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ﴿۱۳﴾

divisions in it (religion) (i.e. various sects in religion). Intolerable for the Mushrikoon , is that to which you (O Muhammad SAW) call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and guides unto Himself who turns to Him in repentance and in obedience.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوْٓا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ
بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ
مُرِيْبٍ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And they divided not till after knowledge had come to them, through selfish transgression between themselves. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord for an appointed term, the matter would have been settled between them. And verily, those who were made to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurah (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) after them (i.e. Jews and Christians) are in grave doubt concerning it (i.e. Allahs true religion Islam or the Quran).

فَلِذٰلِكَ فَادْعُ ۚ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ اُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ
اللّٰهُ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ
اَللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ؕ لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ
اَعْمَالُكُمْ ؕ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ
يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. So unto this (religion of Islam, alone and this Quran) then invite (people) (O Muhammad SAW), and Istaqim ((i.e. stand firm and straight on Islamic Monotheism by performing all that is ordained by Allah (good deeds, etc.), and by abstaining from all that is forbidden by Allah (sins and evil deeds, etc.)), as you are commanded, and follow not their desires but say: "I believe in whatsoever Allah has sent down of the Book (all the holy Books, this Quran and the Books of the old from the Taurat (Torah), or the Injeel (Gospel) or the Pages of Ibrahim (Abraham)) and I am commanded to do justice among you, Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no dispute between us and you. Allah will assemble us (all), and to Him is the final return.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآجُّوْنَ فِي اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
اسْتُجِيْبَ لَهٗ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And those who dispute concerning Allah (His Religion of Islamic Monotheism, with which Muhammad SAW has been sent), after it has been accepted (by the people), of no use is their dispute before their Lord, and on them is wrath, and for them will be a severe torment.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ الْمِيْزَانَ ؕ وَ
مَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. It is Allah Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth, and the Balance (i.e. to act justly). And what can make you know that perhaps the Hour is close at hand?

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مُشْفِقُوْنَ مِنْهَا ۙ وَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ
اَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُمَارُوْنَ فِي
السَّاعَةِ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Those who believe not therein seek to hasten it, while those who believe are fearful of it, and know that it is the very truth. Verily, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in error far away.

اَللّٰهُ لَطِيْفٌۢ بِعِبَادِهٖ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ هُوَ
الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿۱۹﴾ ع ۲ ۳

19. Allah is very Gracious and Kind to His slaves. He gives provisions to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْ
حَرْثِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ
مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ نَّصِيْبٍ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Whosoever desires (with his deeds) the reward of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his reward, and whosoever desires the reward of this world (with his deeds), We give him thereof (what is written for him), and he has no portion in the Hereafter.

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا شَرَعُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا لَمْ

21. Or have they partners with Allah (false gods), who have instituted for them a religion which Allah has not

يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۱﴾

allowed. And had it not been for a decisive Word (gone forth already), the matter would have been judged between them. And verily, for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers), there is a painful torment.

تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَ هُوَ
وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فِيْ رَوْضٰتِ الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. You will see (on the Day of Resurrection), the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) fearful of that which they have earned, and it (Allahs Torment) will surely befall them, while those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds (will be) in the flowering meadows of the Gardens (Paradise), having what they wish from their Lord. That is the supreme Grace, (Paradise).

ذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا
اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً
نَّزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْهَا حُسْنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. That is (the Paradise) whereof Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No reward do I ask of you for this except to be kind to me for my kinship with you." And whoever earns a good righteous deed, We shall give him an increase of good in respect thereof. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (the deeds of those who are obedient to Him).

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّشَاِ
اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ؕ وَ يَمْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ
وَ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Or say they: "He has invented a lie against Allah?" If Allah willed, He could have sealed your heart (so that you forget all that you know of the Quran). And Allah wipes out falsehood, and establishes the truth (Islam) by His Word (this Quran). Verily, He knows well what (the secrets) are in the breasts (of mankind).

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْ یَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَ
یَعْفُوْا عَنِ السَّیِّاٰتِ وَ یَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And He it is Who accepts repentance from His slaves, and forgives sins, and He knows what you do.

وَ یَسْتَجِیْبُ الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ یَزِیْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِیْدٌ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And He answers (the invocation of) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and gives them increase of His Bounty. And as for the disbelievers, theirs will be a severe torment.

وَ لَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِی
الْاَرْضِ وَ لٰكِنْ یُّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا یَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِیْرٌۢ بَصِیْرٌ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His slaves, they would surely rebel in the earth, but He sends down by measure as He wills. Verily! He is in respect of His slaves, the Well-Aware, the All-Seer (of things that benefit them).

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْ یُنَزِّلُ الْغَیْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا
وَ یَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْوَلِیُّ الْحَمِیْدُ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And He it is Who sends down the rain after they have despaired, and spreads abroad His Mercy. And He is the Walee (Helper, Supporter, Protector, etc.), Worthy of all Praise.

وَ مِنْ اٰیٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَثَّ
فِیْهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَ هُوَ عَلٰی جَمْعِهِمْ اِذَا
یَشَآءُ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿۲۹﴾ ع ۳ ۴

29. And among His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and whatever moving (living) creatures He has dispersed in them both. And He is All-Potent over their assembling (i.e. resurrecting them on the Day of Resurrection after their death, and dispersion of their bodies) whenever He will.

وَ مَاۤ اَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِیْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ
اَیْدِیْكُمْ وَ یَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِیْرٍ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. And whatever of misfortune befalls you, it is because of what your hands have earned. And He pardons much. (See the Quran Verse 35:45).

وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And you cannot escape from Allah (i.e. His Punishment) in the earth, and besides Allah you have neither any Walee (guardian or a protector) nor any helper.

وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And among His Signs are the ships, in the sea, like mountains.

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ
عَلٰى ظَهْرِهٖ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. If He wills, He causes the wind to cease, then they would become motionless on the back (of the sea). Verily, in this are signs for everyone patient and grateful.

اَوْ يُوْبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Or He may destroy them (by drowning) because of that which their (people) have earned. And He pardons much.

وَّيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا ۭ مَا لَهُمْ
مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And those who dispute (polytheists, etc. with Our Messenger Muhammad SAW) as regards Our Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc. of Islamic Monotheism) may know that there is no place of refuge for them (from Allahs punishment).

فَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى لِلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So whatever you have been given is but a passing enjoyment for this worldly life, but that which is with Allah (Paradise) is better and more lasting for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and put their trust in their Lord (concerning all of their affairs).

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ
وَاِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ يَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And those who avoid the greater sins, and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and when they are angry, they forgive

وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۪
وَاَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرٰى بَيْنَهُمْ ۪ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. And those who answer the Call of their Lord (i.e. to believe that He is the only One Lord (Allah), and to worship none but Him Alone), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and who (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them;

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. And those who, when an oppressive wrong is done to them, they take revenge.

وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَ
اَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like thereof, but whoever forgives and makes reconciliation, his reward is due from Allah. Verily, He likes not the Zalimoon (oppressors, polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.).

وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ
مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿۴۱﴾ؕ

41. And indeed whosoever takes revenge after he has suffered wrong, for such there is no way (of blame) against them.

اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَ
يَبْغُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. The way (of blame) is only against those who oppress men and wrongly rebel in the earth, for such there will be a painful torment.

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ
الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۴۳﴾ ع ۵

43. And verily, whosoever shows patience and forgives that would truly be from the things recommended by Allah.

وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ

44. And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no Walee (protector) after Him. And you will

وَ تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿۴۴﴾

see the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.) when they behold the torment, they will say: "Is there any way of return (to the world)?"

وَ تَرٰىهُمْ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ؕ وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ اَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And you will see them brought forward to it (Hell) made humble by disgrace , (and) looking with stealthy glance. And those who believe will say: "Verily, the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, the Zalimoon (i.e. Al-Kafiroon (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness and in His Messenger SAW, polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.)) will be in a lasting torment.

وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And they will have no Auliya (protectors) to help them other than Allah. And he whom Allah sends astray, for him there is no way.

اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَاٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّكِيْرٍ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Answer the Call of your Lord (i.e. accept the Islamic Monotheism, O mankind, and jinns) before there comes from Allah a Day which cannot be averted. You will have no refuge on that Day nor there will be for you any denying (of your crimes as they are all recorded in the Book of your deeds).

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ؕ اِنْ عَلَيْكَ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَ اِنَّآ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا

48. But if they turn away (O Muhammad SAW from the Islamic Monotheism, which you have brought to them). We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Hafeez (protector) over them (i.e. to

الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَاِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ
كَفُوْرٌ ﴿۴۸﴾

take care of their deeds and to recompense them). Your duty is to convey (the Message). And verily, when We cause man to taste of Mercy from Us, he rejoices thereat, but when some ill befalls them because of the deeds which their hands have sent forth, then verily, man (becomes) ingrate!

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا
يَشَآءُ ؕ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَّ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُوْرَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female (offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male (offspring) upon whom He wills.

اَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَّ اِنَاثًا ۚ وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ عَقِيْمًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Or He bestows both males and females, and He renders barren whom He wills. Verily, He is the All-Knower and is Able to do all things.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ
مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِيَ
بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. It is not given to any human being that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by Inspiration, or from behind a veil, or (that) He sends a Messenger to reveal what He wills by His Leave. Verily, He is Most High, Most Wise.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا ؕ
مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِيْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَ لَا الْاِيْمَانُ
وَ لٰكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُوْرًا نَّهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا ؕ وَ اِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِيْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. And thus We have sent to you (O Muhammad SAW) Ruhan (an Inspiration, and a Mercy) of Our Command. You knew not what is the Book, nor what is Faith? But We have made it (this Quran) a light wherewith We guide whosoever of Our slaves We will. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are indeed guiding (mankind) to the Straight Path (i.e. Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

صِرَاطِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِلَی اللّٰهِ تَصِیْرُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. The Path of Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Verily, all the matters at the end go to Allah (for decision).

ع ۵ ۶

اٰیاتها ۸۹ ۴۳ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶۳ رکوعاتها ۷

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿۱﴾

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

وَ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِیْنِ ﴿۲﴾

2. By the manifest Book (that makes things clear, i.e. this Quran).

اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِیًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. We verily, have made it a Quran in Arabic, that you may be able to understand (its meanings and its admonitions).

وَ اِنَّهٗ فِیْۤ اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ لَدَیْنَا لَعَلِیٌّ حَكِیْمٌ ﴿۴﴾

4. And Verily, it (this Quran) is in the Mother of the Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz), before Us, indeed Exalted, full of Wisdom.

اَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا اَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِیْنَ ﴿۵﴾

5. Shall We then (warn you not and) take away the Reminder (this Quran) from you, because you are a people Musrifoon.

وَ كَمْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَّبِیٍّ فِی الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿۶﴾

6. And how many a Prophet have We sent amongst the men of old.

وَ مَا یَاْتِیْهِمْ مِّنْ نَّبِیٍّ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. And never came there a Prophet to them but they used to mock at him.

فَاَهۡلَكۡنَاۤ اَشَدَّ مِنۡهُمۡ بَطۡشًا وَّ مَضٰى مَثَلُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. Then We destroyed men stronger (in power) than these, and the example of the ancients has passed away (before them).

وَلَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضَ لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. And indeed if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say: "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them."

الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الۡاَرۡضَ مَهۡدًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Who has made for you the earth like a bed, and has made for you roads therein, in order that you may find your way,

وَالَّذِىۡ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ ۚ فَاَنۡشَرۡنَا بِهٖ بَلۡدَةً مَّيۡتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخۡرَجُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. And Who sends down water (rain) from the sky in due measure. Then We revive a dead land therewith, and even so you will be brought forth (from the dead),

وَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ الۡاَزۡوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡفُلۡكِ وَ الۡاَنۡعَامِ مَا تَرۡكَبُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And Who has created all the pairs and has appointed for you ships and cattle on which you ride,

لِتَسۡتَوٗا عَلٰى ظُهُوۡرِهٖ ثُمَّ تَذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَةَ رَبِّكُمۡ اِذَا اسۡتَوَيۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ وَ تَقُوۡلُوۡا سُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِىۡ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهٗ مُقۡرِنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾

13. In order that you may mount firmly on their backs, and then may remember the Favour of your Lord when you mount thereon, and say: "Glory to Him who has subjected this to us, and we could never have it (by our efforts)."

وَ اِنَّاۤ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا لَمُنۡقَلِبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And verily, to Our Lord we indeed are to return!

وَجَعَلُوۡا لَهٗ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ جُزۡءًا ؕ اِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ ع ۱۵

15. Yet they assign to some of His slaves a share with Him (by pretending that He has children, and considering them as equals or co-

partners in worship with Him). Verily, man is indeed a manifest ingrate!

لَكَفُوْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has selected for you sons?

اَمِ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنٰتٍ وَّ اَصْفٰىكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And if one of them is informed of the news of (the birth of) that which he set forth as a parable to the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. of a girl), his face becomes dark, gloomy, and he is filled with grief!

وَ اِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّ هُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. (Do they then like for Allah) a creature who is brought up in adornments (wearing silk and gold ornaments, i.e. women), and in dispute cannot make herself clear?

اَوَ مَنْ يُّنَشَّؤُا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَ هُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِيْنٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And they make the angels who themselves are slaves to the Most Beneficent (Allah) females. Did they witness their creation? Their evidence will be recorded, and they will be questioned!

وَ جَعَلُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عِبٰدُ الرَّحْمٰنِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اَشَهِدُوْا خَلْقَهُمْ ؕ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they said: "If it had been the Will of the Most Beneficent (Allah), we should not have worshipped them (false deities)." They have no knowledge whatsoever of that. They do nothing but lie!

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَا عَبَدْنٰهُمْ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or have We given them any Book before this (the Quran), to which they are holding fast?

اَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ فَهُمْ بِهٖ مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Nay! They say: "We found our fathers following a certain way and

بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّ اِنَّا

عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

religion, and we guide ourselves by their footsteps."

23. And similarly, We sent not a warner before you (O Muhammad SAW) to any town (people) but the luxurious ones among them said: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we will indeed follow their footsteps."

قٰلَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰى مِمَّا وَجَدْتُّمْ عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. (The warner) said: "Even if I bring you better guidance than that which you found your fathers following?" They said: "Verily, We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٢ ٨

25. So We took revenge of them, then see what was the end of those who denied (Islamic Monotheism).

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّنِيْ بَرَآءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And (remember) when Ibraheem (Abraham) said to his father and his people: "Verily, I am innocent of what you worship,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. "Except Him (i.e. I worship none but Allah Alone) Who did create me, and verily, He will guide me."

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِيْ عَقِبِهٖ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And he made it (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Alone)) a Word lasting among his offspring (True Monotheism), that they may turn back (i.e. to repent to Allah or receive admonition).

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ

29. Nay, but I gave (the good things of this life) to these (polytheists) and their fathers to enjoy, till there came

الْحَقُّ وَ رَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

to them the truth (the Quran), and a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making things clear.

وَ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَّ اِنَّا بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And when the truth (this Quran) came to them, they (the disbelievers in this Quran) said: "This is magic, and we disbelieve therein."

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And they say: "Why is not this Quran sent down to some great man of the two towns (Makkah and Taif)?"

اَهُمْ يَقْسِمُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ؕ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ رَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ؕ وَ رَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Is it they who would portion out the Mercy of your Lord? It is We Who portion out between them their livelihood in this world, and We raised some of them above others in ranks, so that some may employ others in their work. But the Mercy (Paradise) of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW) is better than the (wealth of this world) which they amass.

وَ لَوْ لَاۤ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَّكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّ مَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ۙ

33. And were it not that all mankind would have become of one community (all disbelievers, desiring worldly life only), We would have provided for those who disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah), silver roofs for their houses, and elevators (and stair-ways, etc. of silver) whereby they ascend,

وَ لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ اَبْوَابًا وَّ سُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ۙ

34. And for their houses, doors (of silver), and thrones (of silver) on which they could recline,

وَ زُخْرُفًا ؕ وَ اِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ

35. And adornments of gold. Yet all this (i.e. the roofs, doors, stairs,

الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع ٣ ٩

elevators, thrones etc. of their houses) would have been nothing but an enjoyment of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is only for the Muttaqoon.

وَ مَنْ يَّعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهٗ شَيْطٰنًا فَهُوَ لَهٗ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan (Satan devil) to be a Qareen (an intimate companion) to him.

وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And verily, they (Satans / devils) hinder them from the Path (of Allah), but they think that they are guided aright!

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِيْنُ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Till, when (such a one) comes to Us, he says (to his Qareen (Satan / devil companion)) "Would that between me and you were the distance of the two easts (or the east and west)" a worst (type of) companion (indeed)!

وَ لَنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ اِذْ ظَّلَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. It will profit you not this Day (O you who turn away from Allahs remembrance and His worship, etc.) as you did wrong, (and) that you will be sharers (you and your Qareen) in the punishment.

اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ اَوْ تَهْدِى الْعُمْىَ وَ مَنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Can you (O Muhammad SAW) make the deaf to hear, or can you guide the blind or him who is in manifest error?

فَاِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَاِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ لا

41. And even if We take you (O Muhammad SAW) away, We shall indeed take vengeance on them.

اَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِيْ وَعَدْنٰهُمْ فَاِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Or (if) We show you that wherewith We threaten them, then verily, We have perfect command over them.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِيْٓ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. So hold you (O Muhammad SAW) fast to that which is inspired in you. Verily, you are on a Straight Path.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۚ وَسَوْفَ تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And verily, this (the Quran) is indeed a Reminder for you (O Muhammad SAW) and your people (Quraish people, or your followers), and you will be questioned (about it).

وَسْـَٔلْ مَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَآ
اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ اٰلِهَةً يُّعْبَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع ٤ ١٠

45. And ask (O Muhammad SAW) those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you: "Did We ever appoint aliha (gods) to be worshipped besides the Most Beneficent (Allah)?"

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
مَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَقَالَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And indeed We did send Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs (inviting them to Allahs Religion of Islam) He said: "Verily, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. But when he came to them with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) behold! They laughed at them.

وَمَا نُرِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ اِلَّا هِيَ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ اُخْتِهَا ۫ وَ
اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And not an Ayah (sign, etc.) We showed them but it was greater than its fellow, and We seized them with torment, in order that they might turn (from their polytheism to Allahs Religion (Islamic Monotheism)).

وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَ السّٰحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ
عِنْدَكَ ۚ اِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And they said (to Moosa (Moses)): "O you sorcerer! Invoke your Lord for us according to what He has covenanted with you. Verily, We shall guide ourselves (aright)."

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. But when We removed the torment from them, behold! They broke their covenant (that they will believe if We remove the torment for them).

وَنَادٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فِيْ قَوْمِهٖ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَيْسَ لِيْ مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهٰذِهِ الْاَنْهٰرُ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِيْ ۚ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And Firaun (Pharaoh) proclaimed among his people, saying: "O my people! Is not mine the dominion of Egypt, and these rivers flowing underneath me. See you not then?

اَمْ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ هُوَ مَهِيْنٌ ۙ وَّلَا يَكَادُ يُبِيْنُ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. "Am I not better than this one (Moosa (Moses)), who is Maheen (has no honour nor any respect, and is weak and despicable) and can scarcely express himself clearly?

فَلَوْلَآ اُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ اَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ اَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. "Why then are not golden bracelets bestowed on him, or angels sent along with him?"

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهٗ فَاَطَاعُوْهُ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Thus he (Firaun (Pharaoh)) befooled and misled his people, and they obeyed him. Verily, they were ever a people who were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

فَلَمَّآ اٰسَفُوْنَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So when they angered Us, We punished them, and drowned them all.

فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ سَلَفًا وَّمَثَلًا لِّلْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ ع ١١ ٥

56. And We made them a precedent (as a lesson for those coming after them), and an example to later generations.

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا اِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ

57. And when the son of Maryam (Mary) is quoted as an example (i.e. Iesa (Jesus) is worshipped like their

idols), behold! Your people cry aloud (laugh out at the example).

يَصِدُّوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And say: "Are our aliha (gods) better or is he (Iesa (Jesus))?" They quoted not the above example except for argument. Nay! But they are a quarrelsome people. ((See VV. 21:97-101) - The Quran.)

وَ قَالُوْٓاءَ اٰلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ اَمْ هُوَ ؕ مَا ضَرَبُوْهُ لَكَ اِلَّا جَدَلًا ؕ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He (Iesa (Jesus)) was not more than a slave. We granted Our Favour to him, and We made him an example to the Children of Israel (i.e. his creation without a father).

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا عَبْدٌ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ جَعَلْنٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ ؕ

60. And if it were Our Will, We would have (destroyed you (mankind) all, and) made angels to replace you on the earth. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol:25, Page 89).

وَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَّلٰٓئِكَةً فِى الْاَرْضِ يَخْلُفُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And he (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)) shall be a known sign for (the coming of) the Hour (Day of Resurrection) (i.e. Iesas (Jesus) descent on the earth). Therefore have no doubt concerning it (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And follow Me (Allah) (i.e. be obedient to Allah and do what He orders you to do, O mankind)! This is the Straight Path (of Islamic Monotheism, leading to Allah and to His Paradise).

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَ اتَّبِعُوْنِ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And let not Shaitan (Satan) hinder you (from the right religion, i.e. Islamic Monotheism), Verily, he (Satan) to you is a plain enemy.

وَ لَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And when Iesa (Jesus) came with (Our) clear Proofs, he said: "I have come to you with Al-Hikmah (Prophethood), and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) in

وَ لَمَّا جَآءَ عِيْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ لِاُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ

تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٦٣﴾

which you differ, therefore fear Allah and obey me,

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ

64. "Verily, Allah! He is my Lord (God) and your Lord (God). So worship Him (Alone). This is the

مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

(only) Straight Path (i.e. Allahs religion of true Islamic Monotheism)."

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ

65. But the sects from among themselves differed. So woe to those who do wrong (by ascribing things to Iesa (Jesus) that are not true) from the

لِّلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

torment of a painful Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً

66. Do they only wait for the Hour that it shall come upon them suddenly, while they perceive not?

وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

اَلْاَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍۢ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ اِلَّا

67. Friends on that Day will be foes one to another except Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

يٰعِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ

68. (It will be said to the true believers of Islamic Monotheism): My worshippers! No fear shall be on you this Day, nor shall you grieve,

تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. (You) who believed in Our Ayat (proofs, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were Muslims (i.e. who submit totally to Allahs Will, and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ اَنْتُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Enter Paradise, you and your wives, in happiness.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ ۚ

71. Trays of gold and cups will be passed round them, (there will be) therein all that the ones inner-selves

could desire, all that the eyes could delight in, and you will abide therein forever.

وَ فِيۡهَا مَا تَشۡتَهِيۡهِ الۡاَنۡفُسُ وَ تَلَذُّ الۡاَعۡيُنُ ۚ وَاَنۡتُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۷۱﴾

72. This is the Paradise which you have been made to inherit because of your deeds which you used to do (in the life of the world).

وَ تِلۡكَ الۡجَنَّةُ الَّتِىۡۤ اُوۡرِثۡتُمُوۡهَا بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۷۲﴾

73. Therein for you will be fruits in plenty, of which you will eat (as you desire).

لَـكُمۡ فِيۡهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيۡرَةٌ مِّنۡهَا تَاۡكُلُوۡنَ ﴿۷۳﴾

74. Verily, the Mujrimoon (criminals, sinners, disbelievers, etc.) will be in the torment of Hell to abide therein forever.

اِنَّ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ فِىۡ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

75. (The torment) will not be lightened for them, and they will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair therein.

لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنۡهُمۡ وَهُمۡ فِيۡهِ مُبۡلِسُوۡنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

76. We wronged them not, but they were the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

وَمَا ظَلَمۡنٰهُمۡ وَلٰكِنۡ كَانُوۡا هُمُ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

77. And they will cry: "O Malik (Keeper of Hell)! Let your Lord make an end of us." He will say: "Verily you shall abide forever."

وَ نَادَوۡا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقۡضِ عَلَيۡنَا رَبُّكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّكُمۡ مّٰكِثُوۡنَ ﴿۷۷﴾

78. Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad SAW with the Quran), to you, but most of you have a hatred for the truth.

لَقَدۡ جِئۡنٰكُمۡ بِالۡحَقِّ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَكُمۡ لِلۡحَقِّ كٰرِهُوۡنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

79. Or have they plotted some plan? Then We too are planning.

اَمۡ اَبۡرَمُوۡۤا اَمۡرًا فَاِنَّا مُبۡرِمُوۡنَ ﴿۷۹﴾

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ ۚ
بَلٰى وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private counsel? (Yes We do) and Our Messengers (appointed angels in charge of mankind) are by them, to record.

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ
الْعٰبِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If the Most Beneficent (Allah) had a son (or children as you pretend), then I am the first of Allahs worshippers (who deny and refute this claim of yours (and the first to believe in Allah Alone and testify that He has no children))." (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Glorified be the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne! Exalted be He from all that they ascribe (to Him).

فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوا
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. So leave them (alone) to speak nonsense and play until they meet the Day of theirs, which they have been promised.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَآءِ إِلٰهٌ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلٰهٌ ۚ وَ
هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be worshipped) in the heaven and the only Ilah (God to be worshipped) on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

وَتَبٰرَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, and with Whom is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ
إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And those whom they invoke instead of Him have no power of intercession; except those who bear witness to the truth (i.e. believed in the Oneness of Allah, and obeyed His

Orders), and they know (the facts about the Oneness of Allah).

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will surely say: "Allah". How then are they turned away (from the worship of Allah, Who created them)?

88. (Allah has knowledge) of (Prophet Muhammads) saying: "O my Lord! Verily, these are a people who believe not!"

89. So turn away from them (O Muhammad SAW), and say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know.

وَ لَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقَهُمۡ لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

وَقِيۡلِهٖ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوۡمٌ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

فَاصۡفَحۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَ قُلۡ سَلٰمٌ ؕ فَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾ ع ۱۳

اٰياتها ۵۹ سُوۡرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۴ رکوعاتها ۳

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. By the manifest Book (this Quran) that makes things clear,

3. We sent it (this Quran) down on a blessed night ((i.e. night of Qadr, Soorah No: 97) in the month of Ramadan,, the 9th month of the Islamic calendar). Verily, We are ever warning (mankind that Our Torment will reach those who disbelieve in Our Oneness of Lordship and in Our Oneness of worship).

4. Therein (that night) is decreed every matter of ordainments.

حٰمٓ ﴿۱﴾

وَالۡكِتٰبِ الۡمُبِيۡنِ ﴿۲﴾

اِنَّاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ فِىۡ لَيۡلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُنۡذِرِيۡنَ ﴿۳﴾

فِيۡهَا يُفۡرَقُ كُلُّ اَمۡرٍ حَكِيۡمٍ ﴿۴﴾

اَمۡرًا مِّنۡ عِنۡدِنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرۡسِلِيۡنَ ۚ﴿۵﴾	5. Amran (i.e. a Command or this Quran or the Decree of every matter) from Us. Verily, We are ever sending (the Messengers),
رَحۡمَةً مِّنۡ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. (As) a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.
رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ وَ مَا بَيۡنَهُمَا ۘ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّوۡقِنِيۡنَ ﴿۷﴾	7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you (but) have a faith with certainty.
لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحۡىٖ وَ يُمِيۡتُ ؕ رَبُّكُمۡ وَ رَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾	8. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). It is He Who gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your fore-fathers.
بَلۡ هُمۡ فِىۡ شَكٍّ يَّلۡعَبُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾	9. Nay! They play in doubt.
فَارۡتَقِبۡ يَوۡمَ تَاۡتِى السَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾	10. Then wait you for the Day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke.
يَّغۡشَى النَّاسَ ؕ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾	11. Covering the people, this is a painful torment.
رَبَّنَا اكۡشِفۡ عَنَّا الۡعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾	12. (They will say): "Our Lord! Remove the torment from us, really we shall become believers!"
اَنّٰى لَهُمُ الذِّكۡرٰى وَ قَدۡ جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾	13. How can there be for them an admonition (at the time when the torment has reached them), when a Messenger explaining things clearly has already come to them.
ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوۡا عَنۡهُ وَ قَالُوۡا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجۡنُوۡنٌ ﴿۱۴﴾	14. Then they had turned away from him (Messenger Muhammad SAW) and said: "One (Muhammad SAW) taught (by a human being), a madman!"
اِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الۡعَذَابِ قَلِيۡلًا اِنَّكُمۡ عَآئِدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵﴾	15. Verily, We shall remove the torment for a while. Verily! You will revert.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۚ اِنَّا
مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. On the Day when We shall seize you with the greatest grasp. Verily, We will exact retribution.

وَ لَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ جَآءَهُمْ
رَسُوْلٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷﴾ۙ

17. And indeed We tried before them Firauns (Pharaoh) people, when there came to them a noble Messenger (i.e. Moosa (Moses)),

اَنْ اَدُّوْۤا اِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ
اَمِيْنٌ ﴿۱۸﴾ۙ

18. Saying: "Restore to me the slaves of Allah (i.e. the Children of Israel). Verily! I am to you a Messenger worthy of all trust,

وَّ اَنْ لَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنِّيْۤ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۹﴾ۚ

19. "And exalt not (yourselves) against Allah. Truly, I have come to you with a manifest authority.

وَ اِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَ رَبِّكُمْ اَنْ تَرْجُمُوْنِ ﴿۲۰﴾ۖ

20. "And truly, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me (or call me a sorcerer or kill me).

وَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا لِيْ فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. "But if you believe me not, then keep away from me and leave me alone."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗۤ اَنَّ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ الثلثة

22. (But they were aggressive), so he (Moosa (Moses)) called upon his Lord (saying): "These are indeed the people who are Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.)."

فَاَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ لَيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ۙ

23. (Allah said): "Depart you with My slaves by night. Surely, you will be pursued.

وَ اتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. "And leave the sea as it is (quiet and divided). Verily, They are a host to be drowned."

كَمْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿۲۵﴾ۙ

25. How many of gardens and springs do they (Firauns (Pharaoh) people) left.

وَّ زُرُوْعٍ وَّ مَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And green crops (fields etc.) and goodly places,

وَّ نَعْمَةٍ كَانُوْا فِيْهَا فٰكِهِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And comforts of life wherein they used to take delight!

كَذٰلِكَ ۫ وَ اَوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Thus (it was)! And We made other people inherit them (i.e. We made the Children of Israel to inherit the kingdom of Egypt).

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَآءُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَا كَانُوْا مُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ١ ١٤

29. And the heavens and the earth wept not for them, nor were they given a respite.

وَ لَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِيْنِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And indeed We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating torment,

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. From Firaun (Pharaoh); Verily! He was arrogant and was of the Musrifoon (those who transgress beyond bound in spending and other things and commit great sins).

وَ لَقَدِ اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And We chose them (the Children of Israel) above the Alameen (mankind, and jinns) (during the time of Moosa (Moses)) with knowledge,

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الْاٰيٰتِ مَا فِيْهِ بَلٰٓؤٌا مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And granted them signs in which there was a plain trial.

اِنَّ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Verily, these (Quraish) people are saying:

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. "There is nothing but our first death, and we shall not be resurrected.

فَأْتُوا بِاٰبَآئِنَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. "Then bring back our fore-fathers, if you speak the truth!"

اَهُمْ خَيْرٌ اَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۙ وَّالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ۫ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them because they were indeed Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
لٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for mere play,

مَا خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. We created them not except with truth (i.e. to examine and test those who are obedient and those who are disobedient and then reward the obedient ones and punish the disobedient ones), but most of them know not.

اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ۙ

40. Verily, the Day of Judgement (when Allah will judge between the creatures) is the time appointed for all of them,

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِيْ مَوْلًى عَنْ مَّوْلًى شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا هُمْ
يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ۙ

41. The Day when Maulan (a near relative) cannot avail Maulan (a near relative) in aught, and no help can they receive,

اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ع ٢ ١٥

42. Except him on whom Allah has Mercy. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ۙ

43. Verily, the tree of Zaqqoom,

طَعَامُ الْاَثِيْمِ ﴿٤٤﴾ۖ

44. Will be the food of the sinners,

كَالْمُهْلِ ۚ يَغْلِيْ فِي الْبُطُوْنِ ﴿٤٥﴾ۙ

45. Like boiling oil, it will boil in the bellies,

كَغَلْيِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Like the boiling of scalding water.

خُذُوْهُ فَاعْتِلُوْهُ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. (It will be said) "Seize him and drag him into the midst of blazing Fire,

ثُمَّ صُبُّوْا فَوْقَ رَاْسِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. "Then pour over his head the torment of boiling water,

ذُقْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. "Taste you (this)! Verily, you were (pretending to be) the mighty, the generous!

اِنَّ هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. "Verily! This is that whereof you used to doubt!"

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ مَقَامٍ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Verily! The Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), will be in place of Security (Paradise).

فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Among Gardens and Springs;

يَّلْبَسُوْنَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Dressed in fine silk and (also) in thick silk, facing each other,

كَذٰلِكَ ۗ وَ زَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. So (it will be), and We shall marry them to Houris (female fair ones) with wide, lovely eyes.

يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit in peace and security;

لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ اِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْاُوْلٰى ۚ وَ وَقٰهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. They will never taste death therein except the first death (of this world), and He will save them from the torment of the blazing Fire,

فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۭ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. As a Bounty from your Lord! That will be the supreme success!

فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Certainly, We have made this (Quran) easy in your tongue, in order that they may remember.

فَارْتَقِبْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ ع ٣ ١٦

59. Wait then (O Muhammad SAW); Verily, they (too) are waiting.

اٰياتها ٣٧ ٤٥ سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ ج

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اِنَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾ ط

3. Verily, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.

وَ فِىْ خَلْقِكُمْ وَ مَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ لا

4. And in your creation, and what He scattered (through the earth) of moving (living) creatures are signs for people who have Faith with certainty.

وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ رِّزْقٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And in the alternation of night and day, and the provision (rain) that Allah sends down from the sky, and revives therewith the earth after its death, and in the turning about of the winds (i.e. sometimes towards the east or north, and sometimes towards the south or west etc., sometimes bringing glad tidings of rain etc., and sometimes bringing the torment), are signs for a people who understand.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ج

6. These are the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of Allah, which We recite to you

فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍۢ بَعْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٦

(O Muhammad SAW) with truth. Then in which speech after Allah and His Ayat will they believe?

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۝٧

7. Woe to every sinful liar,

يَّسْمَعُ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝٨

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah (being) recited to him, yet persists with pride as if he heard them not. So announce to him a painful torment!

وَاِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا شَيْـًٔا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۝٩ؕ

9. And when he learns something of Our Verses (this Quran), he makes them a jest. For such there will be a humiliating torment.

مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَا يُغْنِيْ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَسَبُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٠ؕ

10. In front of them there is Hell, and that which they have earned will be of no profit to them, nor (will be of any profit to them) those whom they have taken as Auliya (protectors, helpers, etc.) besides Allah. And theirs will be a great torment.

هٰذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ اَلِيْمٌ ۝١١ع

11. This (Quran) is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, for them there is a painful torment of Rijz (a severe kind of punishment).

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ فِيْهِ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝١٢ۚ

12. Allah it is He Who has subjected to you the sea, that ships may sail through it by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may be thankful,

ع ١ ١١ ١٢

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
جَمِيْعًا مِّنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth; it is all as a favour and kindness from Him. Verily, in it are signs for a people who think deeply.

قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَغْفِرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا
يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَ اللّٰهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers to forgive those who (harm them and) hope not for the Days of Allah (i.e. His Recompense), that He may recompense people according to what they have earned (i.e. to punish these disbelievers, who harm the believers).

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ اَسَآءَ
فَعَلَيْهَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Whosoever does a good deed, it is for his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against (his ownself). Then to your Lord you will be made to return.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ
الْحُكْمَ وَ النُّبُوَّةَ وَ رَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَ
فَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ۚ

16. And indeed We gave the Children of Israel the Scripture, and the understanding of the Scripture and its laws, and the Prophethood; and provided them with good things, and preferred them above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their time, during that period),

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ بَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْۤا
اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۙ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ
ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا
كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And gave them clear proofs in matters (by revealing to them the Taurat (Torah)). And they differed not until after the knowledge came to them, through envy among themselves. Verily, Your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلٰى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ
فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Then We have put you (O Muhammad SAW) on a plain way of (Our) commandment (like the one which We commanded Our Messengers before you (i.e. legal ways and laws of the Islamic Monotheism)). So follow you that (Islamic Monotheism and its laws), and follow not the desires of those who know not. (Tafsir At-Tabaree Vol. 25, Page 146).

اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ اِنَّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Verily, they can avail you nothing against Allah (if He wants to punish you). Verily, the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) are Auliya (protectors, helpers, etc.) to one another, but Allah is the Walee (Helper, Protector, etc.) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. This (Quran) is a clear insight and evidence for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy for people who have Faith with certainty.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ
نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ
سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَ مَمَاتُهُمْ ؕ سَآءَ مَا
يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ٢ ١٨

21. Or do those who earn evil deeds think that We shall hold them equal with those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, in their present life and after their death? Worst is the judgement that they make.

وَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
لِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth, in order that each person may be recompensed what he has earned, and they will not be wronged.

أَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَـٰهَهُۥ هَوَىٰهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ ٱللَّهُ
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِۦ وَقَلْبِهِۦ وَجَعَلَ
عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِۦ غِشَـٰوَةً فَمَن يَهْدِيهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ
ٱللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Have you seen him who takes his own lust (vain desires) as his ilah (god), and Allah knowing (him as such), left him astray, and sealed his hearing and his heart, and put a cover on his sight. Who then will guide him after Allah? Will you not then remember?

وَقَالُوا۟ مَا هِىَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَ
نَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَآ إِلَّا ٱلدَّهْرُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُم
بِذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And they say: "There is nothing but our life of this world, we die and we live and nothing destroys us except Ad-Dahr (the time). And they have no knowledge of it, they only conjecture.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَـٰتُنَا بَيِّنَـٰتٍ مَّا كَانَ
حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوا۟ ٱئْتُوا۟ بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ إِن كُنتُمْ
صَـٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is no other than that they say: "Bring back our (dead) fathers, if you are truthful!"

قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَـٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ٥ ١٩

26. Say (to them): "Allah gives you life, then causes you to die, then He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of mankind know not."

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ
ٱلسَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَخْسَرُ ٱلْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, on that Day the followers of falsehood (polytheists, disbelievers, worshippers of false deities, etc.) shall lose (everything).

وَ تَرٰى كُلَّ اُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۛ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍ تُدْعٰۤى
اِلٰى كِتٰبِهَا ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And you will see each nation humbled to their knees (kneeling), each nation will be called to its Record (of deeds). This Day you shall be recompensed for what you used to do.

هٰذَا كِتٰبُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا
نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. This Our Record speaks about you with truth. Verily, We were recording what you used to do (i.e. Our angels used to record your deeds).

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Then, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy. That will be the evident success.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۫ اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ
تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا
مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them): "Were not Our Verses recited to you? But you were proud, and you were a people who were Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals)."

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ السَّاعَةُ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا السَّاعَةُ ۙ اِنْ
نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا وَّ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. And when it was said: "Verily! Allahs Promise is the truth, and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour," you said; "We know not what is the Hour, we do not think it but as a conjecture, and we have no firm convincing belief (therein)."

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And the evil of what they did will appear to them, and they will be completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

وَقِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And it will be said: "This Day We will forget you as you forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours. And your abode is the Fire, and there is none to help you."

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّ غَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. This, because you took the revelations of Allah (this Quran) in mockery, and the life of the world deceived you. So this Day, they shall not be taken out from there (Hell), nor shall they be Yustataboon (i.e. they shall not return to the worldly life, so that they repent to Allah, and beg His Pardon for their sins).

فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So all the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, and the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٤ ١١ ٢٠

37. And His (Alone) is the Majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ٣٥ — ٤٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ — ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ

3. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and for an

اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَمَّآ اُنْذِرُوْا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from that whereof they are warned.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَرُوْنِيْ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ؕ اِيْتُوْنِيْ بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَآ اَوْ اَثٰرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these pagans): "Think! All that you invoke besides Allah show me! What have they created of the earth? Or have they a share in (the creation of) the heavens? Bring me a Book (revealed before this), or some trace of knowledge (in support of your claims), if you are truthful!"

وَ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ يَّدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَّا يَسْتَجِيْبُ لَهٗٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ هُمْ عَنْ دُعَآىِٕهِمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And who is more astray than one who calls (invokes) besides Allah, such as will not answer him till the Day of Resurrection, and who are (even) unaware of their calls (invocations) to them?

وَ اِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوْا لَهُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّ كَانُوْا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And when mankind are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (false deities) will become enemies for them and will deny their worshipping.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۙ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧﴾ؕ

7. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say of the truth (this Quran), when it reaches them: "This is plain magic!"

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَلَا تَمْلِكُوْنَ لِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا

8. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it." Say: "If I have fabricated it, still you have no power to support me against Allah. He knows best of what you say among

تُفِيْضُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ كَفٰى بِهٖ شَهِيْدًا ۢ بَيْنِيْ وَ
بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٨﴾

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَ مَآ اَدْرِيْ
مَا يُفْعَلُ بِيْ وَلَا بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰۤى
اِلَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٩﴾

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ
بِهٖ وَ شَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى
مِثْلِهٖ فَاٰمَنَ وَ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْ كَانَ
خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُوْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَ اِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوْا بِهٖ
فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَاۤ اِفْكٌ قَدِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰۤى اِمَامًا وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ وَ
هٰذَا كِتٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنْذِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ وَ بُشْرٰى لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ ج

yourselves concerning it (i.e. this Quran)! Sufficient is He for a witness between me and you! And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW):"I am not a new thing among the Messengers (of Allah) (i.e. I am not the first Messenger) nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am but a plain warner."

10. Say: "Tell me! If this (Quran) is from Allah, and you deny it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel (Abdullah bin Salam) testifies that this Quran is from Allah (like the Taurat (Torah)), so he believed (embraced Islam) while you are too proud (to believe)." Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doing).

11. And those who disbelieve (strong and wealthy) say of those who believe (weak and poor): "Had it (Islamic Monotheism to which Muhammad SAW is inviting mankind) been a good thing, they (weak and poor) would not have preceded us thereto!" And when they have not let themselves be guided by it (this Quran), they say: "This is an ancient lie!"

12. And before this was the Scripture of Moosa (Moses) as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book (the Quran) in the Arabic language, to warn those who do wrong, and as glad tidings to the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is (only) Allah," and thereafter Istaqamoo (i.e. stood firm and straight on the Islamic Faith of Monotheism by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and by performing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained), on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Such shall be the dwellers of Paradise, abiding therein (forever), a reward for what they used to do.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصَالُهُ
ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ
أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ
أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي
إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and kind to his parents. His mother bears him with hardship and she brings him forth with hardship, and the bearing of him, and the weaning of him is thirty (30) months, till when he attains full strength and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds, such as please You, and make my off-spring good. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance, and truly, I am one of the Muslims (submitting to Your Will)."

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا
وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعْدَ
الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. They are those from whom We shall accept the best of their deeds and overlook their evil deeds. (They shall be) among the dwellers of Paradise, a promise of truth, which they have been promised.

وَ الَّذِیْ قَالَ لِوَالِدَیْهِ اُفٍّ لَّكُمَاۤ اَتَعِدٰنِنِیْۤ
اَنْ اُخْرَجَ وَ قَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِیْ ۚ وَ
هُمَا یَسْتَغِیْثٰنِ اللّٰهَ وَیْلَكَ اٰمِنْ ۖ اِنَّ وَعْدَ
اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَیَقُوْلُ مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسَاطِیْرُ
الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. But he who says to his parents: "Fie upon you both! Do you hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up (again) when generations before me have passed away (without rising)?" While they (father and mother) invoke Allah for help (and rebuke their son): "Woe to you! Believe! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says: "This is nothing but the tales of the ancient."

اُولٰٓىِٕكَ الَّذِیْنَ حَقَّ عَلَیْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِیْۤ اُمَمٍ
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ ؕ
اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. They are those against whom the Word (of torment) is justified among the previous generations of jinns and mankind that have passed away. Verily! They are ever the losers.

وَ لِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ۚ وَ لِیُوَفِّیَهُمْ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَ هُمْ لَا یُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And for all, there will be degrees according to that which they did, that He (Allah) may recompense them in full for their deeds. And they will not be wronged.

وَ یَوْمَ یُعْرَضُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ؕ
اَذْهَبْتُمْ طَیِّبٰتِكُمْ فِیْ حَیَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْیَا وَ
اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۚ فَالْیَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ
الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ
بِغَیْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ٢ ٢

20. On the Day when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said): "You received your good things in the life of the world, and you took your pleasure therein. Now this Day you shall be recompensed with a torment of humiliation, because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to rebel and disobey (Allah).

وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ؕ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ وَ
قَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖۤ
اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And remember (Hood) the brother of Ad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand-hills in the southern part of Arabian Peninsula). And surely, there have passed away warners before him and after him (saying): "Worship none but Allah; truly, I fear for you the torment of a mighty Day."

قَالُوْۤا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَاْفِكَنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا
تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our aliha (gods)? Then bring us that with which you threaten us, if you are one of the truthful!"

قَالَ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَ اُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّاۤ
اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَلٰكِنِّيْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. He said: "The knowledge (of the time of its coming) is with Allah only, and I convey to you that wherewith I have been sent, but I see that you are a people given to ignorance!"

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْا
هٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ
بِهٖ ؕ رِيْحٌ فِيْهَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Then, when they saw it as a dense cloud coming towards their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, but it is that (torment) which you were asking to be hastened! a wind wherein is a painful torment!

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍۭ بِاَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا لَا يُرٰۤى
اِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Destroying everything by the Command of its Lord! So they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings! Thus do We recompense the people who are Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, etc.)!

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰهُمْ فِيْمَاۤ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ فِيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَا

26. And indeed We had firmly established them with that wherewith We have not established you (O

لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَّ اَبْصَارًا وَّ اَفْـِٕدَةً ۖ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ
سَمْعُهُمْ وَ لَاۤ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَ لَاۤ اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ
اِذْ كَانُوْا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ۙ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣

Quraish)! And We had assigned them the (faculties of) hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts, but their hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and their hearts availed them nothing since they used to deny the Ayat (Allahs Prophets and their Prophethood, proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and they were completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

وَ لَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرٰى وَ صَرَّفْنَا
الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And indeed We have destroyed towns (populations) round about you, and We have (repeatedly) shown (them) the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in various ways that they might return (to the truth and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

فَلَوْ لَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
قُرْبَانًا اٰلِهَةً ؕ بَلْ ضَلُّوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَ ذٰلِكَ
اِفْكُهُمْ وَ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Then why did those whom they had taken for aliha (gods) besides Allah, as a way of approach (to Allah) not help them? Nay, but they vanished completely from them (when there came the torment). And that was their lie, and their inventions which they had been inventing (before their destruction).

وَ اِذْ صَرَفْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ
الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوْۤا اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّا
قُضِىَ وَلَّوْا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And (remember) when We sent towards you (Muhammad SAW) Nafran (three to ten persons) of the jinns, (quietly) listening to the Quran, when they stood in the presence thereof, they said: "Listen in silence!" And when it was finished, they returned to their people, as warners.

قَالُوْا يٰقَوْمَنَاۤ اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتٰبًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِىْۤ

30. They said: "O our people! Verily! We have heard a Book (this Quran) sent down after Moosa (Moses), confirming what came before it, it guides to the truth and to a Straight Path (i.e. Islam).

إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

يٰقَوْمَنَآ أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَءَامِنُوا بِهِۦ يَغْفِرْ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. O our people! Respond (with obedience) to Allahs Caller (i.e. Allahs Messenger Muhammad SAW), and believe in him (i.e. believe in that which Muhammad SAW has brought from Allah and follow him). He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins, and will save you from a painful torment (i.e. Hell-fire).

وَمَن لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُۥ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءُ ۚ أُولَٰٓئِكَ فِي ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And whosoever does not respond to Allahs Caller, he cannot escape on earth, and there will be no Auliya (protectors) for him besides Allah (from Allahs Punishment). Those are in manifest error.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ بَلَىٰٓ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, is Able to give life to the dead? Yes, He surely is Able to do all things.

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ۚ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And on the Day when those who disbelieve will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them): "Is this not the truth?" They will say: "Yes, By our Lord!" He will say: "Then taste the torment, because you used to disbelieve!"

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِل لَّهُمْ ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ

35. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) as did the Messengers of strong will and be in no haste about them (disbelievers). On the Day when they will see that (torment) with which they are promised

لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ؕ بَلٰغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع ٤

(i.e. threatened, it will be) as if they had not stayed more than an hour in a single day. (O mankind! This Quran is sufficient as) a clear Message (or proclamation to save yourself from destruction). But shall any be destroyed except the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

٤٧ سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٥

اٰياتها ٣٨ ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿١﴾

1. Those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), He will render their deeds vain.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ اٰمَنُوْا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَ اَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾

2. But those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and believe in that which is sent down to Muhammad (SAW), for it is the truth from their Lord, He will expiate from them their sins, and will make good their state.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ﴿٣﴾

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their parables for mankind.

فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ؕ

4. So, when you meet (in fight Jihad in Allahs Cause), those who disbelieve smite at their necks till

حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ ۙ فَاِمَّا
مَنًّا بَعْدُ وَ اِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ
اَوْزَارَهَا ۚ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ لَوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَانْتَصَرَ
مِنْهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَا۟ بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ؕ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنْ يُّضِلَّ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٤

when you have killed and wounded many of them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e. take them as captives). Thereafter (is the time) either for generosity (i.e. free them without ransom), or ransom (according to what benefits Islam), until the war lays down its burden. Thus (you are ordered by Allah to continue in carrying out Jihad against the disbelievers till they embrace Islam (i.e. are saved from the punishment in the Hell-fire) or at least come under your protection), but if it had been Allahs Will, He Himself could certainly have punished them (without you). But (He lets you fight), in order to test you, some with others. But those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost,

سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ وَ يُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ۝٥

5. He will guide them and set right their state.

وَ يُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ۝٦

6. And admit them to Paradise which He has made known to them (i.e. they will know their places in Paradise more than they used to know their houses in the world).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللّٰهَ
يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَ يُثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَكُمْ ۝٧

7. O you who believe! If you help (in the cause of) Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمْ وَاَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٨

8. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), for them is destruction, and (Allah) will make their deeds vain.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاَحْبَطَ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٩

9. That is because they hate that which Allah has sent down (this Quran and Islamic laws, etc.), so He has made their deeds fruitless.

اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۫ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْثَالُهَا ﴿١٠﴾

10. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen what was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them completely and a similar (fate awaits) the disbelievers.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ اَنَّ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَا مَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾ ع ١ ٥

11. That is because Allah is the Maula (Lord, Master, Helper, Protector, etc.) of those who believe, and the disbelievers have no Maula (lord, master, helper, protector, etc.).

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ
وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ وَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ كَمَا
تَاْكُلُ الْاَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Certainly! Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ
الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And many a town, stronger than your town (Makkah) (O Muhammad SAW) which has driven you out We have destroyed. And there was none to help them.

اَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ
سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like those for whom their evil deeds that they do are beautified for them, while they follow their own lusts (evil desires)?

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ فِيْهَآ اَنْهٰرٌ
مِّنْ مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ
يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهٗ ۚ وَ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ

15. The description of Paradise which the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) have been promised is that in it are rivers of water the taste and smell of which are not changed; rivers of milk of which the taste never changes; rivers of wine delicious to those who drink; and rivers of clarified honey

لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ وَ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ وَ لَهُمْ
فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ
كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَ سُقُوْا مَآءً حَمِيْمًا
فَقَطَّعَ اَمْعَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

(clear and pure) therein for them is every kind of fruit; and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these) like those who shall dwell for ever in the Fire, and be given, to drink, boiling water, so that it cuts up their bowels?

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا
خَرَجُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ
مَاذَا قَالَ اٰنِفًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ
عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَ اتَّبَعُوْۤا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And among them are some who listen to you (O Muhammad SAW) till, when they go out from you, they say to those who have received knowledge: "What has he said just now? Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, and they follow their lusts (evil desires).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَّ اٰتٰىهُمْ
تَقْوٰىهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾

17. While as for those who accept guidance, He increases their guidance, and bestows on them their piety.

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ
بَغْتَةً ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءَ اَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ فَاَنّٰى لَهُمْ اِذَا
جَآءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرٰىهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Do they then await (anything) other than the Hour, that it should come upon them suddenly? But some of its portents (indications and signs) have already come, and when it (actually) is on them, how can they benefit then by their reminder?

فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ
وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ
مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَ مَثْوٰىكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ٦

19. So know (O Muhammad SAW) that La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also for (the sin of) believing men and believing women. And Allah knows well your moving about, and your place of rest (in your homes).

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ ۚ فَاِذَآ
اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَّ ذُكِرَ فِيْهَا الْقِتَالُ ۙ
رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ
اِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ فَاَوْلٰى
لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Those who believe say: "Why is not a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) sent down (for us)? But when a decisive Soorah (explaining and ordering things) is sent down, and fighting (Jihad holy fighting in Allahs Cause) is mentioned (i.e. ordained) therein, you will see those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you with a look of one fainting to death. But it was better for them (hypocrites, to listen to Allah and to obey Him).

طَاعَةٌ وَّ قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ ۫ فَاِذَا عَزَمَ الْاَمْرُ ۫
فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللّٰهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Obedience (to Allah) and good words (were better for them). And when the matter (preparation for Jihad) is resolved on, then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اَنْ تُفْسِدُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَ تُقَطِّعُوْٓا اَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land, and sever your ties of kinship?

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمْ وَ اَعْمٰٓى
اَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ اَمْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبٍ
اَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Do they not then think deeply in the Quran, or are their hearts locked up (from understanding it)?

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ارْتَدُّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى ۙ الشَّيْطٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ ؕ
وَ اَمْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Verily, those who have turned back (have apostated) as disbelievers after the guidance has been manifested to them, Shaitan (Satan) has beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ
سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ
اِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. This is because they said to those who hate what Allah has sent down: "We will obey you in part of the matter," but Allah knows their secrets.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ
وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَ اَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Then how (will it be) when the angels will take their souls at death, smiting their faces and their backs?

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعُوْا مَآ اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهَ وَ كَرِهُوْا
رِضْوَانَهٗ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ٣ ٧

28. That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He made their deeds fruitless.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَنْ لَّنْ
يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ اَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy), think that Allah will not bring to light all their hidden ill-wills?

وَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَاَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ؕ
وَ لَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِيْ لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ
اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Had We willed, We could have shown them to you, and you should have known them by their marks, but surely, you will know them by the tone of their speech! And Allah knows all your deeds.

وَ لَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ وَ نَبْلُوَاْ اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And surely, We shall try you till We test those who strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) and the patient ones, and We shall test your facts (i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ
شَآقُّوا الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ

32. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam), and oppose the Messenger (SAW) (by standing against him and hurting him), after

الْهُدٰى ۙ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ سَيُحْبِطُ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

the guidance has been clearly shown to them, they will not hurt Allah in the least, but He will make their deeds fruitless,

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا
الرَّسُوْلَ وَ لَا تُبْطِلُوْۤا اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and render not vain your deeds.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
ثُمَّ مَاتُوْا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam); then die while they are disbelievers, Allah will not forgive them.

فَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَ تَدْعُوْۤا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖۚ وَ اَنْتُمُ
الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۖۚ وَ اللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ وَ لَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ
اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. So be not weak and ask not for peace (from the enemies of Islam), while you are having the upper hand. Allah is with you, and will never decrease the reward of your good deeds.

اِنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تُؤْمِنُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ اُجُوْرَكُمْ وَ لَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ
اَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. The life of this world is but play and pastime, but if you believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and fear Allah, and avoid evil, He will grant you your wages, and will not ask you your wealth.

اِنْ يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوْا وَ يُخْرِجْ
اَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would covetously withhold, and He will bring out all your (secret) ill-wills.

هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا

38. Behold! You are those who are called to spend in the Cause of Allah, yet among you are some who are niggardly. And whoever is niggardly, it is only at the expense of his ownself.

يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْنُوْٓا اَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

But Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and you (mankind) are poor. And if you turn away (from Islam and the obedience of Allah), He will exchange you for some other people, and they will not be your likes.

ع ٤ ٨

اٰياتها ٢٩ ٤٨ سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١ رکوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Verily, We have given you (O Muhammad SAW) a manifest victory.

لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَ مَا تَاَخَّرَ وَ يُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَ يَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. That Allah may forgive you your sins of the past and the future, and complete His Favour on you, and guide you on the Straight Path;

وَّ يَنْصُرَكَ اللّٰهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ﴿٣﴾

3. And that Allah may help you with strong help.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. He it is Who sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) into the hearts of the believers, that they may grow more in Faith along with their (present) Faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

لِّيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ

5. That He may admit the believing men and the believing women to

تَجْرِیْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَا وَ
یُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَیِّاٰتِهِمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
فَوْزًا عَظِیْمًا ۙ﴿۵﴾

Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise), to abide therein forever, and to expiate from them their sins, and that is with Allah, a supreme success,

وَّ یُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِیْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَ الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ
وَ الْمُشْرِكٰتِ الظَّآنِّیْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ؕ عَلَیْهِمْ
دَآىِٕرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَ غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِمْ وَ لَعَنَهُمْ وَ
اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَ سَآءَتْ مَصِیْرًا ﴿۶﴾

6. And that He may punish the Munafiqoon (hypocrites), men and women, and also the Mushrikoon men and women, who think evil thoughts about Allah, for them is a disgraceful torment, and the Anger of Allah is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared Hell for them, and worst indeed is that destination.

وَ لِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَزِیْزًا حَكِیْمًا ﴿۷﴾

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّ مُبَشِّرًا وَّ نَذِیْرًا ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness, as a bearer of glad tidings, and as a warner.

لِّتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ تُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَ تُوَقِّرُوْهُ ؕ
وَ تُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّ اَصِیْلًا ﴿۹﴾

9. In order that you (O mankind) may believe in Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and that you assist and honour him (SAW), and (that you) glorify (Allahs) praises morning and afternoon.

اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ یُبَایِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا یُبَایِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ
یَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَیْدِیْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا
یَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ
عَلَیْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَیُؤْتِیْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِیْمًا ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ۱ ۹

10. Verily, those who give Baia (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) they are giving Baia (pledge) to Allah. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whosoever breaks his pledge, breaks only to his own harm, and whosoever fulfills what he has covenanted with Allah, He will bestow on him a great reward.

سَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ
شَغَلَتْنَآ اَمْوَالُنَا وَ اَهْلُوْنَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ
قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ
بِكُمْ ضَرًّا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ؕ بَلْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿١١﴾

11. Those of the bedouins who lagged behind will say to you: "Our possessions and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf with Allah, if He intends you hurt or intends you benefit? Nay, but Allah is Ever All-Aware of what you do.

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِيْهِمْ اَبَدًا وَّ زُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ ظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۖۚ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا
بُوْرًا ﴿١٢﴾

12. "Nay, but you thought that the Messenger (SAW) and the believers would never return to their families; and that was made fair-seeming in their hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you became a useless people going for destruction."

وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ فَاِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١٣﴾

13. And whosoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire.

وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ اِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ اِلٰى مَغَانِمَ
لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ
يُّبَدِّلُوْا كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ۭ قُلْ لَّنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَا كَذٰلِكُمْ
قَالَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ
تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ۭ بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. Those who lagged behind will say, when you set forth to take the spoils, "Allow us to follow you," They want to change Allahs Words. Say: "You shall not follow us; thus Allah has said beforehand." Then they will say: "Nay, you envy us." Nay, but they understand not except a little.

قُلْ لِّلْمُخَلَّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ
اِلٰى قَوْمٍ اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ تُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ اَوْ
يُسْلِمُوْنَ ۚ فَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَجْرًا
حَسَنًا ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ
يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the bedouins who lagged behind: "You shall be called to fight against a people given to great warfare, then you shall fight them, or they shall surrender. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, but if you turn away as you did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful torment."

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ
حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ ۭ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ
اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا
اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾ ع ٢ ١٠

17. No blame or sin is there upon the blind, nor is there blame or sin upon the lame, nor is there blame or sin upon the sick (that they go not forth to war). And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will admit him to Gardens beneath which rivers flow (Paradise); and whosoever turns back, He will punish him with a painful torment.

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ
تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ
السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they gave their Baia (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) under the tree, He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon them, and He rewarded them with a near victory,

وَّ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And abundant spoils that they will capture. And Allah is Ever All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ وَ كَفَّ اَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ
عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَ لِتَكُوْنَ اٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ
صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Allah has promised you abundant spoils that you will capture, and He has hastened for you this, and He has restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to a Straight Path.

وَّ اُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ
بِهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. And other (victories and much booty there are, He promises you) which are not yet within your power, indeed Allah compasses them, And Allah is Ever Able to do all things.

وَ لَوْ قٰتَلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوَلَّوُا الْاَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا
يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And if those who disbelieve fight against you, they certainly would have turned their backs, then they would have found neither a Walee (protector) nor a helper.

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚۛ وَ لَنْ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. That has been the Way of Allah already with those who passed away before. And you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْ كَفَّ اَیْدِیَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَ اَیْدِیَكُمْ
عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ اَظْفَرَكُمْ
عَلَیْهِمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِیْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And He it is Who has withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the midst of Makkah, after He had made you victors over them. And Allah is Ever the All-Seer of what you do.

هُمُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ وَ الْهَدْیَ مَعْكُوْفًا اَنْ یَّبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ
وَ لَوْ لَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ نِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ لَّمْ
تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ اَنْ تَطَـُٔوْهُمْ فَتُصِیْبَكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ
مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَیْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ لِیُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِیْ رَحْمَتِهٖ
مَنْ یَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَیَّلُوْا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا
مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِیْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. They are the ones who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and hindered you from AlMasjidalHaram (the sacred mosque of Makkah) and the sacrificial animals, detained from reaching their place of sacrifice. Had there not been believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you may kill them, and on whose account a sin would have been committed by you without (your) knowledge, that Allah might bring into His Mercy whom He will, if they (the believers and the disbelievers) should have been apart, We verily had punished those of them who disbelieved, with painful torment.

اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِیْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْحَمِیَّةَ
حَمِیَّةَ الْجَاهِلِیَّةِ فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِیْنَتَهٗ
عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ وَ اَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ
التَّقْوٰى وَ كَانُوْۤا اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَ اَهْلَهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ٩ ١١

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts pride and haughtiness the pride and haughtiness of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon His Messenger (SAW) and upon the believers, and made them stick to the word of piety (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ لَا
تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Indeed Allah shall fulfil the true vision which He showed to His Messenger (SAW) (i.e. the Prophet SAW saw a dream that he has entered Makkah along with his companions, having their (head) hair shaved and cut short) in very truth. Certainly, you shall enter AlMasjidalHaram; if Allah wills, secure, (some) having your heads shaved, and (some) having your head hair cut short, having no fear. He knew what you knew not, and He granted besides that a near victory.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
شَهِيْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾ؕ

28. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam), that He may make it (Islam) superior over all religions. And All-Sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّآءُ
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا
سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانًا ۫
سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۚۖ وَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي
الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚۛ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ

29. Muhammad (SAW) is the Messenger of Allah, and those who are with him are severe against disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and falling down prostrate (in prayer), seeking Bounty from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure. The mark of them (i.e. of their Faith) is on their faces (foreheads) from the traces of (their) prostration (during prayers). This is their description in the Taurat (Torah). But their description in the Injeel (Gospel) is like a (sown) seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong, it then becomes thick, and it stands straight on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with them. Allah has promised those among them who believe (i.e. all those who follow

الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ؕ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٤ ١٢

Islamic Monotheism, the religion of Prophet Muhammad SAW till the Day of Resurrection) and do righteous good deeds, forgiveness and a mighty reward (i.e. Paradise).

اٰیاتها ١٨ ٤٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرٰتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٦ رکوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١﴾

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) forward before Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and fear Allah. Verily! Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَ لَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet (SAW), nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered fruitless while you perceive not.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْنَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. Verily! Those who lower their voices in the presence of Allahs Messenger (SAW), they are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُنَادُوْنَكَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ الْحُجُرٰتِ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Verily! Those who call you from behind the dwellings, most of them have no sense.

وَ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوْا حَتّٰى تَخْرُجَ اِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ
خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. And if they had patience till you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ جَآءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَاٍ
فَتَبَيَّنُوْۤا اَنْ تُصِيْبُوْا قَوْمًۢا بِجَهَالَةٍ
فَتُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. O you who believe! If a rebellious evil person comes to you with a news, verify it, lest you harm people in ignorance, and afterwards you become regretful to what you have done.

وَ اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَوْ يُطِيْعُكُمْ
فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ
اِلَيْكُمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَ زَيَّنَهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ كَرَّهَ
اِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَ الْفُسُوْقَ وَ الْعِصْيَانَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الرّٰشِدُوْنَ ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. And know that, among you there is the Messenger of Allah (SAW). If he were to obey you (i.e. follow your opinions and desires) in much of the matter, you would surely be in trouble, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has beautified it in your hearts, and has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience (to Allah and His Messenger SAW) hateful to you. These! They are the rightly guided ones,

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ نِعْمَةً ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. (This is) a Grace from Allah and His Favour. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ اِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا
فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا

9. And if two parties or groups among the believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them both, but if one of them rebels against the other, then fight you (all) against the one that which rebels till it complies

عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيْ تَبْغِيْ حَتّٰى تَفِيْٓءَ
اِلٰٓى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا
بِالْعَدْلِ وَ اَقْسِطُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

with the Command of Allah; then if it complies, then make reconciliation between them justly, and be equitable. Verily! Allah loves those who are equitable.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِخْوَةٌ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ
اَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١٣

10. The believers are nothing else than brothers (in Islamic religion). So make reconciliation between your brothers, and fear Allah, that you may receive mercy.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ
عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَ لَا نِسَآءٌ مِّنْ
نِّسَآءٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ وَ لَا
تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ لَا تَنَابَزُوْا بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ
بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ وَ مَنْ
لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. O you who believe! Let not a group scoff at another group, it may be that the latter are better than the former; nor let (some) women scoff at other women, it may be that the latter are better than the former, nor defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. How bad is it, to insult ones brother after having Faith (i.e. to call your Muslim brother (a faithful believer) as: "O sinner", or "O wicked", etc.). And whosoever does not repent, then such are indeed Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ
الظَّنِّ ۫ اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّ لَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَ لَا
يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ
يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا

12. O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed some suspicions are sins. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it (so hate backbiting). And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. O mankind! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable of you with Allah is that (believer) who has At-Taqwa (i.e. one of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2). Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَّ اُنْثٰى وَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّ قَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You believe not but you only say, We have surrendered (in Islam), for Faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger (SAW), He will not decrease anything in reward for your deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ اٰمَنَّا ؕ قُلْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَ لٰكِنْ قُوْلُوْٓا اَسْلَمْنَا وَ لَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Only those are the believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and afterward doubt not but strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of Allah. Those! They are the truthful.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا وَ جٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Say: "Will you inform Allah about your religion? While Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is All-Aware of everything.

قُلْ اَتُعَلِّمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِدِيْنِكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَمُنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ اَنْ اَسْلَمُوْا ؕ قُلْ لَّا تَمُنُّوْا
عَلَيَّ اِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ
هَدٰىكُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They regard as favour upon you (O Muhammad SAW) that they have embraced Islam. Say: "Count not your Islam as a favour upon me. Nay, but Allah has conferred a favour upon you, that He has guided you to the Faith, if you indeed are true.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

18. Verily, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

اٰیاتها ۴۵ ۵۰ سُوْرَةُ قٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۴ رکوعاتها ۳

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْمَجِيْدِ ۚ ﴿١﴾

1. Qaf. (These letters (Qaf, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). By the Glorious Quran.

بَلْ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ۚ ﴿٢﴾

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves. So the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيْدٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. "When we are dead and have become dust (shall we be resurrected?) That is a far return."

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَ
عِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. We know that which the earth takes of them (their dead bodies), and with Us is a Book preserved (i.e. the Book of Decrees).

بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَمْرٍ

5. Nay, but they have denied the truth (this Quran) when it has come to them, so they are in a confused state

(can not differentiate between right and wrong).

مَّرِيْجٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have they not looked at the heaven above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no rifts in it?

اَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْٓا اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنٰهَا وَزَيَّنّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. And the earth! We have spread it out, and set thereon mountains standing firm, and have produced therein every kind of lovely growth (plants).

وَ الْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَ اَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۢ بَهِيْجٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. An insight and a Reminder for every slave turning to Allah (i.e. the one who believes in Allah and performs deeds of His obedience, and always begs His pardon).

تَبْصِرَةً وَّ ذِكْرٰى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. And We send down blessed water (rain) from the sky, then We produce therewith gardens and grain (every kind of harvests) that are reaped.

وَ نَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ حَبَّ الْحَصِيْدِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And tall date-palms, with ranged clusters;

وَ النَّخْلَ بٰسِقٰتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيْدٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. A provision for (Allahs) slaves. And We give life therewith to a dead land. Thus will be the resurrection (of the dead).

رِّزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۙ وَ اَحْيَيْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ الْخُرُوْجُ ﴿١١﴾

12. Denied before them (i.e. these pagans of Makkah who denied you, O Muhammad SAW) the people of Nooh (Noah), and the dwellers of Rass, and the Thamood,

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّ اَصْحٰبُ الرَّسِّ وَ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And Ad, and Firaun (Pharaoh), and the brethren of Lout (Lot),

وَ عَادٌ وَّ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ اِخْوَانُ لُوْطٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And the dwellers of the Wood, and the people of Tubba; everyone of

وَّ اَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ وَ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ؕ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ

الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٤﴾

them denied (their) Messengers, so My Threat took effect.

اَفَعَيِيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ لَبْسٍ

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, They are in confused doubt about a new creation (i.e. Resurrection)?

مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾ ع ١ ١٥ ١٥

وَ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ وَ نَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ

16. And indeed We have created man, and We know what his ownself whispers to him. And We are nearer to him than his jugular vein (by Our Knowledge).

بِهٖ نَفْسُهٗ ۚۖ وَ نَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ

الْوَرِيْدِ ﴿١٦﴾

اِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيٰنِ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ عَنِ

17. (Remember!) that the two receivers (recording angels) receive (each human being after he or she has attained the age of puberty), one sitting on the right and one on the left (to note his or her actions).

الشِّمَالِ قَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ اِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Not a word does he (or she) utter, but there is a watcher by him ready (to record it).

وَ جَآءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَا

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth: "This is what you have been avoiding!"

كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ﴿١٩﴾

وَ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And the Trumpet will be blown, that will be the Day whereof warning (had been given) (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

وَ جَآءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآئِقٌ وَّ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And every person will come forth along with an (angel) to drive (him), and an (angel) to bear witness.

لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ

22. (It will be said to the sinners): "Indeed you were heedless of this, now We have removed your covering, and sharp is your sight this Day!"

غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ هٰذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيْدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And his companion (angel) will say: "Here is (this Record) ready with me!"

اَلْقِيَا فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. (And it will be said): "Both of you throw (Order from Allah to the two angels) into Hell, every stubborn disbeliever (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messengers, etc.).

مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيْبِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. "Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter,

الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَاَلْقِيٰهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيْدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. "Who set up another ilah (god) with Allah, then (both of you) cast him in the severe torment."

قَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ رَبَّنَا مَآ اَطْغَيْتُهٗ وَلٰكِنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. His companion (Satan devil)) will say: "Our Lord! I did not push him to transgress, (in disbelief, oppression, and evil deeds) but he was himself in error far astray."

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوْا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ اِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيْدِ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Allah will say: "Dispute not in front of Me, I had already, in advance, sent you the threat.

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٢ ١٢

29. The Sentence that comes from Me cannot be changed, and I am not unjust (to the least) to the slaves."

يَوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَاْتِ وَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. On the Day when We will say to Hell: "Are you filled?" It will say: "Are there any more (to come)?"

وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) not far off.

هٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. (It will be said): "This is what you were promised, - (it is) for those oft-returning (to Allah) in sincere repentance, and those who preserve their covenant with Allah (by obeying Him in all what He has ordered, and worship none but Allah Alone, i.e. follow Allahs Religion, Islamic Monotheism).

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. "Who feared the Most Beneficent (Allah) in the Ghaib (unseen): (i.e. in this worldly life before seeing and meeting Him), and brought a heart turned in repentance (to Him - and absolutely free from each and every kind of polytheism),

ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ۖ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. "Enter you therein in peace and security; this is a Day of eternal life!"

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. There they will have all that they desire, and We have more (for them, i.e. a glance at the All-Mighty, All-Majestic).

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُم بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۖ هَلْ مِن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them, who were stronger in power than them, and (when Our Torment came) they ran for a refuge in the land! Could they find any place of refuge (for them to save themselves from destruction)?

إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِمَن كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Verily, therein is indeed a reminder for him who has a heart or gives ear while he is heedful.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِن لُّغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And indeed We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in six Days and nothing of fatigue touched Us.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَ قَبْلَ الْغُرُوْبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. So bear with patience (O Muhammad SAW) all that they say, and glorify the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting (i.e. the Fajr, Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

وَ مِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَ اَدْبَارَ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. Maghrib and Isha prayers), and (so likewise) after the prayers (As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu-Akbar).

وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And listen on the Day when the caller will call from a near place,

يَّوْمَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ
الْخُرُوْجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. The Day when they will hear As-Saihah (shout, etc.) in truth, that will be the Day of coming out (from the graves i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَ نُمِيْتُ وَ اِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Verily, We it is Who give life and cause death; and to Us is the final return,

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْاَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. On the Day when the earth shall be cleft, from off them, (they will come out) hastening forth. That will be a gathering, quite easy for Us.

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ مَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
بِجَبَّارٍ ۫ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مَنْ يَّخَافُ وَعِيْدِ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع ٣ ١٦ ١٧

45. We know of best what they say; and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a tyrant over them (to force them to Belief). But warn by the Quran, him who fears My Threat.

اٰياتها ٦٠ ٥١ سُوْرَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٧ رکوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ ذَرْوًا ﴿١﴾	1. By (the winds) that scatter dust.
فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ وِقْرًا ﴿٢﴾	2. And (the clouds) that bear heavy weight of water;
فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ يُسْرًا ﴿٣﴾	3. And (the ships) that float with ease and gentleness;
فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ اَمْرًا ﴿٤﴾	4. And those (angels) who distribute (provisions, rain, and other blessings) by (Allahs) Command;
اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٥﴾	5. Verily, that which you are promised (i.e. Resurrection in the Hereafter and receiving the reward or punishment of good or bad deeds, etc.) is surely true.
وَّاِنَّ الدِّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٦﴾	6. And verily, the Recompense is sure to happen.
وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٧﴾	7. By the heaven full of paths,
اِنَّكُمْ لَفِيْ قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾	8. Certainly, you have different ideas (about Muhammad SAW and the Quran).
يُّؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ اُفِكَ ﴿٩﴾	9. Turned aside there from (i.e. from Muhammad SAW and the Quran) is he who is turned aside (by the Decree and Preordainment of Allah).
قُتِلَ الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾	10. Cursed be the liars,
الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾	11. Who are under a cover of heedlessness (think not about the gravity of the Hereafter),

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٢﴾

12. They ask; "When will be the Day of Recompense?"

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. (It will be) a Day when they will be tried (i.e. burnt) over the Fire!

ذُوْقُوْا فِتْنَتَكُمْ ؕ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. "Taste you your trial (burning)! This is what you used to ask to be hastened!"

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs (in the Paradise),

اٰخِذِيْنَ مَآ اٰتٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Taking joy in the things which their Lord has given them. Verily, they were before this Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

كَانُوْا قَلِيْلًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They used to sleep but little by night (invoking their Lord (Allah) and praying, with fear and hope).

وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And in the hours before dawn, they were (found) asking (Allah) for forgiveness,

وَفِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And in their properties there was the right of the beggar, and the Mahroom (the poor who does not ask the others) ,

وَفِي الْاَرْضِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And on the earth are signs for those who have Faith with certainty,

وَفِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And also in your ownselves. Will you not then see?

وَفِي السَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And in the heaven is your provision, and that which you are promised.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ع ١ ٢٣ ١٨

23. Then, by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, it is the truth (i.e. what has been promised to you), just as it is the truth that you can speak.

هَلۡ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيۡثُ ضَيۡفِ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ
الۡمُكۡرَمِيۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Has the story reached you, of the honoured guests (three angels; Jibrael (Gabriel) along with another two) of Ibraheem (Abraham)?

اِذۡ دَخَلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِ فَقَالُوۡا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ ۚ
قَوۡمٌ مُّنۡكَرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ۚ

25. When they came in to him, and said, "Salam, (peace be upon you)!" He answered; "Salam, (peace be upon you)," and said: "You are a people unknown to me,"

فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهٖ فَجَآءَ بِعِجۡلٍ سَمِيۡنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ۙ

26. Then he turned to his household, so brought out a roasted calf (as the property of Ibraheem (Abraham) was mainly cows).

فَقَرَّبَهٗۤ اِلَيۡهِمۡ قَالَ اَلَا تَاۡكُلُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ۖ

27. And placed it before them, (saying): "Will you not eat?"

فَاَوۡجَسَ مِنۡهُمۡ خِيۡفَةً ؕ قَالُوۡا لَا تَخَفۡ ؕ وَ
بَشَّرُوۡهُ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيۡمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Then he conceived a fear of them (when they ate not). They said: "Fear not." And they gave him glad tidings of an intelligent son, having knowledge (about Allah and His religion of True Monotheism).

فَاَقۡبَلَتِ امۡرَاَتُهٗ فِىۡ صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتۡ وَجۡهَهَا وَ
قَالَتۡ عَجُوۡزٌ عَقِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice, she smote her face, and said: "A barren old woman!"

قَالُوۡا كَذٰلِكِ ۙ قَالَ رَبُّكِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الۡحَكِيۡمُ
الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. They said: "Even so says your Lord. Verily, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

قَالَ فَمَا خَطۡبُكُمۡ اَيُّهَا الۡمُرۡسَلُوۡنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Then for what purpose you have come, O Messengers?"

قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّاۤ اُرۡسِلۡنَاۤ اِلٰى قَوۡمٍ مُّجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ۙ

32. They said: "We have been sent to a people who are Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in Allah);

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. To send down upon them stones of baked clay.

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Marked by your Lord for the Musrifoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners those who trespass Allahs set limits in evil-doings by committing great sins).

فَاَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. So We brought out from therein the believers.

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيْهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. But We found not there any household of the Muslims except one (i.e. Lout (Lot) and his two daughters).

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the Dead Sea, well-known in Palestine) for those who fear the painful torment.

وَفِيْ مُوْسٰٓى اِذْ اَرْسَلْنٰهُ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And in Moosa (Moses) (too, there is a sign). When We sent him to Firaun (Pharaoh) with a manifest authority.

فَتَوَلّٰى بِرُكْنِهٖ وَقَالَ سٰحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. But (Firaun (Pharaoh)) turned away (from Belief in might) along with his hosts, and said: "A sorcerer, or a madman."

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So We took him and his hosts, and dumped them into the sea, while he was to be blamed.

وَفِيْ عَادٍ اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيْحَ الْعَقِيْمَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And in Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent against them the barren wind;

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيْمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. It spared nothing that it reached, but blew it into broken spreads of rotten ruins.

وَفِيْ ثَمُوْدَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوْا حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And in Thamood (there is also a sign), when they were told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while!"

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَ هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. But they insolently defied the Command of their Lord, so the Saiqah overtook them while they were looking.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَّ مَا كَانُوْا مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Then they were unable to rise up, nor could they help themselves.

وَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ ع ٢ ٢٣ ١

46. (So were) the people of Nooh (Noah) before them. Verily, they were a people who were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَالسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنٰهَا بِاَيْدٍ وَّاِنَّا لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. With power did We construct the heaven. Verily, We are Able to extend the vastness of space thereof.

وَالْاَرْضَ فَرَشْنٰهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And We have spread out the earth, how Excellent Spreader (thereof) are We!

وَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And of everything We have created pairs, that you may remember (the Grace of Allah).

فَفِرُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. So flee to Allah (from His Torment to His Mercy Islamic Monotheism), verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

وَ لَا تَجْعَلُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And set not up (or worship) any other ilahan (god) along with Allah (Glorified be He (Alone), Exalted above all that they associate as partners with Him). Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

كَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَتَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ
اِلَّا قَالُوْا سَاحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said: "A sorcerer or a madman!"

اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Have they (the people of the past) transmitted this saying to these (Quraish pagans)? Nay, they are themselves a people transgressing beyond bounds (in disbelief)!

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمَلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them (Quraish pagans) you are not to be blamed (as you have conveyed Allahs Message).

وَّ ذَكِّرْ فَاِنَّ الذِّكْرٰى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And remind (by preaching the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) for verily, the reminding profits the believers.

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And I (Allah) created not the jinns and humans except they should worship Me (Alone).

مَآ اُرِيْدُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ وَّ مَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ
يُّطْعِمُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. I seek not any provision from them (i.e. provision for themselves or for My creatures) nor do I ask that they should feed Me (i.e. feed themselves or My creatures).

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنُ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Verily, Allah is the All-Provider, Owner of Power, the Most Strong.

فَاِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذَنُوْبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوْبِ
اَصْحٰبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is a portion of torment like to the evil portion of torment (which came for) their likes (of old), so let them not ask Me to hasten on!

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ يَّوْمِهِمُ الَّذِيْ
يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٤ ٢

60. Then, woe to those who disbelieve (in Allah and His Oneness Islamic Monotheism) from (that) their Day which they have been promised (for their punishment).

٥٢ سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٦

اٰياتها ٤٩ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالطُّوْرِ ﴿١﴾	1. By the Mount;
وَكِتٰبٍ مَّسْطُوْرٍ ﴿٢﴾	2. And by the Book Inscribed.
فِيْ رَقٍّ مَّنْشُوْرٍ ﴿٣﴾	3. In parchment unrolled.
وَّالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْرِ ﴿٤﴾	4. And by the Bait-ul-Mamoor (the house over the heavens parable to the Kabah at Makkah, continuously visited by the angels);
وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوْعِ ﴿٥﴾	5. And by the roof raised high (i.e. the heaven).
وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ ﴿٦﴾	6. And by the sea kept filled (or it will be fire kindled on the Day of Resurrection).
اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾	7. Verily, the Torment of your Lord will surely come to pass,
مَّا لَهٗ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾	8. There is none that can avert it;
يَّوْمَ تَمُوْرُ السَّمَآءُ مَوْرًا ﴿٩﴾	9. On the Day when the heaven will shake with a dreadful shaking,
وَّتَسِيْرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾	10. And the mountains will move away with a (horrible) movement.
فَوَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾	11. Then woe that Day to the beliers;
الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ خَوْضٍ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾	12. Who are playing in falsehood .

يَوْمَ يُدَعُّوْنَ اِلٰى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ﴿١٣﴾

13. The Day when they will be pushed down by force to the Fire of Hell, with a horrible, forceful pushing.

هٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. This is the Fire which you used to belie.

اَفَسِحْرٌ هٰذَآ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Is this magic, or do you not see?

اِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوْٓا اَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوْا ۚ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Taste you therein its heat, and whether you are patient of it or impatient of it, it is all the same. You are only being requited for what you used to do.

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّنَعِيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) will be in Gardens (Paradise), and Delight.

فٰكِهِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۚ وَ وَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Enjoying in that which their Lord has bestowed on them, and (the fact that) their Lord saved them from the torment of the blazing Fire.

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. "Eat and drink with happiness because of what you used to do."

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ ۚ وَ زَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. They will recline (with ease) on thrones arranged in ranks. And We shall marry them to Houris (female, fair ones) with wide lovely eyes.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِاِيْمَانٍ اَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَآ اَلَتْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كُلُّ امْرِئٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And those who believe and whose offspring follow them in Faith, to them shall We join their offspring, and We shall not decrease the reward of their deeds in anything. Every person is a pledge for that which he has earned.

وَاَمْدَدْنٰهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَّلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And We shall provide them with fruit and meat, such as they desire.

يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيْهَا وَ لَا تَاْثِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. There they shall pass from hand to hand a (wine) cup, free from any Laghw (dirty, false, evil vague talk between them), and free from sin (because it will be legal for them to drink).

وَ يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And there will go round boy-servants of theirs, to serve them as if they were preserved pearls.

وَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And some of them draw near to others, questioning.

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِيْٓ اَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Saying: "Aforetime, we were afraid with our families (from the punishment of Allah).

فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَ وَقٰىنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُوْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. "But Allah has been gracious to us, and has saved us from the torment of the Fire.

اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوْهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ١ ٢٨ ٣

28. "Verily, We used to invoke Him (Alone and none else) before. Verily, He is AlBarr (the Most Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous), the Most Merciful."

فَذَكِّرْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَّ لَا مَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ ؕ

29. Therefore, remind and preach (mankind, O Muhammad SAW of Islamic Monotheism). By the Grace of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor a madman.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهٖ رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْنِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Or do they say: "(Muhammad SAW is) a poet! We await for him some calamity by time.!"

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوْا فَاِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ؕ

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Wait! I am with you, among the waiters!"

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهٰذَآ أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Do their minds command them this (i.e. to tell a lie against you (Muhammad SAW)) or are they people exceeding the bounds (i.e. from Belief in Allah to disbelief).

أَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ تَقَوَّلَهٗ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it (this Quran)?" Nay! They believe not!

فَلْيَأْتُوْا بِحَدِيْثٍ مِّثْلِهٖٓ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Let them then produce a recital like unto it (the Quran) if they are truthful.

أَمْ خُلِقُوْا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Were they created by nothing, or were they themselves the creators?

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay, but they have no firm Belief.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيْطِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Or are with them the treasures of your Lord? Or are they the tyrants with the authority to do as they like?

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Or have they a stairway (to heaven), by means of which they listen (to the talks of the angels)? Then let their listener produce some manifest proof.

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنٰتُ وَ لَكُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Or has He (Allah) only daughters and you have sons?

أَمْ تَسْئَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask a wage from them (for your preaching of Islamic Monotheism) so that they are burdened with a load of debt?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Or that the Ghaib (unseen) is with them, and they write it down?

أَمْ يُرِيْدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هُمُ الْمَكِيْدُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you O Muhammad SAW)? But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) are themselves in a plot!

أَمْ لَهُمْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Or have they an ilah (a god) other than Allah? Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him)

وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَّقُوْلُوْا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And if they were to see a piece of the heaven falling down, they would say: "Clouds gathered in heaps!"

فَذَرْهُمْ حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِىْ فِيْهِ يُصْعَقُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. So leave them alone till they meet their Day, in which they will sink into a fainting (with horror).

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِىْ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. The Day when their plotting shall not avail them at all nor will they be helped (i.e. they will receive their torment in Hell).

وَ اِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا عَذَابًا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is another punishment (i.e. the torment in this world and in their graves) before this, but most of them know not. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 27, Page 36).

وَ اصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَاِنَّكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ۙ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. So wait patiently (O Muhammad SAW) for the Decision of your Lord, for verily, you are under Our Eyes, and glorify the Praises of your Lord when you get up from sleep.

وَ مِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَ اِدْبَارَ النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ٢ ٢١ ٤

49. And in the night-time, also glorify His Praises, and at the setting of the stars.

اٰیاتها ٦٢	٥٣ سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣	رکوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالنَّجْمِ اِذَا هَوٰى ۙ﴿١﴾

1. By the star when it goes down, (or vanishes).

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوٰى ۚ﴿٢﴾

2. Your companion (Muhammad SAW) has neither gone astray nor has erred.

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ؕ﴿٣﴾

3. Nor does he speak of (his own) desire.

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْیٌ يُّوْحٰى ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. It is only an Inspiration that is inspired.

عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيْدُ الْقُوٰى ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. He has been taught (this Quran) by one mighty in power (Jibrael (Gabriel)).

ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ ؕ فَاسْتَوٰى ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. Dhu Mirrah (free from any defect in body and mind), Fastawa (then he (Jibrael Gabriel) rose and became stable). (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

وَهُوَ بِالْاُفُقِ الْاَعْلٰى ؕ﴿٧﴾

7. While he (Jibrael (Gabriel)) was in the highest part of the horizon,

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. Then he (Jibrael (Gabriel)) approached and came closer,

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى ۚ﴿٩﴾

9. And was at a distance of two bows length or (even) nearer,

فَاَوْحٰۤى اِلٰى عَبْدِهٖ مَاۤ اَوْحٰى ؕ﴿١٠﴾

10. So did (Allah) convey the Inspiration to His slave (Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel)).

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ﴿١١﴾

11. The (Prophets) heart lied not (in seeing) what he (Muhammad SAW) saw.

اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ﴿١٢﴾

12. Will you then dispute with him (Muhammad SAW) about what he saw (during the Miraj: (Ascent of the Prophet SAW over the seven heavens)).

وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ نَزْلَةً اُخْرٰى ﴿١٣﴾

13. And indeed he (Muhammad SAW) saw him (Jibrael (Gabriel)) at a second descent (i.e. another time).

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿١٤﴾

14. Near Sidrat-ul-Muntaha (lote-tree of the utmost boundary (beyond which none can pass)),

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿١٥﴾

15. Near it is the Paradise of Abode.

اِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشٰى ﴿١٦﴾

16. When that covered the lote-tree which did cover it!

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ﴿١٧﴾

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAW) turned not aside (right or left), nor it transgressed beyond (the) limit (ordained for it).

لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. Indeed he (Muhammad SAW) did see, of the Greatest Signs, of his Lord (Allah).

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُزّٰى ﴿١٩﴾

19. Have you then considered Al-Lat, and Al-Uzza (two idols of the pagan Arabs)

وَمَنٰوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And Manat (another idol of the pagan Arabs), the other third?

اَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢١﴾

21. Is it for you the males and for Him the females?

تِلْكَ اِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

22. That indeed is a division most unfair!

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ

23. They are but names which you have named, you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. They follow but a guess and that which they themselves desire, whereas there has surely come

إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

to them the Guidance from their Lord!

أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Or shall man have what he wishes?

فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ١ ٥

25. But to Allah belongs the last (Hereafter) and the first (the world).

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي

شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ

لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And there are many angels in the heavens, whose intercession will avail nothing except after Allah has given leave for whom He wills and pleases.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ

الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْأُنْثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, name the angels with female names.

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۚ

وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. While they have no knowledge thereof. They follow but a guess, and verily, guess is no substitute for the truth.

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ

إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Therefore withdraw (O Muhammad SAW) from him who turns away from Our Reminder (this Quran) and desires nothing but the life of this world.

ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ

بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ

اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. That is what they could reach of knowledge. Verily, your Lord it is He Who knows best him who goes astray from His Path, and He knows best him who receives guidance.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۙ لِيَجْزِيَ
الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَ يَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ
اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ۚ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, that He may requite those who do evil with that which they have done (i.e. punish them in Hell), and reward those who do good, with what is best (i.e. Paradise).

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَ الْفَوَاحِشَ
اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ
بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ
فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾ ع ٢ ٦

32. Those who avoid great sins (see the Quran, Verses: 6:152,153) and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) except the small faults, verily, your Lord is of vast forgiveness. He knows you well when He created you from the earth (Adam), and when you were fetuses in your mothers wombs. So ascribe not purity to yourselves. He knows best him who fears Allah and keep his duty to Him (i.e. those who are Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)).

اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِيْ تَوَلّٰى ۙ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) observe him who turned away (from Islam).

وَاَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّ اَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And gave a little, then stopped (giving)?

اَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Is with him the knowledge of the unseen so that he sees?

اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّاْ بِمَا فِيْ صُحُفِ مُوْسٰى ۙ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Or is he not informed with what is in the Pages (Scripture) of Moosa (Moses),

وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِيْ وَفّٰٓى ۙ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And of Ibrahim (Abraham) who fulfilled (or conveyed) all that (what Allah ordered him to do or convey),

اَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ۙ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. That no burdened person (with sins) shall bear the burden (sins) of another,

وَاَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And that man can have nothing but what he does (good or bad) ,

وَاَنَّ سَعْيَهٗ سَوْفَ يُرٰى ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And that his deeds will be seen,

ثُمَّ يُجْزٰىهُ الْجَزَآءَ الْاَوْفٰى ﴿٤١﴾

41. Then he will be recompensed with a full and the best recompense

وَاَنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And that to your Lord (Allah) is the End (Return of everything).

وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَضْحَكَ وَاَبْكٰى ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And that it is He (Allah) Who makes (whom He wills) laugh, and makes (whom He wills) weep;

وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَمَاتَ وَاَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And that it is He (Allah) Who causes death and gives life;

وَاَنَّهٗ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And that He (Allah) creates the pairs, male and female,

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اِذَا تُمْنٰى ﴿٤٦﴾

46. From Nutfah (drops of semen male and female discharges) when it is emitted;

وَاَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And that upon Him (Allah) is another bringing forth (Resurrection);

وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَغْنٰى وَاَقْنٰى ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And that it is He (Allah) Who gives much or a little (or gives wealth and contentment),

وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرٰى ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And that He (Allah) is the Lord of Sirius (the star which the pagan Arabs used to worship);

وَاَنَّهٗۤ اَهْلَكَ عَادَا الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And that it is He (Allah) Who destroyed the former Ad (people),

وَثَمُوْدَا فَمَاۤ اَبْقٰى ﴿٥١﴾

51. And Thamood (people). He spared none of them.

وَقَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَظْلَمَ وَاَطْغٰى ؕ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And the people of Nooh (Noah) aforetime, verily, they were more unjust and more rebellious and transgressing (in disobeying Allah and His Messenger Nooh (Noah)).

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ اَهْوٰى ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And He destroyed the overthrown cities (of Sodom to which Prophet Lout (Lot) was sent).

فَغَشّٰىهَا مَا غَشّٰى ﴿٥٤﴾

54. So there covered them that which did cover (i.e. torment with stones).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارٰى ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Then which of the Graces of your Lord (O man!) will you doubt.

هٰذَا نَذِيْرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥٦﴾

56. This (Muhammad SAW) is a warner (Messenger) of the (series of) warners (Messengers) of old.

اَزِفَتِ الْاٰزِفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. The Day of Resurrection draws near,

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or delay it).

اَفَمِنْ هٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ تَعْجَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Do you then wonder at this recital (the Quran)?

وَتَضْحَكُوْنَ وَلَا تَبْكُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And you laugh at it and weep not,

وَاَنْتُمْ سٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Wasting your (precious) lifetime in pastime and amusements (singing, etc.).

فَاسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَاعْبُدُوْا ﴿٦٢﴾ السجدة

62. So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and worship Him (Alone).

ع ٣ ٧

٥٤ سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧

اٰياتها ٥٥ | ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾

1. The Hour has drawn near, and the moon has been cleft asunder (the people of Makkah requested Prophet Muhammad SAW to show them a miracle, so he showed them the splitting of the moon).

وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا اٰيَةً يُّعْرِضُوْا وَ يَقُوْلُوْا سِحْرٌ
مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

2. And if they see a sign, they turn away, and say: "This is continuous magic."

وَ كَذَّبُوْا وَ اتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَ كُلُّ اَمْرٍ
مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾

3. They belied (the Verses of Allah, this Quran), and followed their own lusts. And every matter will be settled (according to the kind of deeds (for the doer of good deeds, his deeds will take him to Paradise, and similarly evil deeds will take their doers to Hell)).

وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْۢبَآءِ مَا فِيْهِ
مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾ۙ

4. And indeed there has come to them news (in this Quran) wherein there is (enough warning) to check (them from evil),

حِكْمَةٌۢ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾ۙ

5. Perfect wisdom (this Quran), but (the preaching of) warners benefit them not,

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ ۘ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ اِلٰى شَيْءٍ
نُّكُرٍ ﴿٦﴾ۙ

6. So (O Muhammad SAW) withdraw from them. The Day that the caller will call (them) to a terrible thing.

خُشَّعًا اَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ
كَاَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنْتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾ۙ

7. They will come forth, with humbled eyes from (their) graves as if they were locusts spread abroad,

مُّهْطِعِيْنَ اِلَى الدَّاعِ ؕ يَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا
يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: "This is a hard Day."

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ فَكَذَّبُوْا عَبْدَنَا وَ
قَالُوْا مَجْنُوْنٌ وَّ ازْدُجِرَ ﴿٩﴾

9. The people of Nooh (Noah) denied (their Messenger) before them, they rejected Our slave, and said: "A madman!" and he was insolently rebuked and threatened.

فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗۤ اَنِّیْ مَغْلُوْبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Then he invoked his Lord (saying): "I have been overcome, so help (me)!"

فَفَتَحْنَاۤ اَبْوَابَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. So We opened the gates of heaven with water pouring forth.

وَّ فَجَّرْنَا الْاَرْضَ عُیُوْنًا فَالْتَقَی الْمَآءُ عَلٰۤی اَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And We caused the earth to gush forth with springs. So the waters (of the heaven and the earth) met for a matter predestined.

وَ حَمَلْنٰهُ عَلٰی ذَاتِ اَلْوَاحٍ وَّ دُسُرٍ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And We carried him on a (ship) made of planks and nails,

تَجْرِیْ بِاَعْیُنِنَا ۚ جَزَآءً لِّمَنْ كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Floating under Our Eyes, a reward for him who had been rejected!

وَ لَقَدْ تَّرَكْنٰهَاۤ اٰیَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. And indeed, We have left this as a sign, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

فَكَیْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِیْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

وَ لَقَدْ یَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَیْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِیْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Ad (people) belied (their Prophet, Hood), then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ رِیْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِیْ یَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. Verily, We sent against them a furious wind of harsh voice on a day of evil omen and continuous calamity.

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ ۙ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted stems of date-palms.

فَكَیْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِیْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ ع ١ ٨ ٢٢
مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Thamood (people also) belied the warnings.

فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّ سُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. For they said: "A man! Alone from among us, that we are to follow? Truly, then we should be in error and distress or madness!"

ءَاُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ
اَشِرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. "Is it that the Reminder is sent to him (Prophet Salih (Saleh)) alone from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar!"

سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ غَدًا مَّنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْاَشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Tomorrow they will come to know, who is the liar, the insolent one!

اِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَ
اصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Verily, We are sending the she-camel as a test for them. So watch them (O Salih (Saleh)), and be patient!

وَ نَبِّئْهُمْ اَنَّ الْمَآءَ قِسْمَةٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ كُلُّ
شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between (her and) them. Each ones right to drink being established (by turns).

فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطٰى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. But they called their comrade and he took (a sword) and killed (her).

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَكَانُوْا
كَهَشِيْمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Verily, We sent against them a single Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.), and they became like the dry stubble of a fold-builder.

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍۭ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. The people of Lout (Lot) belied the warnings.

اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا اِلَّاۤ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ۙ

34. Verily, We sent against them a violent storm of stones (which destroyed them all), except the family of Lout (Lot), whom We saved in last hour of the night,

نِّعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. As a Favour from Us, thus do We reward him who gives thanks (by obeying Us).

وَلَقَدْ اَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And he (Lout (Lot)) indeed had warned them of Our Grasp, but they did doubt the warnings!

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوْهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهٖ فَطَمَسْنَاۤ اَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And they indeed sought to shame his guest (by asking to commit sodomy with them). So We blinded their eyes, "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾ۚ

38. And verily, an abiding torment seized them early in the morning.

فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ع ٢ ١٨ ٩

40. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾ۚ

41. And indeed, warnings came to the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) (through Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)).

كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ اَخْذَ عَزِيْزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. (They) belied all Our Signs, so We seized them with a Seizure of the All-Mighty, All-Capable to carry out what he Will (Omnipotent).

اَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اُولٰٓئِكُمْ اَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Are your disbelievers (O Quraish!) better than these (nations of Nooh (Noah), Lout (Lot), Salih (Saleh), and the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), etc., who were destroyed)? Or have you an immunity (against Our Torment) in the Divine Scriptures?

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَحْنُ جَمِيْعٌ مُّنْتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Or do they say: "We are a great multitude, and we shall be victorious.?"

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَ يُوَلُّوْنَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Their multitude will be put to flight, and they will show their backs.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَ السَّاعَةُ اَدْهٰى وَ اَمَرُّ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Nay, but the Hour is their appointed time (for their full recompense), and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّ سُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Verily, the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.) are in error (in this world) and will burn (in the Hell-fire in the Hereafter).

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُوْنَ فِي النَّارِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ ؕ ذُوْقُوْا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. The Day they will be dragged in the Fire on their faces (it will be said to them): "Taste you the touch of Hell!"

اِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Verily, We have created all things with Qadar (Divine Preordainments of all things before their creation, as written in the Book of Decrees Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

وَمَآ اَمْرُنَآ اِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And Our Commandment is but one, as the twinkling of an eye.

وَ لَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَآ اَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And indeed, We have destroyed your likes, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوْهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And each and everything they have done is noted in (their) Records (of deeds).

وَ كُلُّ صَغِيْرٍ وَّ كَبِيْرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And everything, small and big is written (in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz already beforehand i.e. before it befalls, or is done by its doer ÇáÇíä ÈÇáÐÏÑ) (See the Quran V.57:22).

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ نَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Verily, The Muttaqoon (pious), will be in the midst of Gardens and Rivers (Paradise).

فِيْ مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيْكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ ع ٣ ١٥ ١٠

55. In a seat of truth (i.e. Paradise), near the Omnipotent King (Allah, the All-Blessed, the Most High, the Owner of Majesty and Honour).

اٰياتها ٧٨ ٥٥ سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٧ رکوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ ﴿١﴾

1. The Most Beneficent (Allah)!

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. Has taught (you mankind) the Quran (by His Mercy).

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ﴿٣﴾

3. He created man.

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾

4. He taught him eloquent speech.

اَلشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. The sun and the moon run on their fixed courses (exactly) calculated

with measured out stages for each (for reckoning, etc.).

وَّالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدٰنِ ﴿٦﴾

6. And the herbs (or stars) and the trees both prostrate.

وَالسَّمَآءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. And the heaven He has raised high, and He has set up the Balance.

اَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيْزَانِ ﴿٨﴾

8. In order that you may not transgress (due) balance.

وَ اَقِيْمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ لَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And observe the weight with equity and do not make the balance deficient.

وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. And the earth He has put for the creatures.

فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ ۙ وَّالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ۖ﴿١١﴾

11. Therein are fruits, date-palms producing sheathed fruit-stalks (enclosing dates).

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۚ﴿١٢﴾

12. And also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-scented plants.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ۙ﴿١٤﴾

14. He created man (Adam) from sounding clay like the clay of pottery.

وَ خَلَقَ الْجَآنَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۚ﴿١٥﴾

15. And the jinns did He create from a smokeless flame of fire.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۚ﴿١٧﴾

17. (He is) the Lord of the two easts (places of sunrise during early summer and early winter) and the Lord of the two wests (places of sunset during early summer and early winter).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ ﴿١٩﴾ لا

19. He has let loosed the two seas (the salt water and the sweet) meeting together.

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيٰنِ ﴿٢٠﴾ ج

20. Between them is a barrier which none of them can transgress.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾ ج

22. Out of them both come out pearl and coral.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَـَٔاتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾ ج

24. And His are the ships going and coming in the seas, like mountains.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع

25. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

ع ١ ١١

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ ۚ

26. Whatsoever is on it (the earth) will perish.

وَّيَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾ ج

27. And the Face of your Lord full of Majesty and Honour will abide forever.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

يَسْـَٔلُهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِيْ شَاْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ ج

29. Whosoever is in the heavens and on earth begs of Him (its needs from Him). Every day He has a matter to bring forth (such as giving honour to some, disgrace to some, life to some, death to some, etc.)!

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ اَيُّهَ الثَّقَلٰنِ ﴿٣١﴾

31. We shall attend to you, O you two classes (jinns and men)!

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ اِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. O assembly of jinns and men! If you have power to pass beyond the zones of the heavens and the earth, then pass (them)! But you will never be able to pass them, except with authority (from Allah)!

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۙ وَّ نُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرٰنِ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. There will be sent against you both, smokeless flames of fire and (molten) brass, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَاِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Then when the heaven is rent asunder, and it becomes rosy or red like red-oil, or red hide.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذَنْۢبِهٖٓ اِنْسٌ وَّ لَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. So on that Day no question will be asked of man or jinn as to his sin, (because they have already been known from their faces either white or black).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ

41. The Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) will be known by their marks (black faces), and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

بِالنَّوَاصِيْ وَالْاَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. This is Hell which the Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) denied.

يَطُوْفُوْنَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيْمٍ اٰنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. They will go between it (Hell) and the boiling hot water!

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع ٢ ١٢

45. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. But for him who (the true believer of Islamic Monotheism who performs all the duties ordained by Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW , and keeps away (abstain) from all kinds of sin and evil deeds prohibited in Islam and) fears the standing before his Lord, there will be two Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

ذَوَاتَآ اَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. With spreading branches;

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ تَجْرِيٰنِ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. In them (both) will be two springs flowing (free)

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيْهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجٰنِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. In them (both) will be every kind of fruit in pairs.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى فُرُشٍۭ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ؕ وَجَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Reclining upon the couches lined with silk brocade, and the fruits of the two Gardens will be near at hand.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيْهِنَّ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ ۙ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Wherein both will be those (maidens) restraining their glances upon their husbands, whom no man or jinn yatmithhunna (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

كَاَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوْتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. (In beauty) they are like rubies and coral.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

هَلْ جَزَآءُ الْاِحْسَانِ اِلَّا الْاِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Is there any reward for good other than good?

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

وَمِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And besides these two, there are two other Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

مُدْهَآمَّتٰنِ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Dark green (in colour).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ نَضَّاخَتٰنِ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. In them (both) will be two springs gushing forth water.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيْهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّنَخْلٌ وَّرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. In them (both) will be fruits, and date- palms and pomegranates.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيْهِنَّ خَيْرٰتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Therein (gardens) will be fair (wives) good and beautiful;

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

حُوْرٌ مَّقْصُوْرٰتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Houris (beautiful, fair females) restrained in pavilions;

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Whom no man or jinn yatmithhunna (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

مُتَّكِـِٔيْنَ عَلٰى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَّ عَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Reclining on green cushions and rich beautiful mattresses.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

تَبٰرَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى الْجَلٰلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾ ع ٣ ٢٤ ٣١

78. Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Allah), the Owner of Majesty and Honour

اٰیاتها ٩٦ ٥٦ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦ رکوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

1. When the Event (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) befalls.

لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. And there can be no denying of its befalling.

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. It will bring low (some); (and others) it will exalt;

اِذَا رُجَّتِ الْاَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾

4. When the earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.

وَّ بُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾

5. And the mountains will be powdered to dust.

فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنْۢبَثًّا ﴿٦﴾

6. So that they will become floating dust particles.

وَّ كُنْتُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ثَلٰثَةً ﴿٧﴾

7. And you (all) will be in three kinds (i.e. separate groups).

فَاَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۙ مَاۤ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾

8. So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Records in their right hands), Who will be those

on the Right Hand? (As a respect for them, because they will enter Paradise).

وَاَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۝٩

9. And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Record in their left hands), Who will be those on the Left Hand? (As a disgrace for them, because they will enter Hell).

وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ ۝١٠

10. And those foremost ((in Islamic Faith of Monotheism and in performing righteous deeds) in the life of this world on the very first call for to embrace Islam,) will be foremost (in Paradise).

اُولٰٓئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۝١١

11. These will be those nearest to Allah.

فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝١٢

12. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝١٣

13. A multitude of those (foremost) will be from the first generations (who embraced Islam).

وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۝١٤

14. And a few of those (foremost) will be from the later time (generations).

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ۝١٥

15. (They will be) on thrones woven with gold and precious stones,

مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ۝١٦

16. Reclining thereon, face to face.

يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۝١٧

17. They will be served by immortal boys,

بِاَكْوَابٍ وَّاَبَارِيْقَ ۙ وَكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ۝١٨

18. With cups, and jugs, and a glass from the flowing wine,

لَّا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُوْنَ ۝١٩

19. Wherefrom they will get neither any aching of the head, nor any intoxication.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ ۝٢٠

20. And fruit; that they may choose.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And the flesh of fowls that they desire.

وَحُوْرٌ عِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And (there will be) Houris (fair females) with wide, lovely eyes (as wives for the pious),

كَاَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Like unto preserved pearls.

جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. A reward for what they used to do.

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا تَاْثِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk) will they hear therein, nor any sinful speech (like backbiting, etc.).

اِلَّا قِيْلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. But only the saying of: Salam!, Salam! (greetings with peace) !

وَاَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And those on the Right Hand, Who will be those on the Right Hand?

فِيْ سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. (They will be) among thornless lote-trees,

وَّطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Among Talh (banana-trees) with fruits piled one above another,

وَّظِلٍّ مَّمْدُوْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. In shade long-extended,

وَّمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوْبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. By water flowing constantly,

وَّفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And fruit in plenty,

لَّا مَقْطُوْعَةٍ وَّلَا مَمْنُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Whose season is not limited, and their supply will not be cut off,

وَّفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And on couches or thrones, raised high.

اِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ اِنْشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Verily, We have created them (maidens) of special creation.

فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ اَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And made them virgins.

عُرُبًا اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Loving (their husbands only), equal in age.

لِّاَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾

ع ١ ٣٧ ١٤

38. For those on the Right Hand.

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. A multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the first generation (who embraced Islam).

وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And a multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the later times (generations).

وَاَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And those on the Left Hand Who will be those on the Left Hand?

فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. In fierce hot wind and boiling water,

وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And shadow of black smoke,

لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. (That shadow) neither cool, nor (even) good,

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Verily, before that, they indulged in luxury,

وَكَانُوْا يُصِرُّوْنَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And were persisting in great sin (joining partners in worship along with Allah, committing murders and other crimes, etc.)

وَكَانُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ اَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And they used to say: "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be resurrected?

اَوَاٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. "And also our forefathers?"

قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(Yes) verily, those of old, and those of later times.

لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۙ اِلٰى مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. "All will surely be gathered together for appointed Meeting of a known Day.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّوْمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

51. "Then moreover, verily, you the erring-ones, the deniers (of Resurrection)!

52. "You verily will eat of the trees of Zaqqoom.

فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٥٤﴾

53. "Then you will fill your bellies therewith,

54. "And drink boiling water on top of it,

فَشٰرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ هٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾

55. "So you will drink (that) like thirsty camels!"

56. That will be their entertainment on the Day of Recompense!

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تُمْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

57. We created you, then why do you believe not?

58. Then tell Me (about) the human semen that you emit.

ءَاَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗۤ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَ مَا نَحْنُ

59. Is it you who create it (i.e. make this semen into a perfect human being), or are We the Creator?

60. We have decreed death to you all, and We are not unable,

بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ عَلٰۤى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ اَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِيْ مَا لَا

61. To transfigure you and create you in (forms) that you know not.

تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُوْلٰى فَلَوْ لَا

62. And indeed, you have already known the first form of creation (i.e.

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

the creation of Adam), why then do you not remember or take heed?

أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Tell Me! The seed that you sow in the ground.

ءَأَنتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Is it you that make it grow, or are We the Grower?

لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَٰهُ حُطَٰمًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Were it Our Will, We could crumble it to dry pieces, and you would be regretful (or left in wonderment).

إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. (Saying): "We are indeed Mughramoon (i.e. ruined or lost the money without any profit, or punished by the loss of all that we spend for cultivation, etc.)! (See Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 17, Page 219)

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. "Nay, but we are deprived!"

أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلْمَآءَ ٱلَّذِى تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Tell Me! The water that you drink.

ءَأَنتُمْ أَنزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Is it you who cause it from the rainclouds to come down, or are We the Causer of it to come down?

لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنَٰهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. If We willed, We verily could make it salt (and undrinkable), why then do you not give thanks (to Allah)?

أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِى تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Tell Me! The fire which you kindle,

ءَأَنتُمْ أَنشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَآ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنشِـُٔونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Is it you who made the tree thereof to grow, or are We the Grower?

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَٰهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَٰعًا لِّلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. We have made it a Reminder (for the Hell-fire, in the Hereafter); and an article of use for the travellers (and all the others, in this world).

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ الثالثة

74. Then glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَوٰقِعِ النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٧٥﴾ لا

75. So I swear by Mawaqi (setting or the mansions, etc.) of the stars (they traverse).

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ لا

76. And verily, that is indeed a great oath, if you but know.

اِنَّهٗ لَقُرْاٰنٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ لا

77. That (this) is indeed an honourable recital (the Noble Quran).

فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مَّكْنُوْنٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ لا

78. In a Book well-guarded (with Allah in the heaven i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

لَّا يَمَسُّهٗٓ اِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ ط

79. Which (that Book with Allah) none can touch but the purified (i.e. the angels).

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. A Revelation (this Quran) from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

اَفَبِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَنْتُمْ مُّدْهِنُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ لا

81. Is it such a talk (this Quran) that you (disbelievers) deny?

وَ تَجْعَلُوْنَ رِزْقَكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And instead (of thanking Allah) for the provision He gives you, on the contrary, you deny Him (by disbelief)!

فَلَوْلَآ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلْقُوْمَ ﴿٨٣﴾ لا

83. Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of a dying person) reaches the throat?

وَ اَنْتُمْ حِيْنَىِٕذٍ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ لا

84. And you at the moment are looking on,

وَ نَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ لَّا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. But We (i.e. Our angels who take the soul) are nearer to him than you, but you see not, (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.27, Page 209)

فَلَوْلَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِيْنِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ لا

86. Then why do you not, if you are exempt from the reckoning and recompense (punishment, etc.)

ع ٢ ٣٦ ١٥

تَرْجِعُوْنَهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. Bring back the soul (to its body), if you are truthful?

فَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Then, if he (the dying person) be of the Muqarraboon (those brought near to Allah),

فَرَوْحٌ وَّ رَيْحَانٌ ۙ وَّ جَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. (There is for him) rest and provision, and a Garden of delights (Paradise).

وَ اَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And if he (the dying person) be of those on the Right Hand,

فَسَلٰمٌ لَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Then there is safety and peace (from the Punishment of Allah) for (you as you are from) those on the Right Hand.

وَ اَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. But if he (the dying person) be of the denying (of the Resurrection), the erring (away from the Right Path of Islamic Monotheism),

فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Then for him is entertainment with boiling water.

وَّ تَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيْمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And burning in Hell-fire.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Verily, this! This is an absolute Truth with certainty.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ ع ٣ ٢٢ ١٦

96. So glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

٥٧ سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٤

اٰياتها ٢٩ | ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ هُوَ

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah, and He is

الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾

the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, It is He Who gives life and causes death; and He is Able to do all things.

هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَ الْاٰخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. He is the First (nothing is before Him) and the Last (nothing is after Him), the Most High (nothing is above Him) and the Most Near (nothing is nearer than Him). And He is the All-Knower of every thing.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ هُوَ مَعَكُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). He knows what goes into the earth and what comes forth from it, what descends from the heaven and what ascends thereto. And He is with you (by His Knowledge) wheresoever you may be. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٥﴾

5. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah return all the matters (for decision).

يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ ؕ وَ هُوَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٦﴾

6. He merges night into day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night is added into the hours of the day), and merges day into night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day is added into the hours of the night), and He has full knowledge of whatsoever is in the breasts.

اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ
مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَ
اَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝٧

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and spend of that whereof He has made you trustees. And such of you as believe and spend (in Allahs Way), theirs will be a great reward.

وَ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَ الرَّسُوْلُ
يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَ قَدْ اَخَذَ
مِيْثَاقَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٨

8. And what is the matter with you that you believe not in Allah! While the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) invites you to believe in your Lord (Allah), and He (Allah) has indeed taken your covenant, if you are real believers.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖۤ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ
لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
بِكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٩

9. It is He Who sends down manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that He may bring you out from darkness into light. And verily, Allah is to you full of kindness, Most Merciful.

وَ مَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِلّٰهِ
مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوِيْ
مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَ قٰتَلَ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْۢ
بَعْدُ وَ قٰتَلُوْا ؕ وَ كُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝١٠ ع ١ ١٧

10. And what is the matter with you that you spend not in the Cause of Allah? And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the conquering (of Makkah) (with those among you who did so later). Such are higher in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best (reward). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِیْ یُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
فَیُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗ وَلَهٗۤ اَجْرٌ كَرِیْمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan, then (Allah) will increase it manifold to his credit (in repaying), and he will have (besides) a good reward (i.e. Paradise).

یَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ یَسْعٰى
نُوْرُهُمْ بَیْنَ اَیْدِیْهِمْ وَ بِاَیْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرٰىكُمُ
الْیَوْمَ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِیْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِیْمُ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women their light running forward before them and by their right hands. Glad tidings for you this Day! Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever! Truly, this is the great success!

یَوْمَ یَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتُ لِلَّذِیْنَ
اٰمَنُوا انْظُرُوْنَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُّوْرِكُمْ ۚ قِیْلَ
ارْجِعُوْا وَرَآءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوْا نُوْرًا ؕ فَضُرِبَ
بَیْنَهُمْ بِسُوْرٍ لَّهٗ بَابٌ ؕ بَاطِنُهٗ فِیْهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَ
ظَاهِرُهٗ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. On the Day when the hypocrites men and women will say to the believers: "Wait for us! Let us get something from your light!" It will be said: "Go back to your rear! Then seek a light!" So a wall will be put up between them, with a gate therein. Inside it will be mercy, and outside it will be torment."

یُنَادُوْنَهُمْ اَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَ
لٰكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ تَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَ ارْتَبْتُمْ
وَ غَرَّتْكُمُ الْاَمَانِیُّ حَتّٰى جَآءَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ وَ غَرَّكُمْ
بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. (The hypocrites) will call the believers: "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply: "Yes! But you led yourselves into temptations, you looked forward for our destruction; you doubted (in Faith); and you were deceived by false desires, till the Command of Allah came to pass. And the chief deceiver (Satan) deceived you in respect of Allah."

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَّ لَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ مَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ ؕ هِيَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. So this Day no ransom shall be taken from you (hypocrites), nor of those who disbelieved, (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism). Your abode is the Fire, that is the proper place for you, and worst indeed is that destination.

اَلَمْ يَاْنِ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَ مَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۙ وَ لَا يَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Has not the time come for the hearts of those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) to be affected by Allahs Reminder (this Quran), and that which has been revealed of the truth, lest they become as those who received the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) before (i.e. Jews and Christians), and the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened? And many of them were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

اِعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death! Indeed We have made clear the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to you, if you but understand.

اِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ وَ الْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ وَ اَقْرَضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعَفُ لَهُمْ وَ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Verily, those who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat and alms, etc.), men and women, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, it shall be increased manifold (to their credit), and theirs shall be an honourable good reward (i.e. Paradise).

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۖۗ وَ الشُّهَدَآءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ وَ نُوْرُهُمْ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ١٨

19. And those who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messengers, they are the Siddiqoon (i.e. those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them), and the martyrs with their Lord, they shall have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and deny Our Ayat

(proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ وَّ

زِيْنَةٌ وَّ تَفَاخُرٌۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْاَمْوَالِ وَ

الْاَوْلَادِ ؕ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ اَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهٗ

ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُوْنُ حُطَامًا ؕ وَ

فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۙ وَّ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ

اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ ؕ وَ مَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا

مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Know that the life of this world is only play and amusement, pomp and mutual boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children, as the likeness of vegetation after rain, thereof the growth is pleasing to the tiller; afterwards it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes straw. But in the Hereafter (there is) a severe torment (for the disbelievers, evil-doers), and (there is) Forgiveness from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure (for the believers, good-doers), whereas the life of this world is only a deceiving enjoyment.

سَابِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا

كَعَرْضِ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِيْنَ

اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ

مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Race one with another in hastening towards Forgiveness from your Lord (Allah), and towards Paradise, the width whereof is as the width of heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He pleases. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا فِيْٓ

اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّبْرَاَهَا ؕ

اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ ۚ

22. No calamity befalls on the earth or in yourselves but is inscribed in the Book of Decrees (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz), before We bring it into existence. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

لِّكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَ لَا تَفْرَحُوْا بِمَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرِ ۙ﴿٢٣﴾

23. In order that you may not be sad over matters that you fail to get, nor rejoice because of that which has been given to you. And Allah likes not prideful boasters.

الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness (Allah is not in need of their charity). And whosoever turns away (from Faith Allahs Monotheism), then Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْمِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاْسٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ وَ رُسُلَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٣ ١٩

25. Indeed We have sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and revealed with them the Scripture and the Balance (justice) that mankind may keep up justice. And We brought forth iron wherein is mighty power (in matters of war), as well as many benefits for mankind, that Allah may test who it is that will help Him (His religion), and His Messengers in the unseen. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا وَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَ الْكِتٰبَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And indeed, We sent Nooh (Noah) and Ibraheem (Abraham), and placed in their offspring Prophethood and Scripture, and among them there is he who is guided, but many of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَ قَفَّيْنَا بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ رَاْفَةً وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ

27. Then, We sent after them, Our Messengers, and We sent Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), and gave him the Injeel (Gospel). And We ordained in the hearts of those who followed him, compassion and mercy. But the Monasticism which they invented for themselves, We did not prescribe for

وَرَهْبَانِيَّةَ ۟ ابْتَدَعُوْهَا مَا كَتَبْنٰهَا عَلَيْهِمْ
اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ رِضْوَانِ اللّٰهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ
رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ فَاٰتَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ
اَجْرَهُمْ ۚ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

them, but (they sought it) only to please Allah therewith, but that they did not observe it with the right observance. So We gave those among them who believed, their (due) reward, but many of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِرَسُوْلِهٖ
يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُوْرًا
تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ۙ

28. O you who believe (in Moosa (Moses) (i.e. Jews) and Iesa (Jesus) (i.e. Christians))! Fear Allah, and believe too in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will give you a light by which you shall walk (straight), and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَلَّا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰي شَيْءٍ
مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ
مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٢

29. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power whatsoever over the Grace of Allah, and that (His) Grace is (entirely) in His Hand to bestow it on whomsoever He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

٥٨ سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥

اٰياتها ٢٢ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِيْ تُجَادِلُكَ فِيْ زَوْجِهَا
وَتَشْتَكِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ

1. Indeed Allah has heard the statement of her (Khaulah bint Thalabah) that disputes with you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning her husband (Aus bin AsSamit), and

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١﴾

complains to Allah. And Allah hears the argument between you both. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ
اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ اِلَّا الّٰٓئِيْ وَلَدْنَهُمْ ؕ
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ زُوْرًا ؕ
وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. Those among you who make their wives unlawful (Az-Zihar) to them by saying to them "You are like my mothers back." They cannot be their mothers. None can be their mothers except those who gave them birth. And verily, they utter an ill word and a lie. And verily, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ
لِمَا قَالُوْا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
يَّتَمَآسَّا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) (by Az-Zihar) and wish to free themselves from what they uttered, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is an admonition to you (so that you may not return to such an ill thing). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّتَمَآسَّا ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ
فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. And he who finds not (the money for freeing a slave) must fast two successive months before they both touch each other. And for him who is unable to do so, he should feed sixty of Miskeen (poor). That is in order that you may have perfect Faith in Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set by Allah. And for disbelievers, there is a painful torment.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ كُبِتُوْا كَمَا
كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍ

5. Verily, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be disgraced, as those before them (among the past nation), were disgraced. And We have sent

بَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۚ﴿۵﴾

down clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). And for the disbelievers is a disgracing torment.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ اَحْصٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿۶﴾ ع ١

6. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَا يَكُوْنُ مِنْ نَّجْوٰى ثَلٰثَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَاۤ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَاۤ اَكْثَرَ اِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا ۚ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷﴾

7. Have you not seen that Allah knows whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth? There is no Najwa (secret counsel) of three, but He is their fourth (with His Knowledge, while He Himself is over the Throne, over the seventh heaven), nor of five but He is their sixth (with His Knowledge), not of less than that or more, but He is with them (with His Knowledge) wheresoever they may be; and afterwards on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نُهُوْا عَنِ النَّجْوٰى ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ۫ وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْ لَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ بِمَا نَقُوْلُ ؕ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ

8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden to hold secret counsels, and afterwards returned to that which they had been forbidden, and conspired together for sin and wrong doing and disobedience to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And when they come to you, they greet you with a greeting wherewith Allah greets you not, and say within themselves: "Why should Allah punish us not for what we say?" Hell will be sufficient for them, they will burn therein, and worst indeed is that

destination!

يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٨﴾

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, do it not for sin and wrong-doing, and disobedience towards the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) but do it for Al-Birr (righteousness) and Taqwa (virtues and piety); and fear Allah unto Whom you shall be gathered.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْاِثْمِ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ وَ مَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَ تَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوٰى ۭ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Secret counsels (conspiracies) are only from Shaitan (Satan), in order that he may cause grief to the believers. But he cannot harm them in the least, except as Allah permits, and in Allah let the believers put their trust.

اِنَّمَا النَّجْوٰى مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيْسَ بِضَاۗرِّهِمْ شَيْـــًٔا اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. O you who believe! When you are told to make room in the assemblies, (spread out and) make room. Allah will give you (ample) room (from His Mercy). And when you are told to rise up (for prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause), or for any other good deed), rise up. Allah will exalt in degree those of you who believe, and those who have been granted knowledge. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوْا فِي الْمَجٰلِسِ فَافْسَحُوْا يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ انْشُزُوْا فَانْشُزُوْا يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. O you who believe! When you (want to) consult the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) in private, spend something in charity before your private consultation. That will be better and purer for you. But if you find not (the means for it), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقَةً ۭ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَ اَطْهَرُ ۭ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ

غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ اَنْ تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَىْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ
صَدَقٰتٍ ؕ فَاِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَ تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ ع ٢

13. Are you afraid of spending in charity before your private consultation (with him)? If then you do it not, and Allah has forgiven you, then (at least) perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat) and give Zakat and obey Allah (i.e. do all what Allah and His Prophet SAW order you to do). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ مَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۙ وَ يَحْلِفُوْنَ
عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not seen those (hypocrites) who take for friends a people upon whom is the Wrath of Allah (i.e. Jews)? They are neither of you (Muslims) nor of them (Jews), and they swear to a lie while they know.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. Evil indeed is that which they used to do.

اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. They have made their oaths a screen (for their evil actions). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, so they shall have a humiliating torment.

لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ لَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا
خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Their children and their wealth will avail them nothing against Allah. They will be (the) dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ لَهٗ كَمَا
يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ وَ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ؕ
اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (for their account), then they will swear to Him as they swear to you (O Muslims). And they think that they have something (to stand upon). Verily, they are liars!

اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ حِزْبَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Shaitan (Satan) has overtaken them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, it is the party of Shaitan (Satan) that will be the losers!

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي
الْاَذَلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), they will be among the lowest (most humiliated).

كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَ رُسُلِيْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Allah has decreed: "Verily! It is I and My Messengers who shall be the victorious." Verily, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
يُوَآدُّوْنَ مَنْ حَآدَّ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ لَوْ كَانُوْٓا
اٰبَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اِخْوَانَهُمْ اَوْ عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ كَتَبَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَ اَيَّدَهُمْ
بِرُوْحٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

22. You (O Muhammad SAW) will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, making friendship with those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), even though they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred (people). For such He has written Faith in their hearts, and strengthened them with Rooh (proofs, light and true guidance) from Himself. And We will admit them to Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein (forever). Allah is pleased

الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ
رَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ حِزْبَ
اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٣ ٣

with them, and they with Him. They are the Party of Allah. Verily, it is the Party of Allah that will be the successful.

٥٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ — اٰياتها ٢٤ — ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ
هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ
الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِاَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ؕ مَا
ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا وَ ظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ مَّانِعَتُهُمْ
حُصُوْنُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَاَتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ
يَحْتَسِبُوْا ۗ وَ قَذَفَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ
يُخْرِبُوْنَ بُيُوْتَهُمْ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ اَيْدِي
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ فَاعْتَبِرُوْا يٰٓاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾

2. He it is Who drove out the disbelievers among the people of the Scripture (i.e. the Jews of the tribe of Banee An-Nadeer) from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would get out. And they thought that their fortresses would defend them from Allah! But Allahs (Torment) reached them from a place whereof they expected it not, and He cast terror into their hearts, so that they destroyed their own dwellings with their own hands and the hands of the believers. Then take admonition, O you with eyes (to see).

وَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَآءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ

3. And had it not been that Allah had decreed exile for them, He would

فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾

certainly have punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter theirs shall be the torment of the Fire.

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِّ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And whosoever opposes Allah, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لِينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَىٰ أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

5. What you (O Muslims) cut down of the palm-trees (of the enemy), or you left them standing on their stems, it was by Leave of Allah, and in order that He might disgrace the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

6. And what Allah gave as booty (Fai) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from them, for which you made no expedition with either cavalry or camelry. But Allah gives power to His Messengers over whomsoever He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾

7. What Allah gave as booty (Fai) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from the people of the townships, - it is for Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the kindred (of Messenger Muhammad SAW), the orphans, AlMasakin (the poor), and the wayfarer, in order that it may not become a fortune used by the rich among you. And whatsoever the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain (from it), and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَاَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ
رِضْوَانًا وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ۚ﴿٨﴾

8. (And there is also a share in this booty) for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their homes and their property, seeking Bounties from Allah and to please Him. And helping Allah (i.e. helping His religion) and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). Such are indeed the truthful (to what they say);-

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّؤُ الدَّارَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ فِيْ
صُدُوْرِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ اُوْتُوْا وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ عَلٰٓى
اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۭ وَمَنْ يُّوْقَ
شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ﴿٩﴾

9. And those who, before them, had homes (in Al-Madinah) and had adopted the Faith, love those who emigrate to them, and have no jealousy in their breasts for that which they have been given (from the booty of Banee An-Nadeer), and give them (emigrants) preference over themselves, even though they were in need of that. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, such are they who will be the successful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا
اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِاِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقُوْنَا
بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِنَا غِلًّا لِّلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١٠ ٢

10. And those who came after them say: "Our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who have preceded us in Faith, and put not in our hearts any hatred against those who have believed. Our Lord! You are indeed full of kindness, Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لِاِخْوَانِهِمُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَئِنْ
اُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيْعُ فِيْكُمْ

11. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not observed the hypocrites who say to their friends among the people of the Scripture who disbelieve: "(By Allah) If you are expelled, we (too) indeed will go out with you, and we shall never obey any one against you, and if you are attacked (in fight), we

اَحَدًا اَبَدًا ۙ وَّ اِنْ قُوْتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

shall indeed help you." But Allah is Witness, that they verily, are liars.

لَئِنْ اُخْرِجُوْا لَا يَخْرُجُوْنَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَ لَئِنْ
قُوْتِلُوْا لَا يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ ۚ وَ لَئِنْ نَّصَرُوْهُمْ
لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, never will they (hypocrites) go out with them, and if they are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do help them, they (hypocrites) will turn their backs, so they will not be victorious.

لَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Verily, you (believers in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) are more awful as a fear in their (Jews of Banee An-Nadeer) breasts than Allah. That is because they are a people who comprehend not (the Majesty and Power of Allah).

لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ جَمِيْعًا اِلَّا فِيْ قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَةٍ اَوْ
مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ بَاْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ
تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا وَّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ شَتّٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ
بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ ۚ

14. They fight not against you even together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their enmity among themselves is very great. You would think they were united, but their hearts are divided, that is because they are a people who understand not.

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيْبًا ذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ
اَمْرِهِمْ ۚ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ ۚ

15. They are like their immediate predecessors (the Jews of Banee Qainooqa, who suffered), they tasted the evil result of their conduct, and (in the Hereafter, there is) for them a painful torment;-

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ اِذْ قَالَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ ۚ
فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكَ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ

16. (Their allies deceived them) like Shaitan (Satan), when he says to man: "Disbelieve in Allah." But when (man) disbelieves in Allah, Shaitan (Satan) says: "I am free of you, I fear

اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ اَنَّهُمَا فِى النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ

فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ ع ٢ ٥

17. So the end of both will be that they will be in the Fire, abiding therein. Such is the recompense of the Zalimoon (i.e. polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in Allah and in His Oneness, etc.).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ لْتَنْظُرْ

نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and keep your duty to Him. And let every person look to what he has sent forth for the morrow, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

وَ لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَاَنْسٰىهُمْ

اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And be not like those who forgot Allah (i.e. became disobedient to Allah) and He caused them to forget their ownselves, (let them to forget to do righteous deeds). Those are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

لَا يَسْتَوِىْٓ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ وَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ

اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Not equal are the dwellers of the Fire and the dwellers of the Paradise. It is the dwellers of Paradise that will be successful.

لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰى جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ خَاشِعًا

مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ

نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, you would surely have seen it humbling itself and rending asunder by the fear of Allah. Such are the parables which We put forward to mankind that they may reflect.

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ

الشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. He is Allah, than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen (open). He is the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ
السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَیْمِنُ الْعَزِیْزُ الْجَبَّارُ
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا یُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. He is Allah than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the King, the Holy, the One Free from all defects, the Giver of security, the Watcher over His creatures, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah! (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him.

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ
الْحُسْنٰى ؕ یُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿۲۴﴾ ع ۳ ۶

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor of all things, the Bestower of forms. To Him belong the Best Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰیاتها ١٣ ٦٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِیَّةٌ ٩١ رکوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا عَدُوِّیْ وَ
عَدُوَّكُمْ اَوْلِیَآءَ تُلْقُوْنَ اِلَیْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَ قَدْ
كَفَرُوْا بِمَا جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ یُخْرِجُوْنَ
الرَّسُوْلَ وَ اِیَّاكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِیْ سَبِیْلِیْ وَ ابْتِغَآءَ
مَرْضَاتِیْ ۚ تُسِرُّوْنَ اِلَیْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ۚ وَ اَنَا
اَعْلَمُ بِمَاۤ اَخْفَیْتُمْ وَ مَاۤ اَعْلَنْتُمْ ؕ وَ مَنْ

1. O you who believe! Take not My enemies and your enemies (i.e. disbelievers and polytheists, etc.) as friends, showing affection towards them, while they have disbelieved in what has come to you of the truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, this Quran, and Muhammad SAW), and have driven out the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and yourselves (from your homeland) because you believe in Allah your Lord! If you have come forth to strive in My Cause and to seek My Good Pleasure, (then take not these disbelievers and polytheists, etc., as your friends). You show friendship to them in secret, while I am All-Aware of what you conceal and what you reveal. And whosoever

يَّفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿١﴾

of you (Muslims) does that, then indeed he has gone (far) astray, (away) from the Straight Path.

اِنْ يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ يَكُوْنُوْا لَكُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّ يَبْسُطُوْٓا

اِلَيْكُمْ اَيْدِيَهُمْ وَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَ وَدُّوْا

لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. Should they gain the upper hand over you, they would behave to you as enemies, and stretch forth their hands and their tongues against you with evil, and they desire that you should disbelieve.

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَ لَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ

الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection (against Allah). He will judge between you. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ

الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ ۚ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِقَوْمِهِمْ اِنَّا بُرَءٰٓؤُا

مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۫ كَفَرْنَا

بِكُمْ وَ بَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ

الْبَغْضَآءُ اَبَدًا حَتّٰى تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا

قَوْلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَ مَآ

اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ

تَوَكَّلْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ اَنَبْنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤﴾

4. Indeed there has been an excellent example for you in Ibrahim (Abraham) and those with him, when they said to their people: "Verily, we are free from you and whatever you worship besides Allah, we have rejected you, and there has started between us and you, hostility and hatred for ever, until you believe in Allah Alone," except the saying of Ibrahim (Abraham) to his father: "Verily, I will ask for forgiveness (from Allah) for you, but I have no power to do anything for you before Allah ." Our Lord! In You (Alone) we put our trust, and to You (Alone) we turn in repentance, and to You (Alone) is (our) final Return,

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْ
لَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾

5. "Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the disbelievers, and forgive us, Our Lord! Verily, You, only You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْهِمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ
يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٦﴾ ع ١

6. Certainly, there has been in them an excellent example for you to follow, for those who look forward to (the Meeting with) Allah (for the reward from Him) and the Last Day. And whosoever turn away, then verily, Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all Praise.

عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
عَادَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً ۭ وَاللّٰهُ قَدِيْرٌ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. Perhaps Allah will make friendship between you and those whom you hold as enemies. And Allah has power (over all things), and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ
تَبَرُّوْهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Allah does not forbid you to deal justly and kindly with those who fought not against you on account of religion and did not drive you out of your homes. Verily, Allah loves those who deal with equity.

اِنَّمَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظٰهَرُوْا عَلٰٓى
اِخْرَاجِكُمْ اَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ
فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. It is only as regards those who fought against you on account of religion, and have driven you out of your homes, and helped to drive you out, that Allah forbids you to befriend them. And whosoever will befriend them, then such are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers those who disobey Allah).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا جَآءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
مُهٰجِرٰتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ
فَاِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ مُؤْمِنٰتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ اِلَى
الْكُفَّارِ ؕ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّوْنَ لَهُنَّ ؕ وَ
اٰتُوْهُمْ مَّآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ
تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ اِذَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ؕ وَلَا
تُمْسِكُوْا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسْـَٔلُوْا مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ وَ
لْيَسْـَٔلُوْا مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

10. O you who believe! When believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them, Allah knows best as to their Faith, then if you ascertain that they are true believers, send them not back to the disbelievers, they are not lawful (wives) for the disbelievers nor are the disbelievers lawful (husbands) for them. But give the disbelievers that (amount of money) which they have spent (as their Mahr) to them. And there will be no sin on you to marry them if you have paid their Mahr to them. Likewise hold not the disbelieving women as wives, and ask for (the return of) that which you have spent (as Mahr) and let them (the disbelievers, etc.) ask back for that which they have spent. That is the Judgement of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَاِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ
فَعَاقَبْتُمْ فَاٰتُوا الَّذِيْنَ ذَهَبَتْ اَزْوَاجُهُمْ
مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ
مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and you have an accession (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives have gone, the equivalent of what they had spent (on their Mahr). And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ
عَلٰٓى اَنْ لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَسْرِقْنَ

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you to give you the Baia (pledge), that they will not associate anything in worship with Allah, that they will not steal, that they will not commit illegal sexual

وَ لَا يَزْنِيْنَ وَ لَا يَقْتُلْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَ لَا يَاْتِيْنَ
بِبُهْتَانٍ يَّفْتَرِيْنَهٗ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِنَّ وَ اَرْجُلِهِنَّ
وَ لَا يَعْصِيْنَكَ فِيْ مَعْرُوْفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

intercourse, that they will not kill their children, that they will not utter slander, intentionally forging falsehood (i.e. by making illegal children belonging to their husbands), and that they will not disobey you in any Maroof (Islamic Monotheism and all that which Islam ordains) then accept their Baia (pledge), and ask Allah to forgive them, Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ
اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوْا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ كَمَا
يَئِسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾ ع ٢ ٨

13. O you who believe! Take not as friends the people who incurred the Wrath of Allah (i.e. the Jews). Surely, they have been in despair to receive any good in the Hereafter, just as the disbelievers have been in despair about those (buried) in graves (that they will not be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection)

٦١ سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩

اٰياتها ١٤ — ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ
هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا
تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. O you who believe! Why do you say that which you do not do?

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Most hateful it is with Allah that you say that which you do not do.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْصٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His Cause in rows (ranks) as if they were a solid structure.

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ وَقَدْ تَّعْلَمُوْنَ اَنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوْٓا اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you know certainly that I am the Messenger of Allah to you? So when they turned away (from the Path of Allah), Allah turned their hearts away (from the Right Path). And Allah guides not the people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِي اسْمُهٗٓ اَحْمَدُ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦﴾

6. And (remember) when Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Children of Israel! I am the Messenger of Allah unto you confirming the Taurat ((Torah) which came) before me, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name shall be Ahmed. But when he (Ahmed i.e. Muhammad SAW) came to them with clear proofs, they said: "This is plain magic."

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعٰٓى اِلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. And who does more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers) folk.

يُرِيْدُوْنَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللّٰهُ مُتِمُّ نُوْرِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. They intend to put out the Light of Allah (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allah will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

هُوَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَرۡسَلَ رَسُوۡلَهٗ بِالۡهُدٰی وَ دِیۡنِ
الۡحَقِّ لِیُظۡهِرَهٗ عَلَی الدِّیۡنِ کُلِّهٖ ۙ وَ لَوۡ کَرِهَ
الۡمُشۡرِکُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾ ع ۱ ۹

9. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islamic Monotheism) to make it victorious over all (other) religions even though the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammed SAW) hate (it).

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا هَلۡ اَدُلُّکُمۡ عَلٰی تِجَارَةٍ
تُنۡجِیۡکُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ اَلِیۡمٍ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. O You who believe! Shall I guide you to a commerce that will save you from a painful torment.

تُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَ تُجَاهِدُوۡنَ فِیۡ
سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمۡوَالِکُمۡ وَ اَنۡفُسِکُمۡ ؕ ذٰلِکُمۡ
خَیۡرٌ لَّکُمۡ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and that you strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives, that will be better for you, if you but know!

یَغۡفِرۡ لَکُمۡ ذُنُوۡبَکُمۡ وَ یُدۡخِلۡکُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِیۡ
مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ وَ مَسٰکِنَ طَیِّبَةً فِیۡ
جَنّٰتِ عَدۡنٍ ؕ ذٰلِکَ الۡفَوۡزُ الۡعَظِیۡمُ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾

12. (If you do so) He will forgive you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow, and pleasant dwelling in Gardens of Adn Eternity (Adn (Edn) Paradise), that is indeed the great success.

وَ اُخۡرٰی تُحِبُّوۡنَهَا ؕ نَصۡرٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ فَتۡحٌ
قَرِیۡبٌ ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And also (He will give you) another (blessing) which you love, help from Allah (against your enemies) and a near victory. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا کُوۡنُوۡۤا اَنۡصَارَ اللّٰهِ کَمَا
قَالَ عِیۡسَی ابۡنُ مَرۡیَمَ لِلۡحَوَارِیّٖنَ مَنۡ اَنۡصَارِیۡۤ

14. O you who believe! Be you helpers (in the Cause) of Allah as said Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), to AlHawareeoon (the disciples): "Who are my helpers (in the Cause) of Allah?" AlHawareeeen (the disciples)

اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ لْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ
فَاٰمَنَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَكَفَرَتْ
طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ فَاَيَّدْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلٰى عَدُوِّهِمْ
فَاَصْبَحُوْا ظٰهِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ ع ٢ ٥ ١٠

said: "We are Allahs helpers" (i.e. we will strive in His Cause!). Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We gave power to those who believed against their enemies, and they became the uppermost.

اٰياتها ١١	٦٢ سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠	ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ
الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوْسِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah, the King (of everything), the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِىْ بَعَثَ فِى الْاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ
يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ
الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَ اِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِىْ
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢﴾ لا

2. He it is Who sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting to them His Verses, purifying them (from the filth of disbelief and polytheism), and teaching them the Book (this Quran, Islamic laws and Islamic jurisprudence) and Al-Hikmah (As-Sunnah: legal ways, orders, acts of worship, etc. of Prophet Muhammad

وَّ اٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ ؕ وَ هُوَ
الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣﴾

3. And He has sent him (Prophet Muhammad SAW) also to others among them (Muslims) who have not yet joined them (but they will come). And He (Allah) is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤﴾

4. That is the Grace of Allah, which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Mighty Grace.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the (obligation of the) Taurat (Torah) (i.e. to obey its commandments and to practise its legal laws), but who subsequently failed in those (obligations), is as the likeness of a donkey who carries huge burdens of books (but understands nothing from them). How bad is the example (or the likeness) of people who deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah. And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْٓا اِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you Jews! If you pretend that you are friends of Allah, to the exclusion of (all) other mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهٗٓ اَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. But they will never long for it (death), because of what (deeds) their hands have sent before them! And Allah knows well the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

قُلْ اِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِىْ تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مُلٰقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١١

8. Say (to them): "Verily, the death from which you flee will surely meet you, then you will be sent back to (Allah), the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will tell you what you used to do."

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. O you who believe (Muslims)! When the call is proclaimed for the Salat (prayer) on the day of Friday (Jumuah prayer), come to the remembrance of Allah (Jumuah religious talk (Khutbah) and Salat (prayer)) and leave off business (and every other thing), that is better for you if you did but know!

فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Then when the (Jumuah) Salat (prayer) is finished, you may disperse through the land, and seek the Bounty of Allah (by working, etc.), and remember Allah much, that you may be successful.

وَاِذَا رَاَوْا تِجَارَةً اَوْ لَهْوَا ِۨ انْفَضُّوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوْكَ قَآئِمًا ؕ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾ ع ٢ ١٢

11. And when they see some merchandise or some amusement (beating of Tambur (drum) etc.) they disperse headlong to it, and leave you (Muhammad SAW) standing (while delivering Jumuahs religious talk (Khutbah)). Say "That which Allah has is better than any amusement or merchandise! And Allah is the Best of providers."

اٰياتها ١١ — ٦٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ — ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١﴾ ج

1. When the hypocrites come to you (O Muhammad SAW), they say: "We bear witness that you are indeed the Messenger of Allah." Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are liars indeed.

اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. They have made their oaths a screen (for their hypocrisy). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. Verily, evil is what they used to do.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا فَطُبِعَ عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. That is because they believed, then disbelieved, therefore their hearts are sealed, so they understand not.

وَ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ
يَّقُوْلُوْا تَسْمَعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمْ خُشُبٌ
مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ يَحْسَبُوْنَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۫ اَنّٰى
يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. And when you look at them, their bodies please you; and when they speak, you listen to their words. They are as blocks of wood propped up. They think that every cry is against them. They are the enemies, so beware of them. May Allah curse them! How are they denying (or deviating from) the Right Path.

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلُ
اللّٰهِ لَوَّوْا رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَ رَاَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ وَ هُمْ
مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And when it is said to them: "Come, so that the Messenger of Allah may ask forgiveness from Allah for you", they turn aside their heads, and you would see them turning away their faces in pride.

سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ لَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. It is equal to them whether you (Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness or ask not forgiveness for them. Verily, Allah guides not the people who are the Fasiqeen (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَا تُنْفِقُوْا عَلٰى مَنْ عِنْدَ
رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ حَتّٰى يَنْفَضُّوْا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ خَزَآئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. They are the ones who say: "Spend not on those who are with Allahs Messenger, until they desert him." And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites comprehend not.

يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَئِنْ رَّجَعْنَاۤ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ
الْاَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ١٣

8. They (hyprocrites) say: "If we return to Al-Madinah, indeed the more honourable (Abdoollah bin Ubai bin Salul, the chief of hyprocrites at AlMadinah) will expel therefrom the meaner (i.e. Allahs Messenger SAW)." But honour, power and glory belong to Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and to the believers, but the hypocrites know not.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَاۤ
اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. O you who believe! Let not your properties or your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whosoever does that, then they are the losers.

وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ
اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُوْلَ رَبِّ لَوْلَاۤ اَخَّرْتَنِيْۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ
قَرِيْبٍ ۙ فَاَصَّدَّقَ وَاَكُنْ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And spend (in charity) of that with which We have provided you, before death comes to one of you and he says: "My Lord! If only You would give me respite for a little while (i.e. return to the worldly life), then I should give Sadaqah (i.e. Zakat) of my wealth , and be among the righteous (i.e. perform Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah)).

وَلَنْ يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

11. And Allah grants respite to none when his appointed time (death) comes. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

٦٤ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨

اٰياتها ١٨ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۫ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١﴾

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. His is the dominion, and to Him belong all the praises and thanks, and He is Able to do all things.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَّمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. He it is Who created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some of you are believers. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made good your shapes, and to Him is the final Return.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤﴾

4. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you reveal. And Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۫ فَذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Has not the news reached you of those who disbelieved aforetime? And so they tasted the evil result of their disbelief, and theirs will be a painful torment.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهٗ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ

6. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear

فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرٌ يَّهْدُوْنَنَا ۫ فَكَفَرُوْا وَ تَوَلَّوْا وَّ
اسْتَغْنَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ۝٦

proofs (signs), but they said: "Shall mere men guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away (from the truth), and Allah was not in need (of them). And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

زَعَمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ لَّنْ يُّبْعَثُوْا ؕ قُلْ بَلٰى
وَ رَبِّيْ لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ؕ وَ
ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ۝٧

7. The disbelievers pretend that they will never be resurrected (for the Account). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes! By my Lord, you will certainly be resurrected, then you will be informed of (and recompensed for) what you did, and that is easy for Allah.

فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ النُّوْرِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلْنَا ؕ
وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝٨

8. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and in the Light (this Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ
التَّغَابُنِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَ يَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا يُّكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهٖ وَ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ
اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝٩

9. (And remember) the Day when He will gather you (all) on the Day of Gathering, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain (i.e. loss for the disbelievers as they will enter the Hell-fire and gain for the believers as they will enter Paradise). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good deeds, He will remit from him his sins, and will admit him to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) to dwell therein forever, that will be the great success.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ بِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ۝١٠ ع ١

10. But those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will be the dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever. And worst indeed is that destination.

ع ١ ١٥

مَآ اَصَابَ مِنۡ مُّصِيۡبَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنۡۢ بِاللّٰهِ يَهۡدِ قَلۡبَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ
شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. No calamity befalls, but with the Leave (i.e. decision and Qadar (Divine Preordainments)) of Allah, and whosoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart (to the true Faith with certainty, i.e. what has befallen him was already written for him by Allah from the Qadar (Divine Preordainments)), and Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

وَاَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيۡعُوا الرَّسُوۡلَ ۚ فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ
فَاِنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوۡلِنَا الۡبَلٰغُ الۡمُبِيۡنُ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), but if you turn away, then the duty of Our Messenger is only to convey (the Message) clearly.

اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ
الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and in Allah (Alone), therefore, let the believers put their trust.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِنَّ مِنۡ اَزۡوَاجِكُمۡ وَ
اَوۡلَادِكُمۡ عَدُوًّا لَّكُمۡ فَاحۡذَرُوۡهُمۡ ۚ وَاِنۡ تَعۡفُوۡا وَ
تَصۡفَحُوۡا وَتَغۡفِرُوۡا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

14. O you who believe! Verily, among your wives and your children there are enemies for you (i.e. may stop you from the obedience of Allah), therefore beware of them! But if you pardon (them) and overlook, and forgive (their faults), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اِنَّمَاۤ اَمۡوَالُكُمۡ وَاَوۡلَادُكُمۡ فِتۡنَةٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنۡدَهٗۤ
اَجۡرٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, whereas Allah! With Him is a great reward (Paradise).

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ مَا اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ وَاسۡمَعُوۡا وَاَطِيۡعُوۡا
وَاَنۡفِقُوۡا خَيۡرًا لِّاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّوۡقَ شُحَّ
نَفۡسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡمُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. So keep your duty to Allah and fear Him as much as you can; listen and obey; and spend in charity, that is better for yourselves. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, then they are the successful ones.

اِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَ
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَكُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿١٧﴾
عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ١٦

17. If you lend to Allah a goodly loan (i.e. spend in Allahs Cause) He will double it for you, and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Ready to appreciate and to reward, Most Forbearing,

18. All-Knower of the unseen and seen, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ١٢ ٦٥ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ رکوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ
لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَ اَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ وَ لَا
يَخْرُجْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَ
تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ
فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ لَا تَدْرِيْ لَعَلَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ اَمْرًا ﴿١﴾

1. O Prophet (SAW)! When you divorce women, divorce them at their Iddah (prescribed periods), and count (accurately) their Iddah (periods). And fear Allah your Lord (O Muslims), and turn them not out of their (husbands) homes, nor shall they (themselves) leave, except in case they are guilty of some open illegal sexual intercourse. And those are the set limits of Allah. And whosoever transgresses the set limits of Allah, then indeed he has wronged himself. You (the one who divorces his wife) know not, it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass (i.e. to return her back to you if that was the first or second divorce).

فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ
اَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّ اَشْهِدُوْا ذَوَىْ عَدْلٍ
مِّنْكُمْ وَ اَقِيْمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ

2. Then when they are about to fulfil their term appointed, either take them back in a good manner or part with them in a good manner. And take for witness two just persons from among you (Muslims). And establish the witness for Allah. That will be an admonition given to him who

بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَ
مَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مَخْرَجًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
وَّ يَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ؕ وَ مَنْ
يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَالِغُ
اَمْرِهٖ ؕ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿۳﴾
وَ الّٰٓـِٔيْ يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيْضِ مِنْ نِّسَآىِٕكُمْ اِنِ
ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ اَشْهُرٍ ۙ وَّ الّٰٓـِٔيْ لَمْ
يَحِضْنَ ؕ وَ اُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ اَجَلُهُنَّ اَنْ
يَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ
مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ يُسْرًا ﴿۴﴾

ذٰلِكَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ اَنْزَلَهٗۤ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ
يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهٖ وَ يُعْظِمْ لَهٗۤ اَجْرًا ﴿۵﴾
اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ وُّجْدِكُمْ وَ
لَا تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ ؕ وَ اِنْ كُنَّ
اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَاَنْفِقُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتّٰى يَضَعْنَ

believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make a way for him to get out (from every difficulty).

3. And He will provide him from (sources) he never could imagine. And whosoever puts his trust in Allah, then He will suffice him. Verily, Allah will accomplish his purpose. Indeed Allah has set a measure for all things.

4. And those of your women as have passed the age of monthly courses, for them the Iddah (prescribed period), if you have doubts (about their periods), is three months, and for those who have no courses ((i.e. they are still immature) their Iddah (prescribed period) is three months likewise, except in case of death) . And for those who are pregnant (whether they are divorced or their husbands are dead), their Iddah (prescribed period) is until they deliver (their burdens), and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make his matter easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which He has sent down to you, and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will remit his sins from him, and will enlarge his reward.

6. Lodge them (the divorced women) where you dwell, according to your means, and do not treat them in such a harmful way that they be obliged to leave. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them till they deliver. Then if they give suck to the children for you, give them their due payment,

حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ
اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ وَاْتَمِرُوْا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ وَاِنْ
تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهٗٓ اُخْرٰى ۝٦

and let each of you accept the advice of the other in a just way. But if you make difficulties for one another, then some other woman may give suck for him (the father of the child).

لِيُنْفِقْ ذُوْ سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ۖ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ
عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهٗ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّآ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ ۭ لَا
يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا مَآ اٰتٰىهَا ۭ سَيَجْعَلُ
اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا ۝٧ ع ١٧

7. Let the rich man spend according to his means, and the man whose resources are restricted, let him spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has given him. Allah will grant after hardship, ease.

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ
رُسُلِهٖ فَحَاسَبْنٰهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّ
عَذَّبْنٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ۝٨

8. And many a town (population) revolted against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, and We called it to a severe account (i.e. torment in this worldly life), and shall punish it with a horrible torment (in Hell, in the Hereafter).

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ اَمْرِهَا
خُسْرًا ۝٩

9. So it tasted the evil result of its disbelief, and the consequence of its disbelief was loss (destruction in this life and an eternal punishment in the Hereafter).

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ۚ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۛ قَدْ اَنْزَلَ
اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١٠ ۙ

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. So fear Allah and keep your duty to Him, O men of understanding who have believed! - Allah has indeed sent down to you a Reminder (this Quran).

رَّسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنٰتٍ
لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَ
يَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ قَدْ
اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾

11. (And has also sent to you) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW), who recites to you the Verses of Allah (the Quran) containing clear explanations, that He may take out, those who believe and do righteous good deeds from the darkness (of polytheism and disbelief) to the light (of Monotheism and true Faith). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good deeds, He will admit him into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever. Allah has indeed granted for him an excellent provision.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّمِنَ الْاَرْضِ
مِثْلَهُنَّ ؕ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْاَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۙ وَّ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ
اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾ ع ٢ ١٨

12. It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and of the earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command descends between them (heavens and earth), that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah surrounds (comprehends) all things in (His) Knowledge.

اٰياتها ١٢ ٦٦ سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٧ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَآ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبْتَغِيْ
مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١﴾

1. O Prophet! Why do you ban (for yourself) that which Allah has made lawful to you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ اَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَالْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢﴾

2. Allah has already ordained for you (O men), the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.) and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

وَاِذْ اَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ اِلٰى بَعْضِ اَزْوَاجِهٖ حَدِيْثًا ۚ
فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَتْ بِهٖ وَاَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ
بَعْضَهٗ وَاَعْرَضَ عَنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَهَا بِهٖ
قَالَتْ مَنْ اَنْۢبَاَكَ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَ نَبَّاَنِيَ الْعَلِيْمُ
الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾

3. And (remember) when the Prophet (SAW) disclosed a matter in confidence to one of his wives (Hafsah), so when she told it (to another i.e. Aishah), and Allah made it known to him, he informed part thereof and left a part. Then when he told her (Hafsah) thereof, she said: "Who told you this?" He said: "The All-Knower, the All-Aware (Allah) has told me".

اِنْ تَتُوْبَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ وَ
اِنْ تَظٰهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ مَوْلٰىهُ وَ
جِبْرِيْلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ ظَهِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. If you two (wives of the Prophet SAW, namely Aishah and Hafsah ÑÖì) turn in repentance to Allah, (it will be better for you), your hearts are indeed so inclined (to oppose what the Prophet SAW likes), but if you help one another against him (Muhammad SAW), then verily, Allah is his Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.), and Jibrael (Gabriel), and the righteous among the believers, and furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

عَسٰى رَبُّهٗۤ اِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهٗۤ اَزْوَاجًا
خَيْرًا مِّنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمٰتٍ مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ قٰنِتٰتٍ
تٰٓئِبٰتٍ عٰبِدٰتٍ سٰٓئِحٰتٍ ثَيِّبٰتٍ وَّاَبْكَارًا ﴿٥﴾

5. It may be if he divorced you (all) that his Lord will give him instead of you, wives better than you, Muslims (who submit to Allah), believers, obedient to Allah, turning to Allah in repentance, worshipping Allah sincerely, fasting or emigrants (for Allahs sake), previously married and virgins.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَاَهْلِيْكُمْ

6. O you who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones,

نَارًا وَّ قُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا
مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُوْنَ اللّٰهَ مَآ
اَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

over which are (appointed) angels stern (and) severe, who disobey not, (from executing) the Commands they receive from Allah, but do that which they are commanded.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ ؕ اِنَّمَا
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾ ع ١ ١٩

7. (It will be said in the Hereafter) O you who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Make no excuses this Day! You are being requited only for what you used to do.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوْبَةً
نَّصُوْحًا ؕ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ
وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ
يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ النَّبِيَّ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
مَعَهٗ ۚ نُوْرُهُمْ يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُوْرَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. O you who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) the Day that Allah will not disgrace the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who believe with him, their Light will run forward before them and with (their Records Books of deeds) in their right hands they will say: "Our Lord! Keep perfect our Light for us (and do not put it off till we cross over the Sirat (a slippery bridge over the Hell) safely) and grant us forgiveness. Verily, You are Able to do all things."

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ
اغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَ بِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٩﴾

9. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be severe against them, their abode will be Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ نُوْحٍ
وَّ امْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا
عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا وَّ قِيْلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ
مَعَ الدّٰخِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve, the wife of Nooh (Noah) and the wife of Lout (Lot). They were under two of our righteous slaves, but they both betrayed their (husbands by rejecting their doctrine) so they (Nooh (Noah) and Lout (Lot)) benefited them (their respective wives) not, against Allah, and it was said: "Enter the Fire along with those who enter!"

وَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَاَتَ
فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ عَمَلِهٖ وَ
نَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And Allah has set forth an example for those who believe, the wife of Firaun (Pharaoh), when she said: "My Lord! Build for me a home with You in Paradise, and save me from Firaun (Pharaoh) and his work, and save me from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in Allah).

وَ مَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِيْۤ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَ صَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمٰتِ
رَبِّهَا وَ كُتُبِهٖ وَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْقٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ ع ٢ ١٥ ٢٠

12. And Maryam (Mary), the daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity; and We breathed into (the sleeve of her shirt or her garment) through Our Rooh (i.e. Jibrael (Gabriel)), and she testified to the truth of the Words of her Lord (i.e. believed in the Words of Allah: "Be!" and he was; that is Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary); as a Messenger of Allah), and (also believed in) His Scriptures, and she was of the Qaniteen (i.e. obedient to Allah).

اٰیاتها ۳۰	٦٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧	رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِیْ بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ۫ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and He is Able to do all things.

الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَ الْحَيٰوةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. Who has created death and life, that He may test you which of you is best in deed. And He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving;

الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ؕ مَا تَرٰى فِیْ خَلْقِ الرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ؕ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ فُطُوْرٍ ﴿۳﴾

3. Who has created the seven heavens one above another, you can see no fault in the creations of the Most Beneficent. Then look again: "Can you see any rifts?"

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ اِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَّ هُوَ حَسِيْرٌ ﴿۴﴾

4. Then look again and yet again, your sight will return to you in a state of humiliation and worn out.

وَ لَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ وَ جَعَلْنٰهَا رُجُوْمًا لِّلشَّيٰطِيْنِ وَ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۵﴾

5. And indeed We have adorned the nearest heaven with lamps, and We have made such lamps (as) missiles to drive away the Shayatin (devils), and have prepared for them the torment of the blazing Fire.

وَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٦﴾

6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (Allah) is the torment of Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

اِذَاۤ اُلْقُوْا فِيْهَا سَمِعُوْا لَهَا شَهِيْقًا وَّ هِيَ تَفُوْرُ ﴿٧﴾ۙ

7. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath as it blazes forth.

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ كُلَّمَاۤ اُلْقِيَ فِيْهَا فَوْجٌ سَاَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَاۤ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. It almost bursts up with fury. Every time a group is cast therein, its keeper will ask: "Did no warner come to you?"

قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيْرٌ ۙ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَ قُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖۚ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ كَبِيْرٍ ﴿٩﴾

9. They will say: "Yes indeed; a warner did come to us, but we belied him and said: Allah never sent down anything (of revelation), you are only in great error."

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ اَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِيْۤ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And they will say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we would not have been among the dwellers of the blazing Fire!"

فَاعْتَرَفُوْا بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ فَسُحْقًا لِّاَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١١﴾

11. Then they will confess their sin. So, away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Verily! Those who fear their Lord unseen (i.e. they do not see Him, nor His Punishment in the Hereafter, etc.), theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

وَ اَسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ اَوِ اجْهَرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And whether you keep your talk secret or disclose it, verily, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

اَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ؕ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ ع ١ ١٤

14. Should not He Who has created know? And He is the Most Kind and Courteous (to His slaves) All-Aware (of everything).

هُوَ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوْا فِیْ مَنَاكِبِهَا وَ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ وَ اِلَيْهِ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. He it is, Who has made the earth subservient to you (i.e. easy for you to walk, to live and to do agriculture on it, etc.), so walk in the path thereof and eat of His provision, and to Him will be the Resurrection.

ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِی السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا هِیَ تَمُوْرُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not cause the earth to sink with you, then behold it shakes (as in an earthquake)?

اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِی السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ؕ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Or do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not send against you a violent whirlwind? Then you shall know how (terrible) has been My Warning?

وَ لَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And indeed those before them belied (the Messengers of Allah), then how terrible was My denial (punishment)?

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صٰٓفّٰتٍ وَّ يَقْبِضْنَ ۛؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا الرَّحْمٰنُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍۭ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading out their wings and folding them in? None upholds them except the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, He is the All-Seer of everything.

اَمَّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِیْ هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ یَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ اِنِ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِلَّا فِیْ غُرُوْرٍ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Who is he besides the Most Beneficent that can be an army to you to help you? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

اَمَّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِیْ یَرْزُقُكُمْ اِنْ اَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهٗ ۚ
بَلْ لَّجُّوْا فِیْ عُتُوٍّ وَّ نُفُوْرٍ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Who is he that can provide for you if He should withhold His provision? Nay, but they continue to be in pride, and (they) flee (from the truth).

اَفَمَنْ یَّمْشِیْ مُكِبًّا عَلٰی وَجْهِهٖۤ اَهْدٰۤی اَمَّنْ
یَّمْشِیْ سَوِیًّا عَلٰی صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِیْمٍ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Is he who walks without seeing on his face, more rightly guided, or he who (sees and) walks on a Straight Way (i.e. Islamic Monotheism).

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِیْۤ اَنْشَاَكُمْ وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ
الْاَبْصَارَ وَ الْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِیْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Say it is He Who has created you, and endowed you with hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts. Little thanks you give.

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِیْ ذَرَاَكُمْ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَ اِلَیْهِ
تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Say: "It is He Who has created you from the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered (in the Hereafter)."

وَ یَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰی هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِیْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. They say: "When will this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) come to pass? if you are telling the truth."

قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا نَذِیْرٌ
مُّبِیْنٌ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The knowledge (of its exact time) is with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner."

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِیْٓـَٔتْ وُجُوْهُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ
قِیْلَ هٰذَا الَّذِیْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. But when they will see it (the torment on the Day of Resurrection) approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve will be different (black, sad, and in grieve), and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise) which you were calling for!"

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَهْلَكَنِىَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعِىَ اَوْ
رَحِمَنَا ۙ فَمَنْ يُّجِيْرُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah destroys me, and those with me, or He bestows His Mercy on us, - who can save the disbelievers from a painful torment?"

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ
فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say: "He is the Most Beneficent (Allah), in Him we believe, and in Him we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it that is in manifest error."

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ
يَّاْتِيْكُمْ بِمَآءٍ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٢ ١٦ ٢

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If (all) your water were to be sunk away, who then can supply you with flowing (spring) water?"

اٰياتها ٥٢ | ٦٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

نٓ ۚ وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُوْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Noon. (These letters (Noon, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).By the pen and what the (angels) write (in the Records of men).

مَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ۚ﴿٢﴾

2. You (O Muhammad SAW) are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

وَاِنَّ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُوْنٍ ۚ﴿٣﴾

3. And verily, for you (O Muhammad SAW) will be an endless reward.

وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾

4. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on an exalted standard of character.

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. You will see, and they will see,

بِاَيِّيْكُمُ الْمَفْتُوْنُ ۝٦

6. Which of you is afflicted with madness.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۖ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ۝٧

7. Verily, your Lord knows better, who (among men) has gone astray from His Path, and He knows better those who are guided.

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝٨

8. So (O Muhammad SAW) obey not the deniers ((of Islamic Monotheism those who belie the Verses of Allah), the Oneness of Allah, and the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW), etc.)

وَدُّوْا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُوْنَ ۝٩

9. They wish that you should compromise (in religion out of courtesy) with them, so they (too) would compromise with you.

وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ۝١٠ۙ

10. And obey not everyone who swears much, and is considered worthless,

هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّآءٍۭ بِنَمِيْمٍ ۝١١ۙ

11. A slanderer, going about with calumnies,

مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۝١٢ۙ

12. Hinderer of the good, transgressor, sinful,

عُتُلٍّۭ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ زَنِيْمٍ ۝١٣ۙ

13. Cruel, after all that base-born (of illegitimate birth),

اَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ ۝١٤ؕ

14. (He was so) because he had wealth and children.

اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝١٥

15. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the men of old!"

سَنَسِمُهٗ عَلَى الْخُرْطُوْمِ ۝١٦

16. We shall brand him over the nose!

إِنَّا بَلَوْنٰهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَآ أَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ إِذْ
أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Verily, We have tried them as We tried the people of the garden, when they swore to pluck the fruits of the (garden) in the morning,

وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Without saying: Insha Allah (If Allah will).

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ
نَآئِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then there passed by on the (garden) something (fire) from your Lord at night and burnt it while they were asleep.

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. So the (garden) became black by the morning, like a pitch dark night (in complete ruins).

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Then they called out one to another as soon as the morning broke,

أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلٰى حَرْثِكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صٰرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Saying: "Go to your tilth in the morning, if you would pluck the fruits."

فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. So they departed, conversing in secret low tones (saying),

أَن لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُم مِّسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. No Miskeen (poor man) shall enter upon you into it today.

وَغَدَوْا عَلٰى حَرْدٍ قٰدِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And they went in the morning with strong intention, thinking that they have power (to prevent the poor taking anything of the fruits therefrom).

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوٓا إِنَّا لَضَآلُّونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. But when they saw the (garden), they said: "Verily, we have gone astray,"

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. (Then they said): "Nay! Indeed we are deprived of (the fruits)!"

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. The best among them said: "Did I not tell you: why do you not say: Insha Allah (If Allah will)."

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. They said: "Glory to Our Lord! Verily, we have been Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.)."

فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Then they turned, one against another, in blaming.

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. They said: "Woe to us! Verily, we were Taghoon (transgressors and disobedient, etc.)

عَسٰى رَبُّنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَآ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. We hope that our Lord will give us in exchange a better (garden) than this. Truly, we turn to our Lord (wishing for good that He may forgive our sins, and reward us in the Hereafter)."

كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ع ١ ٣

33. Such is the punishment (in this life), but truly, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew.

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Verily, for the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) are Gardens of delight (Paradise) with their Lord.

اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ؕ

35. Shall We then treat the (submitting) Muslims like the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists and disbelievers, etc.)?

مَا لَكُمْ ۟ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ۚ

36. What is the matter with you? How judge you?

اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ۙ

37. Or have you a Book through which you learn.

اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ ۚ

38. That you shall have all that you choose?

اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ اِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ۚ

39. Or you have oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection that yours will be what you judge.

سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Ask them, which of them will stand surety for that!

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ ۚ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Or have they "partners"? Then let them bring their "partners" if they are truthful!

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّ يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. (Remember) the Day when the Shin shall be laid bare (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and they shall be called to prostrate (to Allah), but they (hypocrites) shall not be able to do so,

خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ وَ قَدْ كَانُوْا يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَ هُمْ سٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Their eyes will be cast down, ignominy will cover them; they used to be called to prostrate (offer prayers), while they were healthy and good (in the life of the world, but they did not).

فَذَرْنِيْ وَ مَنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ ؕ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Then leave Me Alone with such as belie this Quran. We shall punish them gradually from directions they perceive not.

وَ اُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And I will grant them a respite. Verily, My Plan is strong.

اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them a wage, so that they are heavily burdened with debt?

اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Or that the Ghaib (unseen here in this Verse it means Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz) is in their hands, so that they can write it down?

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوْتِ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى وَ هُوَ مَكْظُوْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ ؕ

48. So wait with patience for the Decision of your Lord, and be not like the Companion of the Fish, when he cried out (to Us) while he was in deep sorrow. (See the Quran, Verse 21:87).

لَوْ لَآ اَنْ تَدٰرَكَهٗ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ لَنُبِذَ
بِالْعَرَآءِ وَ هُوَ مَذْمُوْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Had not a Grace from his Lord reached him, he would indeed have been (left in the stomach of the fish, but We forgave him), so he was cast off on the naked shore, while he was to be blamed.

فَاجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَجَعَلَهٗ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.

وَ اِنْ يَّكَادُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ
لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّهٗ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And verily, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes through hatredness when they hear the Reminder (the Quran), and they say: "Verily, he (Muhammad SAW) is a madman!"

وَ مَا هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ع ۲ ۱۹ ۴

52. But it is nothing else than a Reminder to all the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

اٰیاتها ۵۲ — ٦٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَآقَّـةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۸ — رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَآقَّةُ ﴿١﴾

1. The Reality (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

مَا الْحَآقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾

2. What is the Reality?

وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحَآقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾

3. And what will make you know what the Reality is?

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ وَ عَادٌۢ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾

4. Thamood and Ad people denied the Qariah (the striking Hour (of Judgement))!

فَاَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾

5. As for Thamood, they were destroyed by the awful cry!

وَ اَمَّا عَادٌ فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِرِيْحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. And as for Ad, they were destroyed by a furious violent wind;

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَّ ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَيَّامٍ ۙ حُسُوْمًا ۙ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيْهَا صَرْعٰى ۙ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ۚ﴿۷﴾

7. Which Allah imposed on them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so that you could see men lying overthrown (destroyed), as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms!

فَهَلْ تَرٰى لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿۸﴾

8. Do you see any remnants of them?

وَ جَآءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ مَنْ قَبْلَهٗ وَ الْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ۚ﴿۹﴾

9. And Firaun (Pharaoh), and those before him, and the cities overthrown (the towns of the people of (Lout (Lot)) committed sin,

فَعَصَوْا رَسُوْلَ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَهُمْ اَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And they disobeyed their Lords Messenger, so He punished them with a strong punishment.

اِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنٰكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Verily! When the water rose beyond its limits (Noohs (Noah) Flood), We carried you (mankind) in the floating (ship that was constructed by Nooh (Noah)).

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَّ تَعِيَهَآ اُذُنٌ وَّاعِيَةٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. That We might make it a remembrance for you, and the keen ear (person) may (hear and) understand it.

فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ نَفْخَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾

13. Then when the Trumpet will be blown with one blowing (the first one),

وَّ حُمِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَ الْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۙ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And the earth and the mountains shall be removed from their places, and crushed with a single crushing,

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَّقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Then on that Day shall the (Great) Event befall,

وَ انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّاهِيَةٌ ۙ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it (the heaven will be frail (weak), and torn up,

وَّالْمَلَكُ عَلٰٓى اَرْجَآىِٕهَا ؕ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ
فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ ثَمٰنِيَةٌ ؕ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And the angels will be on its sides, and eight angels will, that Day, bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

يَوْمَىِٕذٍ تُعْرَضُوْنَ لَا تَخْفٰى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. That Day shall you be brought to Judgement, not a secret of you will be hidden.

فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ هَآؤُمُ
اقْرَءُوْا كِتٰبِيَهْ ۚ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand will say: "Take, read my Record!

اِنِّىْ ظَنَنْتُ اَنِّىْ مُلٰقٍ حِسَابِيَهْ ۚ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. "Surely, I did believe that I shall meet my Account!"

فَهُوَ فِىْ عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ۙ ﴿٢١﴾

21. So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing.

فِىْ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۙ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. In a lofty Paradise,

قُطُوْفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. The fruits in bunches whereof will be low and near at hand.

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَآ اَسْلَفْتُمْ فِى الْاَيَّامِ
الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent on before you in days past!

وَ اَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِشِمَالِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ
يٰلَيْتَنِىْ لَمْ اُوْتَ كِتٰبِيَهْ ۚ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. But as for him who will be given his Record in his left hand, will say: "I wish that I had not been given my Record!

وَ لَمْ اَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهْ ۚ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. "And that I had never known, how my Account is?

يٰلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ۚ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. "I wish, would that it had been my end (death)!

مَآ اَغْنٰى عَنِّىْ مَالِيَهْ ۚ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "My wealth has not availed me,

هَلَكَ عَنِّيْ سُلْطٰنِيَهْ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "My power and arguments (to defend myself) have gone from me!"

خُذُوْهُ فَغُلُّوْهُ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. (It will be said): "Seize him and fetter him,

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيْمَ صَلُّوْهُ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Then throw him in the blazing Fire.

ثُمَّ فِيْ سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُوْنَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوْهُ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. "Then fasten him with a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits!"

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great,

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And urged not on the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor),

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هٰهُنَا حَمِيْمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. So no friend has he here this Day,

وَّلَا طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِيْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds,

لَّا يَاْكُلُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْخَاطِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ١ ٥

37. None will eat except the Khatioon (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. So I swear by whatsoever you see,

وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And by whatsoever you see not,

اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. That this is verily the word of an honoured Messenger (i.e. Jibrael (Gabriel) or Muhammad SAW which he has brought from Allah).

وَّمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. It is not the word of a poet, little is that you believe!

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a foreteller), little is that you remember!

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. This is the Revelation sent down from the Lord of the Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيْلِ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. And if he (Muhammad SAW) had forged a false saying concerning Us (Allah),

لَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. We surely should have seized him by his right hand (or with power and might),

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And then certainly should have cut off his life artery (Aorta),

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حٰجِزِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. And none of you could withhold Us from (punishing) him.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. And verily, this Quran is a Reminder for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

وَاِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ اَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. And verily, We know that there are some among you that belie (this Quran). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 29, Page 68)

وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. And indeed it (this Quran) will be an anguish for the disbelievers (on the Day of Resurrection).

وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. And Verily, it (this Quran) is an absolute truth with certainty.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۵۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱۵ ۶

52. So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

اٰیاتها ۴۴ ۷۰ سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۹ رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سَاَلَ سَآئِلٌۢ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ ﴿۱﴾

1. A questioner asked concerning a torment about to befall

لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَافِعٌ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. Upon the disbelievers, which none can avert,

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ ؕ﴿۳﴾

3. From Allah, the Lord of the ways of ascent.

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ الرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ﴿۴﴾

4. The angels and the Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) ascend to Him in a Day the measure whereof is fifty thousand years,

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿۵﴾

5. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), with a good patience.

اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ بَعِيْدًا ۙ﴿۶﴾

6. Verily! They see it (the torment) afar off,

وَّ نَرٰىهُ قَرِيْبًا ؕ﴿۷﴾

7. But We see it (quite) near.

يَوْمَ تَكُوْنُ السَّمَآءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. The Day that the sky will be like the boiling filth of oil, (or molten copper or silver or lead, etc.).

وَ تَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. And the mountains will be like flakes of wool,

وَ لَا يَسْـَٔلُ حَمِيْمٌ حَمِيْمًا ۚ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And no friend will ask of a friend,

يُّبَصَّرُوْنَهُمْ ؕ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِىْ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍۭ بِبَنِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Though they shall be made to see one another ((i.e. on the Day of Resurrection), there will be none but see his father, children and relatives, but he will neither speak to them nor will ask them for any help)), - the Mujrim, (criminal, sinner, disbeliever, etc.) would desire to ransom himself from the punishment of that Day by his children.

وَ صَاحِبَتِهٖ وَ اَخِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And his wife and his brother,

وَ فَصِيْلَتِهِ الَّتِىْ تُـْٔوِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And his kindred who sheltered him,

وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ ثُمَّ يُنْجِيْهِ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And all that are in the earth, so that it might save him.

كَلَّا ۭ اِنَّهَا لَظٰى ﴿۱۵﴾

15. By no means! Verily, it will be the Fire of Hell!

نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ﴿۱۶﴾ۚ

16. Taking away (burning completely) the head skin!

تَدْعُوْا مَنْ اَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Calling: "(O Kafir (O disbeliever in Allah, His angels, His Book, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection and in Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments), O Mushrik (O polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah)) (all) such as turn their backs and turn away their faces (from Faith) (picking and swallowing them up from that great gathering of mankind (on the Day of Resurrection) just as a bird picks up a food-grain from the earth with its beak and swallows it up) (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 18, Page 289)

وَجَمَعَ فَاَوْعٰى ﴿۱۸﴾

18. And collect (wealth) and hide it (from spending it in the Cause of Allah).

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوْعًا ﴿۱۹﴾

19. Verily, man (disbeliever) was created very impatient;

اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوْعًا ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Irritable (discontented) when evil touches him;

وَّاِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوْعًا ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And niggardly when good touches him;-

اِلَّا الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Except those devoted to Salat (prayers)

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَاۗىِٕمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Those who remain constant in their Salat (prayers);

وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right,

لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. For the beggar who asks, and for the unlucky who has lost his property and wealth, (and his means of living has been straitened);

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُصَدِّقُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And those who believe in the Day of Recompense,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And those who fear the torment of their Lord,

اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَاْمُوْنٍ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. Verily! The torment of their Lord is that before which none can feel secure,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts from illegal sexual acts).

اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Except with their wives and the (women slaves and captives) whom their right hands possess, for (then) they are not to be blamed,

فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. But whosoever seeks beyond that, then it is those who are trespassers.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. And those who keep their trusts and covenants;

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمْ قَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies;

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And those who guard their Salat (prayers) well ,

اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ ع ۱ ۳۵

35. Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

فَمَالِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve that they hasten to listen from you (O Muhammad SAW), in order to belie you and to mock at you, and at Allahs Book (this Quran).

عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. (Sitting) in groups on the right and on the left (of you, O Muhammad SAW)?

اَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. Does every man of them hope to enter the Paradise of delight?

كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. No, that is not like that! Verily, We have created them out of that which they know!

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشٰرِقِ وَ الْمَغٰرِبِ اِنَّا لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. So I swear by the Lord of all (the three hundred and sixty (360)) points of sunrise and sunset in the east and the west that surely We are Able

عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۙ وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. To replace them by (others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَ يَلْعَبُوْا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِىْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. So leave them to plunge in vain talk and play about, until they meet their Day which they are promised.

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَاَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى نُصُبٍ يُّوْفِضُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as racing to a goal,

خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ ع ۲ ۹ ۸

44. With their eyes lowered in fear and humility, ignominy covering them (all over)! That is the Day which they were promised!

اٰیاتها ۲۸	۷۱ سُوْرَةُ نُوْحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۱	رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱﴾

1. Verily, We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people (Saying): "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful torment."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۲﴾

2. He said: "O my people! Verily, I am a plain warner to you,

اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿۳﴾

3. "That you should worship Allah (Alone), be dutiful to Him, and obey me,

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَ يُؤَخِّرْكُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ اِذَا جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۘ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾

4. "He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins and respite you to an appointed term. Verily, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed, if you but knew."

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِيْ لَيْلًا وَّنَهَارًا ﴿۵﴾

5. He said: "O my Lord! Verily, I have called my people night and day (i.e. secretly and openly to accept the doctrine of Islamic Monotheism) ,

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَآءِيْٓ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿۶﴾

6. "But all my calling added nothing but to (their) flight (from the truth).

وَ اِنِّيْ كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوْٓا اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَ اسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَ اَصَرُّوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿۷﴾

7. "And verily! Every time I called unto them that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their garments, and persisted (in their refusal), and magnified themselves in pride.

ثُمَّ اِنِّیۡ دَعَوۡتُهُمۡ جِهَارًا ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. "Then verily, I called to them openly (aloud);

ثُمَّ اِنِّیۡۤ اَعۡلَنۡتُ لَهُمۡ وَاَسۡرَرۡتُ لَهُمۡ اِسۡرَارًا ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. "Then verily, I proclaimed to them in public, and I have appealed to them in private,

فَقُلۡتُ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾

10. "I said (to them): Ask forgiveness from your Lord; Verily, He is Oft-Forgiving;

یُّرۡسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَیۡكُمۡ مِّدۡرَارًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. He will send rain to you in abundance;

وَّ یُمۡدِدۡكُمۡ بِاَمۡوَالٍ وَّ بَنِیۡنَ وَ یَجۡعَلۡ لَّكُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ یَجۡعَلۡ لَّكُمۡ اَنۡهٰرًا ؕ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And give you increase in wealth and children, and bestow on you gardens and bestow on you rivers. "

مَا لَكُمۡ لَا تَرۡجُوۡنَ لِلّٰهِ وَقَارًا ۚ﴿۱۳﴾

13. What is the matter with you, (that you fear not Allah (His punishment), and) you hope not for reward (from Allah or you believe not in His Oneness).

وَ قَدۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ اَطۡوَارًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. While He has created you in (different) stages (i.e. first Nutfah, then Alaqah and then Mudghah, see (VV.23:13,14) the Quran).

اَلَمۡ تَرَوۡا كَیۡفَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۙ﴿۱۵﴾

15. See you not how Allah has created the seven heavens one above another,

وَّ جَعَلَ الۡقَمَرَ فِیۡهِنَّ نُوۡرًا وَّ جَعَلَ الشَّمۡسَ سِرَاجًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

وَاللّٰهُ اَنۡۢبَتَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ نَبَاتًا ۙ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And Allah has brought you forth from the (dust of) earth. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.29, Page 97).

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. Afterwards He will return you into it (the earth), and bring you forth (again on the Day of Resurrection)?

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And Allah has made for you the earth wide spread (an expanse).

لِّتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ۱ ۹

20. That you may go about therein in broad roads.

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَن لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Nooh (Noah) said: "My Lord! They have disobeyed me, and followed one whose wealth and children give him no increase but only loss.

وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. "And they have plotted a mighty plot.

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. "And they have said: You shall not leave your gods, nor shall you leave Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghooth, nor Yaooq, nor Nasr (names of the idols);

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. "And indeed they have led many astray. And (O Allah): Grant no increase to the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) save error. "

مِّمَّا خَطِيئَاتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then were made to enter the Fire, and they found none to help them instead of Allah.

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And Nooh (Noah) said: "My Lord! Leave not one of the disbelievers on the earth!

إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. "If You leave them, they will mislead Your slaves, and they will beget none but wicked disbelievers."

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِیْ وَ لِوَالِدَیَّ وَ لِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَیْتِیَ مُؤْمِنًا وَّ لِلْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَ لَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿۲۸﴾ ع ۲ ۸ ۱۰

28. "My Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and him who enters my home as a believer, and all the believing men and women. And to the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) grant You no increase but destruction!"

اٰیاتها ۲۸ | ۷۲ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۰ | رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ اُوْحِیَ اِلَیَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوْۤا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ﴿۱﴾

1. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It has been revealed to me that a group (from three to ten in number) of jinns listened (to this Quran). They said: Verily! We have heard a wonderful Recital (this Quran)!

یَّهْدِیْۤ اِلَی الرُّشْدِ فَاٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ وَ لَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَاۤ اَحَدًا ﴿۲﴾

2. It guides to the Right Path, and we have believed therein, and we shall never join (in worship) anything with our Lord (Allah).

وَّ اَنَّهٗ تَعٰلٰی جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَّ لَا وَلَدًا ﴿۳﴾

3. And exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, He has taken neither a wife, nor a son (or offspring or children).

وَّ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ یَقُوْلُ سَفِیْهُنَا عَلَی اللّٰهِ شَطَطًا ﴿۴﴾

4. And that the foolish among us (i.e. Iblees (Satan) or the polytheists amongst the jinns) used to utter against Allah that which was wrong and not right.

وَّ اَنَّا ظَنَنَّاۤ اَنْ لَّنْ تَقُوْلَ الْاِنْسُ وَ الْجِنُّ عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿۵﴾

5. And verily, we thought that men and jinns would not utter a lie against Allah.

وَّ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ يَعُوْذُوْنَ
بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوْهُمْ رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۶﴾

6. And verily, there were men among mankind who took shelter with the masculine among the jinns, but they (jinns) increased them (mankind) in sin and disbelief.

وَّ اَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوْا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ
اَحَدًا ۙ﴿۷﴾

7. And they thought as you thought, that Allah will not send any Messenger (to mankind or jinns).

وَّ اَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنٰهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا
شَدِيْدًا وَّ شُهُبًا ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. And we have sought to reach the heaven; but found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires.

وَّ اَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ؕ فَمَنْ
يَّسْتَمِعِ الْاٰنَ يَجِدْ لَهٗ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. And verily, we used to sit there in stations, to (steal) a hearing, but any who listens now will find a flaming fire watching him in ambush.

وَّ اَنَّا لَا نَدْرِيْۤ اَشَرٌّ اُرِيْدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ
اَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And we know not whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends for them a Right Path.

وَّ اَنَّا مِنَّا الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَ مِنَّا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ كُنَّا
طَرَآئِقَ قِدَدًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. There are among us some that are righteous, and some the contrary; we are groups each having a different way (religious sect, etc.).

وَّ اَنَّا ظَنَنَّاۤ اَنْ لَّنْ نُّعْجِزَ اللّٰهَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَنْ
نُّعْجِزَهٗ هَرَبًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And we think that we cannot escape (from the punishment of) Allah in the earth, nor can we escape (from the punishment) by flight.

وَّ اَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدٰۤى اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ فَمَنْ
يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِرَبِّهٖ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَّ لَا رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And indeed when we heard the Guidance (this Quran), we believed therein (Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever believes in his Lord shall have no fear, either of a decrease in

the reward of his good deeds or an increase in punishment for his sins.

وَّاَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ وَمِنَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ ؕ فَمَنْ اَسْلَمَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And of us some are Muslims (who have submitted to Allah, after listening to this Quran), and of us some are Al-Qasitoon (disbelievers those who have deviated from the Right Path). And whosoever has embraced Islam (i.e. has become a Muslim by submitting to Allah), then such have sought the Right Path."

وَاَمَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ فَكَانُوْا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. And as for the Qasitoon (disbelievers who deviated from the Right Path), they shall be firewood for Hell,

وَّاَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوْا عَلَى الطَّرِيْقَةِ لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ مَّآءً غَدَقًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. If they (non-Muslims) had believed in Allah, and went on the Right Way (i.e. Islam) We should surely have bestowed on them water (rain) in abundance.

لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهٖ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. That We might try them thereby. And whosoever turns away from the Reminder of his Lord (i.e. this Quran, and practice not its laws and orders), He will cause him to enter in a severe torment (i.e. Hell).

وَّاَنَّ الْمَسٰجِدَ لِلّٰهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. And the mosques are for Allah (Alone), so invoke not anyone along with Allah.

وَّاَنَّهٗ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ يَدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا يَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿۱۹﴾ ع ۱ ۱۱

19. (It has been revealed to me that) When the slave of Allah (Muhammad SAW) stood up invoking (his Lord Allah) in prayer to Him they (the jinns) just made round him a dense crowd as if sticking one over the other (in order to listen to the Prophets recitation).

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَدْعُوْا رَبِّيْ وَلَآ اُشْرِكُ بِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I invoke only my Lord (Allah Alone), and I associate none as partners along with Him."

قُلْ اِنِّیْ لَاۤ اَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّ لَا رَشَدًا ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Say: "It is not in my power to cause you harm, or to bring you to the Right Path."

قُلْ اِنِّیْ لَنْ یُّجِیْرَنِیْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدٌ ۙ وَّ لَنْ اَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "None can protect me from Allahs punishment (if I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him.

اِلَّا بَلٰغًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِسٰلٰتِهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ یَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَاۤ اَبَدًا ﴿۲۳﴾

23. "(Mine is) but conveyance (of the truth) from Allah and His Messages (of Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, for him is the Fire of Hell, he shall dwell therein forever."

حَتّٰۤی اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا یُوْعَدُوْنَ فَسَیَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ اَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَّ اَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Till, when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who it is that is weaker concerning helpers and less important concerning numbers.

قُلْ اِنْ اَدْرِیْۤ اَقَرِیْبٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ اَمْ یَجْعَلُ لَهٗ رَبِّیْۤ اَمَدًا ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I know not whether (the punishment) which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

عٰلِمُ الْغَیْبِ فَلَا یُظْهِرُ عَلٰی غَیْبِهٖۤ اَحَدًا ﴿۲۶﴾

26. "(He Alone) the All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen), and He reveals to none His Ghaib (unseen)."

اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰی مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ یَسْلُكُ مِنْۢ بَیْنِ یَدَیْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. Except to a Messenger (from mankind) whom He has chosen (He informs him of unseen as much as He likes), and then He makes a band of watching guards (angels) to march before him and behind him.

لِّیَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ اَبْلَغُوْا رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ اَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَیْهِمْ وَ اَحْصٰی كُلَّ شَیْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿۲۸﴾ ع ۲ ۹ ۱۲

28. (He (Allah) protects them (the Messengers)), till He sees that they (the Messengers) have conveyed the Messages of their Lord (Allah). And He (Allah) surrounds all that which is with them, and He (Allah) keeps count of all things (i.e. He knows the exact number of everything).

اٰیاتها ۲۰ ۷۳ سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۳ رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. O you wrapped in garments (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW)!

قُمِ الَّيْلَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. Stand (to pray) all night, except a little.

نِّصْفَهٗٓ اَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۳﴾

3. Half of it, or a little less than that,

اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ؕ﴿۴﴾

4. Or a little more; and recite the Quran (aloud) in a slow, (pleasant tone and) style.

اِنَّا سَنُلْقِيْ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿۵﴾

5. Verily, We shall send down to you a weighty Word (i.e. obligations, legal laws, etc.).

اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اَشَدُّ وَطْاً وَّ اَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا ؕ﴿۶﴾

6. Verily, the rising by night (for Tahajjud prayer) is very hard and most potent and good for governing (the soul), and most suitable for (understanding) the Word (of Allah).

اِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيْلًا ؕ﴿۷﴾

7. Verily, there is for you by day prolonged occupation with ordinary duties,

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ اِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيْلًا ؕ﴿۸﴾

8. And remember the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a complete devotion.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۹﴾

9. (He Alone is) the Lord of the east and the west, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). So take Him Alone as Wakeel (Disposer of your affairs).

وَ اصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ اهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And be patient (O Muhammad SAW) with what they say, and keep away from them in a good way.

وَ ذَرْنِيْ وَ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ اُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَ مَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۱﴾

11. And leave Me Alone to deal with the beliers (those who deny My Verses, etc.), and those who are in possession of good things of life. And give them respite for a little while.

اِنَّ لَدَيْنَاۤ اَنْكَالًا وَّ جَحِيْمًا ﴿۱۲﴾ۙ

12. Verily, with Us are fetters (to bind them), and a raging Fire.

وَّ طَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَّ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۳﴾ۙ

13. And a food that chokes, and a painful torment.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْاَرْضُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ كَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيْلًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will be in violent shake, and the mountains will be a heap of sand poured out and flowing down.

اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا ۢ شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَاۤ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾ؕ

15. Verily, We have sent to you (O men) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) to be a witness over you, as We did send a Messenger (Moosa (Moses)) to Firaun (Pharaoh) .

فَعَصٰى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُ اَخْذًا وَّبِيْلًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. But Firaun (Pharaoh) disobeyed the Messenger (Moosa (Moses)), so We seized him with a severe punishment.

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُوْنَ اِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَّجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيْبًا ﴿۱۷﴾ۖۚ

17. Then how can you avoid the punishment, if you disbelieve, on a Day that will make the children grey-headed (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)?

السَّمَآءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ ۢ بِهٖ ؕ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Whereon the heaven will be cleft asunder? His Promise is certainly to be accomplished.

اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۹﴾ ع ۱ ۱۹ ۱۳

19. Verily, this is an admonition, therefore whosoever will, let him take a Path to His Lord!

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهٗ وَثُلُثَهٗ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُقَدِّرُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ لَّنْ تُحْصُوْهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ سَيَكُوْنُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضٰى ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ يَبْتَغُوْنَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۙ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَّاَعْظَمَ اَجْرًا ؕ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۰﴾ ع ۲ ۲۰ ۱۴

20. Verily, your Lord knows that you do stand (to pray at night) a little less than two-thirds of the night, or half the night, or a third of the night, and so do a party of those with you, And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you are unable to pray the whole night, so He has turned to you (in mercy). So, recite you of the Quran as much as may be easy for you. He knows that there will be some among you sick, others travelling through the land, seeking of Allahs Bounty; yet others fighting in Allahs Cause. So recite as much of the Quran as may be easy (for you), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, and whatever good you send before you for yourselves, (i.e. Nawafil non-obligatory acts of worship: prayers, charity, fasting, Hajj and Umrah, etc.), you will certainly find it with Allah, better and greater in reward. And seek Forgiveness of Allah. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

اٰیاتها ۵۶	۷۴ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴	رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾	1. O you (Muhammad SAW) enveloped (in garments)!
قُمْ فَاَنْذِرْ ۙ﴿۲﴾	2. Arise and warn!
وَ رَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۙ﴿۳﴾	3. And your Lord (Allah) magnify!
وَ ثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۙ﴿۴﴾	4. And your garments purify!
وَ الرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۙ﴿۵﴾	5. And keep away from Ar-Rujz (the idols)!
وَ لَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. And give not a thing in order to have more (or consider not your deeds of Allahs obedience as a favour to Allah).
وَ لِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ؕ﴿۷﴾	7. And be patient for the sake of your Lord (i.e. perform your duty to Allah)!
فَاِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُوْرِ ۙ﴿۸﴾	8. Then, when the Trumpet is sounded (i.e. its second blowing);
فَذٰلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوْمٌ عَسِيْرٌ ۙ﴿۹﴾	9. Truly, that Day will be a Hard Day.
عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ غَيْرُ يَسِيْرٍ ﴿۱۰﴾	10. Far from easy for the disbelievers.
ذَرْنِيْ وَ مَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيْدًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾	11. Leave Me Alone (to deal) with whom I created Alone (without any means, i.e. Al-Waleed bin Al-Mugheerah Al-Makhzoomee)!
وَّ جَعَلْتُ لَهٗ مَالًا مَّمْدُوْدًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾	12. And then granted him resources in abundance.

وَّ بَنِيْنَ شُهُوْدًا ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And children to be by his side!

وَّ مَهَّدْتُّ لَهٗ تَمْهِيْدًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And made life smooth and comfortable for him!

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ اَنْ اَزِيْدَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. After all that he desires that I should give more;

كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِاٰيٰتِنَا عَنِيْدًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Nay! Verily, he has been stubborn and opposing Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

سَاُرْهِقُهٗ صَعُوْدًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. I shall oblige him to (climb a slippery mountain in the Hell-fire called AsSaood, or to) face a severe torment!

اِنَّهٗ فَكَّرَ وَ قَدَّرَ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Verily, he thought and plotted;

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. So let him be cursed! How he plotted!

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And once more let him be cursed, how he plotted!

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Then he thought;

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَ بَسَرَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Then he frowned and he looked in a bad tempered way;

ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Then he turned back and was proud;

فَقَالَ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُّؤْثَرُ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Then he said: "This is nothing but magic from that of old;

اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. "This is nothing but the word of a human being!"

سَاُصْلِيْهِ سَقَرَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. I will cast him into Hell-fire

وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And what will make you know exactly what Hell-fire is?

لَا تُبْقِيْ وَ لَا تَذَرُ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. It spares not (any sinner), nor does it leave (anything unburnt)!

لَوَّاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Burning the skins!

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Over it are nineteen (angels as guardians and keepers of Hell).

وَ مَا جَعَلْنَآ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اِلَّا مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۙ وَّ مَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۙ لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَ يَزْدَادَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا وَّ لَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ وَ لِيَقُوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُوْدَ رَبِّكَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَ مَا هِيَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿۳۱﴾ ع ۱ ۱۵

31. And We have set none but angels as guardians of the Fire, and We have fixed their number (19) only as a trial for the disbelievers, in order that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may arrive at a certainty (that this Quran is the truth as it agrees with their Books i.e. their number (19) is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and the believers may increase in Faith (as this Quran is the truth) and that no doubts may be left for the people of the Scripture and the believers, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say: "What Allah intends by this (curious) example ?" Thus Allah leads astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And none can know the hosts of your Lord but He. And this (Hell) is nothing else than a (warning) reminder to mankind.

كَلَّا وَ الْقَمَرِ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Nay, and by the moon,

وَ الَّيْلِ اِذْ اَدْبَرَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And by the night when it withdraws,

وَ الصُّبْحِ اِذَآ اَسْفَرَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And by the dawn when it brightens,

إِنَّهَا لَإِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Verily, it (Hell, or their denial of the Prophet Muhammad SAW, or the Day of Resurrection) is but one of the greatest calamities.

نَذِيرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. A warning to mankind,

لِمَن شَاءَ مِنكُمْ أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. To any of you that chooses to go forward (by working righteous deeds), or to remain behind (by commiting sins),

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Every person is a pledge for what he has earned,

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Except those on the Right, (i.e. the pious true believers of Islamic Monotheism);

فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. In Gardens (Paradise) they will ask one another,

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. About Al-Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, disbelievers, etc.), (And they will say to them):

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. "What has caused you to enter Hell?"

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. They will say: "We were not of those who used to offer their Salat (prayers)

وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. "Nor we used to feed Al-Miskin (the poor);

وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. "And we used to talk falsehood (all that which Allah hated) with vain talkers.

وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. "And we used to belie the Day of Recompense

حَتَّىٰ أَتَانَا الْيَقِينُ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. "Until there came to us (the death) that is certain."

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشّٰفِعِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. So no intercession of intercessors will be of any use to them.

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Then what is wrong with them (i.e. the disbelievers) that they turn away from (receiving) admonition?

كَاَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. As if they were frightened (wild) donkeys.

فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Fleeing from a hunter, or a lion, or a beast of prey.

بَلْ يُرِيْدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰى صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Nay, everyone of them desires that he should be given pages spread out (coming from Allah with a writing that Islam is the right religion, and Muhammad SAW has come with the truth from Allah the Lord of the heavens and earth, etc.).

كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ لَّا يَخَافُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. Nay! But they fear not the Hereafter (from Allahs punishment).

كَلَّاۤ اِنَّهٗ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Nay, verily, this (Quran) is an admonition,

فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. So whosoever will (let him read it), and receive admonition (from it)!

وَ مَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى وَ اَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿۵۶﴾ ع ۲ ۲۵ ۱۶

56. And they will not receive admonition unless Allah wills; He (Allah) is the One, deserving that mankind should be afraid of, and should be dutiful to Him, and should not take any Ilah (God) along with Him, and He is the One Who forgives (sins).

اٰیاتها ۴۰ | ۷۵ سُوْرَةُ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۱ | رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

لَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ﴿۱﴾

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

وَ لَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ﴿۲﴾

2. And I swear by the self-reproaching person (a believer).

اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَلَّنْ نَّجْمَعَ عِظَامَهٗ ﴿۳﴾

3. Does man (a disbeliever) think that We shall not assemble his bones?

بَلٰى قٰدِرِيْنَ عَلٰۤى اَنْ نُّسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهٗ ﴿۴﴾

4. Yes, We are Able to put together in perfect order the tips of his fingers.

بَلْ يُرِيْدُ الْاِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ اَمَامَهٗ ﴿۵﴾

5. Nay! (Man denies Resurrection and Reckoning. So) he desires to continue committing sins.

يَسْـَٔلُ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيٰمَةِ ﴿۶﴾

6. He asks: "When will be this Day of Resurrection?"

فَاِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ﴿۷﴾

7. So, when the sight shall be dazed,

وَ خَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ﴿۸﴾

8. And the moon will be eclipsed,

وَ جُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ ﴿۹﴾

9. And the sun and moon will be joined together (by going one into the other or folded up or deprived of their light, etc.)

يَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. On that Day man will say: "Where (is the refuge) to flee?"

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. No! There is no refuge!

اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذِ ِالْمُسْتَقَرُّ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. Unto your Lord (Alone) will be the place of rest that Day.

يُنَبَّؤُا الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَ اَخَّرَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forward (of his evil or good deeds), and what he left behind (of his good or evil traditions).

بَلِ الْاِنْسَانُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بَصِيْرَةٌ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself (as his body parts (skin, hands, legs, etc.) will speak about his deeds).

وَّلَوْ اَلْقٰى مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Though he may put forth his excuses (to cover his evil deeds).

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهٖ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهٖ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Move not your tongue concerning (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) to make haste therewith.

اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهٗ وَ قُرْاٰنَهٗ ﴿١٧﴾

17. It is for Us to collect it and to give you (O Muhammad SAW) the ability to recite it (the Quran),

فَاِذَا قَرَاْنٰهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْاٰنَهٗ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And when We have recited it to you (O Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel)), then follow you its (the Qurans) recital.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهٗ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then it is for Us (Allah) to make it clear to you,

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Not (as you think, that you (mankind) will not be resurrected and recompensed for your deeds), but (you men) love the present life of this world,

وَ تَذَرُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And leave (neglect) the Hereafter.

وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Some faces that Day shall be Nadirah (shining and radiant).

اِلٰى رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Looking at their Lord (Allah);

وَ وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍۭ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And some faces, that Day, will be Basirah (dark, gloomy, frowning, and sad),

تَظُنُّ اَنْ يُّفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Thinking that some calamity was about to fall on them;

كَلَّاۤ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Nay, when (the soul) reaches to the collar bone (i.e. up to the throat in its exit),

وَ قِيْلَ مَنْ ۜ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ سكته

27. And it will be said: "Who can cure him and save him from death?"

وَّ ظَنَّ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And he (the dying person) will conclude that it was (the time) of departing (death);

وَ الْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. And leg will be joined with another leg (shrouded)

اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَىِٕذِ ِۨالْمَسَاقُ ﴿۳۰﴾ ع ۱ ۱۷

30. The drive will be, on that Day, to your Lord (Allah)!

فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَ لَا صَلّٰى ﴿۳۱﴾

31. So he (the disbeliever) neither believed (in this Quran, in the Message of Muhammad SAW) nor prayed!

وَ لٰكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَ تَوَلّٰى ﴿۳۲﴾

32. But on the contrary, he belied (this Quran and the Message of Muhammad SAW) and turned away!

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ يَتَمَطّٰى ﴿۳۳﴾

33. Then he walked in full pride to his family admiring himself!

اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿۳۴﴾

34. Woe to you (O man (disbeliever))! And then (again) woe to you!

ثُمَّ اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Again, woe to you (O man (disbeliever))! And then (again) woe to you!

اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿۳۶﴾

36. Does man think that he will be left Suda (neglected without being punished or rewarded for the obligatory duties enjoined by his Lord (Allah) on him)?

اَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُّمْنٰى ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Was he not a Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge of semen) poured forth?

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ﴿۳۸﴾

38. Then he became an Alaqa (a clot); then (Allah) shaped and fashioned (him) in due proportion.

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿۳۹﴾

39. And made him in two sexes, male and female.

اَلَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Is not He (Allah Who does that), Able to give life to the dead? (Yes! He is Able to do all things).

اٰیاتھا ۳۱	۷۶ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۸	رکوعاتھا ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

هَلْ اَتٰى عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْـًٔا مَّذْكُوْرًا ﴿۱﴾

1. Has there not been over man a period of time, when he was nothing to be mentioned?

اِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اَمْشَاجٍ ۖ نَّبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿۲﴾

2. Verily, We have created man from Nutfah drops of mixed semen (discharge of man and woman), in order to try him, so We made him hearer, seer.

اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا كَفُوْرًا ﴿۳﴾

3. Verily, We showed him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَلٰسِلَا۠ وَ اَغْلٰلًا وَّ سَعِيْرًا ﴿۴﴾

4. Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers iron chains, iron collars, and a blazing Fire.

اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ﴿۵﴾ۚ

5. Verily, the Abrar (pious, who fear Allah and avoid evil), shall drink a cup (of wine) mixed with water from a spring in Paradise called Kafoor.

عَيْنًا يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿۶﴾

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink, causing it to gush forth abundantly.

يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهٗ مُسْتَطِيْرًا ﴿۷﴾

7. They (are those who) fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil will be wide-spreading.

وَ يُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّ يَتِيْمًا وَّ اَسِيْرًا ﴿۸﴾

8. And they give food, inspite of their love for it (or for the love of Him), to Miskin (poor), the orphan, and the captive,

اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّ لَا شُكُوْرًا ﴿۹﴾

9. (Saying): "We feed you seeking Allahs Countenance only. We wish for no reward, nor thanks from you.

اِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوْسًا قَمْطَرِيْرًا ﴿۱۰﴾

10. "Verily, We fear from our Lord a Day, hard and distressful, that will make the faces look horrible (from extreme dislikeness to it)."

فَوَقٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَقّٰىهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَّ سُرُوْرًا ﴿۱۱﴾

11. So Allah saved them from the evil of that Day, and gave them Nadratan (a light of beauty) and joy.

وَ جَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّ حَرِيْرًا ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And their recompense shall be Paradise, and silken garments, because they were patient.

مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ۚ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيْهَا شَمْسًا وَّ لَا زَمْهَرِيْرًا ﴿۱۳﴾

13. Reclining therein on raised thrones, they will see there neither the excessive heat of the sun, nor the excessive bitter cold, (as in Paradise there is no sun and no moon).

وَ دَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلٰلُهَا وَ ذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوْفُهَا تَذْلِيْلًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And the shade thereof is close upon them, and the bunches of fruit thereof will hang low within their reach.

وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّ اَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَا ۠ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. And amongst them will be passed round vessels of silver and cups of crystal,

قَوَارِيْرَا ۠ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Crystal-clear, made of silver. They will determine the measure thereof according to their wishes.

وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And they will be given to drink there a cup (of wine) mixed with Zanjabeel (ginger, etc.),

عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى سَلْسَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. A spring there, called Salsabeel.

وَ يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۚ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿۱۹﴾

19. And round about them will (serve) boys of everlasting youth. If you see them, you would think them scattered pearls.

وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَاَيْتَ نَعِيْمًا وَّ مُلْكًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And when you look there (in Paradise), you will see a delight (that cannot be imagined), and a great dominion.

عٰلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَّ اِسْتَبْرَقٌ ۫ وَّ حُلُّوْٓا اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ ۚ وَ سَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُوْرًا ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Their garments will be of fine green silk, and gold embroidery. They will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them a pure drink.

اِنَّ هٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿۲۲﴾ ع ۱ ۱۹

22. (And it will be said to them): "Verily, this is a reward for you, and your endeavour has been accepted."

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Verily! It is We Who have sent down the Quran to you (O Muhammad SAW) by stages.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ اٰثِمًا اَوْ كَفُوْرًا ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) and submit to the Command of your Lord (Allah, by doing your duty to Him and by conveying His Message to mankind), and obey neither a sinner nor a disbeliever among them.

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And remember the Name of your Lord every morning and afternoon (i.e. offering of the Morning (Fajr), Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهٗ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيْلًا ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And during night, prostrate yourself to Him (i.e. the offering of Maghrib and Isha prayers), and glorify Him a long night through (i.e. Tahajjud prayer).

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. Verily! These (disbelievers) love the present life of this world, and put behind them a heavy Day (that will be hard).

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَآ اَسْرَهُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ اَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿۲۸﴾

28. It is We Who created them, and We have made them of strong built. And when We will, We can replace them with others like them with a complete replacement.

اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Verily! This (Verses of the Quran) is an admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path to his Lord (Allah).

وَمَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۳۰﴾

30. But you cannot will, unless Allah wills. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ وَالظّٰلِمِيْنَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۳۱﴾ ع ۲ ۲۰

31. He will admit to His Mercy whom He will and as for the Zalimoon, (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) He has prepared a painful torment.

اٰیاتها ۵۰ ۷۷ سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۳ رکوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ عُرْفًا ﴿۱﴾	1. By the winds (or angels or the Messengers of Allah) sent forth one after another.
فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ عَصْفًا ﴿۲﴾	2. And by the winds that blow violently,
وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ نَشْرًا ﴿۳﴾	3. And by the winds that scatter clouds and rain;
فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ فَرْقًا ﴿۴﴾	4. And by the Verses (of the Quran) that separate the right from the wrong.
فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿۵﴾	5. And by the angels that bring the revelations to the Messengers,
عُذْرًا اَوْ نُذْرًا ﴿۶﴾	6. To cut off all excuses or to warn;
اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿۷﴾	7. Surely, what you are promised must come to pass.
فَاِذَا النُّجُوْمُ طُمِسَتْ ﴿۸﴾	8. Then when the stars lose their lights;
وَاِذَا السَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتْ ﴿۹﴾	9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder;
وَاِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ﴿۱۰﴾	10. And when the mountains are blown away;
وَاِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقِّتَتْ ﴿۱۱﴾	11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their time appointed;
لِاَيِّ يَوْمٍ اُجِّلَتْ ﴿۱۲﴾	12. For what Day are these signs postponed?

لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. For the Day of sorting out (the men of Paradise from the men destined for Hell).

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And what will explain to you what is the Day of sorting out?

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

اَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Did We not destroy the ancients?

ثُمَّ نُتْبِعُهُمُ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So shall We make later generations to follow them.

كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Thus do We deal with the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.)!

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُّمْ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Did We not create you from a worthless water (semen, etc.)?

فَجَعَلْنٰهُ فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Then We placed it in a place of safety (womb),

اِلٰى قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. For a known period (determined by gestation)?

فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ فَنِعْمَ الْقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure (the things).

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle?

اَحْيَآءً وَّاَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. For the living and the dead.

وَّ جَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّ اَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And have placed therein firm, and tall mountains; and have given you to drink sweet water?

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. (It will be said to the disbelievers): "Depart you to that which you used to deny!

اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى ظِلٍّ ذِيْ ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. "Depart you to a shadow (of Hell-fire smoke ascending) in three columns,

لَّا ظَلِيْلٍ وَّ لَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. "Neither shading, nor of any use against the fierce flame of the Fire."

اِنَّهَا تَرْمِيْ بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Verily! It (Hell) throws sparks (huge) as Al-Qasr (a fort or a Qasr (huge log of wood)),

كَاَنَّهٗ جِمٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. As if they were Jimalatun Sufr (yellow camels or bundles of ropes)."

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

هٰذَا يَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. That will be a Day when they shall not speak (during some part of it),

وَ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. And they will not be permitted to put forth any excuse.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۚ جَمَعْنٰكُمْ وَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. That will be a Day of Decision! We have brought you and the men of old together!

فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيْدُوْنِ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. So if you have a plot, use it against Me (Allah)!

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ ع ۱ ۲۱

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿۴۱﴾ لا

41. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) shall be amidst shades and springs.

وَّ فَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ ط

42. And fruits, such as they desire.

كُلُوْا وَ اشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. "Eat and drink comfortably for that which you used to do.

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers).

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

كُلُوْا وَ تَمَتَّعُوْا قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. (O you disbelievers)! Eat and enjoy yourselves (in this worldly life) for a little while. Verily, you are the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.).

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوْا لَا يَرْكَعُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. And when it is said to them: "Bow down yourself (in prayer)!" They bow not down (offer not their prayers).

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَهٗ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ ع ۲ ۲۲

50. Then in what statement after this (the Quran) will they believe?

اٰیاتها ٤٠	٧٨ سُوْرَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠	رکوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ۚ﴿١﴾

1. What are they asking (one another)?

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. About the great news, (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, the Quran, which Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) brought and the Day of Resurrection, etc.),

الَّذِىْ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ؕ﴿٣﴾

3. About which they are in disagreement.

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. Nay, they will come to know!

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Nay, again, they will come to know!

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهٰدًا ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. Have We not made the earth as a bed,

وَّ الْجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ۖ﴿٧﴾

7. And the mountains as pegs?

وَّ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. And We have created you in pairs (male and female, tall and short, good and bad, etc.).

وَّ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۙ﴿٩﴾

9. And have made your sleep as a thing for rest.

وَّ جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. And have made the night as a covering (through its darkness),

وَّ جَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۖ﴿١١﴾

11. And have made the day for livelihood.

وَّبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾

12. And We have built above you seven strong (heavens),

وَّجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾

13. And have made (therein) a shinning lamp (sun).

وَّاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرٰتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. And have sent down from the rainy clouds abundant water.

لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهٖ حَبًّا وَّنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. That We may produce therewith corn and vegetations,

وَّجَنّٰتٍ اَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. And gardens of thick growth.

اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيْقَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

17. Verily, the Day of Decision is a fixed time,

يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَتَاْتُوْنَ اَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown, and you shall come forth in crowds (groups);

وَّفُتِحَتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ اَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And the heaven shall be opened, and it will become as gates,

وَّسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And the mountains shall be moved away from their places and they will be as if they were a mirage.

اِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Truly, Hell is a place of ambush,

لِّلطّٰغِيْنَ مَاٰبًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. A dwelling place for the Taghoon (those who transgress the boundry limits set by Allah like polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, hyprocrites, sinners, criminals, etc.),

لّٰبِثِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They will abide therein for ages,

لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بَرْدًا وَّلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Nothing cool shall they taste therein, nor any drink.

اِلَّا حَمِيْمًا وَّغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Except boiling water, and dirty wound discharges.

جَزَآءً وِّفَاقًا ﴿۲۶﴾

26. An exact recompense (according to their evil crimes).

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ حِسَابًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. For verily, they used not to look for a reckoning.

وَّكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا ﴿۲۸﴾

28. But they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, and that which Our Prophet (Peace be upon him) brought) completely.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ كِتٰبًا ﴿۲۹﴾

29. And all things We have recorded in a Book.

فَذُوْقُوْا فَلَنْ نَّزِيْدَكُمْ اِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿۳۰﴾ ع ۱ ۱ ۳۰

30. So taste you (the results of your evil actions); no increase shall We give you, except in torment.

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفَازًا ﴿۳۱﴾

31. Verily, for the Muttaqoon, there will be a success (Paradise);

حَدَآئِقَ وَاَعْنَابًا ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Gardens and grapeyards;

وَّكَوَاعِبَ اَتْرَابًا ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And young full-breasted (mature) maidens of equal age;

وَّكَاْسًا دِهَاقًا ﴿۳۴﴾

34. And a full cup (of wine).

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا كِذّٰبًا ﴿۳۵﴾

35. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil talk) shall they hear therein, nor lying;

جَزَآءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ﴿۳۶﴾

36. A reward from your Lord, an ample calculated gift (according to the best of their good deeds).

رَّبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمٰنِ

لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿۳۷﴾

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatsoever is in between them, the Most Beneficent, none can dare to speak with Him (on the Day of Resurrection except after His Leave).

يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الرُّوْحُ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ صَفًّا ۙ لَّا
يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ قَالَ
صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. The Day that Ar-Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel) or another angel) and the angels will stand forth in rows, none shall speak except him whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) allows, and he will speak what is right.

ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ
مَاٰبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. That is without doubt the True Day, so, whosoever wills, let him seek a place with (or a way to) His Lord (by obeying Him in this worldly life)!

اِنَّآ اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا ۖ يَّوْمَ يَنْظُرُ
الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ وَ يَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ
كُنْتُ تُرٰبًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٢ ٢

40. Verily, We have warned you of a near torment, the Day when man will see that (the deeds) which his hands have sent forth, and the disbeliever will say: "Woe to me! Would that I were dust!"

اٰیاتها ٤٦ ٧٩ سُوْرَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١ رکوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَ النّٰزِعٰتِ غَرْقًا ﴿١﴾

1. By those (angels) who pull out (the souls of the disbelievers and the wicked) with great violence;

وَّ النّٰشِطٰتِ نَشْطًا ﴿٢﴾

2. By those (angels) who gently take out (the souls of the believers);

وَّ السّٰبِحٰتِ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾

3. And by those that swim along (i.e. angels or planets in their orbits, etc.).

فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ سَبْقًا ﴿٤﴾

4. And by those that press forward as in a race (i.e. the angels or stars or the horses, etc.).

فَالْمُدَبِّرٰتِ اَمْرًا ۝٥

5. And by those angels who arrange to do the Commands of their Lord, (so verily, you disbelievers will be called to account).

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۝٦

6. On the Day (when the first blowing of the Trumpet is blown), the earth and the mountains will shake violently (and everybody will die),

تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝٧

7. The second blowing of the Trumpet follows it (and everybody will be raised up),

قُلُوْبٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّاجِفَةٌ ۝٨

8. (Some) hearts that Day will shake with fear and anxiety.

اَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۝٩

9. Their eyes cast down.

يَقُوْلُوْنَ ءَاِنَّا لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ فِى الْحَافِرَةِ ۝١٠

10. They say: "Shall we indeed be returned to (our) former state of life?

ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ۝١١

11. "Even after we are crumbled bones?"

قَالُوْا تِلْكَ اِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۝١٢

12. They say: "It would in that case, be a return with loss!"

فَاِنَّمَا هِىَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۝١٣

13. But only, it will be a single Zajrah (shout (i.e., the second blowing of the Trumpet)). (See Verse 37:19).

فَاِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝١٤

14. When, behold, they find themselves over the earth alive after their death,

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ۝١٥

15. Has there come to you the story of Moosa (Moses)?

اِذْ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝١٦

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Toowa,

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ۝١٧

17. Go to Firaun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed all bounds (in crimes, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.).

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ اِلٰٓى اَنْ تَزَكّٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. And say to him: "Would you purify yourself (from the sin of disbelief by becoming a believer)",

وَ اَهْدِيَكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشٰى ﴿١٩﴾

19. And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should fear Him?

فَاَرٰىهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Then (Moosa (Moses)) showed him the great sign (miracles).

فَكَذَّبَ وَ عَصٰى ﴿٢١﴾

21. But (Firaun (Pharaoh)) belied and disobeyed;

ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ يَسْعٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Then he turned his back, striving hard (against Allah).

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادٰى ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Then he gathered his people and cried aloud,

فَقَالَ اَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Saying: "I am your lord, most high",

فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ نَكَالَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So Allah, seized him with punishment for his last (i.e. his saying: "I am your lord, most high") (see Verse 79:24)) and first ((i.e. his saying, "O chiefs! I know not that you have a god other than I" (see Verse 28:38)) transgression.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ١ ٢٦ ٣

26. Verily, in this is an instructive admonition for whosoever fears Allah.

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَآءُ ؕ بَنٰىهَا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Are you more difficult to create, or is the heaven that He constructed?

رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He raised its height, and He has equally ordered it,

وَ اَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَ اَخْرَجَ ضُحٰىهَا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Its night He covers with darkness, and its forenoon He brings out (with light).

وَ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحٰىهَا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And after that He spread the earth;

اَخۡرَجَ مِنۡهَا مَآءَهَا وَ مَرۡعٰهَا ﴿۳۱﴾	31. And brought forth therefrom its water and its pasture;
وَ الۡجِبَالَ اَرۡسٰهَا ﴿۳۲﴾	32. And the mountains He has fixed firmly;
مَتَاعًا لَّكُمۡ وَ لِاَنۡعَامِكُمۡ ﴿۳۳﴾	33. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.
فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الطَّآمَّةُ الۡكُبۡرٰى ﴿۳۴﴾	34. But when there comes the greatest catastrophe (i.e. the Day of Recompense, etc.),
يَوۡمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ مَا سَعٰى ﴿۳۵﴾	35. The Day when man shall remember what he strove for,
وَ بُرِّزَتِ الۡجَحِيۡمُ لِمَنۡ يَّرٰى ﴿۳۶﴾	36. And Hell-fire shall be made apparent in full view for (every) one who sees,
فَاَمَّا مَنۡ طَغٰى ﴿۳۷﴾	37. Then, for him who Tagha (transgressed all bounds, in disbelief, oppression and evil deeds of disobedience to Allah).
وَ اٰثَرَ الۡحَيٰوةَ الدُّنۡيَا ﴿۳۸﴾	38. And preferred the life of this world (by following his evil desires and lusts),
فَاِنَّ الۡجَحِيۡمَ هِىَ الۡمَاۡوٰى ﴿۳۹﴾	39. Verily, his abode will be Hell-fire;
وَ اَمَّا مَنۡ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَ نَهَى النَّفۡسَ عَنِ الۡهَوٰى ﴿۴۰﴾	40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord, and restrained himself from impure evil desires, and lusts.
فَاِنَّ الۡجَنَّةَ هِىَ الۡمَاۡوٰى ﴿۴۱﴾	41. Verily, Paradise will be his abode.
يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرۡسٰهَا ﴿۴۲﴾	42. They ask you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) about the Hour, - when will be its appointed time?

فِيْمَ اَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرٰىهَا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. You have no knowledge to say anything about it,

اِلٰى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهٰىهَا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. To your Lord belongs (the knowledge of) the term thereof?

اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰىهَا ﴿٤٥﴾

45. You (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) are only a warner for those who fear it,

كَاَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا عَشِيَّةً اَوْ ضُحٰهَا ﴿٤٦﴾ ع ٢

46. The Day they see it, (it will be) as if they had not tarried (in this world) except an afternoon or a morning

٨٠ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤

اٰياتها ٤٢ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلّٰٓى ﴿١﴾

1. (The Prophet (Peace be upon him)) frowned and turned away,

اَنْ جَآءَهُ الْاَعْمٰى ﴿٢﴾

2. Because there came to him the blind man (i.e. Abdullah bin Umm-Maktoom, who came to the Prophet (Peace be upon him) while he was preaching to one or some of the Quraish chiefs).

وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يَزَّكّٰٓى ﴿٣﴾

3. But what could tell you that per chance he might become pure (from sins)?

اَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ﴿٤﴾

4. Or that he might receive admonition, and that the admonition might profit him?

اَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنٰى ﴿٥﴾

5. As for him who thinks himself self-sufficient,

فَاَنْتَ لَهٗ تَصَدّٰى ﴿٦﴾

6. To him you attend;

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَّكَّىٰ ﴿٧﴾	7. What does it matter to you if he will not become pure (from disbelief, you are only a Messenger, your duty is to convey the Message of Allah).
وَأَمَّا مَن جَاءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ﴿٨﴾	8. But as to him who came to you running.
وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٩﴾	9. And is afraid (of Allah and His Punishment),
فَأَنتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّىٰ ﴿١٠﴾	10. Of him you are neglectful and divert your attention to another,
كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿١١﴾	11. Nay, (do not do like this), indeed it (these Verses of this Quran) are an admonition,
فَمَن شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ﴿١٢﴾	12. So whoever wills, let him pay attention to it.
فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾	13. (It is) in Records held (greatly) in honour (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).
مَّرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾	14. Exalted (in dignity), purified,
بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾	15. In the hands of scribes (angels).
كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾	16. Honourable and obedient.
قُتِلَ الْإِنسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ﴿١٧﴾	17. Be cursed (the disbelieving) man! How ungrateful he is!
مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٨﴾	18. From what thing did He create him?
مِن نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿١٩﴾	19. From Nutfah (male and female semen drops) He created him, and then set him in due proportion;
ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾	20. Then He makes the Path easy for him;

ثُمَّ اَمَاتَهٗ فَاَقْبَرَهٗ ﴿٢١﴾	21. Then He causes him to die, and puts him in his grave;
ثُمَّ اِذَا شَآءَ اَنْشَرَهٗ ﴿٢٢﴾	22. Then, when it is His Will, He will resurrect him (again).
كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ اَمَرَهٗ ﴿٢٣﴾	23. Nay, but (man) has not done what He commanded him.
فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ اِلٰى طَعَامِهٖٓ ﴿٢٤﴾	24. Then let man look at his food,
اَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَآءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾	25. That We pour forth water in abundance,
ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْاَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾	26. And We split the earth in clefts,
فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾	27. And We cause therein the grain to grow,
وَّعِنَبًا وَّقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾	28. And grapes and clover plants (i.e. green fodder for the cattle),
وَّزَيْتُوْنًا وَّنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾	29. And olives and date-palms,
وَّحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾	30. And gardens, dense with many trees,
وَّفَاكِهَةً وَّاَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾	31. And fruits and Abba (herbage, etc.),
مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾	32. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.
فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الصَّآخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾	33. Then, when there comes As-Sakhkhah (the Day of Resurrections second blowing of Trumpet),
يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ ﴿٣٤﴾	34. That Day shall a man flee from his brother,
وَاُمِّهٖ وَاَبِيْهِ ﴿٣٥﴾	35. And from his mother and his father,

وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ وَبَنِيْهِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And from his wife and his children.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَاْنٌ يُّغْنِيْهِ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Everyman, that Day, will have enough to make him careless of others.

وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Some faces that Day, will be bright (true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news (of Paradise).

وَوُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And other faces, that Day, will be dust-stained;

تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Darkness will cover them,

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ١ ٥

42. Such will be the Kafarah (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him), etc.), the Fajarah (wicked evil doers).

٨١ سُوْرَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

اٰياتها ٢٩ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾

1. When the sun Kuwwirat (wound round and lost its light and is overthrown).

وَاِذَا النُّجُوْمُ انْكَدَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾

2. And when the stars shall fall;

وَاِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾

3. And when the mountains shall made to pass away;

وَاِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٤﴾

4. And when the pregnant she-camels shall be neglected;

وَاِذَا الْوُحُوْشُ حُشِرَتْ ۝٥	5. And when the wild beasts shall be gathered together;
وَاِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ۝٦	6. And when the seas shall become as blazing Fire or shall overflow;
وَاِذَا النُّفُوْسُ زُوِّجَتْ ۝٧	7. And when the souls shall be joined with their bodies;
وَاِذَا الْمَوْءٗدَةُ سُئِلَتْ ۝٨	8. And when the female (infant) buried alive (as the pagan Arabs used to do) shall be questioned.
بِاَيِّ ذَنْۢبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۝٩	9. For what sin she was killed?
وَاِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ۝١٠	10. And when the written pages of deeds (good and bad) of every person shall be laid open;
وَاِذَا السَّمَآءُ كُشِطَتْ ۝١١	11. And when the heaven shall be stripped off and taken away from its place;
وَاِذَا الْجَحِيْمُ سُعِّرَتْ ۝١٢	12. And when Hell-fire shall be kindled to fierce ablaze.
وَاِذَا الْجَنَّةُ اُزْلِفَتْ ۝١٣	13. And when Paradise shall be brought near,
عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اَحْضَرَتْ ۝١٤	14. (Then) every person will know what he has brought (of good and evil).
فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ۝١٥	15. So verily, I swear by the planets that recede (i.e. disappear during the day and appear during the night).
الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ۝١٦	16. And by the planets that move swiftly and hide themselves,
وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا عَسْعَسَ ۝١٧	17. And by the night as it departs;
وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ۝١٨	18. And by the dawn as it brightens;

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Verily, this is the Word (this Quran brought by) a most honourable messenger (Jibrael (Gabriel), from Allah to the Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Owner of power, and high rank with (Allah) the Lord of the Throne,

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Obeyed (by the angels), trustworthy there (in the heavens).

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And (O people) your companion (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is not a madman;

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And indeed he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) saw him (Jibrael (Gabriel)) in the clear horizon (towards the east).

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) withholds not a knowledge of the unseen.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And it (the Quran) is not the word of the outcast Shaitan (Satan).

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Then where are you going?

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Verily, this (the Quran) is no less than a Reminder to (all) the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. To whomsoever among you who wills to walk straight,

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ١ ٢٩ ٦

29. And you will not, unless (it be) that Allah wills, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

اٰیاتها ۱۹ ۸۲ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۲ رکوعها ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۝١

1. When the heaven is cleft asunder.

وَ اِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ۝٢

2. And when the stars have fallen and scattered;

وَ اِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۝٣

3. And when the seas are burst forth (got dried up);

وَ اِذَا الْقُبُوْرُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۝٤

4. And when the graves are turned upside down (and they bring out their contents)

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَ اَخَّرَتْ ۝٥

5. (Then) a person will know what he has sent forward and (what he has) left behind (of good or bad deeds).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيْمِ ۝٦

6. O man! What has made you careless concerning your Lord, the Most Generous?

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّٰىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝٧

7. Who created you, fashioned you perfectly, and gave you due proportion;

فِيْۤ اَيِّ صُوْرَةٍ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝٨

8. In whatever form He willed, He put you together.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِالدِّيْنِ ۝٩

9. Nay! But you deny the Recompense (reward for good deeds and punishment for evil deeds).

وَ اِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحٰفِظِيْنَ ۝١٠

10. But verily, over you (are appointed angels in charge of mankind) to watch you ,

كِرَامًا كَاتِبِيْنَ ۝١١

11. Kiraman (honourable) Katibeen writing down (your deeds) ,

يَعْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. They know all that you do.

اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِيْ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Verily, the Abrar (pious and righteous) will be in delight (Paradise);

وَاِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِيْ جَحِيْمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And verily, the Fujjar (the wicked, disbelievers, sinners and evil-doers) will be in the blazing Fire (Hell),

يَّصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٥﴾

15. In which they will enter, and taste its burning flame on the Day of Recompense,

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And they (Al-Fujjar) will not be absent therefrom (i.e. will not go out from the Hell).

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?

ثُمَّ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Again, what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا ؕ وَالْاَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ١

19. (It will be) the Day when no person shall have power (to do) anything for another, and the Decision, that Day, will be (wholly) with Allah.

٨٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ — اٰياتها ٣٦ — ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. Woe to Al-Mutaffifin (those who give less in measure and weight (decrease the rights of others)),

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اكْتَالُوْا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. Those who, when they have to receive by measure from men, demand full measure,

وَ اِذَا كَالُوْهُمْ اَوْ وَّزَنُوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُوْنَ ۝٣

3. And when they have to give by measure or weight to men, give less than due.

اَلَا يَظُنُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنَّهُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ ۝٤

4. Think they not that they will be resurrected (for reckoning),

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۝٥

5. On a Great Day,

يَّوْمَ يَقُوْمُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٦

6. The Day when (all) mankind will stand before the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?

كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِيْ سِجِّيْنٍ ۝٧

7. Nay! Truly, the Record (writing of the deeds) of the Fujjar (disbelievers, sinners, evil-doers and wicked) is (preserved) in Sijjeen.

وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سِجِّيْنٌ ۝٨

8. And what will make you know what Sijjeen is?

كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ۝٩

9. A Register inscribed.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝١٠

10. Woe, that Day, to those who deny ((Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection, and Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments)).

الَّذِيْنَ يُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۝١١

11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense.

وَ مَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۝١٢

12. And none can deny it except every transgressor beyond bounds, (in disbelief, oppression and disobedience of Allah, the sinner!)

اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝١٣

13. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him he says: "Tales of the ancients!"

كَلَّا بَلْ ۜ رَانَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝١٤

14. Nay! But on their hearts is the Ran (covering of sins and evil deeds) which they used to earn.

كَلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Nay! Surely, they (evil-doers) will be veiled from seeing their Lord that Day.

ثُمَّ اِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Then, verily they will indeed enter and taste the burning flame of Hell

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Then, it will be said to them: "This is what you used to deny!"

كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْاَبْرَارِ لَفِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Nay! Verily, the Record (writing of the deeds) of Al-Abrar (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil), is (preserved) in Illiyyoon.

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا عِلِّيُّوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And what will make you know what Illiyyoon is?

كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. A Register inscribed.

يَّشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. To which bear witness those nearest (to Allah, i.e. the angels).

اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِيْ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Verily, Al-Abrar (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil) will be in delight (Paradise).

عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. On thrones, looking (at all things).

تَعْرِفُ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. You will recognise in their faces the brightness of delight.

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيْقٍ مَّخْتُوْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. They will be given to drink pure sealed wine.

خِتٰمُهٗ مِسْكٌ ؕ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. The last thereof (that wine) will be the smell of musk, and for this let (all) those strive who want to strive (i.e. hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah).

وَمِزَاجُهٗ مِنْ تَسْنِيْمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. It (that wine) will be mixed with Tasneem.

عَيْنًا يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. A spring whereof drink those nearest to Allah.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا كَانُوْا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Verily! (During the worldly life) those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

وَاِذَا مَرُّوْا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And whenever they passed by them, used to wink one to another (in mockery);

وَاِذَا انْقَلَبُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمُ انْقَلَبُوْا فَكِهِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And when they returned to their own people, they would return jesting;

وَاِذَا رَاَوْهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَضَآلُّوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And when they saw them, they said: "Verily! These have indeed gone astray!"

وَمَآ اُرْسِلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. But they (disbelievers, sinners) had not been sent as watchers over them (the believers).

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. But this Day (the Day of Resurrection) those who believe will laugh at the disbelievers

عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. On (high) thrones, looking (at all things).

هَلْ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ع ١ ٣٦ ٨

36. Are not the disbelievers paid (fully) for what they used to do?

اٰياتها ٢٥ ٨٤ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾

1. When the heaven is split asunder,

وَاَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾

2. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;

وَاِذَا الْاَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۙ﴿٣﴾	3. And when the earth is stretched forth,
وَاَلْقَتْ مَا فِيْهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۙ﴿٤﴾	4. And has cast out all that was in it and became empty,
وَاَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۙ﴿٥﴾	5. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلٰقِيْهِ ۚ﴿٦﴾	6. O man! Verily, you are returning towards your Lord with your deeds and actions (good or bad), a sure returning, so you will meet (i.e. the results of your deeds which you did).
فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۙ﴿٧﴾	7. Then, as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand,
فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيْرًا ۙ﴿٨﴾	8. He surely will receive an easy reckoning,
وَّيَنْقَلِبُ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ۭ﴿٩﴾	9. And will return to his family in joy!
وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهٖ ۙ﴿١٠﴾	10. But whosoever is given his Record behind his back,
فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا ۙ﴿١١﴾	11. He will invoke (his) destruction,
وَّيَصْلٰى سَعِيْرًا ۭ﴿١٢﴾	12. And shall enter a blazing Fire, and made to taste its burning.
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِيْٓ اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ۭ﴿١٣﴾	13. Verily, he was among his people in joy!
اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّحُوْرَ ۚ﴿١٤﴾	14. Verily, he thought that he would never come back (to Us)!
بَلٰٓى ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ۭ﴿١٥﴾	15. Yes! Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him!
فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ۙ﴿١٦﴾	16. So I swear by the afterglow of sunset;

وَالَّيۡلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And by the night and whatever it gathers in its darkness;

وَالۡقَمَرِ اِذَا اتَّسَقَ ۙ﴿۱۸﴾

18. And by the moon when it is at the full,

لَتَرۡكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنۡ طَبَقٍ ؕ﴿۱۹﴾

19. You shall certainly travel from stage to stage (in this life and in the Hereafter).

فَمَا لَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾

20. What is the matter with them, that they believe not?

وَاِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡقُرۡاٰنُ لَا يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۱﴾ السجدة

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they fall not prostrate,

بَلِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Nay, (on the contrary), those who disbelieve, belie (Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever he brought, i.e. this Quran and Islamic Monotheism, etc.).

وَاللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يُوۡعُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۲۳﴾

23. And Allah knows best what they gather (of good and bad deeds),

فَبَشِّرۡهُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۲۴﴾

24. So announce to them a painful torment.

اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمۡ اَجۡرٌ غَيۡرُ مَمۡنُوۡنٍ ؕ﴿۲۵﴾ ع ۱ ۹

25. Save those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them is a reward that will never come to an end (i.e. Paradise).

۸۵ سُوۡرَةُ الۡبُرُوۡجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۷

اٰياتها ۲۲ — ركوعها ۱

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الۡبُرُوۡجِ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. By the heaven, holding the big stars.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. And by the Promised Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);

وَشَاهِدٍ وَّمَشْهُوْدٍ ؕ﴿۳﴾

3. And by the witnessing day (i.e. Friday), and by the witnessed day (i.e. the day of Arafat (Hajj) the ninth of Dhul-Heejjah);

قُتِلَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاُخْدُوْدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾

4. Cursed were the people of the ditch (the story of the Boy and the King).

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُوْدِ ۙ﴿۵﴾

5. Fire supplied (abundantly) with fuel,

اِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُوْدٌ ۙ﴿۶﴾

6. When they sat by it (fire),

وَّهُمْ عَلٰى مَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ شُهُوْدٌ ؕ﴿۷﴾

7. And they witnessed what they were doing against the believers (i.e. burning them).

وَمَا نَقَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. They had nothing against them, except that they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, Worthy of all Praise!

الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ؕ﴿۹﴾

9. Who, to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! And Allah is Witness over everything.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوْبُوْا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيْقِ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Verily, those who put into trial the believing men and believing women (by torturing them and burning them), and then do not turn in repentance, (to Allah), will have the torment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the burning Fire.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ

11. Verily, those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). That is the great success.

الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿١١﴾

12. Verily, (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the Grip (Punishment) of your Lord is severe.

اِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Verily, He it is Who begins (punishment) and repeats (punishment in the Hereafter) (or originates the creation of everything, and then repeats it on the Day of Resurrection).

اِنَّهٗ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيْدُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And He is Oft-Forgiving, full of love (towards the pious who are real true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الْوَدُوْدُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Owner of the throne, the Glorious

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيْدُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. He does what He intends (or wills).

فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Has the story reached you of the hosts,

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ الْجُنُوْدِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Of Firaun (Pharaoh) and Thamood?

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُوْدَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Nay! The disbelievers (persisted) in denying (Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and his Message of Islamic Monotheism).

بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ تَكْذِيْبٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And Allah encompasses them from behind! (i.e. all their deeds are within His Knowledge, and He will requite them for their deeds).

وَّاللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ مُّحِيْطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Nay! This is a Glorious Quran,

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (Inscribed) in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz (The Preserved Tablet)!

فِيْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١ ١٠

٨٦ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦

اٰياتها ١٧ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالسَّمَآءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾

1. By the heaven, and At-Tariq (the night-comer, i.e. the bright star);

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾

2. And what will make you to know what At-Tariq (night-comer) is?

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ﴿٣﴾

3. (It is) the star of piercing brightness;

اِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. There is no human being but has a protector over him (or her) (i.e. angels incharge of each human being guarding him, writing his good and bad deeds, etc.)

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾

5. So let man see from what he is created!

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. He is created from a water gushing forth

يَّخْرُجُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَآئِبِ ﴿٧﴾

7. Proceeding from between the back-bone and the ribs,

اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى رَجْعِهٖ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. Verily, (Allah) is Able to bring him back (to life)!

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَآئِرُ ﴿٩﴾

9. The Day when all the secrets (deeds, prayers, fasting, etc.) will be examined (as to their truth).

فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَّلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Then will (man) have no power, nor any helper.

وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾

11. By the sky (having rain clouds) which gives rain, again and again.

وَالْاَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And the earth which splits (with the growth of trees and plants),

اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. Verily! This (the Quran) is the Word that separates (the truth from falsehood, and commands strict legal laws for mankind to cut the roots of evil).

وَّمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And it is not a thing for amusement.

اِنَّهُمْ يَكِيْدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Verily, they are but plotting a plot (against you O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).

وَّاَكِيْدُ كَيْدًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And I (too) am planning a plan.

فَمَهِّلِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿۱۷﴾ ع ۱ ۱۱

17. So give a respite to the disbelievers. Deal you gently with them for a while.

۸۷ سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْلٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸

اٰیاتها ۱۹ رکوعها ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلَى ﴿۱﴾

1. Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High,

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ﴿۲﴾

2. Who has created (everything), and then proportioned it;

وَالَّذِيْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدٰى ﴿۳﴾

3. And Who has measured (preordainments for each and everything even to be blessed or wretched); then guided (i.e. showed mankind the right as well as wrong paths, and guided the animals to pasture);

وَالَّذِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعٰى ﴿۴﴾

4. And Who brings out the pasturage,

فَجَعَلَهٗ غُثَآءً اَحۡوٰی ﴿۵﴾	5. And then makes it dark stubble.
سَنُقۡرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنۡسٰۤی ﴿۶﴾	6. We shall make you to recite (the Quran), so you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) shall not forget (it),
اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ یَعۡلَمُ الۡجَهۡرَ وَمَا یَخۡفٰی ﴿۷﴾	7. Except what Allah, may will, He knows what is apparent and what is hidden.
وَنُیَسِّرُكَ لِلۡیُسۡرٰی ﴿۸﴾	8. And We shall make easy for you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the easy way (i.e. the doing of righteous deeds).
فَذَكِّرۡ اِنۡ نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكۡرٰی ﴿۹﴾	9. Therefore remind (men) in case the reminder profits (them).
سَیَذَّكَّرُ مَنۡ یَّخۡشٰی ﴿۱۰﴾	10. The reminder will be received by him who fears (Allah),
وَیَتَجَنَّبُهَا الۡاَشۡقَی ﴿۱۱﴾	11. But it will be avoided by the wretched,
الَّذِیۡ یَصۡلَی النَّارَ الۡكُبۡرٰی ﴿۱۲﴾	12. Who will enter the great Fire and made to taste its burning,
ثُمَّ لَا یَمُوۡتُ فِیۡهَا وَلَا یَحۡیٰی ﴿۱۳﴾	13. Wherein he will neither die (to be in rest) nor live (a good living).
قَدۡ اَفۡلَحَ مَنۡ تَزَكّٰی ﴿۱۴﴾	14. Indeed whosoever purifies himself (by avoiding polytheism and accepting Islamic Monotheism) shall achieve success,
وَذَكَرَ اسۡمَ رَبِّهٖ فَصَلّٰی ﴿۱۵﴾	15. And remembers (glorifies) the Name of his Lord (worships none but Allah), and prays (five compulsory prayers and Nawafil additional prayers).
بَلۡ تُؤۡثِرُوۡنَ الۡحَیٰوةَ الدُّنۡیَا ﴿۱۶﴾	16. Nay, you prefer the life of this world;
وَالۡاٰخِرَةُ خَیۡرٌ وَّاَبۡقٰی ﴿۱۷﴾	17. Although the Hereafter is better and more lasting.

إِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. Verily! This is in the former Scriptures,

صُحُفِ إِبْرٰهِيمَ وَمُوسٰى ﴿١٩﴾ ع ١٩ ١٢

19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Moosa (Moses).

٨٨ سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨

اٰياتها ٢٦ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

هَلْ أَتٰىكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾

1. Has there come to you the narration of the overwhelming (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. Some faces, that Day, will be humiliated (in the Hell-fire, i.e. the faces of all disbelievers, Jews and Christians, etc.).

عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. Labouring (hard in the worldly life by worshipping others besides Allah), weary (in the Hereafter with humility and disgrace).

تَصْلٰى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾

4. They will enter in the hot blazing Fire,

تُسْقٰى مِنْ عَيْنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring,

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. No food will there be for them but a poisonous thorny plant,

لَّا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾

7. Which will neither nourish nor avail against hunger.

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. (Other) faces, that Day, will be joyful,

لِّسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

9. Glad with their endeavour (for their good deeds which they did in this world, along with the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism).

10. In a lofty Paradise.	فِيْ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Where they shall neither hear harmful speech nor falsehood,	لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيْهَا لَاغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾
12. Therein will be a running spring,	فِيْهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾
13. Therein will be thrones raised high,	فِيْهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوْعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
14. And cups set at hand.	وَّ اَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوْعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
15. And cushions set in rows,	وَّ نَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوْفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾
16. And rich carpets (all) spread out.	وَّ زَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوْثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
17. Do they not look at the camels, how they are created?	اَفَلَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَى الْاِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾
18. And at the heaven, how it is raised?	وَ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾
19. And at the mountains, how they are rooted and fixed firm?	وَ اِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾
20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?	وَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾
21. So remind them (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)), you are only a one who reminds.	فَذَكِّرْ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾
22. You are not a dictator over them.	لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
23. Save the one who turns away and disbelieves	اِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلّٰى وَ كَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ الْعَذَابَ الْاَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَآ إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Verily, to Us will be their return;

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ١ ١٣

26. Then verily, for Us will be their reckoning.

اٰياتها ٣٠ ٨٩ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾

1. By the dawn;

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾

2. By the ten nights (i.e. the first ten days of the month of Dhul-Heejjah) ,

وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾

3. And by the even and the odd (of all the creations of Allah).

وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ ﴿٤﴾

4. And by the night when it departs.

هَلْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. There is indeed in them (the above oaths) sufficient proofs for men of understanding (and that, they should avoid all kinds of sins and disbeliefs, etc.)!

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. Did you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not see (thought) how your Lord dealt with Ad (people)?

إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾

7. Who were very tall like lofty pillars,

الَّتِيْ لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٨﴾

8. The like of which were not created in the land?

وَثَمُوْدَ الَّذِيْنَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٩﴾

9. And (with) Thamood (people), who cut (hewed) out rocks in the valley (to make dwellings)?

وَ فِرْعَوْنَ ذِى الْاَوْتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And (with) Firaun (Pharaoh), who had pegs (who used to torture men by binding them to pegs)?

الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوْا فِى الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١﴾

11. Who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands (in the disobedience of Allah).

فَاَكْثَرُوْا فِيْهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And made therein much mischief.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾

13. So your Lord poured on them different kinds of severe torment.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Verily, your Lord is Ever Watchful (over them).

فَاَمَّا الْاِنْسَانُ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ فَاَكْرَمَهٗ وَ

15. As for man, when his Lord tries him by giving him honour and gifts,

نَعَّمَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّىْٓ اَكْرَمَنِ ﴿١٥﴾

then he says (puffed up): "My Lord has honoured me."

وَ اَمَّآ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلٰىهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهٗ ۙ

16. But when He tries him, by straitening his means of life, he says: "My Lord has humiliated me!"

فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّىْٓ اَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾

كَلَّا بَلْ لَّا تُكْرِمُوْنَ الْيَتِيْمَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Nay! But you treat not the orphans with kindness and generosity (i.e. you neither treat them well, nor give them their exact right of inheritance)!

وَ لَا تَحٰٓضُّوْنَ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And urge not on the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor)!

وَ تَاْكُلُوْنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكْلًا لَّمًّا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And you devour inheritance all with greed,

وَّ تُحِبُّوْنَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And you love wealth with much love!

كَلَّآ اِذَا دُكَّتِ الْاَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Nay! When the earth is ground to powder,

وَّ جَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَ الْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And your Lord comes with the angels in rows,

وَ جِایْٓءَ یَوْمَىٕذٍۭ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۙ۬ یَوْمَىٕذٍ یَّتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ وَ اَنّٰى لَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And Hell will be brought near that Day. On that Day will man remember, but how will that remembrance (then) avail him?

یَقُوْلُ یٰلَیْتَنِیْ قَدَّمْتُ لِحَیَاتِیْ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He will say: "Alas! Would that I had sent forth (good deeds) for (this) my life!"

فَیَوْمَىٕذٍ لَّا یُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So on that Day, none will punish as He will punish.

وَّ لَا یُوْثِقُ وَثَاقَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And none will bind as He will bind.

یٰۤاَیَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَىٕنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. (It will be said to the pious): "O (you) the one in (complete) rest and satisfaction!

ارْجِعِیْۤ اِلٰى رَبِّكِ رَاضِیَةً مَّرْضِیَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾

28. "Come back to your Lord, Well-pleased (yourself) and well-pleasing unto Him!

فَادْخُلِیْ فِیْ عِبٰدِیْ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "Enter you, then, among My honoured slaves,

وَ ادْخُلِیْ جَنَّتِیْ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ١٤

30. "And enter you My Paradise!"

٩٠ سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥

اٰیاتها ٢٠ — ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

لَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. I swear by this city (Makkah);

وَ اَنْتَ حِلٌّۢ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. And you are free (from sin, to punish the enemies of Islam on the

Day of the conquest) in this city (Makkah) ,

وَ وَالِدٍ وَّ مَا وَلَدَ ۙ﴿۳﴾

3. And by the begetter (i.e. Adam) and that which he begot (i.e. his progeny);

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ كَبَدٍ ؕ﴿۴﴾

4. Verily, We have created man in toil.

اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ اَحَدٌ ۘ﴿۵﴾

5. Thinks he that none can overcome him?

يَقُوْلُ اَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُّبَدًا ؕ﴿۶﴾

6. He says (boastfully): "I have wasted wealth in abundance!"

اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ؕ﴿۷﴾

7. Thinks he that none sees him?

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عَيْنَيْنِ ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. Have We not made for him a pair of eyes?

وَ لِسَانًا وَّ شَفَتَيْنِ ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. And a tongue and a pair of lips?

وَ هَدَيْنٰهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۚ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And shown him the two ways (good and evil)?

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۖ﴿۱۱﴾

11. But he has made no effort to pass on the path that is steep.

وَ مَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And what will make you know the path that is steep?

فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾

13. (It is) Freeing a neck (slave, etc.)

اَوْ اِطْعٰمٌ فِيْ يَوْمٍ ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Or giving food in a day of hunger (famine),

يَّتِيْمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾

15. To an orphan near of kin.

اَوْ مِسْكِيْنًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Or to a Miskeen (poor) afflicted with misery.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ
تَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Then he became one of those who believed, and recommended one another to perseverance and patience, and (also) recommended one another to pity and compassion.

اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. They are those on the Right Hand (the dwellers of Paradise),

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. But those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they are those on the Left Hand (the dwellers of Hell).

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ١ ١٥

20. The Fire will be shut over them (i.e. they will be enveloped by the Fire without any opening or window or outlet.

اٰياتها ١٥ ٩١ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحٰهَا ﴿١﴾

1. And by the sun and its brightness;

وَالْقَمَرِ اِذَا تَلٰهَا ﴿٢﴾

2. And by the moon as it follows it (the sun);

وَالنَّهَارِ اِذَا جَلّٰهَا ﴿٣﴾

3. And by the day as it shows up (the suns) brightness;

وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰهَا ﴿٤﴾

4. And by the night as it conceals it (the sun);

وَالسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنٰهَا ﴿٥﴾

5. And by the heaven and Him Who built it;

وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا طَحٰهَا ﴿٦﴾

6. And by the earth and Him Who spread it,

وَنَفْسٍ وَّمَا سَوّٰىهَا ۝٧

7. And by Nafs (Adam or a person or a soul, etc.), and Him Who perfected him in proportion;

فَاَلْهَمَهَا فُجُوْرَهَا وَتَقْوٰىهَا ۝٨

8. Then He showed him what is wrong for him and what is right for him;

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكّٰىهَا ۝٩

9. Indeed he succeeds who purifies his ownself (i.e. obeys and performs all that Allah ordered, by following the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds).

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسّٰىهَا ۝١٠

10. And indeed he fails who corrupts his ownself (i.e. disobeys what Allah has ordered by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism or by following polytheism, etc. or by doing every kind of evil wicked deeds).

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ بِطَغْوٰىهَآ ۝١١

11. Thamood (people) denied (their Prophet) through their transgression (by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism, and by following polytheism, and by committing every kind of sin).

اِذِ انْۢبَعَثَ اَشْقٰىهَا ۝١٢

12. When the most wicked man among them went forth (to kill the she-camel).

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ نَاقَةَ اللّٰهِ وَسُقْيٰهَا ۝١٣

13. But the Messenger of Allah (Salih (Saleh)) said to them: "Be cautious! Fear the evil end. That is the she-camel of Allah! (Do not harm it) and bar it not from having its drink!"

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَعَقَرُوْهَا ۖ فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ فَسَوّٰىهَا ۝١٤

14. Then they denied him and they killed it. So their Lord destroyed them because of their sin, and made them equal in destruction (i.e. all grades of people, rich and poor, strong and weak, etc.)!

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبٰهَا ۝١٥ ع ١ ١٦

15. And He (Allah) feared not the consequences thereof.

اٰیاتها ٢١ ٩٢ سُوْرَةُ الَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩ رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى ۙ﴿١﴾

1. By the night as it envelops;

وَالنَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. And by the day as it appears in brightness;

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰٓى ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. And by Him Who created male and female;

اِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتّٰى ؕ﴿٤﴾

4. Certainly, your efforts and deeds are diverse (different in aims and purposes);

فَاَمَّا مَنْ اَعْطٰى وَاتَّقٰى ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. As for him who gives (in charity) and keeps his duty to Allah and fears Him,

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. And believes in Al-Husna.

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلْيُسْرٰى ؕ﴿٧﴾

7. We will make smooth for him the path of ease (goodness).

وَاَمَّا مَنْۢ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنٰى ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. But he who is greedy miser and thinks himself self-sufficient .

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ۙ﴿٩﴾

9. And gives the lie to Al-Husna (see Verse No: 6 footnote);

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلْعُسْرٰى ؕ﴿١٠﴾

10. We will make smooth for him the path for evil;

وَمَا يُغْنِىْ عَنْهُ مَالُهٗٓ اِذَا تَرَدّٰى ؕ﴿١١﴾

11. And what will his wealth benefit him when he goes down (in destruction).

اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدٰى ۖ﴿١٢﴾

12. Truly! Ours it is (to give) guidance,

وَاِنَّ لَنَا لَلْاٰخِرَةَ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿١٣﴾

13. And truly, unto Us (belong) the last (Hereafter) and the first (this world).

فَاَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظّٰى ﴿١٤﴾

14. Therefore I have warned you of a Fire blazing fiercely (Hell);

لَا يَصْلٰىهَآ اِلَّا الْاَشْقَى ﴿١٥﴾

15. None shall enter it save the most wretched,

الَّذِىْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿١٦﴾

16. Who denies and turns away.

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْاَتْقَى ﴿١٧﴾

17. And Al-Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous - see V.2:2) will be far removed from it (Hell).

الَّذِىْ يُؤْتِىْ مَالَهٗ يَتَزَكّٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. He who spends his wealth for increase in self-purification,

وَمَا لِاَحَدٍ عِنْدَهٗ مِنْ نِّعْمَةٍ تُجْزٰٓى ﴿١٩﴾

19. And have in his mind no favour from anyone for which a reward is expected in return,

اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Except only the desire to seek the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High;

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضٰى ﴿٢١﴾ ع ۱ ۲۱ ۱۷

21. He surely will be pleased (when he will enter Paradise).

۹۳ سُوْرَةُ الضُّحٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۱

اٰیاتها ۱۱ — رکوعها ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالضُّحٰى ﴿١﴾

1. By the forenoon (after sun-rise);

وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا سَجٰى ﴿٢﴾

2. And by the night when it is still (or darkens);

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلٰى ﴿٣﴾

3. Your Lord (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) has neither forsaken you nor hated you.

وَ لَلْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿۴﴾

4. And indeed the Hereafter is better for you than the present (life of this world).

وَ لَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضٰى ﴿۵﴾

5. And verily, your Lord will give you (all i.e. good) so that you shall be well-pleased.

اَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيْمًا فَاٰوٰى ﴿۶﴾

6. Did He not find you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) an orphan and gave you a refuge?

وَ وَجَدَكَ ضَآلًّا فَهَدٰى ﴿۷﴾

7. And He found you unaware (of the Quran, its legal laws, and Prophethood, etc.) and guided you?

وَ وَجَدَكَ عَآئِلًا فَاَغْنٰى ﴿۸﴾

8. And He found you poor, and made you rich (selfsufficient with selfcontentment, etc.)?

فَاَمَّا الْيَتِيْمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ﴿۹﴾

9. Therefore, treat not the orphan with oppression,

وَ اَمَّا السَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And repulse not the beggar;

وَ اَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ۱ ۱۸

11. And proclaim the Grace of your Lord (i.e. the Prophethood and all other Graces).

۹۴ سُوْرَةُ اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۲

اٰياتها ۸ | ركوعها ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ﴿۱﴾

1. Have We not opened your breast for you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))?

وَ وَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ﴿۲﴾

2. And removed from you your burden,

الَّذِيْٓ اَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ﴿۳﴾

3. Which weighed down your back?

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤﴾

4. And raised high your fame?

فَاِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٥﴾

5. So verily, with the hardship, there is relief,

اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Verily, with the hardship, there is relief (i.e. there is one hardship with two reliefs, so one hardship cannot overcome two reliefs).

فَاِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبْ ﴿٧﴾

7. So when you have finished (from your occupation), then stand up for Allahs worship (i.e. stand up for prayer).

وَاِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١٩

8. And to your Lord (Alone) turn (all your intentions and hopes and) your invocations.

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٥ سُوْرَةُ التِّيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ ﴿١﴾

1. By the fig, and the olive,

وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. By Mount Sinai,

وَهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ﴿٣﴾

3. And by this city of security (Makkah) ,

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْٓ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾

4. Verily, We created man of the best stature (mould),

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنٰهُ اَسْفَلَ سٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Then We reduced him to the lowest of the low,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. Save those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, then they shall have a reward without end (Paradise).

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّيْنِ ﴿٧﴾

7. Then what (or who) causes you (O disbelievers) to deny the Recompense (i.e. Day of Resurrection)?

اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحْكَمِ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ٢٠

8. Is not Allah the Best of judges?

٩٦ سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١

اٰياتها ١٩ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِقْرَاْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾

1. Read! In the Name of your Lord, Who has created (all that exists),

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾

2. Has created man from a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood).

اِقْرَاْ وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ﴿٣﴾

3. Read! And your Lord is the Most Generous,

الَّذِىْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ﴿٤﴾

4. Who has taught (the writing) by the pen (the first person to write was Prophet Idrees (Enoch)),

عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾

5. Has taught man that which he knew not.

كَلَّآ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغٰٓى ﴿٦﴾

6. Nay! Verily, man does transgress all bounds (in disbelief and evil deed, etc.).

اَنْ رَّاٰهُ اسْتَغْنٰى ﴿٧﴾

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

اِنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعٰى ﴿٨﴾

8. Surely! Unto your Lord is the return.

اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ يَنْهٰى ﴿٩﴾

9. Have you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) seen him (i.e. Aboo Jahl) who prevents,

عَبْدًا اِذَا صَلّٰى ﴿١٠﴾

10. A slave (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) when he prays?

اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدٰٓى ﴿١١﴾	11. Tell me, if he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is on the guidance (of Allah)?
اَوْ اَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوٰى ﴿١٢﴾	12. Or enjoins piety?
اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿١٣﴾	13. Tell me if he (the disbeliever, Aboo Jahl) denies (the truth, i.e. this Quran), and turns away?
اَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرٰى ﴿١٤﴾	14. Knows he not that Allah does see (what he does)?
كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ ۙ لَنَسْفَعًۢا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾	15. Nay! If he (Aboo Jahl) ceases not, We will catch him by the forelock,
نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾	16. A lying, sinful forelock!
فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهٗ ﴿١٧﴾	17. Then, let him call upon his council (of helpers),
سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾	18. We will call the guards of Hell (to deal with him)!
كَلَّا لَا تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ﴿١٩﴾ السجدة ع ١ ١٩ ٢١	19. Nay! (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))! Do not obey him (Aboo Jahl). Fall prostrate and draw near to Allah!

اٰياتها ٥ ٩٧ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾	1. Verily! We have sent it (this Quran) down in the night of Al-Qadr (Decree)
وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾	2. And what will make you know what the night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is?

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۙ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۝٣

3. The night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is better than a thousand months (i.e. worshipping Allah in that night is better than worshipping Him a thousand months, i.e. 83 years and 4 months).

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ الرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ مِنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ ۝٤

4. Therein descend the angels and the Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) by Allahs Permission with all Decrees,

سَلٰمٌ ۛ هِيَ حَتّٰى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝٥ ع ١ ٥ ٢٢

5. Peace! (All that night, there is Peace and Goodness from Allah to His believing slaves) until the appearance of dawn.

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٨ سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مُنْفَكِّيْنَ حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝١

1. Those who disbelieve from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and among Al-Mushrikoon, were not going to leave (their disbelief) until there came to them clear evidence.

رَسُوْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ يَتْلُوْا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ۝٢

2. A Messenger (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) from Allah, reciting (the Quran) purified pages (purified from Al-Batil (falsehood, etc.)).

فِيْهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ۝٣

3. Containing correct and straight laws from Allah.

وَ مَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝٤

4. And the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) differed not until after there came to them clear evidence. (i.e. Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever was revealed to him).

وَ مَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۙ۬ حُنَفَآءَ وَ يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ ذٰلِكَ دِيْنُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝٥

5. And they were commanded not, but that they should worship Allah, and worship none but Him Alone (abstaining from ascribing partners to Him), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat: and that is the right religion.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ؕ ۝٦

6. Verily, those who disbelieve (in the religion of Islam, the Quran and Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and Al-Mushrikoon will abide in the Fire of Hell. They are the worst of creatures.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ؕ ۝٧

7. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) including all obligations ordered by Islam) and do righteous good deeds, they are the best of creatures.

جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهٗ ۝٨ ع ١ ٨ ٢٣

8. Their reward with their Lord is Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity), underneath which rivers flow, they will abide therein forever, Allah Well-Pleased with them, and they with Him. That is for him who fears his Lord.

٩٩ سُوْرَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣

اٰياتها ٨ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۙ ۝١

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake.

وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾

2. And when the earth throws out its burdens,

وَقَالَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾

3. And man will say: "What is the matter with it?"

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ اَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾

4. That Day it will declare its information (about all what happened over it of good or evil).

بِاَنَّ رَبَّكَ اَوْحٰى لَهَا ﴿٥﴾

5. Because your Lord has inspired it.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّصْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا ۙ لِّيُرَوْا اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾

6. That Day mankind will proceed in scattered groups that they may be shown their deeds.

فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهٗ ﴿٧﴾

7. So whosoever does good equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهٗ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ٢٤

8. And whosoever does evil equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

اٰياتها ١١	١٠٠ سُوْرَةُ الْعٰدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٤	ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ﴿١﴾

1. By the (steeds) that run, with panting (breath),

فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾

2. Striking sparks of fire (by their hooves),

فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾

3. And scouring to the raid at dawn

فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ﴿٤﴾

4. And raise the dust in clouds the while,

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ﴿٥﴾

5. Penetrating forthwith as one into the midst (of the foe);

إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝٦

6. Verily! Man (disbeliever) is ungrateful to his Lord;

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۝٧

7. And to that fact he bears witness (by his deeds);

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝٨

8. And verily, he is violent in the love of wealth.

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝٩

9. Knows he not that when the contents of the graves are brought out and poured forth (all mankind is resurrected).

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۝١٠

10. And that which is in the breasts (of men) shall be made known.

إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ۝١١ ع ١ ١١ ٢٥

11. Verily, that Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) their Lord will be Well-Acquainted with them (as to their deeds), (and will reward them for their deeds).

١٠١ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠

اٰياتها ١١ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الْقَارِعَةُ ۝١

1. Al-Qariah (the striking Hour i.e. the Day of Resurrection),

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝٢

2. What is the striking (Hour)?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝٣

3. And what will make you know what the striking (Hour) is?

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ۝٤

4. It is a Day whereon mankind will be like moths scattered about,

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنفُوشِ ۝٥

5. And the mountains will be like carded wool,

فَاَمَّا مَنۡ ثَقُلَتۡ مَوَازِيۡنُهٗ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. Then as for him whose balance (of good deeds) will be heavy,
فَهُوَ فِىۡ عِيۡشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ؕ﴿۷﴾	7. He will live a pleasant life (in Paradise).
وَاَمَّا مَنۡ خَفَّتۡ مَوَازِيۡنُهٗ ۙ﴿۸﴾	8. But as for him whose balance (of good deeds) will be light,
فَاُمُّهٗ هَاوِيَةٌ ؕ﴿۹﴾	9. He will have his home in Hawiyah (pit, i.e. Hell).
وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا هِيَهۡ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾	10. And what will make you know what it is?
نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۢ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ١ ٢٦	11. (It is) a hot blazing Fire!

اٰياتها ٨ ١٠٢ سُوۡرَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ رکوعها ١

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلۡهٰٮكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾	1. The mutual rivalry for piling up of worldly things diverts you,
حَتّٰى زُرۡتُمُ الۡمَقَابِرَ ؕ﴿۲﴾	2. Until you visit the graves (i.e. till you die).
كَلَّا سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۳﴾	3. Nay! You shall come to know!
ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۴﴾	4. Again, Nay! You shall come to know!
كَلَّا لَوۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ عِلۡمَ الۡيَقِيۡنِ ؕ﴿۵﴾	5. Nay! If you knew with a sure knowledge (the end result of piling up, you would not have occupied yourselves in worldly things)
لَتَرَوُنَّ الۡجَحِيۡمَ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. Verily, You shall see the blazing Fire (Hell)!

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. And again, you shall see it with certainty of sight!

ثُمَّ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ٢٧

8. Then, on that Day, you shall be asked about the delight (you indulged in, in this world)!

١٠٣ سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣

اٰياتها ٣ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَالْعَصْرِ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. By Al-Asr (the time).

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَفِيْ خُسْرٍ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. Verily! Man is in loss,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۙ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾ ع ١ ٣ ٢٨

3. Except those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and recommend one another to the truth (i.e. order one another to perform all kinds of good deeds (Al-Maroof)which Allah has ordained, and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds (Al-Munkar)which Allah has forbidden), and recommend one another to patience (for the sufferings, harms, and injuries which one may encounter in Allahs Cause during preaching His religion of Islamic Monotheism or Jihad, etc.).

١٠٤ سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢

اٰياتها ٩ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةِ ۙ﴿١﴾	1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter.
الَّذِىْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ﴿٢﴾	2. Who has gathered wealth and counted it,
يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗٓ اَخْلَدَهٗ ۚ﴿٣﴾	3. He thinks that his wealth will make him last forever!
كَلَّا لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ فِى الْحُطَمَةِ ۖ﴿٤﴾	4. Nay! Verily, he will be thrown into the crushing Fire.
وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ؕ﴿٥﴾	5. And what will make you know what the crushing Fire is?
نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ۙ﴿٦﴾	6. The fire of Allah, kindled,
الَّتِىْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ؕ﴿٧﴾	7. Which leaps up over the hearts,
اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۙ﴿٨﴾	8. Verily, it shall be closed in on them,
فِىْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٩ ٢٩	9. In pillars stretched forth (i.e. they will be punished in the Fire with pillars, etc.).

١٠٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْـلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩

اٰياتها ٥ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ ؕ﴿١﴾	1. Have you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not seen how your Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant?

(The elephant army which came from Yemen under the command of Abrahah Al-Ashram intending to destroy the Kabah at Makkah).

2. Did He not make their plot go astray?

3. And sent against them birds, in flocks,

4. Striking them with stones of Sijjeel.

5. And made them like an empty field of stalks (of which the corn has been eaten up by cattle).

اَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِيْ تَضْلِيْلٍ ۙ﴿٢﴾

وَّ اَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيْلَ ۙ﴿٣﴾

تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ﴿٤﴾

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاْكُوْلٍ ﴿٥﴾ ع ١ ٣٠

اٰیاتها ۴	١٠٦ سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩	رکوعاتها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (It is a great Grace and Protection from Allah), for the taming of the Quraish,

2. (And with all those Allahs Grace and Protections for their taming, We cause) the (Quraish) caravans to set forth safe in winter (to the south), and in summer (to the north without any fear),

3. So let them worship (Allah) the Lord of this House (the Kabah in Makkah).

4. (He) Who has fed them against hunger, and has made them safe from fear.

لِاِيْلٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ۙ﴿١﴾

اٖلٰفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۚ﴿٢﴾

فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا رَبَّ هٰذَا الْبَيْتِ ۙ﴿٣﴾

الَّذِيْٓ اَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوْعٍ ۙ وَّ اٰمَنَهُمْ مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾ ع ١ ٣١

١٠٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٧

اٰياتها ٧ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّيْنِ ۝١

1. Have you seen him who denies the Recompense?

فَذٰلِكَ الَّذِىْ يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيْمَ ۝٢

2. That is he who repulses the orphan (harshly),

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۝٣

3. And urges not the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor),

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ۝٤

4. So woe unto those performers of Salat (prayers) (hypocrites),

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ۝٥

5. Who delay their Salat (prayer) from their stated fixed times,

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَآءُوْنَ ۝٦

6. Those who do good deeds only to be seen (of men),

وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ الْمَاعُوْنَ ۝٧ ع ١/٤ ٣٢

7. And refuse Al-Maoon (small kindnesses e.g. salt, sugar, water, etc.).

١٠٨ سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥

اٰياتها ٣ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ اَعْطَيْنٰكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝١

1. Verily, We have granted you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) Al-Kauthar (a river in Paradise);

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ۝٢

2. Therefore turn in prayer to your Lord and sacrifice (to Him only).

اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْاَبْتَرُ ۝٣ ع ١/٤ ٣٣

3. For he who makes you angry (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)), - he will be cut off (from every good thing in this world and in the Hereafter).

١٠٩ سُوْرَةُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨

اٰياتها ٦ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Say (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)to these Mushrikoon and Kafiroon): "O Al-Kafiroon (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, in His Angels, in His Books, in His Messengers, in the Day of Resurrection, and in Al-Qadar, etc.)!

لَآ اَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. "I worship not that which you worship,

وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ اَعْبُدُ ۚ﴿٣﴾

3. "Nor will you worship that which I worship.

وَلَآ اَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُّمْ ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. "And I shall not worship that which you are worshipping.

وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ اَعْبُدُ ؕ﴿٥﴾

5. "Nor will you worship that which I worship.

لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ ۧ﴿٦﴾

6. "To you be your religion, and to me my religion (Islamic Monotheism)."

ع ١ ٣٤

١١٠ سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٤

اٰياتها ٣ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ وَ الْفَتْحُ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. When comes the Help of Allah (to you, O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) against your enemies) and the conquest (of Makkah),

وَرَاَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اَفْوَاجًا ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. And you see that the people enter Allahs religion (Islam) in crowds,

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝٣ ع ١

3. So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His Forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

ع ١ ٣٥

اٰیاتها ٥ ١١١ سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

تَبَّتْ يَدَآ اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ وَّ تَبَّ ؕ ۝١

1. Perish the two hands of Aboo Lahab (an uncle of the Prophet), and perish he!

مَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُ مَالُهٗ وَ مَا كَسَبَ ؕ ۝٢

2. His wealth and his children (etc.) will not benefit him!

سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۚ ۝٣

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of blazing flames!

وَّ امْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۚ ۝٤

4. And his wife too, who carries wood (thorns of Sadan which she used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him).

فِيْ جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ۝٥ ع ١

5. In her neck is a twisted rope of Masad (palm fibre).

ع ١ ٣٦

اٰیاتها ٤ ١١٢ سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ ۝١

1. Say (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)): "He is Allah, (the) One.

اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۚ ۝٢

2. "Allah-us-Samad (The Self-Sufficient Master, Whom all creatures need, He neither eats nor drinks).

لَمْ يَلِدْ ۙ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. "He begets not, nor was He begotten;

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾ ع ١ ٣٧

4. "And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him."

١١٣ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ | اٰياتها ٥ | ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of the daybreak,

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. "From the evil of what He has created;

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. "And from the evil of the darkening (night) as it comes with its darkness; (or the moon as it sets or goes away).

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِى الْعُقَدِ ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. "And from the evil of the witchcrafts when they blow in the knots,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾ ع ١ ٣٨

5. "And from the evil of the envier when he envies."

١١٤ سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ | اٰياتها ٦ | ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of mankind,

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. "The King of mankind,

اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۳﴾

3. "The Ilah (God) of mankind,

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ ۙ الْخَنَّاسِ ۙ﴿۴﴾

4. "From the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his whispering in ones heart after one remembers Allah) ,

الَّذِیْ یُوَسْوِسُ فِیْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۵﴾

5. "Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿۶﴾ ع ۱ ۳۹

6. "Of jinns and men."

اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰنِسْ وَحْشَتِیْ فِیْ قَبْرِیْ- اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِیْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِیْمِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِیْٓ اِمَامًا وَّنُوْرًا وَّهُدًی وَّرَحْمَةً- اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِیْ مِنْهُ مَا نَسِیْتُ وَعَلِّمْنِیْ مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ وَارْزُقْنِیْ تِلَاوَتَهٗٓ اٰنَآءَ الَّیْلِ وَاٰنَآءَ النَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِیْ حُجَّةً یَّا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ- اٰمِیْن-